

Volume #2892

INDEX OF PASSENGER ~~AND CREW LISTS~~ MANIFESTS

From August 3 to August 5, 1909.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
August 3	Kronprinzessin Cecilie	Bremen, etc. Red sheets ex Steerage	47
4	Bremen	Bremen	27
	Curityba	Neuvitas	2
	Sarnia	Pt. Limon	2
	Thames	Kingston	9
5	Floride	Havre	11
	Allegheny	Santa Maria	1
	Charcas	Valparaiso	1

2892

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2892

Aug. 3-5-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of FEB 9 1944, 194.....

Rose Buccieri

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 9 1944
Date

Caroline A. Baumbo
Camera Operator

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie

Steerage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter Richter, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 1909

Dr. P. Richter.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1909

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116.

Add
An Aug 3/1909
Brier

Tal

Steerage

IM

R&I R&I

2812

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth 27th July, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarzfeger	Eduard E.	23	1m	S.	fireman	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	parents: Ed. & Schwarzfeger Nordenaestr. 1860	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr. Robinson

add

R.S. Brown Steward

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3d August, 1907.

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes several times		asabala	Aunt: Mrs. Hetta Mielhaus New York 417 E. 65 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blk	blue	none	Germany	Elbing.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, Seine Majestäten, (State whether Surgeon "attached hereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Vaterland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ahrens	Elizabeth	48		f.	m.	none			U. S. C.					Ky.	Louisville
2	—"—	Mildred	24		f.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
3	Funk	John W.	70		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					New York	
4	Anderegg	Louise	52		f.	m.	none			—"—					Cal.	Pasadena
5	—"—	Grace	24		f.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
6	—"—	May	22		f.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
7	Katten	Abe	44		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					Conn.	Hartford
8	Michaelis	Moses	71		m.	m.	—"—			—"—					New York	
9	Spratt	Maurice	44		m.	s.	Lawyer			—"—					N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Schmitt	Frederic	52		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					Ill.	Chicago
11	—"—	Emma	36		f.	m.	none			—"—					—"—	—"—
12	Goodrich	William	46		m.	m.	Manufacturer			—"—					—"—	—"—
13	Ohmeis	Peter	63		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					New York	
14	Wedl	Anton	45		m.	m.	—"—			—"—					—"—	—"—
15	—"—	Ida	36		f.	m.	none			—"—					—"—	—"—
16	Semler	Georg	48		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					—"—	—"—
17	Aff	Louis H.	34		m.	s.	Lawyer			—"—					N.J.	Newark
18	Ketzler	Theodore	34		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					New York	
19	Schrader	Otto C.	38		m.	m.	—"—			—"—					—"—	—"—
20	Maertens	Albert	75		m.	m.	Captain			—"—					N.J.	Jersey City
21	—"—	—"— jr.	38		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					New York	
22	Douglas	Bert M.	39		m.	m.	—"—			—"—					—"—	—"—
23	Gray	Adelaide	39		f.	m.	none			—"—					Ill.	Chicago
24	Walkenreiter	August	38		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					—"—	—"—
25	—"—	Wilhelmine	36		f.	m.	none			—"—					—"—	—"—
26	van Vliet	Lilian	27		f.	s.	"			—"—					New York	
27	—"—	Edward	4		m.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
28	Franklin	Paula	32		f.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
29	Salomon	Rita	19		f.	s.	"			—"—					—"—	—"—
30	Worden	Charles	39		m.	m.	Merchant			—"—					Ark.	Helena

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 3 AUG 1909, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Johnsen

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 AUG 1909, 190...,

at Newyork

H C Mueller

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 AUG [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia. sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cohn	Jacob	56		m m	Merchant			U. S. C.					Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Bach	Isaac	29		m s	— " —			— "	—				Ill.	Chicago
3	Praetorius	Carl	35		f m	None			— "	—				New	York
4	— " —	Walter	14		m. s	"			— "	—				—	" —
5	— " —	Erika	9		f "	"			— "	—				—	" —
6	Van Nest	John S.	36		m "	Student			— "	—				New	York.
7	Stern, Dr.	Bernhardt	38		m "	Physician			— "	—				—	" —
8	Marix	Grace	42		f. "	Merchant			— "	—				—	"
9	Strauss	Ignaz	46		m "	— " —			— "	—				—	" —
10	— " —	Mary	34		f "	None			— "	—					"
11	— " —	Samuel	13		m. s	"			— "	—				—	"
12	Nichols	John F.	26		m "	Zoologist			— "	—				—	" —
13	Carnell	John	63		m m	Merchant			— "	—				N. Y.	Albany
14	— " —	Hope	30		f. s	None			— "	—				—	" —
15	Rosenfeld	Lazio	42		m. m	Merchant			— "	—				New	York
16	— " —	Bianca	31		f "	None			— "	—				—	"
17	— " —	George M.	3		m. s	"			— "	—				—	"
18	Blum	Betty	53		f. m.	"			— "	—				—	" —
19	Roberts	Annie	36		f "	"			— "	—				Mass.	Boston
20	Schwartz	Max	30		m. "	Merchant			— "	—				New	York
21	Hoyt	Emily	48		f s	None			— "	—				—	"
22	Raible	Marie	56		" m.	"			— "	—				Mo.	St. Louis
23	Michelbach	Emil	65		m. "	Merchant			— "	—				Pa.	Philadelphia
24	— " —	Marie	63		f. "	None			— "	—				—	" —
~~25~~	~~Morgenthau~~	~~Maximilian~~	~~61~~			Real Estate Owner			— "	—				New	York
26	Greenebaum	Moses	57		m. m	Banker			— "	—				Ill.	Chicago
27	— " —	Edgar	18		" s	None			— "	—				—	" —
28	— " —	M. E.	41		f m	"			— "	—				—	"
29	— " —	Eleanore	23		" s	"			— "	—				—	" —
30	Friedman	Ida	33		" "	"			— "	—				—	" —

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG [illegible], 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909 . 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gjeldbrandsen	Thorvald	55		m. s.	Editor			U. S. A.					Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Rathemacher	Carl	39		m. m.	Merchant			— " —					New York	
3	— " —	— " — jr	26		m. s.	none			— "					—	— " —
4	Haas	Frank	36		m. m.	Engineer			— " —					W. V.	Fairmount
5	Prahl	Martha	36		f. s.	Nurse	yes		German		Germany	Gnesen	Brother: Mrs. D. Prahl, Gnesen, Posen	New York	
6	Wirth	Hans	39		m. m.	Merchant	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	City	Brother: M. Wirth, München, Wörthstr. 19	Mexico	
7	Bücher	Fritz	35		m. m.	— " —	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Mrs. M. Bücher, Dresden, Niederwaldstr. 8	—	— " —
8	Meyer	Dr. Hans	34		m. m.	Chemist	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New	York	father: M. Meyer, Nürnberg, Baerenschanzstr. 49	New York	
9	Rippenthal	Dr. Karl	32		m. m.	— " —	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Fa. Rippenthall, Ludwigshafen	—	— " —
10	Walther	Otto	35		m. m.	Merchant	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		father: J. Walther, Chemnitz, Neefestr. 28	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Rosenfeld	Alfred	48		m. m.	— " —	"		— " —		Germany	Pforzheim	wife: Emilie Rosenfeld, Pforzheim, Luisenstr. 14	New York	
12	Weber	Hermann	57		m. s.	— " —	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Savannah	has none	Ga.	Savannah
13	Meyer	Otto	34		m. m.	— " —	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: R. Meyer, Bremen, Georgstr. 54	N. Y.	Staaten Island
14	— " —	Jessie	32		f. m.	none	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	— " —
15	— " —	Paul	4		m. s.	"	"		"		"		— " —	—	— " —
16	— " —	Katherine	3		f. "	"	"		— " —		"		— " —	—	— " —
17	Adam	Gertrude	18		f. s.	Maid	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: — " —	—	— " —
18	Ziegenbein	Hedwig	23		f. s.	none	"		— " —		Germany	Neisse	father: Leo Ziegenbein, Neisse, Schlesien	New York	
19	Falconio	Diomede	66		m. m.	Archbishop	"		Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Washington	Franziskaner Convent, Rome	Washington	
20	Ranzinger	Vinzenz	53		m. m.	Engineer	"		Austrian		Austria	Vienna	friend: M. Kappel, Wien, Porzellangasse	New York	
21	— " —	— " —	20		m. s.	Student	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
22	— " —	Mathilde	18		f. "	none	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
23	Holt	Alfred	43		m. m.	Ship-agent	"		England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Galveston	father in l.: Wm. Paa, Dowich, Devon, England	Texas	Galveston
24	— " —	Florence	32		f. "	none	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	— " —
25	— " —	May	11		f. s.	"	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
26	— " —	William	9		m. s.	"	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
27	— " —	John	7		m. s.	"	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
28	— " —	Edward	4		m. s.	"	"		— " —		— " —		— " —	—	— " —
29	Maelz	Minnie	23		f. s.	Nurse	U. S. A.							—	— " —
30	Wallach	Joe	50		m. m.	Merchant	— " —							New York.	

30/12/18 215

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Bremen Newyork, 3 AUG 1909, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person over sixteen years of age, whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	yes	mrs. Rathemacher self	yes no	—	Employer: Mr. Rathemacher, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Gnesen
6	no	self	"	yes on transit	Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	— "	"	Schwabach
7	yes	"	"	no —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	— "	"	Dresden
8	"	"	"	yes 2 N.Y.	has none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	gray	— "	"	Mansdorf
9	"	"	"	" 2 "	Cousin: Fr. Hoyt Steple, for. St. 129 Prospect Str. firm: 192 Diamond St. Philadelphia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	— "	"	Kindwitz-Kaufen.
10	no	"	"	" 8 Phil.	brother in law: Hans Pick, 245 E. 88 St. New York friend: B. Hylst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	gray	— "	"	Dresden
11	yes	"	"	no — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	— "	"	Messenbach
12	no	"	"	yes 3 Ga.	Savannah Ga. Hall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	— "	"	Bad Bergen
13	yes	"	"	" 8 N.Y.	Business Address: New York, 91 Gold St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown		"	Bremen
14	"	"	"	" "	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	— " —	U.S.	New York
15	"	"	"	" born there	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			— " —	"	"
16	"	"	"	" — " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			— " —	"	"
17	"	Mr. Meyer	"	no — —	Employer: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	— " —	Germany	Bautzen
18	"	self	"	" — —	Aunt: Mrs. Woede, New York, 19. Graham St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	— " —	"	Zelle
19	no	"	"	yes 7 Wash.	road home: Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	blue	— " —	Italy	Pescantina
20	yes	"	"	no — —	Nephew: Wm. Stöhr, N.Y. 424 W. 129 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	— " —	Austria	Gottschee
21	"	"	"	" — —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	— " —	"	Serpano
22	"	"	"	" — —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	— " —	"	— " —
23	no	self	yes	yes 16 Galv.	firm: A. Holt. Galveston. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	gray	— " —	England	Lancaster
24	"	husband	"	" "	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	— " —	"	Liverpool
25	"	father	—	" born there	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	— " —	U.S.	Galveston
26	"	"	—	" — " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	blue	— " —	"	"
27	"	"	—	" — " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	— " —	"	"
28	"	"	—	" — " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	— " —	"	"
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..., at Newyork

F R Macelli
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fuchs

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 AUG 1909 . 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Modjeski	Ralph	48		m. M	Engineer			U. S. C.					New York	
2	Jacobs	Samuel	39		M	Lawyer			— "					— "	—
3	Troepfer	Peter	55		M	Manufact.			— "	—				Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	— " —	Emma	45		f. M	none			— "	—				— "	—
5	Weidenbach	Edward	49		m. M	Merchant			— "	—				New York	
6	— " —	Hattie	46		f. M	none			— "	—				— "	—
7	Rosenwald	Sidney	39		m M	Merchant			— "	—				New Mexico	
8	Groener	Johann	34		M	U. S. Steamboatinsp.			— "	—				New York	
9	Strauss	Betty	73		f. M	none			— "	—				— "	—
10	Lefevre	George	41		m. M	Privat			— "	—				— "	—
11	Colvin	William M.	32		M	Lieutenant			— "	—				— "	—
12	~~Finnner~~	~~Hermann~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~			~~— "~~	~~—~~					
13	Gittelson	Samuel	40		M	Physician			— "	—				Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Van Derhoef	George	41		M	Engineer			— "	—				N. J.	Arlington
15	Hutson	Edward	36		M	Merchant			— "	—				Tex.	Paris
16	Lohmann	Alfred	40		M. M.	— " —	yes		German		Germany	Bremen	Office: Lohmann & Co Bremen	Sydney	
17	— " —	Elisabeth	39		f. M	none	"		— "	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	— "	—
18	Rode	Wilhelm	40		M. S.	Merchant	"		— "	—	Austria Salz		Sister: Mrs. Bethmann, Upperhausen b/Kreyssa	New York	Tourist
19	Pless	Hermann	28		M	— " —	"		— "	—	Germany Lübeck	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: H. Pless, Lübeck, Moltke Str. 3.	Mexico	
20	Becker	Karl	30		M.	Offizier	"		— "	—	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Becker, Wyk auf Föhr	New York	Tourist
21	Brunskog	Victor	31		M	Engineer	"		Scandinavian		Sweden	Western	father: T. Brunskog, Eskilstuna, Sweden	— "	—
22	Strasser	Alfred	50		M	Merchant	"		Austrian		Hungary	Budapest	Wife: Mrs. Strasser, Monka czg St. 15	— "	—
23	Doss	Richard	32		M.	— " —	"		German		Germany	Passaic	has none	N. J.	Passaic
24	Morawetz	Victor	47		m. M.	— " —			U. S. C.					New York	
25	Bergmann	John	39		M	"	—		— " —					— "	—
26	Kohn, Dr.	Alfred	43		M	Physician	—		— " —					Ill.	Chicago
27	Chamberlain	Edward	41		M	Merchant	—		— " —					Kan.	Kansas City
28															
29															
30															

26/18/08 3/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1	N. Y.	Transit to Sydney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany Bremen
17	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	—	" Segeberg
18	"	"	"	yes	several times		firm: Pfister & Vogtl. New York, Whitehall str. 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	—	" Brandenburg
19	no	"	"	"	on	transit	Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	dark	—	" Lübeck
20	yes	"	"	no	—	—	Hotel Belvedere N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	—	" Speyer
21	"	"	"	yes	in	5 States	friend: Prof. Zaltzeski Columbia Ohio. Zanesville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—	Sweden Eskilstuna
22	"	"	"	yes	several times		Mother in L. Orrington, Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	—	Hungary Budapest.
23	"	"	"	"	9	Passaic	own home in Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	—	Germany Greiz
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Johnson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 AUG 1902, 190..,
at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*):—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fjeldo, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fjeldo

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 19

at Newyork

F O'Brien

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*, *28th July*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alden	Adelbert H	51		M	M	Merchant			U.S.A		U.S.A	Nanamouck		N.Y	Nanamouck
2	Salomon	Betty Franklin	32	3	f	M	Housewife					U.S.A	S. Francisco			
3	Salomon	Irma Clair	15	8	M	S	none					—	—			
4	Foote	William a	54		M	M	Buyer			U.S.A		England	London			
5	Foote	Ida	51		f	M	none					—	—			
6	Hoyt	Franklin C	32		M	M	Judge					U.S.A	N. York			
7	~~Benedict~~	~~Henry Hagen~~										—	—	(not sailing)		
8	Wolff	Norbert	65		M	M	none					England	London			
9	Beckett	Chas Loleby	45		M	M	Brass Mfg					—	—			
10	Blakeslee	Theron J	57		M	M	Merchant					U.S.A	New York			
11	Knox	Henry H	43		M	M	Engineer					U.S.A	New York			
12	Lisman	Anthony a	47		M	M	President									
13	Wills	Alfred J	55		M	M	Lawyer									
14	Stearns	Lester F	54		M	M	—									
15	Stearns	Mary H	47		f	M										
16	Andre	Alphonse	34		M	M	Merchant					U.S.A	New York			
17	Foster	Frank B	35		M	D	Manufact.					Philadelphia	Pa			
18	Wallach	Abraham	52		M	M	Importer					England	London			
19	—	Mary	40		f	M	none					—	—			
20	—	Milton	10		M	D	M					—	—			
21	—	Madeleine	8		f	M	M					—	—			
22	Best	Altha E	59		M	M	M					—	—			
23	Wroe	Edna	54		M	M	M					—	—			
24	Obermayer	Benno	42		m	s	Manager	yes	yes			—	—			
25	Woolworth	William L.	50		M	M	Clergyman					—	—			
26	Mc Clellan	Geo	58		M	M	Banker					U.S.A	New York			
27	Mc Clellan	Mrs Geo	49		f	M	none					—	—			
28	Schuler	John	62		M	M	Retired					England	London			
29	—	Hope Day	60		f	M	R. Admiral U.S.A. retired					—	—			
30	O' Keefe	Rev. Joseph F	58		M	M	none					Wayne	Pa			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* 3 AUG 1909 , 19

C. & S. 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or asylum for care of insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							The N.Y. Commercial Co 605 Dunn Building. N. York												
2							Husband Sam Solomon 110 Presidio Avenues S. Francisco												
3							—												
4							Jackson, Mitchigan												
5							—												
6																			
7																			
8							New York, 470 Greenwich St												
9							Sycamore, Ellen.												
10																			
11							82 Beaver St, N. York												
12							25 Broad Steel N. York												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18							890 Broadway, New York												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22							309 Michigan Boulevard Chicago.												
23							—												
24							1431 Broadway N. York												
25							145 Halsey Steel, Brooklyn												
26																			
27																			
28							Annapolis Maryland												
29							—												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Johnsen, Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 269 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 19 ,

at Newyork

F B Macaki
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

H Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 19

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C & S 1906

7 S. S. Kronprinessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 28th July, 19 07

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.* Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wheeler	Ellen	25		f.	S.	None			U. S. A.		England	London			
2	Hall	Lucie	32		f.	M.	—			—		—	—			
3	Wheeler	Thos Bennis	73		M.	M.	Miller			—		—	—			
4	Mara	Harry	30				Theatrical			—		U. S. A.	N. York			
5	Goldberg	Jacob	66		M.	M.	Merchant			—		England	London			
6	—	W. Henry	21		M.	S.	—			—		—	—			
7	Streator	Harold A	47		M.	M.	Painter			—		Norristown	N.Y.			
8	Schimpf	Georges	55		M.	M.	Buyer			—				1836 N 22 St. Philadelphia		
9	Ward	John L	24		M.	M.	Lawyer			—		Florida	Miriamer			
10	Braaton	James W	48		M.	M.	Merchant			—		—	—			
11	Bradshaw	James A	25	6	M.	M.	Officer U.S. Army			—		England	London			
12	Waters	Fanny L	50		f.	M.	None			—		U. S. A.	Greenwich Abodes.			
13	—	Leeds A.	29		M.	S.	—			—		—	—			
14	Wilkinson	Wm	23		M.	M.	Valet			—		—	—	to Masters		
15	Preston	John Fletcher	35		M.	M.	Agent			—		India	Compore			
16	Daniels	William T	42		M.	M.	Banker			U. S. A.		U. S. A.	N. York			
17	Aarons	Sol	58	3	M.	M.	Merchant	28 yrs.	England	English		England	London	his home in London England.	N.Y.	New York
18	Veale	William J	38		M.	M.	Cotton Merchant			M. C. C.		—	—			
19	—	Della	38		f.	M.	None			—		—	—			
20	—	William F	10		M.	S.	—			—		—	—			
21	Wheton	John F	48		M.	M.	Merchant			—		U. S. A.	N. York			
22	Mc Donald	Bradley	45		M.	M.	Hats Official			—		Richmond	Va.			
23	Emerson	Edward L	49		m.	m.	Insurance	yes	yes	—		U. S. A.	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
24	—	Mrs Lucy A	46		f.	M.	None	—	—	—		—	—		—	—
25	Hatch	F. Morris.	34		M.	S.	Buyer			—		—	Chicago			
26	Sidebottom	William	59		M.	M.	Manager			U. S. C.		—	N. York			
27	—	Herbert J	17		M.	S.	Student			—		—	—			
28	Blagden	George	42		M.	S.	Broker			—		—	—			
29	Mc Questen	George L	41		M.	M.	Merchant			—		—	Boston			
30	—	Mrs Emma	38		f.	M.	—			—		—	—			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of *New York* 3 AUG 1909 , 19

C. & S. 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it is by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if already engaged, whether going to perform labor if not engaged, and what kind of labor. If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Troi Ohio											
2							Cincinatti Ohio											
3							Troi Ohio											
4							San Francisco, 1240 Wen Kwoh.											
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10							480 West 3rd Street Superior Wisconsin											
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15							4440 Dexter Street Roxborough, Pa											
16																		
17		Self. yes no					~~friend~~ firm: 427 Broadway, New York	no no no no	good	no	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	none	England London.
18							Waco Texas											
19																		
20																		
21							44 West 18th St N York											
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29							27 Kilby Street, Boston											
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Johnsen, of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of 3 AUG 1909, 19,

at Newyork

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilia sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1909 day of _____, 19

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

89

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*, *28th July*, 19*09*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sannick	Morris	55		M M	Merchant			U.S.C		De Moines	Iowa			
2	"	Laura	47		f "	work			"		"				
3	Lederer	Mrs Emma	60		" "	"			"		"				
4	Egan	James F	39		m "	Merchant			"		U.S.A	Philadelphia			
5	Alden	Mabel C	48		f "	work			"		"	Mamaroneck		N.Y	Mamaroneck
6	Harrison	David	36		m "	Buyer			"		England	London			
7	Blakeslee	Clara	46		f "	work			"		U.S.A	N. York			
8	Swartchild	Jacob G	31		m "	Merchant			"		"	Chicago			
9	"	Rachelle	27		f "	work			"		"	"			
10	Seeskind	William B	50		m "	Theat. Manager			"		"	N. Orleans			
11	Reinberg	Leon Jo	42		" "	Merchant			"		"	N. York			
12	Nelson	Wm. F. Mrs	43		f "	work			"		"	Chicago			
13	Lindsay	Mary Miss	25		" "	"			"		"	"			
14	Spiegelberg	Beulah Mrs	31		" m.	"			"		England	London			
15	Jansen	Johann	38		m. "	Maid			"		"	"	maid to Spiegelberg.	N.Y.	New York
16	Herbert	Sidney	19		m s	Student	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Lady Herbert 7 Carlton House Terrace, London	Washington	Tourist
17	"	Michael	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
18	Grenfell	Riversdale	28	10	0 "	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Grenfell, 25 Great Cumberland, London	N. York	N. York
19	Nixon	Alfred	38	8	m "	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Oolgaardt	J. Jacob	36		M M	Elect. Eng			U.S.C.		U.S.A	Schenectady			
21	Newman	Richard	33			Merchant			"		"	San Francisco			
22	Drier	J. Howard	30			"			"		"	Boston			
23	Hoey	Arthur D	47			"			"		"	N. York			
24	Miller	Mrs. A. B.				Buyer			"		"	S. Francisco			
25	Hess	Nathaniel J	38		M M	Real Estate			U.S.C		"	N. York			
26	Spitzel	Sanford	35		m s	Merchant			"		"				
27	Baarden	Friedrich	47		1 M.	"			"		U.S.A	Chicago			
28	"	Gottfried	26		M. S	"			"		"	"			
29	Haid	Anna	23		f. S.	None			"		"	Saginaw Mich.			
30	Parks	George H	44		M. "	Insurance			"		"	Providence			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1909 , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6						53, 28 Prairie Avenue, Chicago														
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13						145 Green Street, N.Y.														
14																			
15																			
16	father	yes	yes	several times		Father Sir Michael Herbert Brit Ambassador, Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair	Dark	Blue	Mark	U.S.A	Newport
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	no	5-9	—	—	—	1	England	Homelow
18	yes	self	yes	yes	3 years	N. York 24 Broad Street N. York	no	no	no	no	—	no	5-10	Dark	Dark		none	—	—
19	yes	—	—	—	no	—	no	no	no	no	—	no	5-9	fair	light		—	—	—
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25						71 Nassau Street New York														
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Johansen Capt., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecili, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

V. Johansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1900, 19 ,

at Newyork

F D [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be)

17

A Finkler

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 19

at Newyork

F B [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 28th July, 1909.

C & S 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Frederick W	50		M	M.	Merchant			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N.York			
2	Buchheid	Hermann a	21		M	S	Student			"		"				
3	Thoms	Hon Wm E	38		M	M	None			"		U.S.A.	Waterbury			
4	Le Roi Webber	Joseph	55		M	W	Chemist			"		England	London			
5	Stauffer	Ernest	55		M	M	—			"		—	—			
6	Kaufman	Adolf	40		M	M	Banker			"		U.S.A.	New York			
7	—	Mattie	36		F	M	None			"		—	—			
8	Hallinden	Henry	43		M	M	Buyer			"		England	London			
9	Ross	John J	41		M	M	—			"		—	—			
10	Nimell	Peter	45		M	M	Artist			"		—	—			
11	Rotan	Katherine L	20		F	M	None			"		U.S.A.	Waco			
12	O'Neil	Peter	56		M	M	"			"		—	Philadelphia			
13	O'Neil	Pat	50		F	M	"			"		—	—			
14	Coulin	James	45		M	S	Broker			"		U.S.A.	N.York			
15	Bamberger	Joseph Jay	29		M	M	Merchant			"		—	—			
16	Anderson	Thos Macarthur	736		M	M	Mill. Bric. Gentle			"		England	London			
17	—	Elizabeth W	58		F	M	None			"		—	—			
18	Henry	Robert Brayton	50		M	M	Importer			"		—	—			
19	Colbert	Robert B	59		M	M	—			"		—	—			
20	Keane	Doris	24		F	S	Author			"		—	—			
21	Meyer	Gladys	24		F	M	—			"		—	—			
22	Gibson	F. W.	54	2	M	M	Planter yes yes			"		U.S.A.	San Rafael			
23	Jinishian	Martan	39		M	M	Merchant			"		—	N.York			
24	Chetwood	Chas Howard	40		M	M	Physician	—	—	"		England	London			
25	—	Janette	30		F	M	None			"		—	—			
26	Hilton	Rose C	34		M	M	"			"		U.S.A.	Providence			
27	—	Seaverns	11		M	S	"			"		—	—			
28	—	Maurice	4		M	S	"			"		—	—			
29	Michel	Frank A	35		M	S	Life Ins.			"		—	New York			
30	Meary	Erwin F	23		M	S	Architect			"		—	Chicago			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 19 18

C & S 1903.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4						177 Greene Avenue Brooklyn, N. York													
5						15 East 10th Street N. York													
6																		
7						Philadelphia, Hotel													
8						Watson												
9						San Diego, California												
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						Portland Oregon U.S.A													
17																		
18						N. York, 111 Hudson Street													
19																		
20						Empire Theatre, New York													
21																		
22						returning home 430 S.K Abeuue Los Rafael California													
23						278 Prospect Av Mt Vernon N.Y.													
24						109 East 34th Street													
25						N York												
26																		
27																		
28																		
29						going home 283 E 150 St N.Y. U.S.A													
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johnsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 19

at Newyork

F B Howard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 19

at Newyork

F D Sweeton

Immigration Officer.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P. [illegible] Cabin

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 28th July, 19 09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simon	Helen	26		f	S	none			U.S.A.		England	London			
2	Glumkopf	Oscar	39		M.	M.	Merchant			"		"	"			
3	Vanderfield	Clara	26		f	S	none			"		"	"			
4	Farnham	Roger L	45		M	M.	Lawyer			"		U.S.A	New York			
5	Wise	Henry A	35		"	"	"			"		"	"			
6	Condert	Frederic R	38		"	"	"			"		"	"			
7	Proctor	Eugenie	24		f.	S	none			"		"	"			
8	Webber	George Edward	56		M.	M.	Engineer			"		London	England			
9	Webber	Mrs Jane	43		f.	M.	none			"		"	"			
10	"	Howard E	13		M.	S	"			"		"	"			
11	"	Jane F	8		f.	"	"			"		"	"			
12	Caillat	Lucy	25		"	"	Governess	yes	yes	Swiss	French	Germany	Neuchâtel	friend. Countess of Courtalles	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Hess	Violet E	22		f	M				U.S.C		U.S.A	New York			
14	Thefti	Samuel J	31		M	M	Salesman			Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Schmanden	Father Schmanden	N.York	N. York
15	Melville	Henry H.	43		M.	M	merchant			U.S.C.						
16	"	"	40		f.	"	wife									
17	"	Paul	13		M.	S	"									
18	Mrs Gayler	E. Estella	29		f.	M	"									
19	Mrs Roberts	F. Ralf	37		"	"	"									
20	Mrs Jayneberger	Jeannette	36		"	W	"									
21	Seelig	Bertha	39		f	S	merchant.									
22	"	Flora	36		"	S	"									
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 2 0 / 2 0 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 3 AUG 1909 , 19 20

U. S. 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or had it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1						6th Avenue 33rd Street New York c/o Sachs & Co														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9						Belgravia Hotel Philadelphia															
10																				
11																				
12	yes	G.E. Webb	yes	no		Governess to Weber	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Bl	none	Switzerland Geneva
13																				
14	yes	self	yes		Chicago		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	none	— Schweinfurt
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnsen, Capt., of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecili..., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 AUG 1909 ..... 19 ...

at Newyork

F.D. Macaulin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gr Fisher, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Fisher

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F A Wineke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1-1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG July 28th, 1909

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Stephens	Henry	2	m	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Deth	Michig			
2	Mrs Stephens	"	19	f	m	wife			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
3	Miss Stephens	A Hilda	8	"	D	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
4	Mr Buck	F Wm.	50	M	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
5	Mrs Blackinton	Russell	59	f	m	wife			U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	N. Attleboro			
6	Miss Blackinton	Alice	21	"	D	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
7	Mr Hulbert	Edmund	57	M	m	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		Ill	Chicago			
8	Mrs Hulbert	Emily	47	"	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
9	Mr La Montagne	Henri	40	"	m	—			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
10	Mrs La Montagne	Henri	29	f	m	—			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
11	Mr Mc Chesten	George							U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
12	Mrs Mc Chesten	"							U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
13	Mr Rothschild	Morris	46	M	m	Merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
14	Mrs Rothschild	Morris	46	f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
15	Mr Brown	E Henry	55	M	m	manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
16	Mr Stahlberg	Jno	43	"	m	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		St Louis				
17	Mr Carleton	Morris	24	"	S	—			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
18	Mr Brown	Samuel	54	"	m	"			U.S. CITIZEN			Albany			
19	Mrs Brown	Ernestine	49	f	m	wife			U.S. CITIZEN			"			
20	Mr Reis	Robert	54	M	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
21	Mrs Reis	Robert	50	f	m	—			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
22	Mr Rosenthal	George	45	M	m	—			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
23	Mr Steinhardt	Karl	35	"	m	—			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
24	Mr Lanferty	D Arnold	50	"	m	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
25	Mr Hess	Chas	44	"	m	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
26	Dr Wiener	Alfred	43	"	m	Physician			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
27	Mr Filles	C Charles	44	"	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN		St Louis				
28	Mr Weatherly	Fannie	39	"	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
29	Miss Haines	Ruth	26	f	S	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
30	Mr Harris	A W	34	M	m	Merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	Boston			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 AUG 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Johnsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 AUG 1900, 190...,

at Newyork

F D Macomber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Fisher, Surgeon of the K Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fisher

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Morehouse	Mat	43		m m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Ohio	Columbus			
2	Mrs Morehouse	Mat	38		f "	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
3	Mr Bernd	Adolph	52		m "	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		St Louis				
4	Mr Levy	Wm M	42		" "	architect			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
5	Mr Ferguson	Forrest	45		" "	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
6	Mrs Ferguson	Forrest	40		f "	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
7	Miss Hays	Grace	20		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
8	Mr Steere	Harry	46		m m	manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		Connecti				
9	Mr Tehrpe	Frank	45		m "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"				
10	Mr Goodman	Henry	45		m "	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Ky	Ky			
11	Mrs Goodmann	"	42		f "	wife			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
12	Miss Goodman	Madel	23		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
13	Miss Goodman	Rita	19		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
14	Miss Freland	a Dora	36		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		Italy	Florence			
15	Mr Fleischman	William	40		m m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Cal	S Fisco			
16	Mrs Fleischman	"	32		f "	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
17	Mrs Brenner Brenner	Kroft	60		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
18	Mr Durand	Hamilton	42		m "	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		Ky	Ky			
19	Mr Germain	Albert	50		" "	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
20	Mr Moody	F Bert	42		" "	banker			U.S. CITIZEN			Galveston			
21	Mrs Moody	F Bert	37		f "	none			U.S. CITIZEN			"			
22	Miss Moody	Bella	9		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN			"			
23	Mr Addison	Edwards	55		m m	manufacturer			U.S. CITIZEN		Ky	Ky			
24	Mrs Addison	Edwards	57		f "	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
25	Mr Munson	C LaRue	55		m "	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		Pa	Westfern			
26	Mrs Munson	Minnie	54		f "	wife			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
27	Mr Ross	Rudolph	48		m m	manufacturer			U.S. CITIZEN		Visc	Milwaukee			
28	Mrs Ross	Rudolph	33		f m	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
29	Mrs Ralston	Fredk V	39		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		Ky	Ky			
30	Miss Ralston	Lewis M	24		" "	"			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 AUG 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if aliens or alienborn, or inhabitants for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Johnsen Com, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1909 day of ....., 190..., at Newyork

FO Inmigr
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fenker

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of - 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Hibler	David	35	3	M M	Engineer			U.S. CITIZEN		Florida				
2	Mrs Hibler	Lilly	33		F M	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"				
3	Mr Faris	Max B	35		M S	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Friedmann	Albert	34		M M	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Wis	Milwaukee			
5	Miss Dixon	Nelly	30		F S	Milinary					My	My			
6	Mr Steinhart	Julius	40		M M	merchant					Texas	Sandonio			
7	Mr Peters	C Louis	44		M M	merchant					My	My			
8	Mr Stitt	Wm	53		M M	"					"	"			
9	Mrs Stitt	Wm	48		F M	none					"	"			
10	Miss Jonas	C Fred	33		M S	lawyer					Mass	Boston			
11	Mrs Levine	John	45		M M	"					My	My			
12	Dr Lincoln	Walter	42		M M	physician			U.S. CITIZEN		Florida	Cuba			
13	Mrs Lincoln	Walter	26		F M	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
14	Mr Horwitz	Otto	58		M M	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		My	My			
15	Mr Duer	Howard	50		M M	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	Boston			
16	Mr Wolf	Arthur	47		M M	manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		My	My			
17	Mr Steiner	Albert	63		M M	brewer					Georgia				
18	Mrs Steiner	+	58		F M	none					"				
19	Mr Victor	George	69		M M	merchant					My	My			
20	Mr Barnard	W Leopold	61		M M	lawyer					Mass	Boston			
21	Mr Voorhees	H Morris	43		M M	merchant						Evanston			
22	Mrs Voorhees	H Morris	40		F M	none						"			
23	Mr Waters	James	42		M M	broker					My	My			
24	Mr Maron	Otto	57		M M	merchant					"	"			
25	Mrs Maron	Louise	44		F M	"					"	"			
26	Mr Carr	George	37		M M	physician					Pa	Wilkes Barre			
27	Mrs Carr	George	35		F M	"					"	"	"		
28	Hon Pardo	Filip	56		M D	none									
29	Miss Cohn	Annie	28		F S	Millinary			U.S. CITIZEN		Cal	S Bruno			
30	Mr Markwald	Louis	28		M S	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		My	My			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 AUG 1909, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Johansen Capt., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Johansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of , 190 ,
at Newyork

F B Mccabe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fiedler, Surgeon of the K. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fiedler

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14

11—1115

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Gibert	Leon	38		m	m	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Gibert	Leon	34		f.	"	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Gibert	Gustave	14		m.	S	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Nace	Louis	32		f.	m.	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Smith	D Henry	26		"	"	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Schwarz	Leo	34		m	S	merchant									
7	Mrs Brownlee	R Arnold	29		f.	m.	none									
8	Miss Harrison	Ada	27		"	S	"									
9	Mr Cahn	Max	43		m.	m	Merchant									
10	Mr Stall	Roy	32		"	"	Railroad									
11	Mr Wallach	J Fredrick	50		"	"	none							Ill	Chicago	
12	Mrs Wallach	L Bertha	48		f.	"	"			U.S. CITIZEN				"	"	
13	Mr Cauldstein	Joseph	50		m.	"	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN				ny	ny	
14	Mr Hirsch	Victor	39		"	"	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Linz	Aron	38		"	"	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN				France	Paris	
16	Mr Dillon	Chas	42		"	"	"							ny	ny	
17	Miss Dillon	Catherine	19		f.	S	none							"	"	
18	Mr Gardner	Herman	40		m	M	buyer							Visc	Milw	
19	Mrs Gardner	Herman	29		f.	"	none							"	"	
20	Mr Porter	F Arnold	37		m.	"	buyer							Calif	Santa	
21	Mrs Porter	F Arnold	29		f.	"	none			U.S. CITIZEN				"	"	
22	Mrs Sharpe	Arthur	26		"	"	"			U.S. CITIZEN				ny	ny	
23	Mr Tauch	Joseph	47		m.	"	physician			U.S. CITIZEN				Los	Angeles	
24	Mrs Tauch	Marie	43		f.	"	none			U.S. CITIZEN				"	"	
25	Mr Reckmeyer	William	57		m.	"	manuf							Visc	Milwaukee	
26	Mr Fletcher	A Louis	40		"	"	dry goods							Mass	Boston	
27	Mr Ayers	H Fred	40		"	"	"							"	"	
28	Mr Thompson	Henry	48		"	"	buyer							Visc	Milwaukee	
29	Mrs ~~Dessert~~ Thompson	Stella	42		f.	M	none							"	"	
30	Mrs ~~Dessert~~ "	Edith	11		"	S	"							"	"	

130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 8 AUG 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..., at Newyork

F O Tricarter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 1909.

11—105

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Herman	Henry	54		m m.				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Herman	Henry	48		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Herman	S. Henry	27		m. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Herman	S. Henry	22		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Bache	John S	38		f "				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Miss Bache	Hazel	14		f "				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Miss Bache	Karola	12		f "				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Schlater	John	24	4	m S	merchant	yes	yes	Swiss German		NO ny	ny	Mr J. Schlatter St Gall	Orozimbo	ny ny
9	Mr Loeb	Leon	32		m. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Hudson	E James	42		" m.				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Hudson	E James	70		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Col Hester	Wm	64		m. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Miss Kenny	Celia	30		f. D				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Seligman	Jno	48		m. m.				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Miss Grossmann	Alvine	24		f. D				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Miller	M. Bertha	19		" "				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Banghart	O Henry	28		m. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Bode	Frederick	56		" m.				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mrs Bode	Frederick	48		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Weary	E F Iowa	32		f "				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Rosenbaum	James	36		m. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Ackerman	Louis	27		" D				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Sands	W H	46		" m.				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Rubens	J Ralf	39		" "				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Rubens	J Ralf	31		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Van Dyke	J Williams	42		" "				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Brandes	H Henry	34		m "				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Brandes	H Henry	28		f. "				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Harris	H A													
30	Mrs Kortright	George	48		f. m				U.S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 8 Aug , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, at the time of sailing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	yes self	yes yes	Yes	1909 ny	none		no no no no		no	no	no			56					Scotland	Inverness Falls
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Johansen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1909 day of [illegible], 190..,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Kronprinzessin [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Whitehouse	N R Vornus	36		m m	Lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
2	Mrs Whitehouse	N R	-	11	f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
3	Mr Goldsmith	H John	33		m	" lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
4	Mrs Goldsmith	B Kathe	28		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
5	Mr Meis	Joseph	40		m	" merchant			U.S. CITIZEN			Danville			
6	Mr Bishop jr	Wm D	20		m	" Student			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	Brazeau			
7	Mr Rand	A Samuel	36		m	" merchant			U.S. CITIZEN			St Louis			
8	Mrs Rand	A Samuel	29		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
9	Mr Lusk	Wm Ch.	40		m	m Physic			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
10	Mr Sherwin	Arthur	31		m	" merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
11	Mrs Sherwin	Arthur	20		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
12	Mr Arons	James	39		m	" Cloaks			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
13	Mrs Arons	James	26		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
14	Master Arons	Adams	Max	3	m	0 —			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
15	Mr Berg	Ernst	46		m	m Merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		Nebraska	Omaha			
16	Mrs Berg	Ernst	29		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
17	Mr Fredrickson	Henry	40		m	" merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
18	Mrs Fredrickson	Maud	29		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
19	Mr Newman	Richard	33		m	" merchant			U.S. CITIZEN			S Francisco			
20	Mr Kranshaar	Charles	50		m	" Wool dealer			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
21	Mr Emerick	Joseph	38		m	" Artist			U.S. CITIZEN		Pa	Phila			
22	Mrs Emerick	Lilian	34		f	" none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
23	Miss Emerick	Elsie	9		f	" —			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
24	Mr Henry	Wm George	36		m	m manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
25	Mrs Henry	Lillian	34		f	m none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
26	Miss P. Henry	Eleonor	12		f	" —			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
27	Mr Rambo	Amos	49		m	m Lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
28	Mr Rambo jr	Amos	25		m	" Student			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
29	Mr Rambo jr	Bertram	19		m	" "			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
30	Mr Tucker	Samuel	35		m	m merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 8 AUG 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (please cross out words not applicable) from the head tax, as a cabinet minister, or professor, or as a bona fide teacher, or as a clergyman, or as the wife or minor child of a clergyman, or as a lawyer, or as a physician, or as a surgeon, or as an author, or as the wife or minor child of a cabinet minister, professor, lawyer, physician, surgeon, or author, or as a person in transit through the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ict..., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190...,

at Newyork

FB Inscol
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Offizier, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fenchel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

Fonciatti

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from **CHERBOURG**, July 28th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Bechard	F Henry	29		m	Engineer	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr N a Bernhard	ny	ny
2	Mrs Bernhard	M. B—	31		f	none	"		"	"	"		4 yn Kanaalgracht 309	"	"
3	Mr Bernhard	N. Adolf	26		m	s	"		"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	"	"
4	Mr Duhau	Louis	24		m	m	Engineer	"	Argentine	Argentine	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Paris	Mother in Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires	
5	Mrs Duhau	Lucia	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Mr Caini	Jacques	41	11	m	m	Chemist	"	Netherland	Netherl.	France	Paris	Mme E Caini 14 van Wouwstraat Amsterdam	ny	ny
7	Mrs Caini	Fannie	38	10	f	m	"	"	USC				maid to Kotwright	"	"
8	Miss Cotery	Sarah	40	1	f	S	maid	"	Canadian	Engl	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	ny	maid to Whitehouse	"	"
9	Mr Cahahan	Mary	33		f	m	"	"	English	Engl	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	ny			
10	Mr St Marc	Jean Hippolyte	35		m	m	none	"	French	French	France	Paris	Mme St Marc Metropolitan R.R. Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Mrs St Marc	Jacques	26		f	m	"	"	USC	"	"	"	maid to Montague	"	"
12	Miss Ayden	Lydia	21		f	S	maid	"	Swedish	Swed.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	ny	valet to Montague	ny	ny
13	Mr Settei	Charles	32		m	m	valet	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT	"		"	"
14	Dr Schill	Emil	21		m	S	Chemist	"	German	German	German	Stuttgart	Mr Otto Schill Humboldtstr. 16	Stuttgart	"
15	Mr Mugno	Lorenzo	33		m	m	merchant	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy Naples	his home in Fajolo	Italy	
16	Mr Bacon	C Fred	48						U.S. CITIZEN		Mass	Boston			
17	Mr Ollendorf	William	32						U.S. CITIZEN			ny	ny		
18	Mr Doscher	Charles	40						U.S. CITIZEN			"	"		
19	Mr Pagenstecher	Rudolf	27						U.S. CITIZEN			"	"		
20	Mr Fuchs	Karls	45		m	merchant			U.S. CITIZ			"	"		
21	[illegible]	E R	32						U.			"			
22	[illegible]	E R	32						U.			"	Buffalo		
28	Mr Buchanan	John	53		m	m	none					"			
24	Mrs Buchanan	Wm John	58		f	"	"					"			
25	Mr Heffelfinger	F Chas	40		m	"	merchant					Minneapolis			
26	Miss Leslie	Magdalene	40		f	"	none					"			
27	Mr Metzger	Louis	65		m	m	merchant					ny			
28	Mr Nyspold	Francis	54		"	"	Cashier					Indiana	South bend		
29	Miss Boyle	Kathryn	30		f	"	maid		U.S.C.				maid to Ralston	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Mr Greenhut	N Nathan	28		m	m									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7C 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork 8 AUG 1909 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes			229 W. 10 St ny
2	"	"	"				"
3	"	"	"				"
4	"	"	"	no			C. Duhau Cazo 1336
5	"	"	"	"			Buenos aires
6	"	"	"	"			none
7	"	"	"	"			— " —
8	" Kartwright	"	"	yes	20 yrs	ny	mard to Kartwright
9	" Whitehouse	"	"	"	16	"	" Whitehouse 118 E 56th St ny
10	" self	"	"	"	1907	Phil	
11	"	"	"	"			— " —
12	" Montagne	"	"	"	16 yrs	ny	maid to Montagne
13	" "	"	"	"	10 yrs	ny	valet 26 E 55 St ny
14	" self	"	yes	yes	1908	ny	none
15	" "	"	"	"	two years	ny	none
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

maid to Ralston

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	black	none	Holland	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	dark	blue	grey	none	Buenos aires	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	fair	blue	—	—	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	fair	brown	"	Amsterdam	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	black	"	Russia	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	dark	"	Toronto	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	Ireland	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	light	"	France	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Poland	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	Stockholm	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	gray	—	"	London	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black		"	Italy	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johnsen, Chief
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. , from , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 8 AUG 1909, 190...,
at Newyork

F. Macchi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Mauhs

Immigration Officer.

2

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 — S. S. *sailing from* ..... *July 28* ....., *1909*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Wilke	Wm	54	m m		Engineer					my	Buffalo			
2	Miss Wilke	Charlotte	17	f s		none					"	"			
3	Mr Grossman	Ely	34	m m		merch					my	my			
4	Mr Teoplitz	George	42	" "		"					"	"			
5	Mr Barney	James	34	" "		none					"	"			
6	Mrs Archer	Arnold	32	" D		barber					"	"			
7	Mr Walsh	E David	34	" m		banker					"	"			
8	Mrs Douglas	Henry	55	" "		none					Minneapolis				
9	Miss Douglas	Ellen	30	f s		"					"				
10	Mrs Bellac	Louisa	36	" m	1		M.S.C.								
11	Child Bellac	-" -	10	" D	1		-" -				✓				
12	Miss Taillefer	Marguerite	31	f D		maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	maid to Bache	N.Y.	New-York
13	Miss Lefranc	Valerie	27	" D		maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	maid to Bache	-" -	-" -
14	Mr Cooper	F R													
15	Mr de Young	Jacob	38	m D			U.S.C.								
16	Miss Apert	Alice	32	f D		maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	maid to Mrs van Dyke	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Miss Levine	Vorno	25	f D		maid	"	"	U.S.C.	observed.			maid to Gibert	N.Y.	New-York
18	Mr Langemeux	François	40	m m		merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	his home in France		
19	Mrs Langemeux	-" -	35	f m		none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
20	Mr Rosenberg	Charles	49	m S		merchant	yes		German	German	Italy	my	his home in Vienna	my	my
21	Mr Gozales	Julio	32	m S		"	"		Spanish	Spanish	Spain Asturia		none		Havana
22	Miss Bardotti	Anna	24	f S		maid	"		Italian	Italian	Italy Florence		maid to Ireland		
23	Mr Lombardi	Mario	57	8 m/m		merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT Guatemala		her home in Guatemala	my	my
24	Mrs Karaghensian	Seponti	52	f m		none	"		Armenian	Armenian	From Paris		Mr J. Kazaghensian		Guatemala
25	Mrs Karaghensian	Serponti	26	f m		"	"		"	"	"		67 av. Henry Martin	my	my
26	Mr Karaghensian	Archag	36	m m		"	"		"	"	"		Paris	"	"
27	Miss Karaghensian	Alice	9	f S		"	"		"	"	"			"	"
28	Miss Karaghensian	Charles	6	f S		"	"		"	"	"			"	"
29	Miss Karaghensian	Marg	10	f S		"	no		"	"	"			"	"
30	Mrs Pitman	Ada	30	f S		none	yes		Scotch	English	"		Mr Pitman Southampton	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 3 AUG 1909 , *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	—	H Bache	yes	no	—	—	maid to Bache	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	blue	none	France	Boigneux-
13	—	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	0	〃	〃	br.	〃	〃	Chenemet.
14																				
15																				
16	—	Van Dyke	yes	yes	1903	Phila	Assistant to Van Dyke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	none	France	Paris.
17		Gibert	〃				maid to Justine Gibert	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	dark	dark	br.	〃	〃	
18							— none —	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	fair	〃	br.	〃	〃	Paris.
19							— 〃 —	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20	yes	self	yes				— none —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	fair	blue	none	germany	Bersen
21	yes	—	—	—			in transit to Havana	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	dark	fair	hazel	〃	〃	Spain
22	yes	Ireland		no			maid to Ireland	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	brown	brown	〃	〃	Italy Cerbaldo
23	no	self	yes	only $5			in transit to Guatemala	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	gray	black	〃	〃	Italy St Stephano
24	yes	self	yes	no				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	white	gray	brown	〃	〃	Germany Constapple
25	〃	〃	〃	yes	1904		Han Lon the Kasaghuician	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	fair	blue	〃	〃	〃 〃
26	〃	〃	〃				890 Broadway NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	brown	black	〃	〃	〃 〃
27	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	fair	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
28	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	black	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
29	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	—	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
30			〃				— none to Kasaghuician	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	fair	blue	〃	England	Southpton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Johnsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 AUG 1909 , 190..,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

aff

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing March 17 (State whether Surgeon, "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners (thereof)," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] number, are, according to my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each such alien.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie

Aug 3, 09.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1909 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

F. B. Carpenter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

37

DE	NON.
SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
I. & A	R & I
R & I	[illegible]
MONEY	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
R & C	R & C
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	R & C
[illegible]	[illegible]

Compared and

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 9 S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Pavenstedt	Adolph	28		m	D	Merchant								
2	Mr Lechtenstein	Jacob H	42		m										
3	Mr Lechtenstein	Harry	19		s										
4	Prof. Pflueger	Ellen	40		m	m	professor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	his home in Germany	Ill. Chicago
5	Mrs Pflueger	Sophie	30		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mr. Kies	David	42		m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.					
7	Mrs. Mc Cleary	F. David	35		f	m	none								
8	Miss Saligan	Ellen	26		"	D	"								
9	Mr. Morgenthau	Maximilian	54		m	m	merchant								
10	Mr. Booth	Lloyd	20		"	D	Student								
11	Mr. Kennedy	John	39		"	m									
12	Mrs. Kennedy	-	27		"	m									
13	Mr. Kennedy	Peter	61		"	m									
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 30 1 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 458

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 8 AUG 1909, *190*

11–1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	no	self	yes			H. Fairpeck Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	–	fair	old	blue	none	U.S.A.	Indianapolis
4	〃	〃	〃			109 Seamont Fl.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	tr.	〃	〃	Hawaii	Honolulu
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Johnsen, Capt., of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1900 *day of* ....., *190...,*

at Newyork

F O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, H. V. Fincke, Surgeon of the N. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number and numbered to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 5th 1909

H. V. Fincke

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Add
Aug 3. 1909
Members of Crew

Bal Steerage.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11.35 am
11.40 "

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PAS[illegible]GERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

209 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 27th July, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fincke	Erich	19		M S	cook	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Düsseldorf	Father: Clara Fincke Dresden Jetzigerstraße 11.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Fitschen	Heinr.	25		M S	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bergerhausen	Father: Mathias Fitschen Bremerhaven Lüdingworthstr. 57	"	"
3	Bäck	Johann	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: Johann Bäck Hamburg Jenischstraße 67	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Conner
Inspector

add
Bal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *3d August*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete addresses (street and number).	Whether in transit to any foreign country.	Whether an alien.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether in any way subject to any form of contract or expectation of labor.	Condition (mental, physical, and moral) of each alien.	Deformed or Crippled. (Specify what.)	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?											Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$25	No	—	—											Germany	Arnsberg
2	—	"	$50	several times	—	Germany, sister											"	Knetzt
3	—	"	$60	"	—	— friend Brooklyn											"	Wittenberg
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

This is to certify that Messrs.
Erich Fincke, cook
Heinr. Fittchen, sailor
Johann Bick "

40

members of the crew of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie wishes to leave the ships service, and to reside in the United States of America.

Against such wish, I have nothing to object.

Hoboken 5th August 1909.

H. Johnsen

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *2d August*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$30	—	—	friend: H. Konig (Employee) Knickerbocker Glut. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld	blue	none	Germany	Nuremberg.
2	—	"	$50	several times.	enquire: Dora Knickerbocker Brooklyn Toronto St. Inn 5		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kurtzeck
3	—	"	$40	—	—	friend: Valentin Nurnberger Brooklyn 47 Everstreet. Lol.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Nürnberg.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Johnsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, arriving thereon, (Strike out whether "arriving thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

42

71—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 S.S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Goldfarb	Salomon	53		M	M	Merchant			U.	S.	C.			New-York	
2	Wallstein	Rosa	56		F	M				"	"	"			—	" —
3	Möller	Wilhelm	38		M	M				"	"	"			—	" —
4	— " —	Minna	35		F	M				"	"	"			—	" —
5	Lauper	Lewis	36		M	M	Manufacturer			"	"	"			—	" —
6	Stubbe	Earl	34		M	M	Grocer			"	"	"			—	" —
7	Stecker	Louis	28		M	M	Manufacturer			"	"	"			—	" —
8	Weinberger	Josef	42		M	M	Merchant			"	"	"			—	" —
9	Weinschenk	Max	38		M	M	Baker			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
10	Taubert	August	42		M	M	Merchant			"	"	"			Oregon	Portland
11	Koch	Albert	37		M	M				"	"	"			New-York	
12	Philippot	Adrien	25		M	M				"	"	"			—	" —
13	Siegel	Charles	43		M	M	Saloonkeeper			"	"	"			N.Y.	Syracuse
14	— " —	Caroline	40		F	M				"	"	"			"	"
15	Anderson	Emma	40		F	M				"	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
16	Grans	Barbara	38		F	M				"	"	"			"	"
17	Bilt	Charles	44		M	M	Butcher			"	"	"			Conn.	Bridgeport
18	— " —	Anna	40		F	M				"	"	"			"	"
19	Saltzman	A.	48		M	M	Merchant			"	"	"		320 W 61 St	New-York	
20	Sinciai	Jacob	39		M	M				"	"	"			—	" —
21	Rippe	Christian	67		M	M	Factory			"	"	"			Mich.	Flint
22	Pfeiffer	C. W.	41		M	M	Taylor			"	"	"			New-York	
23	Rammeister	Jacob	33		M	M	Bookbinder			"	"	"			Pa.	Scranton
24	Gerke	William	45		M	M	Farmer			"	"	"			Ohio	Dillonvale
25	— " —	Henry	28		M	M	"			"	"	"			"	Rayland
26	Diker	Helene	27		F	M				"	"	"			New-York	
27	Halperin	Marcel Mr.	41		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 710 Jersey Ave Jersey City	N.J.	Jersey City
28	— " —	Catherine	32		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	"	"
29	— " —	Marie Adler	14		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Mr & Mrs Halperin 710 Jersey Ave Jersey City	"	"
30	Loreman	Hermann	48		M	M	Merchant	U.S. Citizen							New-York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													U. S. C.							
2													"							
3													"							
4													"							
5													"							
6													"							
7													"							
8													"							
9													"							
10													"							
11													"							
12													"							
13													"							
14													"							
15													"							
16													"							
17													"							
18													"							
19													"							
20													"							
21													"							
22													"							
23													"							
24													"							
25													"							
26													"							
27	No	self	30 Yrs	1905	4 years		home 710 Jersey Ave Jersey City							5	5	dark	dark	brown	no	Roumain	Jassy
28		husband	—	"	"	"	"							5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Bukarest
29		father	—	no			guardian Mr. Halpern 710 Jersey Ave							5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Jassy
30																					

F B Macalarney Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnsen, Capt., (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,
at Newyork

FB Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Fiala, Surgeon of the 24 Amerpress, serving therewith, (State whether regularly serving therewith or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Hall 78, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fiala

Sworn to before me this - 8 AUG 1 day of , 190

at Newyork

FD Inman

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnstein	Louis	51		✓				U. S. C.					Alabama	
2	Pasch	Johanna	48		✓									N.Y.	Troy
3	— " —	Else	19		✓									"	"
4	Hayland	August	41		✓	Merchant								"	Brooklyn
5	Rohweike	Bertha	29		✓									Mich.	Saginaw
6	— " —	Lina	32		✓									"	"
7	Boxer	Max	32		✓									Ala.	Birmingham
8	Kutzleider	Moritz	36		✓	Musician								Mich.	Grand Rapids
9	Feit	Rudolph	40		✓	Masseur								N.J.	Hoboken
10	— " —	Kate	36		✓									"	"
11	Holm	Hans	36		✓	Docent								Cal.	Berkeley
12	Seifert	Oscar	62		✓	Private								N.J.	Newark
13	Topp	Louis	71		✓	Farmer								New-York	
14	Kohn	Samuel	37		✓	Merchant								Okla.	Coalgate
15	— " —	Mrs.	30		✓									"	"
16	Rual	M. H.	40		✓	Reverend								N.J.	New Brunswick
17	— " —	Martha	40		✓									"	"
18	Koefert	Anthony	24		✓	Student								Penn.	Louvain
19	Techida	Michael	52		✓	Saloonkeeper								Minn.	St. Paul
20	— " —	Anna	48		✓									"	"
21	Peters	Catharina	38		✓									New-York	
22	Mc Ginn	Margarete	30		✓									— " —	
23	Loewenberger	David	39		✓	Merchant								Texas	Austin
24	Johanning	Paul	37		✓	"								New-York	
25	— " —	Ethel	32		✓									— " —	
26	Heidenheimer	Moses	24		✓	Merchant								Texas	Galveston
27	van Hoefen	Rebecca	58		✓									Mo.	St. Louis
28	Rensch	John	55		✓	Cigarmaker								Ill.	Ottawa
29	— " —	Margarethe	51		✓									"	"
30	Ueberall	Sam	34		✓	Merchant								Brooklyn	

30 c

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													U.S.C.							
2													〃							
3													〃							
4													〃							
5													〃							
6													〃							
7													〃							
8													〃							
9													〃							
10													〃							
11													〃							
12													〃							
13													〃							
14													〃							
15													〃							
16													〃							
17													〃							
18													〃							
19													〃							
20													〃							
21													〃							
22													〃							
23													〃							
24													〃							
25													〃							
26													〃							
27													〃							
28													〃							
29													〃							
30													〃							

F B Macalister Supt.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Johnsen, Capt. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..., at Newyork

F D Macchi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. S. Fisher, Surgeon of the S. Transylvania, arriving at Newyork, (State whether "regularly sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the examining Board of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. S. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1906, 190

at Newyork

F O Macalla

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27. th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schorf	Simon	57		M	M				U. S. A.					Ala.	Wilmington
2	Warnke	August	43		M	M	Merchant			"					Ill.	Chicago
3	Rosenstein	Sam	31		M	S	Actor			"					New-York.	
4	— " —	Clara	29		F	M				"					— " —	
5	Schrage	Adolph	37		M	M	Actor			"					— " —	
6	Lozier	Frank	56		M	M	Hotelkeeper			"					Cal	Los Angeles
7	Mathey	William	51		M	M	Smith			"					Pa	Greenville
8	Lassalle	Amelia Bon	18		F	S				"					"	"
9	— " —	Henry	53		M	M	Foreman			"					"	"
10	Wenderlich	Wilhelm	47		M	M	Sailer			"					N.Y.	Corning
11	— " —	Amelia	18		F	S				"					"	"
12	Brown	Peter	47		M	M	Gardener			"					Pa	Lancaster
13	Rietschy	Gertrude	21		F	S				"					"	"
14	Ketil	John	45		M	M				"					New-York	
15	Baily	Elias	44		M	M	Saloonkeeper			"					N.Y.	Jersey City
16	Miller	Anna	28		F	M	Cook	yes		German	German	Karlsruhe		brother Karl Clement 8 Zeppelin Str.	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Weibrecht	Katie	32		F	S	"	"		"	"	Oberreppach		father Heinr. Weibrecht Oberreppach	N.Y.	Salamanca
18	Eckerle	Bernhard	25		M	M	Cook	"		"	"	Lichtenthal		father Rud. Eckerle 17 Balmstr. Lichtenthal	New-York	
19	Steppuhat	Hermann	39		M	M	Merchant	"		"	"	Berlin		wife H. Steppenhat 18 Barbarastr. Berlin	— " —	
20	Cohn	Felix	26		M	S	Student	"		"	Heb	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Johanna Cohn 29 Luitpoldstr. Berlin	Canada	
21	Huerlein	Johann W.	33		M	M	Clergyman	"		"	"	Bamberg		Stepfather Johann Bayerlein Bamberg, Bayern	Wis	Greenbay
22	Dietz	Karl	31		M	M	Merchant	"		"	"	Schauernheim		father Langloff Bayern	Ohio	Strasburg
23	— " —	Lina	22		F	M	none	"		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
24	— " —	Otto	—	4	M	S	"	"	no	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
25	Kleff	Auguste	29		F	M	"	"	yes	"	"	Bremerhaven		parents D. Thalmann 21 Wulbeerstr. Lehe	New-York	new Brighton St.
26	— " —	Luise	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
27	— " —	Fritz	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
28	v. Borstel	Hermine	19		F	S	none	"		"	"	Neuhaus i/O		father Adolf von Borstel Secretary " Germany mother Elise Fuhrmann Traunfeld Traunfeld, Bayern sister Lina Gottschlan Bieber Galizien	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Fuhrmann	Theodor	29		M	S	Merchant	"		Austria	Germany	Suisse			Pa	Philadelphia
30	Mothkowitz	Philipp	46		M	M	"	"		Austria	Hebrew				New-York	

30 15/5 1/5 1 Str.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, *1909*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													U.S.C.								
2													"								
3													"								
4													"								
5													"								
6													"								
7													"								
8													"								
9													"								
10													"								
11													"								
12													"								
13													"								
14													"								
15													"								
✓ 16	yes	self	25 ~~20~~				friend. Emil Michelbach 2226 Frankford ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	mentally good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Germany	Karlsruhe
17	no	"	16/12	yes	1908	Pa.	friend. Jalapenus residence 6 Jefferson Str. Salamanca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hohenwarth
✓ 18	yes	"	35	"	1901	N.Y.	residence Albert Rafflenbeul 924 Prospect Ave. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Lichtenthal
✓ 19	"	"	1/2	"	"	"	friend. Sp. Manert 790 169 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Puskepeln
20	yes	"	150	"	1902	N.Y.	Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	dead	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Berlin
✓ 21	"	"	50	"	1898	Wisconsin	friend. Rev. Fox Greenbay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Luxberg
✓ 22	"	"	2/1000	no	—	—	friend. Fred Deppe 1207 Fox Strasburg Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gangloff
✓ 23	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Schauenb
✓ 24	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Mannheim
25	yes	—	50	✓	—	—	brother in l. Henry Eicking 192 Richmond Grove Ave Dayton	Deserter	No	Anarchist	No	Healthy	No	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lehe
26	"	—	"	"	—	—	uncle. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
27	"	—	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
✓ 28	"	self	"	"	—	✓	friend. W. Möller 949 Columbus Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Steinau
29	no	"	60	yes	1904	Pa.	brother. Ulr. Stemmler 1524 Ontario Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	Switzerland	Bühl
30	yes	"	200	yes	15	N.Y.	wife. Mrs. Fanny Mellenthin 4 West, 16 th Street Newyork	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Austria	Pieber

F.D. macalin Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Johnsen Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..,

at Newyork

F D Macadam
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

D

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pfeiffer, Surgeon of the "S" Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pfeiffer

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of , 190

at Newyork

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

24 G

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schreuer	Otto L.	35		M S	merchant	yes		Austria	German	Vienna		parents Otto Schreuer 6 Gentzgasse	New-York	
2	Viditz	Anton	28		M "	"	"		"	"	Blasowitz		father Anton Viditz	Ill	Chicago
3	Zawisch	Julius	19		M "	Clerk	"		" Hebyn	"	Gablonz		father Wilhelm Zawisch Gablonz, Rohemia	Iowa	Des Moines
4	Gömöri	August	62		M "	Railwayinsp.	"		Hungary		Budapest		friend Count Zankovich 77 Murányi, Budapest	New-York	
5	Seiler	Luise	29		F S	none	"		Germany		Mannheim		father Karl Seiler U.S.A.	Cal	San Francisco
6	Lang	Caroline	19		F "	"	"		"	"	Eugen		sister Emma Lang Eugen	New-York	
7	Heidenheimer	Alfred	21		M "	Clerk	"		"	"	Mistelgau		father Alfred Heidenheimer 5 Kaiserstr.	Tex	Galveston
8	Kostorz	Auguste	41		F "	none	"		"	"	Königshütte		wife Pauline Kostorz Königshütte, Schlesien	Ill	Chicago
9	Schoelwink	Alfred	23		M "	Merchant	"		"	England	London		father Reynold Schoelwink 6 Schlesische Str.	N.J.	Hoboken
10	Lehmann	Hugo	41		M S	"	"		Austria	"	London		sister Marie Lehmann Gablonz,	Bohemia	New-York
11	Weinblatt	Fanny	26		F M	none	"		U.	S.	A.		New-York		— " —
12	Kleine	Chris	59			Railwaympl.			U.	S.	A.			N.Y.	Schenectady
13	— " —	Elisabeth	54						"	"	"				
14	Szoel	Barbara	39						"	"	"			N.J.	Newark
15	Busch	Fred	52			Hotelkeeper			"	"	"			New-York	
16	Greenberg	George	28			Manufacturer			"	"	"				— " —
17	— " —	Fanny	28						"	"	"				— " —
18	Hafermalz	Friedrich	52			Saleamkeeper			"	"	"			N.Y.	Syracuse
19	— " —	Anna	44						"	"	"				
20	Protiva	Antonia	29		F S	none	yes		Austria	German	Bohemia		mother Marie Stetka Radenice,	Ill.	Chicago
21	— " —	Antonie	7		"	"	"		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
22	— " —	Franz	3		M "	"	"		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
23	Zamorsky	Marie	19		F "	"	yes		"	"	Pardubitz		father Vaclav Zamorsky Pardubitz, Bohemia	N.J.	Paterson
24	Seifert	Margarethe	26		F "	"	"		Germany		Jena		sister Frau Betty Dattan 6 Schlossstr.	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Steiner	Bettina	41						U.	S.	A.			New-York	
26	Norman	Fannie	46			Schneiderin			"	"	"				— " —
27	Reuter	Eduard	49						"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
28	Berthold	Hugo	27			Engineer			"	"	"			New-York	
29	Schellschmidt	Gustav	41			Foreman			"	"	"			Mass.	East Douglas
30	— " —	Bridge	36						"	"	"			"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 AUG 1909, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or abandonment, or land within the country to which removed by Section 20, which is supported by Section 21.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	250	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend: Ligue de Paix 47 West 28th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
2	no	"	100	yes	1907	Chicago	Austria Hungary General Consulate Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bros
3	"	"	100	no			uncle: M Lazarich Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gablonz
4	yes	"	100	"			son: Ernst Gomon 522 W 158 St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Hohsfalva
5	yes	"	180	"			brother: Leifer 1780 Southern Blvd New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Mannheim
6	"	"	25	no			uncle Karl Schaidler 2626 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Enger
7	no	"	150	yes			brother: Moses Heidenheimer 1602 Ave Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	grey	"	"	Wintburg
8	yes	"	30	"			brother: Carol Kestorn 27 America Road Shimonk Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Konigsluta
9	"	"	100	"			Meyer's Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Berlin
10	"	"	100	yes	1905	N.Y.	residence: 146 W. 129th New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Gablonz
11	"	husband	40	"	10 years	"	husband: Karl Winkelatt 309 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kiew
12												U.S.C.									
13												"									
14												"									
15												"									
16												"									
17												"									
18												"									
19												"									
20	no	husband	80	no			husband: Frank Polura 1925 May St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Radevice
21	"	father	—	—	—	—	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Planice
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	sister	60	no			sister: Anna Wessely 526 E 18 St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Luari
24	"	self	yes	"	—	—	brother: Otto Seyfert 470 Lincoln Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Neustadt
25												U.S.C.									
26												"									
27												"									
28												"									
29												"									
30												"									

F O'Meara Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Johnsen (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,

at Newyork

F D Marcotte
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fjerbo, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the commonwealth of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fjerbo

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Wrenn

Immigration Officer.

p—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lassen	Hans	46		✓		Miner			U. S. C.					Cal	Hayward
2	— " —	Anna	46		✓					"		"	"		"	"
3	— " —	Meta	12		✓					"		"	"		"	"
4	Levinson	M.	45		✓		Merchant			"		"	"		"	Los Angeles
5	Fischer	Sigmund	41		✓		"			"		"	"		R.I.	Providence
6	Kingfield	Nathan	44		✓		"			"		"	"		N.J.	Philippsburg
7	Pasiverny	Frank	46		✓		"			"		"	"		Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Krause	William	48		✓		Electrician			"		"	"		New-York	
9	Schmied	Marie	59		✓					"		"	"		N.Y.	Schenectady
10	Mattox	Charles	28		✓		Tailor			"		"	"		Ohio	Toledo
11	Pfing	Max	55		✓		Merchant			"		"	"		N.J.	Newark
12	Lachmann	Isidor	63		✓		"			"		"	"		New-York	
13	Kayser	Henry	66		✓					"		"	"		—	" —
14	— " —	Anna	61		✓					"		"	"		—	" —
15	Bauch	George	28		✓		Physician			"		"	"		Mich.	Saginaw
16	— " —	Florence	28		✓					"		"	"		"	"
17	— " —	Christine	5		✓					"		"	"		"	"
18	Steir	Lorenz	47		✓		Butcher			"		"	"		Cal.	Buckeye
19	— " —	Dorothea	26		✓					"		"	"		"	"
20	Scott	Auguste	25		✓					"		"	"		Ill.	Batchelor
21	Pavlacovich	Mich	42		✓		Merchant			"		"	"		Pa.	Louisiana County
22	Gaupp	Fred	54		✓		Tanner			"		"	"		Pa.	Elizabethtown
23	Pollner	Friedrich	21		✓		U. S. Merchant	yes	✓	Germany	German	Dresden		mother: Anna Pollner 7 Schützenplatz Dresden	New-York	
24	Knaepel	Emmy	27		✓		F. wife	"	✓	"	✓	Munich		mother: Mrs. Knaepel 28 Frankenstrasse Berlin	—	" —
25	Strobel	Adolf	41		✓		U. S. Teacher	"	✓	"	✓	Ingnaringen		father: Hermann Strobel Ingnaringen Germany	N.Y.	Schenectady
26	Bachler	Vincenz	27		✓		" Merchant	"	✓	Austria	✓	Vienna		address: Franz Bachler Krumlofeld, Steiermark Austria	Col.	Windsor
27	Petrola	Karl	30		✓		" Dentist	"	✓	Germany	✓	Leipzig		cousin: Mrs. Lena Rabe 20 Bayerischestr. Leipzig	Hoboken	N.J.
28	Paterson	Henriette	28		✓					U. S. C.		New-York				
29	Bennett	Ernest	27		✓		Musician			"		"	"	— " —		
30	Wester	Carl	39		✓		Merchant			"		"	"	— " —		

30 1/2

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													U.S.C.								
2													"								
3													"								
4													"								
5													"								
6													"								
7													"								
8													"								
9													"								
10													"								
11													"								
12													"								
13													"								
14													"								
15													"								
16													"								
17													"								
18													"								
19													"								
20													"								
21													"								
22													"								
23	yes	self	100 yes	yes	—	—	friend: Rev. J. Döring 4 State Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
24	"	"	100 "	"	—		friend: Mrs C. Breckenmann 306 W. 44 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	"	Berlin
25	no	"	260 "	—	—		brother August Strobel R.F.D. 1 Cliftondale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Boll Kreis
26	"	"	100 yes	yes	1908	Windsor	friend: Karl Schwede Windsor Col	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Austria	Kronau
27	yes	"	250 "	no	—		Meyer's Hotel Riverside Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Glauchau
28													U.S.C.								
29													"								
30													"								

F B Macomber Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Johnsen Com., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..,

at Newyork

F B Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, serving the port, (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brockmann	Ferdinand	38		M	M	Dentist	yes	yes	U. S.	Citizen				Ariz.	Tucson
2	Gross	Isidore	47		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Ia.	Glen Lyn
3	Stern	Julius	24		M	S	"	"	yes	Germany	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Leipzig	father: Max Stern Leipzig-Gohlis 5 Richterstr.	New York	New York
4	Frank	John	45		M	M				U. S.	Citizen				Ohio	Akron
5	"	Cillia	44		F	M				"	"				"	"
6	Wiedeke	Gustav	61		M	M	Manufacturer			"	"				"	Dayton
7	"	Marie	59		F	M				"	"				"	"
8	Bingle	Eric	30		M	S	M. E. engineer	yes		Australia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Australia	Melbourne	cousin W. Little Bank Australasia Melbourne	Ill.	Chicago
9	Middleton	Richard	40		M	M	Dentist	"		Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	wife: Julia Middleton 25 Paulinenstr. Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Kramarzik	Kathi	24		F	S	servant	"		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Toporcz	father: Joh. Kramarzik Toporcz Hungary	Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED	Waleks	Andreas	9		M		none	"		"	do	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Guste	7		F			"		"	do	"	"		"	"
13	Roessler	Theodor	43		M	M	Mechanic Expert	"		Germany	German	Germany	Burkhardsdorf	wife: Frau Ida Roessler Burkhardsdorf Sachsen father: Karl Roesse. Thalheim Sa. Augustastr. 3	Wis.	Milwaukee
14	Roscher	Max	21		M	S	Stocking weaver	"		"	"	"	Thalheim		"	"
15	Schoening	Charles H.	37		M	M	farmer	"		"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	brother: Herman Schoening Niewa. Bismarckplatz 1.	West Va.	Charleston
16	Feldmann	William	35		M	S	merchant	"		Austria	Austrian	Galicia	Lemberg	brother: J. Feldmann Chorostkow	La.	New Orleans
17	Neuhoff	William	29		M	S	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	New York	father: Wilh. Neuhof Elberfeld Alsenstr 32	N.Y.	New York
18	Haase	Georg	52		M	M	"	"		U. S.	Citizen	Iowa	Granville			
19	Dorman	Adolf	46		M	M	"	"		U. S.	Citizen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Oct. 22nd 1892		
20	Dorman	Lina	45		F	M	none			U. S.	Citizen					
21	Schröder	Fritz	40		M	M	merchant			U. S.	Citizen		New York			
22	Strausky	Joseph	45		M	M				"	Citizen					
23	Curtin	Minnie	28		F	M				"	Citizen		Winchester			
24	"	Harold T.	5		M	S				"	Citizen					
25	Dorman	Samuel	58		M	M				"	Citizen		Gothenburg			
26	Pike	Ira	30		M	M				"	Citizen		New York			
27	Waldmann	Sam	36		M	M				"	Citizen					
28	Schneberger	Simon	52		M	M				"	Citizen		Apache Co.			
29	Graff	Rosa	42		F	M				"	Citizen		Cleveland	Ohio		
30	"	Eduard	3		M	S				"	Citizen					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, *1909*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1													U.S.C.							
2													"							
3	yes	self	100 yes	1906	N.Y.	friends	35 South William Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany Gothe
4													U.S.C.							
5													"							
6													"							
7													"							
8	no	self	300 yes										"							
9	"	"	250 yes	1894	N.Y.								"							
10	yes	friend	10 yes	1909	Conn.	friend:	John Valeks New Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br	"	Hungary Toporcz
11	"	father	no	-	-	father:		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	"	no	-	-	father:		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	" "
13	"	self	1500 yes	-	-	Tr. t. l: Wife. uncle	Fritz Scheffler Milwaukee 1098. 6th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Germany Bunkenhofen
14	"	"	10 "	-	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Thalheim
15	"	"	100 yes	since 1892	Charleston	residence:	Charleston, West Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	blue	"	" Berlin
16	"	self	"	1898	New Orleans	residence:	New Orleans, La. 416. Carondelet street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	br	"	Galicy Biala
17	"	"	"	1902	New York	residence:	New York, N.Y. 117 Hudson street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	br	"	Germany Elberfeld
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Johansen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Johansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190..,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fiebe, Surgeon of the F. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Fiebe

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravián.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 Y

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roth	Margarethe	63	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen	Germany	Heimstill	U. S. A. Citizen		
2	Bodenmann	Anna	30	F	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		
3	Kienzle	Alois	70	M	"	guardsman	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		
4	"	Sophie	58	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		
5	Fonjo	Johann	67	M	"	guardsman	"	"	"	do	"	York	"		
6	Wagener	Ernst	52	M	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		
7	Freedman	Max	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	"		
8	Kaufman	Kaje	42	M	"	merchant dealer	"	"	"	do	"	Pittston	"		
9	Kalina	Paik	28	M	"	bricklayer	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Colby	"		
10	Kazibyko	Janos	55	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ostville, Co.	"		
11	Barna	Mikail	57	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Cleveland	"		
12	Kaedibow	Erick	22	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Yoker	Gottlieb G. Kaedibow		
13	Babinska	Anastasia	25	F	"	maid	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Pittsburg	Bankier H. Jordan Elisabethweg Germany sister Mrs. Pinke Pittsburg Pa.		Toronto
14	Babinski	Alexander	26	M	"	tinner	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	Pittsburg Pa. Shepard "		Superior
15	Pinke	Karina	27	F	"	maid	"	"	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Pittsburg	Brother Emil Babinska Borgney Andreyfalva Galicia mother Emma Pinke		Detroit
16	Korbel	Jacob Katz	50	M	W	Old mine	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Triad	Pittsburg Pa. Hungary brother Ugod Hungary		Geneland
17	Kubik	Josef	29	M	"	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Trebovice	Wife Viktoria Kubik Trebovice Bohemia		Steiger
18	Siala	Karie	18	F	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Zamrsin	Father Vaclav Siala Zamrsin Bohemia		Chicago
19	Lorsheyer	Hermann	60	M	W	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Louisville	brother Heinrich Lorsheyer Hungerich P.O. Germany		Crockett
20	Franke	Fr. Emanuel	46	F	"	housewife (nurse)	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Laibowitz	Ehemann Franke "		Detroit
21	Gajdinek	Josef	28	M	"	grader	"	"	U. S. A.	Bohemian	Wisconsin	Wisconsin	U. S. A. Citizen		Jersey City
22	Vorkovska	Mariana	24	F	"	housewife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libyerros	mother Pauline Valicka Libyerros Grodno Russia		Jersey City
23	"	Viktoria	2	F	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother		
24	"	Antonie	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	Russian Polish	"	"	"		
25	Mayer	Victor	26	M	"	painter	yes	no	U.S.A. Citizen		Germany	York	U. S. A. Citizen		
26	Brinkmann	Elisabeth	34	F	"	housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"	"		
27	"	Eberhard	1	M	"	none	no	no	U.S. Citizen		"	"	"		
28	Jirsa	Pirk	40	M	"	butcher	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		Bohemia	Kyska			
29	Adamirok	Jan	44	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	brother Peter Adamirok Kirchen Gladyrow Galicia		Yonkers
30	Halaczka	Anna	37	F	"	housework	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Hryniska	Father Karl Kryza Kirchen Hryniak "		Town Tolyoke

30 X 8

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 1909

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	self	$30				Richard Zaremba Detroit Mich							5	8	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Posen
13	S	"	"				Ludwig Zeigert Zaleska Detroit, Mich							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bilonia
14	S	"	18				Stanislaw Jagodzinski Detroit, Mich							5	7½	"	brown	grey	"	Galicia	Borzym
15	S	"	20				Wladislaw Kozlowski Cleveland, O.							5	2	"	black	green	"	Hungary	Gelsipe
16	"	"	30				Stanislaw Zarbek Niagara Falls, N.Y.							4	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Zjaretkowany
17	S	"	18				Wladislaw Wojtal Chicago, Ill.							5	9	"	blonde	blue	"	Bohemia	Pocbovice
18	S	"	36				Jakob Karel Scala Chicago, Ill.							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lorosin
19	M	"	300		1885		Laurenz von Hildebrandsmayer Crockett, Cal.							5	7	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Lengerich
20	"	"	50				Wm. J. Frank Detroit, Mich.							5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Lützelsweiler
21																				
22	M	self	$25		1907		Michal Wladyslaw Wiatkowski Jersey City, N.J.							5	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Filipowo
23	"	mother	"				Gregory St. bet Jersey City, N.J.							—	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
24	"	"	"				Jersey City, N.J.							—	"	blonde	"	"	"	Russia	Filipowo
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	M	self	$30				Jakob Wisniewski Jersey City, N.J.							5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Galicia	Skwirtna
30	"	"	25				Joseph Zalewski Kosciusko Jungen Gut							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gryczak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Fischer, Surgeon of the 84 Kronprinzessin Cecilie, arriving, Newyork, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the commonwealth of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 J S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *July 27th*, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vopat	Vojtech	19		M.	S. smith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cernikovice	mother: Anna Vopat	Bh.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Sadlon	Jan	34		M.	M. farm-labor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Jan Sadlon	Hungary	N.Y.	Little Falls
3	Kučerála	Pavel	32		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarina Kucerala	Hungary	"	"
4	Stach	Václav	52		M.	farmer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kard. Reica	brother: Karl Stach	Reicice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Marie	48		F.	M. house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. in law:	"	"	"
6	"	Marie	15		F.	S. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"
7	"	Václav	11		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	Franz	9		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	Szucsela	Julioska	24		F.	M. house-wife	~~No~~	~~No~~	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pösing	father: Joh. Gruber	Pösing Hungary	N.Y.	New York
10	Adamela	Rudolph	19		M.	S. farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ign. Adamela	"	"	"
11	Sendeclai	Ivan	27		M.	M. pastor	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Golotwiki	wife: Klem. Sendeclea	Golotwiki Galicia.	"	"
12	Golanska	Magdalena	29		F.	M. house-wife	No	No	"	Polish	"	Debowice	mother: Anna Konopka	Debowice Galicia.	Mass.	Fatyce
13	"	Alexander	7		M.	S. none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Natyce
14	Šácal	Břetislaw	36		M.	M. dentist	Yes	Yes	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	father: M. a. Dr. Šácal	Milagovici Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Müller	Friedrich	25		M.	S. merchant	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Anna Müller	Heidenberg Baumhofstr.	N.Y.	New York
16	Skodol	Andrea	24		M.	S. butler	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	Pa.	Pittsburg	father: Adam Skabdol	Hetneta Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Zirchalla	"	43		M.	M. zim-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Čuguěsue	"	"	"	Puguěsue
18	Vojta	Anna	70		F.	M. house-wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klanice	friend: K. Vojta	Stová Klanice Bohem.	Mass.	Dorchester
19	Anders	Marie	19		F.	S. servant	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	father: Karl Anders	Liplavice Bohemia.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Vráz	Vlasta	22		F.	M. house-wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	Ill.	Chicago			"	"
21	"	Vlasta	9		F.	S. none	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"			"	"
22	"	Edgar	5		M.	S.	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"			"	"
23	Buchholz	Dietrich	57		M.	M. farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Ill.	Chicago			Neb.	North Platte
24	Steinberg	Wolf	20		M.	S. Merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tsmail	wife: Rido Steinberg	Tsmail Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Graff	Otto	39		M.	M. "	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs. Graff	Elbe 239 Altona	transit	to Mexico
26	Metzger	Robert	20		M.	S. Mechanic	"		"	"	"	Güngberg	father: Adam Metzger	Hauptstr. Gunsberg	New York	
27	Thelen	Josephine	28		F.	M. wife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Heinr. Müller	Linienstr. 72 Düsseldorf	Ill.	Chicago
28	Sachinis	Demkas	32		M.	M. merchant	"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	cousin: N. Sidakallis	Castoria, Turkei	New York	
29	Bahr	Otto	32		M.	M. "	"		Germany	"	Germany	Karlshorst	mother: Auguste Humboldt	Theater Str. 13, Landsberg, W.	N.J.	Hoboken
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, enter in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or both	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	15 00		sister: Anna Vozat, Ill. Chicago, Halsted St. 563	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	fair	light brown	None	Austria	Cernikovice
2	"	"	20 00	1907 Chicago	husband: Suzanna Sailor 1907 Little Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	light brown	"	Hungary	Nitava
3	"	"	30 00	1907 "	brother: Daniel Kavanda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	"	"
4	no	"	Yeoman		son in law: Rud. Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Austria Bohemia	Hard. Reica
5	"	husband	500 00		bro. - 1881. Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	"	"
6	"	father	"	"	bro. in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	self	25 00		cousin: Emma Slezak 1907 New-York 332 E. 12 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5½	"	light	grey	"	Hungary	Böing
10	"	"	20 00			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	110 00		friend: Alex. Sidlovelai 1907 New-York E. 20 St. No. 329	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	"	Austria Galicia	Starajow
12	no	"	2000 00	1906 Chicago	husband: Jan Golanolai	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	"	Debrowiec
13	"	mother	"	no	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	grey	"	"	"
14	"	self	100 00		friend: F. J. Skala & Co. Ill. Chicago 320-322-18 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Austria Bohemia	Hlagovic
15	Yes	"	1150 00		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	"	"	Skalowitz
16	no	"	50 00	1895 1909	Ca. Oldenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	brown	—	U. S. A.	—
17	"	"	50 00	1883 1909	Ca. Dagneau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	light	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	70 00		daughter: Aug. Rob. 6th Ave. Manchester Adams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	fair	grey	grey	None	Austria Bohemia	Volcany
19	"	"	30 00		brother: Rud. Anders 3d. 1174 Redzie Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jindrichuv
20	"		Yes	born	Ill. Chicago citizen and home														
21	"		"	"															
22	"		"	"															
23																			
24	no	self	70 00		sister: Fanny Finkelstein 1907 South Front Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Jsmail
25	"	"	300 00		transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Gesen.	Kolno
26	yes	"	100 00		uncle: John Metzger 132 Fullerton ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	"	"	"	Offingen
27	"	"	56 00	yes 1907	husband: Hy. Helen 133 W. 20 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Dussedorf
28	"	"	250 00	yes	friend: Tonkon Bros. 180 East 10 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Turkey	Eastoria
29	"	"	200 00	"	friend: Meyer Rosenth. 5 Suburban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Germ	Landsberg
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Johnsen C.C., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. ..., from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190..., at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909 . 190

at Newyork

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lichterman	Isaak	22		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	uncle Hyman Lichterman Wilna Bajtlanska 11 Russia	York	
2	"	Lodia	55		F Wife	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Anna	29		F S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	
4	Spreizegen	Marie	23		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Ella	9		F C	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Böhm	Eduard	55		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jaroslav Kaplan Kralove Hajetan	Chicago Ill	
7	Lukajeszki	Elisabeth	22		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nowerii	Josef Lukajeszki Tarkeny Hungary	Chicago Ill	
8	Grünbaum	Geza	18		M S	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	G. K. Ujhely	G. K. Ujhely Kossuth Lajos u 13	York	
9	Beckel 21 11 385	Johanna 2/17/32 DM	24		F S	cook	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Jagerfeldi	Jos Beckel Jagerfeldi Hauptgasse 11	Harbor City	
10	Balicek	Viktoria	28		F M	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	G. Kreuze	Franzen Rakosy 11	"	"

10/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, *1909*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show if polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1905 New York	made San Spreiregen 51 Argyle St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Vilna
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	made	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	100	no		Kind. Jakob Spreiregen 71 Hudson St. New York Seller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	120	no	1875 New York	oak home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Gmunden
7	yes	"	30	no		Kind. Nikolaus Stefan Germany ox 3?? Cleveland O. made Adolf Friedmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Kolitzye
8	yes	"	30	no		Jersey City 365 E. 7th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	G.A. Veky
9	no	"	$40	no		nephew Isaac Eggs Harbor City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Pagutkin
10	"	"	$30	no		Ticket to Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	J. Strunge
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johannsen, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johannsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

7

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fiedler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (Strike out the words not applicable. If "employed by owners thereof," state the name of employer.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fiedler

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30 9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grosse	Minne	22		F S	House worker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Ropac	none	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Hofheimer	Leah	9		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Hans Ehrmann	"	"
3	Volk	Hedwig	35		F M	Seamstress	"	"	"	German	"	Ostrowa	brother Joseph Volk	Ill	Chicago
4	Gokert	Aleksandra	22		F S	waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisch	brother Josephine Birnbaum	Galicia	"
5	Kapenellenbogen	Celecie	21		F S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubartow	Malka Zelig Teplitzky	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Teplitzky	Leiser	49		M M	merchant	"	"	Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sarah Lowenberg 6 Jekaterinska	"	"
7	Ritschel	Josef	48		M M	Artist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	Emma Stettin a/R.	N.J.	N.J.
8	Ritschel	Rosalie	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grünestr 23 Germany father J. Ritschel Stettin a/R. Germany	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8a

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Peter Adolf Norman 5342 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blonde	grey	none
2	"	wife	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"
3	no	self	$100	"			Louis Julius Potek 552 Rockwell St. Chicago Ill. uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$100	"			Jos. Potek 552 Rockwell St. Chicago Ill. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"
5	Yes	"	$150	Yes	1907	109 Brooklyn, N.Y.	257 Lloyd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"
6	"	"	$150	"	1903	109 Brooklyn, N.Y.	at above Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"
7	"	"	$100	"	1893	96 Cleveland, O.	5 Ave Theatre New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"
8	"	father	$25	Yes	1897	96 "	T. Eva. Maxwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

28	29	
Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
none	Galicia	Rzepec
"	"	"
"	"	Zebrow
"	"	Chagrow
"	Russia	Lubocrocor
"	"	Crisa
"	Germany	Kempen a/R.
"	"	Berlin.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johnsen, Com., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sofiadis, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Athens, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Sofiadis

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

DEPORTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31 9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 28th July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Karl A	41.10	m	m	Pastor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Watertown			
2	Meilicke	C. Arthur	37.1	m	m	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Rapids			
3	Richter	Henry	42.6	m	m	Pastor	"	"	"	"	Mich	Monroeville			
4	Smith	Richard Newton	29.9			Real Estate			"	"	U.S.A	Hancock			
5	Lentz	John W	29.6			"			"	"	"	Knoxville			
6	Peters	Francis	31.2	m	m	M.D.	"	"	"	"	Nebraska	Clarkson			
7	Kennedy	James Bernard	47			Physician			"	"	England	London			
8	Taylor	Chas R.	29.9			Naval Archt			"	"	Conn	E. J			
9	Sands	Joseph B.	25.-			Merchant			"	"	England	London			
10	Gerst	Jennie	32.-			None			"	"	Born	"			
11	Weitmann	Irving	37			Merchant			"	"	"	"			
12	Einstein	Samuel	68			"			"	"	"	"			
13	Reimer	Emil Albert	48	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A	Cleveland			
14	Reimer	Pauline	41	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Konnig	William H	55	m	m	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Hope Ind.		Indiana	Hope
16	"	A. Cecilia	57	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Misawa	Takesaburo	38	m	m	Taylor	"	"	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	Friend Mr. Yoshisawa 387 Oxford St, London W	Japan	Yokohama
18	Vollmer	Paula	55	f	s	Teacher	"	"	Germany	german	S. Africa	Capetown	Pastor A. von Hoffman Barbeden	St. Louis	
19	Sands	Anna Mrs	22	f	wdw	None			U.S. Citizen		England	London			
20	Ireland	David	24	m	m	Salesman			"	"	U.S.A	N. York			
21	Thompson	Lewis A	65	m	m	Doctor			"	"	"	Lafayette			
22	"	Mabel	24	f	s	None			"	"	"	"			
23	Speck	Tina	26	f	m	D-7595 Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	Saxon	France	La Crosse	Mrs C Funk, Rheinstrasse 22 Altenheim Barmen	Fon	Lititz
24	Dietrich	Horst	44	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Reinhold Dietrich Crimmitschau	New York	New York
25	Reichel	Frank	35			"			U.S. Citizen						
26	Taylor	Edward L	45			"			U.S. Citizen						
27	Seelig	Sol. L	48			"			U.S. Citizen						
28	Kirton	Alfred	38	m	m	valet	yes	yes	Engl	English	England	London	wife 77 Cambridge street London	New J.	New York
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For the purpose of ultimately becoming a citizen of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4							Hancock, Minnesota														
5							Knoxville Iowa														
6							Nebraska, Clarkson														
7							New York, Church Street														
8							Richmond Hill Going home, 1222 Rising Sun Avenue, Philadelphia Pa.														
9							Pittsburg 130, 7th street														
10							Buffalo New York 34 Oxford avenue														
11							New York City 307 East, 57th Street														
12																					
13							169 E. 79th St. Cleveland														
14																					
15							Rev. W. Koenig, Hope Indiana														
16																					
17	yes	self	$1600	yes	1904	St Louis	In transit to Yokohama	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Japan	Tokio
18	no	"	500	no			Dr. L. von Hoorn St. Louis	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Liberia	S.W. Africa
19							Pittsburg 130, 7th street														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23		self	$100	no	—	—	Engaged as teacher for Kitty-Lonsdale Hall Hoyt's Hotel Hoboken	Neat	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	fair	brown	none	Bavaria	Altenheim
24	yes	self	150	no	—	—		Certificate	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blk.	blue	"	Germany	Krimmitschau
25								no	no	no	no	good	no								
26																					
27																					
28	—	Mr. Grenfell	$25	no	no	no.	valet to Mr. Grenfell New York 24 Broadhurst.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	— none —	England	Great Britain
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnsen, Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie. from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or People*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fiebe, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therefrom, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fiebe

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

.....

Immigration Officer.

p—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

32 G S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, July 28th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Brinaman	Guido	36		M S	Cashier	y		U.S. CITIZEN		My	My			
2	Mr Meyers	H Paul	16		M S				U.S. CITIZEN		Mas	Boston			
3	Mr Oliviger	Jacob	32		M S	manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		My	My			
4	Mr Mirjahey (Olinger)	James	37		M S	agent			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
5	Mr Devermann	August	40		M S	manager			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
6	Mr Poret	Adolph	34		M S	mercn.			U.S. CITIZEN		Born U.S.	Chauffeur	6 Rue La Montagne		
7	Mrs Poret	Katherine	28		M S	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
8	Mr Carter	T Peter	36		M S	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN				13				
9	Mr Desjeiques	Reno	29		M S	Bookkeeper	yes		[illegible]	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		perguts. Desgagne Limoges France		N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Mr Neukomm	Werner	32		M S	merchant	yes		Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Mrs Neukomm Felsenst. 4		my my
11	Mr Grassler	Francois	21		M S	Baker	-		Austrian	German	France	Paris	Mr J. Knoth 14 Rue Dibrantin Paris		Ill Chicago
12	Miss Hellman	Frida	16		M S	none	-	-	-		Galitzie	Sotatorno			my my
13	Mr Sauer	Karl	23		M S	merch			U.S. CITIZEN		my	my			
14	Mrs Sauer	K Ira	24		M S	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
15	Child Sauer	Lean	10						U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
16	Mr Schneider	Ferdinand	50		M M	Restaurant	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Germany	Hamburg	Herr Lehmander Sammergasse 14	Wisconsin	Racine
17	Mr Escher	Alfred	39		M M	do	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	Mrs Escher Leyttorbacher St 2	Wisconsin	Racine
18	Mr Briostroff	Ernest	24		M M	do	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	Mrs Briostroff Manege str. 5	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
19	Mr Sauer	George	45		M M	Carpenter	Mr 14		Dtsch						
20	Mrs Sauer	Ida	46		M M	"	- "		Dtsch						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

20 1 3 1 2 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B2 9 S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, July 25th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Brinaman	Guido	36		M S	Cashier	yes		U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
2	Mr Meyers	H Paul	16						U.S. CITIZEN		mas	Boston			
3	Mr Olzinger	Jacob	32		M	manuf			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
4	Mr Mulzahey (Olinger)	James	37		M	agent			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
5	Mr Deverman	August	40		M	manager			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
6	Mr Poret	Adolph	34		M	mercn.			U.S. CITIZEN		Paris Fr.	Chauffeur to Mr La Montagne			
7	Mrs Poret	Katherine	28		M	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
8	Mr Carter	T Peter	36		M	U.S. CITIZEN			U.S. CITIZEN		Paris	"			
9	Mr Desjeques	Rene	29		M S	Bookkeeper	yes		French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents. Desjeques	Limoges France	NY. Brooklyn
10	Mr Neukomm	Werner	32		M S	merchant	yes		Swiss	German	Switzerland		Mrs Neukomm	Felsenst. 4	ny / ny
11	Mr Grassler	Francois	21		M	Baker	-		Austrian	German	France	Paris	Mr J. Knoth	14 Rue Sebastien Paris	Ill Chicago
12	Miss Hellman	Frida	16		M S	none	-	-	-	-	Galitzie	Sereth			ny ny
13	Mr Sauer	Karl	23		M	merch			U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
14	Mrs Sauer	K Ira	24		M	none			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
15	Child Sauer	Lean	16						U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
16	Mr Schneider	Ferdinand	50		M M	Restaurant	Germany		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Neffe Schneider	Passauerstr 14	Bklyn NY Hannover
17	Mr Escher	Alfred	39		M M	do	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Escher	Lyttenbachstr 2	Brooklyn + +
18	Mr Breistroff	Ernest	27		M M	do	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Breistroff	Manege str. 5	Brooklyn Pa Philadelphia
19	Mr Sauer	George	45		M W	Carpenter			U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
20	Mrs Sauer	Ida	46		M W	"			"		"	"			
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 1 3 1 1 1

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3/12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 8 AUG 1909, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	—	self	$65	5 yrs 1904	Brooklyn	home 115 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	dark	dark brown	— None —		France	Limoges
10	yes	self	$25	yes 1898/1906	Ny	56 Walker St Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown Chestnut	— " —		Russia	Gomel
11	"	—	60	— yes		Antanja Tutler 225 pl	"	"	"	"	"	"			white	fair Grey	— " —		Austria	Vienna
12	yes	"	25	— no		46 St Chicago Ill. Emanuel 359 Canal St. Ny Jacob Klinger 60 Canal St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	— " —		Austria	Lemberg
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	no	self	$25	no		Jules Dassonmont Woonsocket R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	gray brown	— None —		Germany	Neuhlhausen
17	"	"	$30	no		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond brown	— " —		"	Hoffenheim
18	"	"	$25	no		Falkenau Bros & Co. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		— " —		"	Neuhlhausen
19	Lorraine.					Société Alsacienne de Construction Mécaniques. (Mulhouse)														
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Johnsen (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of ....., 190..., at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport "Grant" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Mccook

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 J S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reim	Ferdinand	19		M	S	finisher	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Bonlanden	grandfather Jakob Fr Reim Bonlanden b Stuttgart germ.	O	Cleveland
2	Klenk	Jakob	42		M	M	baker	"	"	Germany		"	Mittelbrönnthal	brother Carl Klenk Stuttgart Neckarcane 5 Germ.	Wisc	Evan Creek
3	Parzenewski	Adolke	37		F	W	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	brother in law David Weinstein Lodz Cretzkowa ul 133 Russia	Mich	Detroit
4	"	Chaskel	10		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
5	"	Frime	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Laibisch	7		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Gersh	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Biniewiczene	Weronika	24		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Agazyny	father Szymon Biniewicz Agazyny 9 Lodzieje g Russia	Ca	Scranton
9	Brurda	Marya	16		"	S	servant	No	No	"	Polish	"	Lenek	father Adam Brzeda Lenek Gm siedlenia g Russia	"	"
10	Czaplinski	Jan	32		M	W	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Przemysz	father Hermen Czaplinski Przemysz 65 Rod Russia	Wy	Brooklyn
11	Flor	Michal	25		M	"	carpenter	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bedrianowice	wife Katarzyna Flor Bedrianowice Oblice Galicia	Ca	Hazleton
12	Gmulanska	Julianna	18		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ninska	father Samel Gmulansky Russia 9 Radlow Galicia	Mich	Detroit
13	Guta	Samuel	25		M	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Miava	father Guta Samuel Miava 19 Austria Hung	Wy	Yonkers
14	Jagliczik	Maria	16		F	S	servant	11-18781	11/6/07	"	"	"	Trencsenpetri	father Jadwick Josef Trencsenpetri Trencsen Hung	Pa	Kenosha
15	Kobsko	Stefan	X	29	M	M	farm lab	No	No	"	X	"	Kava	wife Anna Krabko Kava Szeplak ul 15 Hungary	X	Allentown
16	Kruda	Vaclav		18	M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prelidov	father Jan Kruda Prelidov 9 Kazjovice Bohemia	O	Cleveland
17	"	Bogena		16	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kankovsky	Ferdinand	21		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Cineves	father Jos Kankovsky Cineves 9 Roudnice Bohemia	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Malig	Jan	24		"	"	"	No	No	"	Polish	Galicia	Zalasowa	mother Katarzyna Malig Zalasowa 9 Rzglice Galicia	Pa	Dupont
20	Kawa	Josef	16		"	"	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skrzyszow	father Grzegorz Kawa Skrzyszow 9 Tarnow Galicia	Ill	Scott Austria
21	Matuszik	Samel	38		M	M	miner	No	No	"	"	"	Zgliarie	wife Paulina Matuszik Braranka 9 Rzepyce Galicia	Pa	Olyphant
22	"	Jan	13/6		"	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	Galicia	Biccerowka	mother "	"	"
23	Szamatowicz	Anna	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Menciszki	father Dominik Zybenda Menciszki 9 Kpunowa G. Suwalki Russia	Pa	Vanderyan
24	"	Marianna	1/12		"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Szaban	Janosne	43		"	M	housewife	Yes	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Epezjes	grandfather brother in law Szaban Andras Epezjes Sol ul 5 Lanes Hung	Pa	Olyphant Furnace
26	"	Janos	14		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
27	"	Zofia	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kypka	Anna	30		M	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Holgyorgy	mother Vincsak Katalin Holgyorgy Lopornya Hung	Ohio	Middletown
29	"	Theresia	1/4		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
30	Berglas	Franz	38		M	S	medicial	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Josef Berglas Jrenyivlatz 9 Agram Croatia	Ny	Newyork

8/16/09

30 29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been, or who has a father or mother who has been, deported as an assisted alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	30 Yr	1894 Cleveland Ohio	aunt Ferdinand Grauer 3763 E 75th Cleveland Ohio		No	No	No	good	No	5 4	medium	gray	U.S.A.	
2	yes	husband	no		Susan Grauer, wife		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	Germany	Kittel
3	yes	husband	no		husband A. Parren 535 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black blue	Germany	Lodz
4		father			father		"	"	"	"	"			blue	Russia	
5							"	"	"	"	"					
6							"	"	"	"	"					
7							"	"	"	"	"					
8		husband	17 50		husband Jonas Benkewicznus Linwood Ave 102 Scranton, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	6		gray		Kalwig
9		uncle	105		uncle Frances Brenda Kaiser Ave 518 Scranton, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3				Lengak
10		brother	25 Yes	1907 Brooklyn NY	brother Victor Czaplinski 184 Concord St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		blue		Szczuczyn
11		brother	18 No		brother Tomasz Blaszak Karklanda 29 Kalisk		"	"	"	"	"	6 6			Galicy	Sawicz
12		brother	18		brother Frances Szmulewski Lewis St 16 Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 0		gray		Lecka
13	No		18		brother Lesta Jares 57 Riverdale Ave Yonkers NY		"	"	"	"	"	5 7		black blue	Hungary	Kiava
14	Yes	brother in law	25		brother in law Andrej Sekanka W Union St Kenosha, Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5 4		black brown		Trencsen
15	Yes		2		brother in law Jos Zbozovsky Edmonton B.C.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		blue		Opocno
16			36		brother in law Jos. Sedla 3763 E 75th Cleveland, Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5 4		gray	Bohemia	Sedlec
17							"	"	"	"	"	5 9		blue		
18			44		brother in law Frank Wakin 926 Fonelith, Edwardsville		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		gray		Olsinec
19		brother	10		brother Franc Salig Depart Bx 138		"	"	"	"	"	5 7		blue	Galicy	Zalesnik
20			10		brother Jan Kawa 935 Sout Omaha, Neb		"	"	"	"	"	5 3				Skrzynno
21		friend	25 Yes	1905 Elyplant la	friend Michal Kowalski Elyplant la box 1394		"	"	"	"	"	5 2		black grey	Russia	Brzezowo
22			32	no			"	"	"	"	"	4 7				Chelm
23	Yes	husband	25		husband Antony Jamolowicz Van Buren St Cumnock 65		"	"	"	"	"	5 10		black blue		Mordeiko
24		father			father		"	"	"	"	"					
25	Yes	husband	150		husband Yaskan Franz Elyplant Pennsylvania		"	"	"	"	"	5 5		grey	Hungary	Seich
26		father			father		"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown		Kisslaurin
27							"	"	"	"	"					Epreyes
28		husband	+		husband Mr Sophia Matthias Roller mill office Middletown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5 5		blue		Szentgyorgy
29		father			father		"	"	"	"	"					
30		self	90	1906 Ky	friend Mrs Anna Bell 337 Riverside Drive New York		"	"	"	"	"	6 6		brown	U.S.A.	

William Williams
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Johnsen Master, of the S. "Kronprinsessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or other Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1909 day of ....., 190—,

at Newyork

E B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Macon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 27th, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cohar	Marko	31		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Klek	wife Ilona Cohar Stativa	Pa	Allsburg
2	Steib	Rosa	42		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kula	sister Terese Weber Kula x Cr- zega Croatia	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Peter	11		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Mijo	4½		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Josip	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Batušić	Janko	17		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Cvetkovic	grand father Andrija Miler Cvetkovic Jasta Croatia	Pa	Beaver Falls
7	CANCELLED Gjid	Sofa	14		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Petrovina	mother Rosa Gjid Novak Petrovina Croatia	Minn	Eveleth
8	Lončar	Janko	26		M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lora Lončar Novak Janja Croatia	"	"
9	Spaić	Mijo	34		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Novi Ranovi	mother Josefa Spaić Novi Ranovi Croatia	Wis	Port Wing
10	"	Terezija	31		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Spaić	Ana	24		F	M	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
12	Dončević	Sofia	25		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Belovar	father Josip Lakra Petrovina Belovar Croatia	Wis	Milwaukee
13	"	Viktorija	9		F	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Vilc	Magdalena	19		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kula	mother Barbara Steip Kula Kutjevo Croatia	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Gjuro	1½		M	S	School	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Huber	Georg	18		M	single	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	father Georg Huber Kaiserslautern Deutschland	Ill	Chicago
17	Kurcf	Johann	30		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny	Newyork	father Herman Kurcf Oldesleben, Hannover Germ.	Ny	Newyork
18	Hadenbach	Ida	32		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kemendorf	aunt Paul Martin Grieman Lollenen Germany	Ny	Williamsbridge
19	"	Gerhard	9		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Monika	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	1/2-681/793	Helena	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Gotthard	1	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	CANCELLED Schmidt	Helena	32		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	San Diego	father Georg Schneider Milan Italien Minnar Germany	Cal	Encinitas
24	CANCELLED "	Anna Helena	1.9		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	"	"
25	Wiener	Sam	29		M	M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ohio	Newyork	wife Ella Wiener Lieblan Alte Moulgame 77 Gen	Ny	Newyork
26	Engelage	Friedrich	3		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	German	ny	Newark	USC	ny	Newark
27	Jaedige	August	43		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Mo	St Louis	"	Mo	St Louis
28	Abendrot	Berta	25		F	S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother Anna Abendrot Berlin Lessingstrasse 20 Germ.	Ill	St Peoria
29	Sreiegrabki	Josef	18		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Kolaczyce	mother Valerya Brodecka Kolaczyce Post Jasło Galizia	Mon	Ringgold
30	Steranka	Julia	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galizia	Nowpanna	father Jacob Steranka Nowamiesto Galizia	Ny	Clifton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

69

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or practical procurer, or has been within the year next previous to the time of last arrival of the alien now applying for admission to the United States, or is coming in pursuance of the previous arrangement or agreement to perform any such service or labor.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes 1907 Allegh. Pa.	friend Jos. Endelgan 424 Ohio St. Allegheny Pa. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark grey		Austria Croatia
2	"	husband	$25	"	husband Josef Steib 541 50 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk blue		" Austria
3	"	father	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	self	$25	"	father Jos. Balwin Englewalle Ave 46 Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Lombardie Italy
7	"	father	25	"	father Valentin 42nd Ave 770 Euclid Cleve. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		Austria
8	"	self	20	yes 1906 Chicago Ill. 1907 Pittsburg Pa.	friend Kolowij Savics 3525 North Broadway City New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		Austria Bosnia
9	"	"	$100	"	friend Adam 1057 3rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		
10	No	husband	"	"	husband Nikola Domovic Broadway 4th 673 Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black		Austria
11	No	self	25	No	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk grey		Dalmatia
12	No	husband	$25	"	husband Peter Vilo 242 W. 44th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown		Austria
13	No	father	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	No	husband	30	"	husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		Austria
15	No	father	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	No	self	$25	"	uncle Mary Rajendenk 605-37th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Germany Kaizna Lombardie
17	No	"	$30	Yes 1907 N.Y.	cousin Simon Bravar 412 E. 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		U.S.A.
18	No	"	$40	No	husband Hans Kadenhof 1 Pete Alexis Avenue 117 Pete Williamsbridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		Germany Hessen Nassau
19	"	mother	$500.00	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey		
21	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown		
22	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	Yes	self	25	"	husband Fr. Hundek 7 Cal Ave Oakland, Encinitas, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey		California Italy
24	"	mother	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		
25	No	self	16	yes 1907 Italy	uncle Mary Miner 36 165 grand St Mayard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown		Austria Bosnia
26	No	self	20	yes 1906 Newark 1907 Italy	home	"	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.A.
27	Yes	self	10	yes 1891 St Louis 1909 St Louis	home	"	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.A.
28	No	uncle	$100	No	uncle August Kwandorka Roca Ill 5 Indgeallerte 231	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk grey		Germany Berlin
29	No	brother	5	"	brother Ant. Gregorcic 76 Endange St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"		Austria Kolovrat
30	No	aunt	$25	"	aunt Millie Clydak Garfield Ave 153 Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown		Europe

Dist. Court, (Mines,) St Louis Co. July 25 1906

St. Louis. Court of Criminal Correction Sept 25 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,
at Newyork

F O Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the examined by of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

DISCHARGED Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 27th, 1909

B5,

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prempsl	Rudolf	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Smichow	aunt Teresie Blarek Rosice Krenska kr. 121 Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
X 2	Reseda	Anna	29		F M	housewife	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Devenyjifalu	father Jregori Mastelicz Devenyjifalu Torocsko m. Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
X 3	.	Maria	6		S	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather .	.	.
X 4	.	Wiktorya	4		.	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	Balosak	Apolonia	28		M	housewife	yes	.	.	.	.	Rerosfalva	father Peter Balosak Rerosfalva Trencsen m. Hung.	Pa	Lindora
6	.	Zofia	9		S	none	no	no	.	.	.	.	grandfather .	.	.
7	Wanat	Agnieska	30		M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Slopnice	sister Ropnie Franciszka Tymbark Gorlic Galicia	Pa	Avoca
X 8	Monska	Anna	25		F M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Mostki	father Michal Jaworik Mostki Mszy Sacz Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
X 9	Monska	Franz	9		M S	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather .	.	.
10	Golat	Pajda	28		F M	housewife	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	Vola jaworowa	father in law Ivan Ous. Lowa Vola jaworowa Galicia	Pa	Morea Colliery
11	.	Uliana	3.		S	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather .	.	.
Detained SUBMITTED	Undarshi	Rosa	22		S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vossarken	mother Anna Kaminski Vosswinkle Graudenz germ.	Neb.	Smithfield
SUBMITTED	Krause	neph. Konrad	7		M	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandmother .	.	.
SUBMITTED	.	niece Sophie	8		F	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
15	Zielezinski	Franz	19		M S	joiner	.	.	.	Polish	.	Culmerschitz	father Franz Zielinski Culmerschitz Posen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
X 16	Balzdorf	Klara	29		F S	seamstress	.	.	.	.	.	Breslau	stepfather Heinrich Martin Kloster Grimsau Silesia Germany	Ny	Williamsbridge
17	Alland	Louis	52		M M	farmer	.	.	USA	.	.	Mo	USC	Mo	Palmyra
18	.	Elisabeth	45		F M	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
19	Berger	Johann	59		M M	smith	.	.	.	.	Tex	West	.	Tex	West
20	Inderkieben	Johann	25		M S	waiter	.	.	Germany	.	Germany	Bad Wildungen	father Johs Inderkieben Treysa Rev. Ferdinandstr. 8 Germ.	Ny	Wayland
21	Gottmann	Elise	26		F S	none	.	.	USA	.	Mo	Palmyra	USC	Mo	Palmyra
22	Kappel	Conrad	44		M M	farmer	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
X 23	Gasior	Marya	18		F S	servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rogoznica	father Jan Gasior Rogoznica Wagon gal.	Conn	Thompsonville
X 24	Dykas	Stanislaw	16		M S	laborer	yes	yes	.	.	.	Jawy	mother Jadwiga Dygas Jawy Radomyel Galicia	Mass	Dingell Falls
25	Przybyla	Franz	30		M	farm lab.	.	.	Germany	Polish German	Germany	Pawigrodz	wife Anna Przybyla Schwigrodz Posen Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Lentz	Fritz	24		M	.	.	.	.	.	.	Marienhof	father Wilh. Lentz Marienhof Crummin germ.	ND	Ridgewood
27	Korneffel	Fritz	48		M M	farmer	.	.	USA	.	Me	Groton	USC	Me	Groton
28	Domiszys	Anna	20		F S	servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Germany	Dortmund	father Jno. Domiszys Silesia Anna	Pa	Eagen Nobl
29	Mroczka	Michal	17		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rydna wiella	father Michal Mroczka Rudna wielka Post Gorlice Gal	Minn	Lowell
30	Wozna	Katarzyna	18		F	servant	.	.	.	.	.	.	father Jendrey Wozna Rudna wielka P. Gorlice Gal.	.	.

B6
24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

71

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join any other person, or to go to any institution, or have a ticket or money sent him in order to land; and if so, what person or institution, and his relation, if any, to him?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 30	S	cousin	$ 7 No				cousin Marie Vrana Augustak 192 Chicago Ja	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brid	gry		Bohemia	Lisy
2	S	husband	7 "				husband Stefan Beseda St Louis, Mo, Franklin Ave 2012	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"		Austria	Uherský B.
1 30 3	S	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gry	"		Austria	Uherský Brod
4	S																				
5	S	husband	11 "				husband Simon Balosak Box 650 Lindmark	26	Bosnia	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"			Nagyszal
1 10 6	S	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"			
1 12 7	S	husband	38 Yes	1910	Avoca Pa		husband Josef Wanek Avoca, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"			
8	S	husband	7 No				husband Josef Monchik 23 Lawyer St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gry	"		Galicia	Stefanowa
1 10 9	S	father	80 "				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		"			Krakau
10		husband	40 Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa		husband Oleksa Golat Avoca Colliery Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brue	"			
11		father	"	1908	Avoca Pa		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gry	"			Nova Jaworowa
12	S	cousine	14 No				cousine Anna Renken Smithfield Gospel Hdrs	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"			
1 57 13	S	mother	"				mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"		Germany	Hannover
14	S																				
1 30 15	Yes	self	30 No				brother Ludwig Zielarinski	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gry	"			
1 25 16	No		20 "				Wablestreet 559 Chicago Ja friend Herm. Kadenbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"		Schlesien	Volowitz
							White Rams due near Ft Williamsburg Ky	29	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"			Breslau
17		X	30 Yes	1876	Pittsburg		home	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18		husband	"	1909	Mo			"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.	
19	No	X	30 Yes	1884	West Va			"	"	"	"	"	"								
1 27 20	Yes		56 No				Wm Bakken 39 Howard St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bldd	blue		Germany	Bar Waldungen
21	No	X	30 "				home	"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.	
22		X	30 Yes	1885	Pittsburg			"	"	"	"	"	"								
1 13 23	Yes	sister	1 No	1909	Mo		sister Zofia Gosior 165 Market St Rompersville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bldd	brown		Galicia	Rzeszowa
1 35 24	S	father	0				father Jozef Dykas 62 Sidlik Post Office Yoke, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Tarnow
1 31 25	Yes	self	31 Yes	1907	Ny		brother in law A Kaminske Beadle St 105 Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"		Germany	Sanegrod
1 32 26	S		10 No				uncle Mr Wilh Schulz RFD 4 Box 60 Ridgewood NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Civine Hg
27	No		30 Yes	1895	Pittsburg		home	"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.	
1 15 28	Yes		18 No	1909	Mo		uncle Vincas Budraitis Eugen Nebr Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	bldd	brown		Germany	Kalwarie
1 20 29	S	cousin	6 No				cousin Franz Katnocka Lowell Mass Davidson St 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		Galicia	Krzywcza
1 03 30	S	brother	6 "				~~brother in law Franz Reynolds~~ Lowell Mass Davidson St 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the "Kronprinsessa Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F O Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport "Sheridan" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of State of Kalle & Laale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Marsh

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reinsky	Jan	20		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krementowo	Father Josef Reinsky Krementowo Pro Ajstetes Russia	Wis	Bloomfield
2	Kronberger	Josef	44		M					Hungary	German	Hungary	Loorin	mother Theresa Kronberger Loorin 336 Frontal str Hung	Ill	Admiralty
3	Müller	Josef	42		M	M	mason						Bloomfield	wife Elisabeth Müller Bloomfield 11 Frontal str Hung		
4		Elisabeth	16		F	S	servant							mother		
5	Bock	Emilie	19		F	S	housewife			Germany		Germany	Schlewenau	husband Karl Bock Schlewenau Schlesien Germany	Minn	Granger
6		Erwin	1	4	M	S	IN HOSPITAL							father		
7	Tikul	Jan	20				farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Radgoszzy	mother Zofia Tikul Radgoszzy Galizia	Wis	Amsterdam
8	Osewska	Katarzyna	40		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia		Russia	Filipowo	daughter Wakrya Lacman Filipowo Gb Suwalki Russia	Man	Winnipeg
9	Körber	Michael	25		M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	father Martin Körber Wanf b. Cröslden Germany	Wis	Wolfield
10	Skebel	Mabel	17		F	S	servant			Austria	Hebrew	Galizia	Kamien	father Heinrich Skebel Kamien Galizia	Wis	Newyork
11	Zvaner	Sarah	21											father Georg Zvaner	Wis	Newyork
12	Hilken	Arthur	22		M	S	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Eicking	father Franz Hilken Hagenerg Hannover Germ		
13	Luft	Henry	47		M	M	seaman			USA			Chicago	USC	Ill	Chicago
14	Gildmann	Friedrich	60		M	M	farmlab			Germany		Germany	Bleckedel	daughter Mrs Kirchmann Lieverdingen, Hannover Germ	Ohio	Huron
15	Hogrefe	Otto	40		M	M	sportman						Huron	USC	O	Huron
16	Karc	Andras	30		M	M	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orokfalva	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister in law Karolina Kopiak Alsó Lipnica Hungary	Pa	Girardville Philadelphia
17		Marya	40		F	M	housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18		Johanna	4		F	S	none							sister		
19	Korcieluiak	Wojciech	26		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Bialka	aunt wife Aniela Komelnick Bialka Galizia	Ohio	Dadville
20	Kawa	Helena	18		F	S	servant							father Karol Kawa		
21		Zofia	3				none						Zdary	Zdary Radgoszy Galizia	Wis	North Wolf Fork
22	Jakovits	Adi	23				servant			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Fenyeevolgy	father Salomon Hajievic Fenyeevolgy Hungary	Wis	Newyork
23		Kani	18													
24																
25	Albert Forster Inspector															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-3-19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	20	No			brother in law Adam Zdunek Bloomfield Wyo		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown		Austria	Zgurbow
2	"	"	22	"			father Philipp Fronberger 1126 Vest St Cincinnati Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Hungary	Temesvar
3	"	"	20	"	1903	Cincinnati	brother Nicolaus Müller 6 1115 Chanel St Cincinnati O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Tolnafeld
4	"	Jack	30	"	1905	-07	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
5	"	"					brother in law		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
6	"	mother					brother in law Hugo Bock Grangers Fillmore Wyo. Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		Germany	Schleswig
7	"	brother	20	Yes	1904	Buffalo NY	uncle brother Seyman Birkul 69 Reid St Amsterdam NY		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	son	10	No			son Antonj Cacsak 1 Adams St Westfield Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue		U S A	
9	"	self	18	No			friend K. Kiss 1596 91st Maynard		"	"	"	"	"	5		"			Hungary	Kisvarda
10	"	father	25	"			uncle Louis Hechel 147 Columbia St Newark		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		Germany	Sinsheim
11	"	father	40	"			uncle Abraham Altmann 224 Center St Newark		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey		Galicia	Krakau
12	"	self	25	"			brother Otto Kölen 227 4th St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		Bukowina	Sadagora
13	No	"	30	Yes	1895	Chicago Ill														
14	No	"	25	No			lone son-in-law Otto Hagreff Kennaphia					Senility		5	2	"	blue		U. S. A. Germany	Bleich
15	"	"	25	Yes	1904	Ohio	lone													
16	"	self	30	"	1903	Cordville Pa	friend Mendel Avsiak Cordville near Phila, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Hungary	Ugo
17	"	husband	30	"										5		"	grey			Lipsa
18	"	father	44	"													brown			
19	No	self	22	"	1907	Cordville Pa	friend Jedrej Buda Cordville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Galicia	Zeicka
20	Yes	brother	25	No			brother Franz Kawa		"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	father	37	"			center St 29 North Walfel St Allentown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue		Zdany	
22	"	brother	40	"			father										grey			
23	"	"	4	"			brother Angel Yeskowitsch 156 Grand St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		Hungary	Sanok
24																	black			Leolgy
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Probate Court Erie Co, Ohio Dec 2, 1909

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the D. F. "Kronprinsessin Cecilie", from Buenos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

FD Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereinwith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereinwith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1/20
2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weingärtner	Johann	27		M S	railway laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Weingärtner	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Rabusic	Josef	17		M S	farmer laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Kotasia	Kanizlok	father Stefan Rabusic	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Khovanetz	Katarina	40		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Germa.			Kanizlok, VF	Boreevich	Lawsing
4	Tobleca	Janos	25		M S	farm laborer	4-10-40	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hung.		sister Susanna Sebastyan	Hung.	Bay Adams
5	Sorubecz	Jakab	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Turgioz, Tur	"	Pittsfield
6	Olsek	Istvan	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Zofija Tobleca	"	"
7	" wife	Zuzanna	25		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ch.	Dayton	Orlak Srenosen	"	Ch Dayton
8	Sanchy	Janos	29		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father Josef Olsek	"	"
9	Grudzecki	Jan	17		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Hungary Hidegpatak		Kegelbirtegy Szencsen	"	Ch Dayton
10	Dziadzio	Emela	19		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Galicia Rzeszowska		father Jozef Olsek	"	"
11	Wozniak	Antonina	25		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Sanchy	"	"
12	" Ch	Marianna	5		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"		Hidegpatak Szepes	"	Ch Pittsburg
13	Slowik sis	Elzbieta	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Rzepiennik		mother Grefa Grudzenska	"	"
14	Swierczek	Feliks	27		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		Rzepiennik Strzyzow	Galicia	Hazelton
15	Boros	Jan	40		M M	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"		father Jakob Slowik	"	P. Jonkers
16	Szipkowski	Franz	35		M M	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Brudec	Rzepiennik	"	Ch Pittsburg
17	" Ch	Zuzanna	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
18	" "	Zofia	7		F S	none	5/24/37		"	"	"	"	father Szipkowski	"	P. Jonkers
19	" "	Helena	3½		F S		5/24/37		"	"	"	"	Brudec	"	"
20	" "	Jan	11		M S				"	"	"	"	father Jan Szipkowski	"	"
21	Grela cous	Emilia	16		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
22	Opt	Josef	17		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Emela Grela	"	"
23	Kasarab	Ivan	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Tertnowa		Brudec	"	"
24	Lesyszyn	"	16		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Lubowlska		father Havriolaw Opil	"	Ch Pittsburg
25	Wojcsko	Hanka	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"		wife Marya Kasarab	"	Wash Charlemont
26	Chacznar	Marya	20		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Lubno		Lubowlska	"	Ch Pittsburg
27	" Ch	Maria	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"		father Lenko Wojcsko	"	Allegheny
28	Lucakin	Olena	19		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lubno	"	"
29	Fil	Franciszek	18		M S	textile laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"		grandfather Stefan Kapiczka	"	"
30	Hirsch	Robert	17		M S	weaver	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lenarik Zdunska wola	father Lenko Lucakin	"	Brother
													Tolzia	Utica	Hasler
													brother Emma Hirsch	Zdunska wola, Kalisch Russia	Ch Carthage

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List . 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	brother Andrew Niemiertzyez 32 Bergen St Buffalo NY		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blue	blue		Germany	Posen
2	"	"	$22	no	brother Stefan Labunic 32 Bergen St Buffalo NY														
3	"	"	$30	yes	friend Wendell Chorzepek 33 Ther Market St Philadelphia Pa							5	6		gray			Austria	Lemberg
4	"	"	$25	no	friend Thos Walerstein brother in law Martin Krasan 331 Thompkins St Philadelphia Pa							5	10					Hungary	Kreu
5	"	"	$29	yes	cousin Wilhelm Georg 1814 Bainbridge St Philadelphia Pa							5	6½		gray				Cilak
6	"	"	$100	yes	cousin Georg Kosig 60 Grotto St Dayton O.							5	6		brown				
7	Shusk	self	$100	yes								5	10		blue				Lithuania
8	self	"	$22	yes	Pittsburg	brother Josef Gaudy 25 Bridge St Pittsburg Pa						5	1		brown	gray			
9	"	"	$42	yes		brother in law Josef Sondeniak Baldwin Pa						5	2		blue	brown			Austria Galizia
10	"	"	$28	yes		brother in law Jan Berhiewicz 52 Walbert St Yonkers N.Y.						5	4		blue			Greece	Kyparissia
11	to	"	$75	yes	1907 West Newton Pa	brother Fabrick Mroniaff 133 Bore West Newton Mass						4	10						Konpas
12	"	mother	$40	yes		Jews father						4	10		brown				
13	"	self	$18	yes															
14	yes	"	$34	yes	1906 Pittsburg	brother Josef Slowik 33 Bore West Newton Mass						5	—						
15	"	"	$22	yes	1907 Pittsburg	cousin Leonarda Skedola 307 Wayne St Chicago Ills						5	7						Szamotuly
16	"	"	$22	yes	1907 Pittsburg	brother in law Josef Sobowsky 752 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	7		gray				Kempowice
17	"	husband	$30	yes								5	7		brown				Tyszowce
18	"	father	$30	yes		uncle						5	7						
19	"	"	$40	yes								—	—						
20	"	"																	
21	"	self	$25	yes		cousin Leo Labowski 25 E. Flushing Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3						
22	to	"	$20	yes		mother Marjanna Labowski													
23	yes	"	$46	yes		Cleveland Ohio brother in law Wojciech Warnicki													
24	"	"	$46	yes	Wilkesbarre	25 Wilkesbarre Pa Schmaden Ave Wilkesbarre Pa grandfather Stefan Lesiak				Uncertain		5	4		black	black			Galizia Austria
25	"	"	$22	yes		Olivers Mills Pa brother in law Jacko Lapinska						5	6						
26	"	"	$4	yes		76 Viking St Allegheny Pa brother Michael Skowronek						5	4			gray			Lubawa
27	"	mother	$40	yes	Allegheny	1907 Allegheny Bank Allegheny Pa father						4	11		blue	blue			
28	"	self	$3	yes	1907	brother Jacko Lewkin													
29	yes	"	$34	yes	Antlers Pa	115 Bore Antler Pa brother in law Michel Karabula						5	2		black	brown			Hungarian
30	yes	"	$22	yes		Hadley Mass father in law Ignaz Sprock 64 Oakland Ave Dartmouth Mass						5	6						Lodz Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

FB Macedy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Fisher, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service sailing Kroonland, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of State of Kalle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Fisher.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Macolte

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1914.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roman	Stanislawa	34		M W	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plonnielen	wife Helena Roman, Plonnielen Block Russia	N.J.	Newark
2	Cydrzewski	Jozef	21		S	2-35720-10/5/34					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Stanislaw Cydrzewski, Plonnielen Block Russia	N.J.	
3	Kedzierski	Wladyslaw	24		S	clerk					1913	Newark	Mother Rosa Block,		
4	Wojciechowski	Josef	45		M W	baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Tomasz Kedzierski, Kalisch,	N.J.	N.J.
5	Rudelski	Stanislaw	23		S	wheel wright					1913	Chicago	Sister Rosa Kalisch,		
6	Warzinah		23		S	Cutter					Russia	Kalisch	wife Tekla Wojciechowska, Kalisch Russia	N.J.	Chicago
7	Wodzelewski	Leonhard	34		M	Metallurgist					Russia	Kalisch	mother Rosalia Rudelski, Kalisch Block	N.J.	Chicago
8	Karczmarczyk	Stanislawa	23		F	housewife					Russia	Kalisch	mother Franciszka Wodzelewski, Kalisch Block	N.J.	Chicago
9	Kukal	August	26		M S	barkeeper					Russia	Kalisch	father Antoni Karczmarczyk, Kalisch Block	N.J.	Chicago
10	Ziska	Frantiska	16		F	maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jurgis Kukal, Kalisch Russia	Ohio	Akron
11	Reingraber	Lajos	30		M W	gardener			Austria	Bohemian	1913	Kosice	aunt Filomena Grabol, Kosice Hungary	Ohio	Akron
12	Bartek	Janos	39		M	farm laborer	No	No	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bystrice	Bystrice, wife Rosina Reingraber, Bystrice Hungary	Ohio	Akron
13	Kosdik		41		M		Yes	Yes		Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Andrej Bartek, Kenty Hungary	Ohio	Akron
14	Kristof		37		M						1913	Cleveland	wife Erzsebet Kosdik, Cziza Hungary	N.J.	N.J.
15	Lawrencsik	Josefina	18		F	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Istvan Kristof, Cziza Hungary	Pa.	Youngstown
16	Capan	Jan	32		M	farmer laborer			Hungary	Slovak	1913	Bronton	wife Maria Kristof, Cziza Hungary	Pa.	Youngstown
17	Kalatinska	Klonika	30		F	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Istvan Lawrencsik, Zsolna Hungary	N.J.	Jersey City
18		Jozef	8		M	none	7-186659-12/16/41				1913	Bronton	wife Maria Capan, Zsolna Hungary	N.J.	Jersey City
19		Peter	4		M	none	7-186657-12/16/41						Nephew Kazalin Kalinska, Kenosha Hungary		
20	Bluba	Erzsebet	16		F	maid							grandmother,		
21	Kucha	Janos	37		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes			Galicia		mother Talia Bluba, Tellenca Hungary	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Perla	Pauline	25		F S	maid	11-29-635	305	4/25/41		Hungary	Tellenca	wife Katarina Kucha, Tellenca Hungary	Ohio	Akron
23	Stehlik	Karoline	23								Hungary	Kagesmark	Uncle Janos Perla, Kagesmark Hungary		
24		Emil	16		M	farm laborer					Hungary	Fellsodias	father Janos Perla, Felsodias Hungary	Ills	Chicago
25	Caluga	Janos	26		M						Hungary	Orsovy	mother Rosalia Stehlik, Orsovy Hungary		
26	Simrah		35										Orsovy Trader		
27	Caluga	Terezia	21		F	housewife					Hungary	Kalatina	wife Maria Caluga, Kalatina Hungary	N.J.	Kenwood
28	Stub		26										wife Emma Simrah, Kalatina Hungary		
29		Janos	1½		M S	none	No	No			Hungary	Tellenca	Tellenca Hungary		
30	Kadovanska	Rozalia	20		F	maid					Hungary	Kalatina	father Andrej Caluga, Kalatina Hungary		
							Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ignacy Kadovanski, Kalitrowy Galicia	N.J.	New Jersey
											1st	Litburg			

Dosperia

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the aid or permission, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year, or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health or not; whether deformed or crippled; if so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					brother Wladyslaw Labowski 13 Eliz[abeth] st. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Red	blue		Russia	Chmielow
2					brother Sigmund Cydrzewski 189 [illegible] Newark N.J.							5	5						Tula
3					uncle Maximilian Stanecki 525 Kymbott st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6			Grey		Russia	Kola
4					uncle Michal Kowalski 332 Leonard st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7					Russia	Kola
5					uncle Josef Kowronski 1821 [illegible] Chicago Ills							5	8			Brown			Szczuki
6					do do do							6	—			Black			Krasnodeby
7												6	9						Szczuki
8					brother Antoni Kaczmarczyk 2225 Belmont Ave Chicago Ills							5	3			Grey			Krasnodeby
9					uncle Albert Doll 40 Thatford st East Boston Mass							5	7			Blue			Tuchow
10					Nachbar Franz Bech 61 Box Wall st Owosso Mich							5	1					Austria	Bystrzec
11					uncle Gottfried Zachmeier							5	4					Hungary	Szaszkygorka
12					brother Stanislaw Kowalski														Lipsa
13					Gutschow 436 & 75 th st						Died of Typhoid Fever	5	5						Cegiow
14					cousin Kasper Polan 3 Kinnard st Bridgeport Conn							5	6			Black			
15					brother Stanislaw Kaczmarek 3 Green st Bridgeport Conn							6	1						Lachna
16					uncle Vincent Lewandowski 607 Singer 127 st Type st							6	1			Brown			Radota
17					brother Josef Bolek 114 Bge Boulton st							4	9						Krzeszowice
18					father Boulton st														
19																			
20					sister Marie Olbrych 1115 Broadst. Newark N.J.							4	7			Grey			Pilzno
21					brother Jan Bartos														Nagoszowice
22					uncle Anton Bakota							6	1			Black			Jaworzno
23					1122-31 Place Chicago Ills							4	11			Brown			Krzeszowice
24					brother Josef							4	9						
25					friend John Stas														Galicia
26					569 Box Benwood W.Va							5	7			Grey			
27					brother Josef							6	5			Blue			Krakowice
28					friend Johan Belonga 517 Box Glenwood W.Va							5	—			Grey			
29					friend Johan Stas 569 Box Benwood W.Va							4	10						Galicia
30					father														
					friend Tomasz Kiewicz 331-4 th st Newark N.J.							5				Black			Kanczuga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Johnsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Kronprinsessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 8 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F D Macchi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F O Marachi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rerko	Helena	35		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kokuszfalva	mother, Paulek Rakovic, Kokuszfalva, Zemes, Hungary	Pa	Latrobe
2	"	Julia	10		S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born				grandmother, "		
3	"	Johann	6		S	"	"	"	"				"		
4	Bohanics	Karolina	38		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Roumania	"	Kristyor	Kristyor	brother, Matej Fraur, Kristyor, Hunyad, Hungary	Pa	Wheeling
5	"	Georg	12		S	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
6	"	Stefan	9		S	22-52583-6/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Sacha	Piotr	36		M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Klementyna Sacha	Pa	Connellsville
8	Kural	Ludwik	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lysgora	Strebka, Lysgora, Galicia	"	"
9	Hasley	Julia	20		S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Jan Kabal, Lysgora, Galicia	"	"
10	"	Tadeusz	3		S	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Andrzej Kraczon, Dembowice, Galicia	"	"
11	Witkowski	Jan	38		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
12	Wiegacka	Jozef	26		M	8-54160	"	"	"	"	Bucna	Bucna	wife, Zofia Witkowska, Bucna, Galicia	Pa	Latrobe
13	Leja	Andrzej	24		S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rozalia Wiegacka, Ostrowy, Galicia	"	"
14	Wal	Jozef	30		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Golynia	Golynia	father, Jozef Leja, Golynia, Galicia	"	Latrobe
15	Djabelek	Wilhelm	12		S	[illegible] Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Maria Wal, Golynia, Galicia	"	"
16	Zak	Jan	32		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Klapice	Klapice	father, Wojciech Djabelek, Klapice, Galicia	"	Bondsville
17	Stawrony	Jan	39		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Barwald Gory	Barwald Gory	wife, Zofia Zak, Barwald Gory, Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
18	~~Lesniak~~	~~Ignacy~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Barwald Gory~~	~~wife, Maria Stawrony, Barwald Gory, Galicia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
19	Kruta	Wladyslaw	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Jan Kruta, Brzozowa, Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
20	Gniadek	Michal	36		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Zofia Gniadek, Brzozowa, Galicia	"	"
21	Rojek	Wojciech	17		S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Wojciech Rojek, Brzozowa, Galicia	"	"
22	Sala	Hersana	22		M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa	Tarnawa	father, Lukasz Sieber, Tarnawa, Galicia	"	Strata
23	Krzyzanski	Jozef	21		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Zyglin	Pogorzyce	wife, Katarzyna Krzyzanski, Pogorzyce, Galicia	Pa	Smithton
24	Stachonik	Marcin	25			"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Pogorzyce	wife, Anna Stachonik, Pogorzyce, Galicia	"	"
25	Stabnicki	Walenty	17		S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dembowice	father, Wladyslaw Stabnicki, Dembowice, Galicia	O.	Cleveland
26	~~Kornia~~	~~Sobanjan~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Lettowa~~	~~wife, Zofia Kornia, Lettowa, Galicia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Penn~~
27	Szala	Franciszek	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	Babice	wife, Zofia Szala, Babice, Galicia	"	"
28	Gasiorowski	Wojciech	23		S	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Jurowce	father, Wojciech Gasiorowski, Jurowce, Galicia	Pa	Hyde
29	Urban	Joseph	24		S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Jasla	father, Jakob Urban, Jasla, Galicia	Del.	Wilmington
30	Jurkowski	Josef	18		S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Podegrodzie	father, Jacob Jurkowski, Podegrodzie, Galicia	Conn.	Hartford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from mental or physical defect, such as to affect ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Uncle Rerko Latrobe Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	gray		Hungary	Kdulany
2							father, "													
3							" " "													
4							Uncle Pokemin Iron 77 Elizabeth, Meeting Pa						5	4	Dk	black	brown		U.S.	Mount Pa Westmoreland
5							father, "													
6							" "						5	6	"	"	"	dark marked		
7							brother Jakob Kaval Leechburg Pa													
8							brother, "						5	7	Dk	"	gray		Galicia	Peratka
9							Uncle Antony Hadey 16 Rue, Antony Nicolas						5	7	"	"	"			Tyarjara
10							father, "						5	-	"	"	brown			Dombrowitz
11							Br. i. L. Josef Glub Earl Mount Pleasant Pa													
12							cous. Josef Gjarmek Earl Mount Pleasant Pa						5	6	Dk	"	"			Bicana
13							brother Antone Lesia 63 Alger St. Detroit Mich						5	6	"	"	blue			
14							Br. i. L. Stjepan Dzinga 22 London St. Allentown Pa						5	2	"	"	"			Zolynia
15							Br. i. L. Jan Pilipiak Bonnieville Ohio						5	6	"	"	"			
16							brother Andrew Zak 40 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa						4	10	"	"	gray			Pilipiec
17							nephew Michael Kaczmarczyk 48 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa						5	6	"	"	brown			Barcwald Jerny
18							Br. i. L.						6	6	Dk	black	gray			Kamionka
19							brother Jan Kmiec 67 E. Jefferson St. Chicago Ill.				Conj. foll.									
20							Br. i. L. Josef					no	5	3	"	black	blue			Bojanowo
21							brother Jan Bojek 15 St. 54 Chicago Ill.						5	6	Dk	"	gray	mole left cheek		
22							Aunt Ludwika Kula 220 Vermilion St. Iron Mt. Mich.						5	3	"	"	blue			
23							nephew Jakob Stanchak 12 English St. Londonderry						5	2	"	"	gray			Tarnawa
24							Br. i. L. Franz Kazilyski 12 Lloyd St. Johnstown Pa						5	4	"	"	"	scar forehead		Tarnogrod
25							uncle Lucian Lisiecki 27 Ash St. Old Forge Pa						5	4	"	"	blue			Jarocin
26							Br. i. L. Jan Kaczmarczyk 157 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa						4	11	"	"	"			Gembowice
27							cous. "				Trachoma									
28							Br. i. L. Samuel Kulig Altoona Pa					no	5	9	"	"	gray			Baleice
29							uncle Antony Gazda 411 Arundel St. Homestead Pa						5	2	"	"	blue	scar forehead		Zarnogora
30							Br. i. L. Stanislaw Slonka 151 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa						4	11	"	"	gray			Jasla
													5	4	"	"	brown			Pogorzyce

Jos. K. Minick
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Prinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 8 AUG 1909, 190__,

at Newyork

F D Monte
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

FB Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11a
11b

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 140 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 27th, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kurek	Blazej	39		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Helena Kurek Tarnica Galicia	N.J.	Buffalo
2	Zagorski	Wojciech	45		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lacka	wife Zofia Zagorska " Lacka	Wis.	Webster
3	Bilsky	Jozef	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zofya Bilsky " Krzykowa	"	"
4	Bonczek	Walenty	31		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Krakow	wife Ludwika Bonczek Krakow Towarnia	"	"
5	Zagorski	Wojciech	33		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lacka	wife Wojcianna Zagorska Lacka	Mich.	Conway
6	Zagorski	Jan	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zmigrod	wife Josefinna Zagorska Zmigrod	"	"
7	Lukacz	Iwan	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kutowiska	wife Kasteznia Lukacz Kutowiska	"	St Lawrence
ADMITTED 8	Bilczewanski		63		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rzepedow	daughter Barbara Zendran Rzepedow	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Dzubak	Andrej	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Dzubak Rzepedow	"	Yonkers
10	Zendran	Petro	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarina Zendran Rzepedow	Conn.	Stamford
11	Emmer	Lazar	32		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sofka Emmer Belsk	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Grun	Roza	25		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Moses Saminger Glinianya	"	"
13	Bechenek	Iwan	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Trzcianiec	brother Juan Bochenek Trzcianiec	Conn.	Hartford
14	"	Zofia	22		F	M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother in law "	"	"
15	Pfeiffer	Christian	37		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Saarbrucken	father Christian Pfeiffer Saarbrucken Lehrerstrasse 7	Pa	Mckeesport
16	Gollinger	Johann	27		M	S	Farmer Laborer	"	"	Austria	"	"	Hardtmigen	another Maria Gollinger Wien XVI Friedrichsallee 3	Austria	Ills Chicago
17	Martinecz	Helena	23		F	M	Housework	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csotyen	father Josef Martinecz Csotyen Trencsen	Hung.	N.J.
18	Abel	Helena	26		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kath. Kaverland Vitzen Trencsen	Pa	Girard
19	"	Mihaly	6		M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
20	"	Josef	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Basista	Anna	20		F	Widow	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dominikowice	mother Wikforja Basista Dominikowice Galicia	Penn	Windsor Locks
ADMITTED 22	Matuszik	Jan	17		M	S	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rozpucie	father Piotr Matuszik Rozpucie	Pa	Ogyphent
23	Ochab	Zofia	16		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Olechly	uncle Father Josef Hoszor Olechly	"	"
24	Pietras	Malgorzata	34		F	M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Zawoy	mother Marya Pietras Zawoy	Mass	Chicopee Falls
25	"	Josef	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
26	"	Jan	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Matlak	"	26		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zagornik	father Jan Matlak Zagornik	N.J.	Carteret
28	Czaplak	Adolf	37		M	M	Dyer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orchard	wife Antonina Czaplak Rest	Mass.	Lynn
29	Holoch	Marcin	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Bazienica	father Josef Holoch Bazienica	Ills	Chicago
30	Spasitz	Gjura	20		M	Married	Shoemaker	"	"	Turky	Servian	Macedonia	Crieren	mother Gika Spasitz Crieren	Macedonia	Ind Indianapolis

Albert Forster Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or kept within a institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	Yes	Buffalo	brother Antonij Kubrowicz 111 Clinton st. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4 fair brown none Galicia Wojnicz
2	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Katarzyna Kubrow " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " black brown " " " Tyczyn
3	"	"	"	1903	Buffalo	33 Green st. Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " black brown " " "
4	"	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " dk grey " " " Cieklarka
5	"	"	"	"	"	sister Anna father Jan Bonowch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " " " " Pilzno
6	"	"	"	"	"	Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 5 " " " " "
7	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Josef Wojnar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " " " " " Tyczyn
8	"	"	"	"	"	Tonway Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " black " " "
9	"	"	"	"	"	brother Frantisek Zaporska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " " " " " Lubaczow
10	"	"	"	"	"	Tonway Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
11	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Stanislaw Glovers Mills Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
12	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hanna Ailowiczka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
13	"	"	"	"	"	29 Conway st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
14	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Ignat Cyrnicki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
15	"	"	"	"	"	154 Oliver st. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
16	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Szymon Stanczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
17	"	"	"	"	"	755 Atlantic st. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
18	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Simon Olszy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
19	"	"	"	"	"	69 Henry st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " black " " "
20	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Wawrzyniec Grimek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " black blue " " " Szczucin
21	"	"	"	"	"	142 Lorimer st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10 " black blue " " " Gleniana
22	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Michal Trela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 — " " brown " " " Szczucin
23	"	"	"	1908	Hartford Conn	16 Emerce st. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 — " " brown " " "
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
25	Yes	self	$40	No		Ella st #107 McKees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " blue " Germany Saarbrücken
26	"	"	"	"		friend Kasper Meyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " black black " Austria Wien
27	"	"	"	"		274 Indiana st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 — " " blue grey " Hungary Prolyon
28	"	"	"	"		brother in law Rudolf Sadecs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " brown " " "
29	"	"	"	"		463 E 6 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
30	"	"	"	"		aunt Michael Biel	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
31	"	"	"	"		19 Cox Grove Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
32	"	"	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
33	Yes	Mother	$40										
34	"	"	"										
35	Yes	self	$40			brother in law Andrew Gliota	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4 9 " " grey " Galicia Zawisna Gorna
36	"	"	"			265 Rose Tinsor Rocks Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " black " " " Kapczanka
37	"	"	"			cousin Michal Kaczder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " black " " " Chochly
38	"	"	"			13 Cox Grove Glyphdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " " " " " Tarnow
39	"	"	"			sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — " " " " "
40	Yes	Mother	$40			father Michal Cistras Rusk	"	"	"	"	"	"	
41	"	"	"			15 Bridle st. Glasgow Falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	
42	"	"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	
43	Yes	self	$40			friend Jan Gorgolak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " " " " " Zarzecze
44	"	"	"	1905	Indian Orchard Mass	371 E 7 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
45	"	"	"	"	"	brother Antoni Gorgolak	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3 " " grey " " "
46	"	"	"	"	"	Indian Orchard Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	
47	"	"	"	"	"	brother Franciszek Waloch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " " black " " " Bogucin
48	"	"	"	"	"	916 16 st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	
49	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Spurek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " grey " Austria Bogucin
50	"	"	"	"	"	11 California st. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master (Name of master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinsessa Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F B Macchi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Macchetto

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Müller	Frieda	24		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wilhelm Penkoke	Ills	Chicago
2	Penkoke	Annadie	21		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bomlitz	" Bomlitz, Germany	"	"
3	Wolkowizka	Kasianna	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Silejnow	father Antoni Kowalski Silejnow, Russia	N.J.	Jamaica
4	"	Rosalindell	4½		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
5	Chalkowska	Cecilie	43		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	"	Prasko	mother Anzela Dworakowska Prasko, Kalisch, Russia	N.J.	N.J. City
6	"	Janinadell	18		F	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
7	"	Franziska	11½		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	"	Maria	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	"	Wladislaw	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Jerenicz	Anna	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Slovak	Pa	Braddock	father Liska Andrias Jerovce, Saros, Hungary	N.J.	Keyleville
11	"	Erzsi	1½		F	S	none	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
12	Bernath	Paul	44		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lehnicz	wife Zora Bernath Lehnicz, Hungary	N.J.	Bornhof
13	Oberka	Istvan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Eva Oberka, Gyarmany, Komarom, Hungary	Pa	Freelon
14	Pelikan	Carl	19		M	S	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Steiermark	Harburg	father Johann Pelikan Harburg, Steiermark	N.J.	N.J.
15	Wallandt	Emrich	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, Fr. Jos. Pomer Harburg Steiermark	"	"
16	Okevera	Marie	32		F	S	cook	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	Hisov	Hisov	brother Okevera Josef Hisov, Bohemia	"	"
17	Aubrecht	Vaclav	23		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Aubrecht Marie Hisov, Bohemia	"	"
18 ADMITTED	Ehrenhartz	Helena	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Hulkovitz	brother Josef Halecek Hulkovitz, Moravia	Pa	Hoy Brook
19 ADMITTED	"	Endarik	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
20 ADMITTED	Halecek	Jan	69		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Josef Halecek Hulkovitz, Moravia	"	"
21 ADMITTED	"	Anna	60		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	Liska	Jan	35		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Slitna	Slitna	wife Liska Frantiska Slitna, Moravia	Ills	Chicago
23	Holba	Frantisek	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Holba Frantiska Slitna, Moravia	"	"
24	Skabnik	Jan	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Slitna	wife Skabnik Marie Slitna, Moravia	Conn.	Seymour
25	Hybel	Bartolomy	24		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pojor	brother Hybl Jan Pojor, Moravia	"	"
26	Sikral	Anton	24		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Skodelec	wife Sikral Anna Skodelec, Moravia	N.J.	N.J. City
27	Barborak	Josef	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Barborak Marie Kloa, Gyarmany, Komarom, Hungary	"	"
28	Kuras	Anna	18		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Trenkat	father Kuras Jan Trenkat, Moravia	Ills	Hotmit
29	"	Josef	16		M	S	factory laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Kubis	Janos	42		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rybnik	wife Kubis Rosa Korenica, Nograd, Hungary	Mich.	Detroit

30 3/27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

83

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes self $25 yes 1909 Chicago Ill.			home, Chicago Ill.											
2		" " $25 to			14 Lillard Border.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 9	fair	lt. gray	none	U. S. A.
3		do " 30 yes 07 Jamaica L.I.			wife. Miller Frieda											
4		mother " "			Lillard Border, Chicago Ill.											
5		yes self $32 do			Lust Leon Polkowska							4 7	"	blue		Russia Finland
6		mother " "			126 Sinclair, Jamaica L.I.											
7		" " "			father, "							5 4	"	"		U.S.A. Finland
8		" " "			Lust Roman Polkowski							—				
9		" " "			19 Hamilton Av. J. City, N.J.											Russia Finland
10	do	self 36 yes 08 Nov Brest Lust Antkr. Lorenz			father, "							5 1	"	gray		
11		mother " "														
12		self 32 " 08 Fr 228 Bon, Hyperville, R.I.			" "							4 7	"	blue		
13		" 30 " 08 Fr 228 Bon, Hyperville, R.I.			father, "											
14	yes	" 25 "			br. i. l. John Polcar											
15		" 25 "			Brooklyn N.J.							5 9	fair	light blue		Hungary Lithuania
16		" 24 "			sister Rosa Zanek											Austria Hungary
17		" 20 "			319 East 54th St, New York							6 6	"	brown		
18		" 28 "			Wagner, "							5 7	"	blue		Russia Finland
19		mother 80 "			Lust Karel Zlongbardt											
20		self 60 "			107 Ella St, Ste. Rose Rock, R.					Dr Certificate		6 1	"	light blue		Canada Nova Scotia
21		husb. "			father, "											
22	yes	self 25 "			son i. l. Johann Chotava					no						
23	yes	" 23 yes 06 Chicago Ill.			107 Ella St, Ste. Rose Rock, R.					Dr Certificate						Austria Finland
24	yes	" 28 " 05 "			" "							5 1	"	"		Nova Scotia
25	yes	" 18 yes 07			acqu, John Grnacek							5 9	"	gray		
26		" 23 "			1442-18 Pulaski, Chicago Ill.							5 4	"	blue		Austria Finland
27		" 25 "			acqu, "											
28		" 25 yes 06 Detroit			acqu, Josef Jansik							5 6	"	"		
29		" 25 " 06 Fr			24 Brt Seymour Town											
30		husb. "			Hook, "							5 9	"	"		Poland
		self 25 yes 06 Detroit			br. i. l. Frank Bronnik											
		" 25 " 06 Fr			136-8th St, New York City, N.Y.							5 7	"	light brown		Austria Hungary
		" 25 yes 06 Detroit			acqu, "											
		" 25 " 06 Fr			uncle, Edward Pavlan							5 3	"	"		Austria Hungary
		" 22 "			Hamilton Ohio											
		" 25 "			" "							4 11	"	light gray		Canada Nova Scotia
		" 25 yes 06 Detroit			acqu, Hovanka Ondrej											
		" 25 yes 06 Det			68 Hardy St, Detroit Mich.							4 11	"	"		
												5 9	"	black		Hungary Austria

Williams Ford
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the D. L. "Kronprinessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F. D. Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Macchi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 42 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	Ludwig	Frigyes	15		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tagyhafas	mother Sara Ludwig	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Taros	Jozsef	39		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	[illegible]	Lendak	wife Zofia Taros	"	Braddock
3	Graff	Barbara	25		S	housewife	"	"	"	German	USA	Philad.	father Edward Graff	"	Philad
4	"	Josef	1		S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
5	"	Johann	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Reiner	Tobias	31		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Varbasko	wife Maria Reiner	"	New Castle
7	Binder	Andras	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tagyhafas	wife Regina Binder	"	Cleveland
8	Kaszcsiak	Maria	20		S	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kisheg	father Lenbs Kaszcsiak	Pa	Barnesboro
9	Stanislav	Georgy	16		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Otsibanya	mother Lutka Stanislav	"	Denson
10	Kaczala	Fabria	24		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otsibanya Kepes	"	"
11	"	Maria	4		S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandaunt "	"	"
12	"	Mihaly	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Zbihley	Andras	35		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Bihara	wife Fabria Zbihley	Pa	Brownfield
14	Franeda	Peter	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kishely	wife Fabia Franeda	"	Calumet
15	Baricsak	Ila	30		M	coal miner	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Kusolmegye	father Michael Baricsak	N.J.	Binghampton
16	Londyszkowski	Andrzej	32		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gnesen	mother Katharina Kwiecinska	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	wf Weronika	37		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa mother	"	"
18	"	da Maryanna	6		S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
19	"	son Antoni	1	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	da Julenta	6	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Vovak	Franz	22		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Tomas Vovak	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 22	Waleh	Anna	50		M	Domestic	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Krochow	Rovark Jemielenki Irsen	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Son	Wieczyslaw	8		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Antoni Krista	N.J.	Buffalo 2.30 P.M.
ADMITTED 24	"	Felkis	6		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Krochow Galicia	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Edmund	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
26	Czajkowska	Zuzanna	30		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
27	"	Dominicela	3		S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Krochow	"	"
28	Saranna	Jacenty	47		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
29	Kozma	Victoria	28		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Saranna	"	"
30	"	Stanislaw	3	11	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tedolezy	Krochow Tedolezy	"	Rome
													father Tomasz Kozma	"	"
													grandfather "	"	"

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$27.00	No	friend Friedrich Schneider 235 Box Lakewood Oh	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blue			Hungary	Eger
2	"	"	24.00	"	Bro Andras Erdos 39 Washington st Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	"				Gemlek
3	"	"	15.00	1907 Child	in law Johan Graf 167 Philipp st Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"				Hungary
4	"	mother	"	born	in father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue			USA	Phila
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
6	"	self	28.00	1907	brother-in Georg Hartmann 28 Box Telz Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue				Hungary
7	"	"	26.00	1907 Cleveland	Pa brother-in Friedrich Schneider 235 Box Lakewood Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown				Hungary
8	"	"	7.00		Oh brother Josef Kascak Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"				Kapsa
9	"	"	25.00		brother-in Stefan Kaminsky Lawson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue				Hungary
10	"	"	37.00	1907 Lawson	husb Andras Kocsis Lawson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey				Abauj
11	"	mother	"	born	Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			USA	Lawson
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA	"
13	"	self	28.00	1907 Brownfield	brother-in Mihal Kokos Brownfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Contract	5	6	"	blue				Hungary
14	"	"	20.00	1907 Calumet	Pa brother-in Janos Sandzak Calumet Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey				Hungary
15	Yes	"	22.00		Pa brother John Derricsak 37 Baxter st Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue				Hungary
16	Yes	"	100.00	1907 Chicago	brother-in Kasper Schenkelreich 1731 Holsted st South Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown			Germany	Grosau
17	"	husb	"	born	Ills "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black				
18	"	father	"	born	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown			USA	Chicago
19	"	"	Yes		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue				
20	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"				
21	Yes	self	28.00		brother-in Valentin Kenyinski 669 Hancock st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"				
22	"	"	Yes	1907 Buffalo	Gudovik Vigleb 245 Jerome st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"			Galicia	Gorlice
23	"	aunt	"	" " N.Y.	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"				
24	"	"	"	born	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Hungary
25	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"				"
26	Yes	self	26.00		husb Josef Gasparovits 107 Jefferson st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey				
27	"	mother	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue				
28	Yes	self	28.00	1907 Buffalo	brother-in	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey				Hungary
29	"	"	20.00	bought ticket 25 N.Y.	husb Leon Kozma 300 Jefferson st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				
30	"	mother	Yes		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the D. S. „Kronprinzessin Cecilie" from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

E D Mauch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United
of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Macale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goszkowski	Antoni	30		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Radolezy	wife Anna Goszkowski	Pa.	Rome
2	Sarlaga	Franciszek	28		" M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	father Jan Kasewicz	Galicia	Conn. Orange
3	"	Franciszka	23		" S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father, "	"	"
4	Klein	Fred	46		M	organist	"	"	U.S.A.	Germany	Pa	Pittsburg	father Klein Karl	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Siwiec	Julia	18		S F	Farm Laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kolbuszowa	Grunwerstof, Germany mother, Maria Siwiec	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Pach	Jan	40		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lubinka	Kolbuszowa dolna Galicia wife Marya Pach	Conn.	Orange
7	Duroy	Maria	24		S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Sędziszów	Lubinka Galicia br. in l. Jemon Duroy	Pa.	Connellsville
8	Rzegnikiewicz	Stefania	32		" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowiec	Sędziszów Galicia NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother, Zofia Rzegnikiewicz	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Penczar	Piotr	2	6	Male child							Galicia	Tarnowiec Galicia father Wawrzyniec Penczar	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Koszowski	Pawel	23		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Galicia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Michał Koszowski	Pa.	Bradford
11	Kulczycki 917 671	Stanislaw	38		M	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Wyszn Galicia father Jakubowski, Galicia	Pa.	Erie
12	Krusik	Franciszek	16		M S	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife, Julia Kulczycki Galicia	Pa.	Erie
13	Osiadły	Wojciech	28		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Dzikowska	sister Galicia father, Jakub Krusik	Pa.	Avoca
14	Wojtas	Antoni	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przyrowa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dzikowska, Galicia	Pa.	Lowell
15	Hagowsky	Jan	26		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Przyrowa	father, Michał Wojtas Przyrowa, Galicia		
16	Koval	Wojciech	33		"	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Debno	wife Katarzyna Hagowsky Debno, Galicia	Ohio	Cooke
17	Jalanon	Jerzen	48		"	Tailor	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rzegrzna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Dorothe Koval Rzegrzna, Galicia		
ADMITTED 18	Balumet	Aron	36		M	Glazier	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Robogyce	wife, Katarzyna Salaman Rzegrzna, Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 19	Kalb	Josef	10		S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Luna Balamat Robogyce, Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Brodawik	Jan	18		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Czekay	father Jedrzey Brodawik Czekay, Galicia	Conn.	Meriden
21	Zagorski	Jan	48		M	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Polish	Russia	Sowiek	mother Marya Zagorski Czekay, Galicia	"	"
22	Soric	Dane	20		S	farm Laborer	11-56	22	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia	Pojovaca	father Ilcia Jure Pojovaca, Croatia	Ohio	Youngstown
23	Kramkowska	Helena	17		F	maid Servant	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lilipow	father Josef Krankowska Lilipow, Russia	Pa.	Jermyn
24	Tischler	Martin	60		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Ludwikowo	daughter Louise Flaus Ludwikowo, Kowden, Russia	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
25	"	August Don	29		M	R. trader	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister, "	"	"
26	Katzmann	Alexander	33		M	farm Laborer	No	No	"	Polish	Russia	Wesfolia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Walerya Katzmann Lilipowo, Russia	Pa.	Wanfield
27	Rugenis	Josas	20		S	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Rugieney	father Jurgis Rugenis Rugieney, Russia	Pa.	Wheatmorelan
28	Rezus	Jons	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jorrblanc	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Elzbieta Jegus Jorrblanc, Kowno, Russia	Penn.	Hazleton
29	Gozdaitis	Josas	20		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			S.H.	West-morelan		Kalbarow	mother Karzanna Gorodzitis Kalbarow, Suwalki, Russia	Pa.	Greene
ADMITTED 30	"	Jonas	19		"	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Meitai	mother Ona Gorolaitis Meitai, Suwalki, Russia		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self 28 Ja 08		Yes 1902 Rome	bro i. l. Schwab Bros 300 James St Rome N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	dk		Galicia Austria
2	No	self 2006			sister, Miller Keep Orange Conn.							6 5		blk	blue	" Austria
X 3		Lonek		Yes 1906 Derby Conn.	"							5 2		fair		
X 4		self U.S.A. Citizen			Lorne, Pittsburg Pa 6429 Dearborn St										U.S.A.	
5		self Yorks			bro i. l. Masenty Keep Orange Conn.							5 4		blk	brown	Galicia Austria
6	Yes	" Yes			acqu. Jakub Okura Ebensburg, Connellsville Pa							5 10		dk	brown	" Austria
7		"			Dalibor Kineter, Pa						Conj. foll.					
8	No	Self 17 Yes 1906		Yes 1906 Pittsburg	husb. Karol Rzepnikowicz 120 Laurnick St Pittsburg Pa						No	5 1				Austria
9		"			wife Karolina Penczar 45 Davidson St Lowell Mass											
10	No	25 Yes 1906 Guldin 08 Finn			bro i. l. Jan Smedsmo 5 Fulton St Jas Bethlehem Pa							5 4½	fair	blk	grey	U.S.A. Finland
11	No	2006 1906 Guldin 08 Finn			bro i. l. Jozefan Pierzynski 91 Hebert St Long Island City							5 6		gray		Austria
12	Yes	1206 Yes			sons Jan Bolasa Ayoka Pa.							5 3			dark light hair	Austria
13	No	1026 1906 Lowell			Stefan Wojciech Lichota Fenwick St & Lowell Mass							5 7		blk	black hair	Austria
14	No	206			Walter Piotr Dejnaka 29 Jeneral St Lowell Mass							6 5½			brown	Prussia
15	No	56			Father Hamilton Haywood 21 Fisher St Chicago Ills							6 10		dk	gray	Illinois
16	No	164 Yes 1906 Chicago			bro i. l. Wladyslaw Konarka Hamlin & Sangl St Chicago Ills							5 7				Galicia
17		2306			Father Jakub Wisniewski daughter Kazia Jurka 4823 S. Ashland Ave Chicago Ill							5 5		dk	blue blue	Austria Austria
18		406 Yes 1906 N.Y.			cous. J. Drabek 57 Suffolk St. N.Y. City N.Y.							5 —			brown	Galicia
19		2 Yes 1906			mother Karol Kalfa 30 Henry St Keep York						with guard no 18	—			grey	
20	No	2606			bro i. l. Michal Bronczek 33 Green St Webster Mass							5 8			black	Austria
X 21	No	206 Yes 07		1903 Lowell	Father Michal Grzywacz 33 Green St Webster Mass						Granit Quarry Co. of Richardson, Mich. Apr 11 1893					Austria
22	No	1556			brother Lorie Kafe 194 Chestnut St Scranton							5 3		blk	black	Austria Austria
23	No	345			cousin Wladyslaw Pintakow 61 Gregory St Jersey City N.J.							5 —			black brown	Russia Galicia
24	Yes	4256 1906 Pa			wife Johanna Zacke 886 Maine St Wilkesbarre Pa		No	Not	Insanity			5 7				Austria
25	No	406 Yes 1906		1904 Pa	father Jakob Kmiec						no	5 6		grey		
26	No	2606		1905	bro i. l. Antoni Osenka 8 Hedgris St Manchester							5 5		blk		Galicia
27	No	2256			cousin Michal Lisbona Westmoreland St N.Y.							5 3			blue	Russia Poland
28	No	2856 Yes 1906 Canada			bro i. l. Antoni Mleczkiewicz 17 Comm St Montreal Canada							5 8			grey mixed hair	Austria Galicia
X 29		250 1906 West			acqu. Ella Barker 144 High St Keene N.H.							5 6			brown	Russia
30	No	3306										5 5			grey	Austria

3 Pas

J. Misiek
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear, of the S.S. Kronprinessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F D Macklin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

FO Marsh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rugene	Marcela	18		F	S	none			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Andeniai	father Jurgis Rugene Andeniai Kovno Russia	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Rugenis	Antanas	19		M	"	laborer			"	"	"	Rugieniej	father Jozab Rugenis Suwalki	"	"
3	Petkunsky	Marianna	23		F	"	none			"	"	"	Petkuniski	father Baltrus Petkunsky Suwalki	"	Scranton
4	Latwinskas	Lidoras	36		M	"	tailor			"	"	"	Sartokai	father Grefi Latwinskas Suwalki	"	"
5	Wetrah	David	29		"	"	"			"	Hebrew	"	Kahow	wife Rochel Wetrah Kowno	"	"
6	Sauer	Carl	25		"	"	baker			Germany	German	Germany	Tabbodenbach	father Peter Sauer Oberstein	Birkenfeld	Germany
7	Kuis	Apolonia	17		F	"	none			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Luzna	mother Viktorja Kuis Luzna	Galicia	Ellis Island
8	Sowacka	Antoni	24		M	"	laborer			"	"	"	Slowiemie	mother Tuma Sowacka Slowiemie	"	Ft. Fee Island
9	Pauka	Franciszek	19		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	father Fedrey Pauka Slowiemie	"	"
10	Olachno	Stanislaw	23		"	"	"			"	"	"	Zaborow	sister Zofia Puula Scalce	Mass	Lowell
11	Zelmanowitz	Josef	30		M	M	merchant			U. S.	Hebrew	U. S.	Cleveland	O. U. S. Citizen	O.	"
12	Imbrecht	Julie	28		F	S	none			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Vicov	mother Marie Hobrecht Vicov Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
13	Sova	Jakab	33		M	M	farmer laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Otrokovce	brother Josef Sova Otrokovce Hungary	Pa.	Kaplenlle
14	Fidermann	Barbara	29		F	M	housewife			"	German	"	Kisher	mother Magda Degmann Kisher	"	St. Louis
15	Jekoskery	Antonina	27		"	M	none			Russia	Polish	Russia	Gayerale	father Simon Sakichi Gayerali Suwalki Russia	Pa.	Wilmerhoff
16	Jezkowitz	Moische	33		M	M	laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Sadagora	wife Fondane Zacharia Bercana, Bessarabia	Hung.	"
17		Sura	20		F	S	maid servant			"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
18	Zahfas	Zacharia	40		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Grodno	wife Lura Zahfas Grodno Russia		
19	Daugirda	Jonas	24		"	S	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Tobaray	father Jongo Daugirda Tobaray Suwalki	Mass	Brook
20	Hubdail	Michal	28		"	M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Stbitrna	wife Marja Kurdaich Skeinyka Galicia	Mass	Worcester
21	Wieczek	Marja	9		F	S	none			"		"	Jasionka	aunt Jadwiga Wiendek Jasionka,	"	"
22	VL-423/348	Jan	7		M	"				"		"			"	"
23	Lestak		26		"	M	laborer	Yes	No	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Trebatony	father Jan Lestak Trebatony Hung.	Pa.	Jermyn
24	Engel		28		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Filipowo	wife Marjanna Engel Filipowo Russia	Pa.	Dickson
25	Jesmona	Anton	27		"	S							Lecki	mother Barbara Jesmona Lecki Suwalki	"	"
26	Gebovitch	Simon	50		M	M	saloon keeper			U. S.	Hebrew	U. S.	Brooklyn	None		Brooklyn
27	Okenda	Peter	19		"	S	farm laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Loka	sister Franja Okenda Postojna, Austria		St. Joe
28	Elkes	Max	27		"	M	trader			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Lecki	sister Lura Rodel Glickman Pokolow Russia,	Ill.	Chicago
29		Emma	4		F	S	Child			"		"		aunt,		
30	Biedronate	Wladislaw	18		M	S	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rawina	mother Marja Biedronate Rawina, Galicia	Pa.	Pittston

Inspector 30/6/11

30/6/27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 8 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin Elena Tineens Westmoreland	No	No	No	No	good	No
2	"	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"			brother Josef Othmar 294 Ave Verona N.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$30	1904	Cleveland		brother in law Thomas Haynes 27 Hamilton Pl Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"	"		brother in law J. Silberglied 46 W Hermann St 27 Ridgewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	"									
7	"	"	$6	"			brother in law Francisek Gad 405 Ave of Puerto Rico N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	"			brother in law Karol Kochanczyk 346 Box Franklin Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$11	"									
10	"	"	$165	"			Sarwin Tatelia Rudla 71 Tinery St Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$5	1907	Cleveland		uncle Mr. O'Brien						
12	"	"	$25	"	"		uncle Rosa Hank Agnes Anna Kaus 823 Ashland Ave, Kans City Mo	Yes	No	No	Yes	Stout build	Deaf
13	"	"	$25	"	"		aunt Mary Kumapinska 183 Box Naplenille N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$8	"			husb. Filip Federmann 2123 Hoffman St St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$100	"			husb Isaac Zekatzy 546 Box Millinocket Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$22	1907	Cleveland		friend Mayer Adler 93 Hamilton St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	"	"								
18	"	"	$30	"			cousin Lodarius Steiner 10 Vanorst St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	"			sister Kilia for Pendor 15 Forth 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$100	1907	Chicago		brother in law Michel Wiecek 11 Gansevoort St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	father	$10	"	"								
22	"	"											
23	"	self	$25	1907	Cleveland		brother in law Georg Lestak 1st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$30	1907	Cleveland		brother in law Henry Weir 1st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$30	1907	Cleveland		friend Otto Hoge 1st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$4				U.S.A. Citizen						
27	"	"	$125				aunt Maria Lellat 406 E. 11th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	1907	Chicago		home Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	$200					Patient Insane			Paralysis	bedridden	Paralysis
30	"	self	$10				Agent Jos Kaufman 120 Eldridge St New York City	"	"	"	No		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	Med	Gray			Russia	Lemberg
5	6	"	Blue			"	Bogomany
4	10	"	Brown			"	Sokkanow
6	4	"	Gray			"	Lemberg
5	6	"	Brown			"	Tarnow
5	3	"	Blue			Germany	Mannheim
4	4	"	Brown			Galicia	Lipsa
6	3	"	Brown			"	Stanislau
5	5	"	"			"	"
5	5	"	Brown			"	Tarnow
5	5	"	"			Bohemia	Neuda
5	3	"	Gray			Hungary	Orsbany
5	3	Med	Blue			"	Kosker
5	7	"	"			Russia	Jazlowitz
5	3	Med	Dk Gray			Hungary	Szanyo
4	9	Med	Blue			"	"
5	6	Med	Black			Russia	Jedrzejow
5	9	Med	Blue			"	Tchorny
5	8	"	"			Galicia	Stolicznow
							Jaroslau
5	2	"	"				
5	5	"	"			Hungary	Eperjes
5	4	"	Gray			Russia	Polykarpow
5	7	"	Blue			"	Tarlo
						U.S.A.	
5	7	"	Brown Gray			Russia	Tarlow
5	7	"	Black Blue			Russia	Tarlow
						U.S.A.	Chicago
						Galicia	Kamionka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,

at Newyork

F.D. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria; Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing herewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Macomber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13. S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

45 G

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lupinek	Agnes	17		F.	S.	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Žirovice	father: Ant. Lupinetz Žirovice p. Přibram	N.Y.	Bridgeport
2	Janota	Rosalie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fidel Janota	"	"
3	Marn	John	47		M.	M.	farm-laborer	no	no	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Golič	wife: Marija Marn Golič	Wis.	Willard
4	~~Wiktowicz~~	~~Adalbert~~	17		M.	S.				"	Polish	Galicia	Argentinska	father: Jan Wiktowicz Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
5	Klasyk	Jakób	25		M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Antonia Klasyk	"	"
6	Slowik	Ladislaw	24		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Slowik	"	"
7	~~Brodzinski~~	~~Jacob~~	26		M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kleinz	wife: Zuzanna Brodzinski Kleinz	m. Hung.	Bridgeport
8	Gregus	Jakob	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frivesemnako	wife: Maria Gregus Frivesemnako	N.Y.	New-York
9	"	Rudolf	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Karolina Gregus	"	"
10	Kubinec	Kandelin	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	wife: Apolonia Kubinec	"	"
11	Slezala	Maria	28		F.	M.	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Agnes Pavella	N.Y.	Rogers
12	"	Anton	2		M.	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Sochora	Anna	49		F.	M.	house-wife	Yes	no	"	"	"	Wittenez	friend: Anna Dubela Wittenz Nyitra m. Hung.	Conn.	Stamford
14	Lutka	Julia	27		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	father: Jozef Lutka	"	"
15	Janich	Agnes	23		F.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mizane	father: Štefan Sochora Mizone p. Wittenz	Pa.	Langford
16	Domanek	Anna	16		F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Unin	father: Geo. Domanek Unin Nyitra m. Hung.	N.Y.	Scranton
17	Macenka	Klara	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mart. Macenka	"	"
18	Bucalita	Anna	24		F.	M.	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Janila	Pa.	Brownsville
19	Golanska	Walerya	20		F.	S.	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dombrowica	father: Hawery Golanski Dombrowica Galicia	Conn.	Meriden
20	Wojtinska	Apolonia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Felix Wojtinska	"	"
21	Sadkiewicz	Anna	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: W. Sadkiewicz	Mass.	Uxbridge
22	Switowska	Helena	11		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: "	"	"
23	Stach	Antoni	31		M.	M.	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	cousin: Kat. Stelcarz Kamionka, Wyszogrodzie	Mich.	Detroit
24	"	Regina	23		F.	M.	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lenicak	Anna	9		F.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Stach	Jan	4		M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Józef	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Katarzyna	1		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Walach	Rosa	40		F.	W.	house-wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nowa wies	father: Teodor Olesnicky Nowa wies p. Lubowla Gal.	Pa.	Minersville
30	Sczerowska	Krzystina	17		F.	S.	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mikolaj Sarzok	N.Y.	Passaic

Charles E. Hawley
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 12 50 PM 1 45 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	self	self	11 Yes				Bro-in-law: Wilh. Litar 2317 Bowery New York friend:	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Dark Brown		Galicia Austria
2	"	"	12 "				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
3	Greywood	"	36 Yes 1905	No			son: Carl Mayer Wis. Wilard Clarke Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		Austria Galicia
4	Self	"	26 "				cousin: Josef Slomka " Wife: Josefa Slomka " brother: W. Olesyla "	"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.						
5	"	"	25 "				brother: Josef Slomka "	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	grey		Galicia Austria
6	"	"	28 "				wife: Teresa Harris P.O. " Son: John Krupiar Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Yellow		Hungary Transylvania
7	Self	"	35 Yes 1904	Yes			Brother: Jos. Hamilton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.	5	3	"	brown	Dark mark	
8	Self	"	28 " 1905	Yes			brother: Antal Pregun " New York 331 E. 113 St.	"	"	"	"	"	No	6	3½	"	blue		
9	"	"	26 " 1904	"			friend: Antal Beltz " New York 425 E. 72 St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	grey		
10	"	"	26 " 1904	"			cousin: Josef Lubinga " 17 New York 45 E. 72 St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7½	"	brown		
11	Self	"	20 Yes				husband: Ignac Slezyla " daughter 473 Bond St.	"	"	"	"	"							Slavonia
12	"	mother	" "				father: "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey		Hungary
13	Self	self	31 Yes 1908	Yes	1907	Del. Ville	husband: Ant. Sochora 17 St. 20 South Norwalk Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"		
14	"	"	26 " 1909	Com.		Norwalk	husband: Michal Antlea South Norwalk, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	black brown		Bohemia
15	Self	"	25 Yes				cousin: Mylie Stastny " Wife: Stanford Box 561 "	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	dark grey		Austria
16	"	"	21 "				cousin: Ant. Ruffelz " 17 New York 239 E. 39 St. "	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blue		
17	"	"	22 "				Bro-in-law: Joseph "	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"		
18	Self	"	26 "				husband: Martin Buchta " Wife: Brownsville "	"	"	"	"	"		6	—	"	grey		
19	Self	"	25 "				brother: Michal Golanda " Com: Meriden Orange "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown		Galicia Austria
20	"	"	23 "				cousin: Dmitr. Gawinga "	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	blue		
21	"	"	20 Yes Greek Mar.				cousin: Harry Lytrowlea " Com: Chicago, Lake Jefferson Av. 24	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		
22	"	"	25 Yes				mother: "	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black brown		Austria
23	Self	"	30 Yes 1908	Yes	1907	Detroit	brother: Ant. Jan. Zawrocki " Com: Detroit, Wayne Co. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	"	blue		
24	Self	husband	" No				uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"				"	"		
25	Self	father	" "				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"		
26	Self	"	" "				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"		
27	Self	"	" "				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	black		
28	Self	"	" "				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	brown		
29	Self	self	50 Yes 1908	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	sister: Tekla Krigler " Com: Wyalusing Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	grey		Carpathia
30	No	"	28 No				brother: Tekla Polala " 17 Bavaria Bohemia Box 568	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S. S. "Kronprinsessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190...,
at Newyork

F D Monash
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if ontside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the I.I. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F B Macia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Maniaček	Jan	27		M	S	shoe-maker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Thiava	uncle: Michal Maniaček Nyava 370. Poystra m. Hung.	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Brana	Jan	27		M	"	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavel Brana " 239 "	Ill.	Chicago
3	Černava	Jan	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagydivina	wife: Maria Černova Nagydivina Trencs m. Hung.	Pa.	Clifton
4	Anušela	Anna	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brezova	mother: Evgista Anušela Brezova 647 Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Repta	Jan	26		M	"	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Repta " 653. Hung.	"	"
6	Prašela	Katerina	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Prašela Brezova 24. Hung.	"	"
7	Klizmira	Jan	30		M	M	farm-labor	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dlogolavag	wife: Anna Klizmira Dlogolavag Trencs m. Hung.	Cal.	California
8	Rajtela	Josef	32		M	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uhelnyprod	wife: Barbara Rajtela Uhelnyprod " "	"	"
9	Medzg	Anna	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"		Zgjar	father: Martin Medzg Zgjar 128 Trzony Aust. Hung.	N.J.	Guttenberg
10	Medzg	Maria	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
11	"	Katerina	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
12	Kula	Martin	44		M	M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	Jablonicz	Jablonicz	wife: Anna Kula Nyitra m. Hung.	Pa.	Jessdale
13	Hološka	Karel	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Rozhely	Rozhely	father: Josef Hološka Nyitra m. Hung.	"	"
14	Rybdila	Terezia	26		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Klojzofalva	Klojzofalva	father: Stefan Rybdila Trencs m. Hung.	Pa.	Lindora
15	Jarov	Michal	18		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zelarowa	father: Kaspar Jarov, Zelarowa Galicia	Pa.	Dupont
16	Galas	Stanislaw	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jakob Galas "	"	"
17	Wisłowska	Marya	23		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Zwierlala	Zwierlala	father: Jan Koberdowski "	O.	Lorain
18	Krzala	Katarzyna	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Sluga Laka	Sluga Laka	mother: Zofia Krzala Sluga Laka Galicia.	"	"
19	Zdela	Wojciech	24		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	Kamionka	mother: Wiktorya Stawczyk Kamionka Wyzgorze Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
20	Bukowiec	Piotr	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Bukowiec "	"	"
21	Stach	Marzanna	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Piotr Stach "	"	"
22	Czerwiak	Franciszek	21		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	Staszkowa	Staszkowa	father: Kasper Czerwiak Staszkowa Galicia.	Pa.	Langford
23	Janiuz	Kazimierz	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Janiuz " "	"	"
24	Florela	Rozalia	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Lopuszka	Lopuszka	mother: Marya Florela Lopuszka Galicia.	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Bednarz	Katarzyna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignatz Bednarz Lopuszka " "	Pa.	Avoca
26	Bulanda	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrzej Bulanda " "	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Kmala	Weronika	18		"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kmala "	Pa.	Luzyas
28	Zgorzyla	Jadwiga	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilaszowa	Bilaszowa	father: Tomasz Zgorzyla Bilasz wzna Galicia.	"	"
29	Ladkiv	Wojciech	20		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Elzbeta Ladkiv " "	Ill.	Chicago
30	Klozewski	Jozef	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Rojnarowa	Rojnarowa	wife: Anna Klozewska Rojnarowa Galicia.	"	"

Albert Forster Inspector

11-223110 (10) 11-10

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Maniaček	Jan	17		M	S	shoe-maker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orava	uncle: Michal Maniaček Nyarva 257.	Ill.	Yonkers.
2	Brava	Jan	17		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavel Brava " 239.	"	22d Chicago.
3	Černava	Jan	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Černava "	Pa.	Clifton.
4	Dušela	Anna	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kragdivina	mother: Emilia Dušela Brezova 64	Ill.	Chicago
5	Repta	Jan	26		M	M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Brezova	father: Jan Repta " 153.	"	"
6	Prašela	Katerina	X 16		F	S	servant.	"	"	"	X	"	"	brother: Anna Prašela Brezova 24.	"	"
7	Chrzanza	Jan	30		M	M	farm-labor.	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oslogarvaz	wife: Anna Farnova Brezo.	Pa.	California
8	Rajtela	Josef	32		M	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Nizhni Novgorod	Wife: Augustina Rajtela "	"	"
9	Nowáj	Anna	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galician	father: Martin Nowáj Klyjar 128	N.Y.	Gutteberg
10	Nowáj	Maria	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Katerina	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kuka	Martin	44		M	M	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonicz	wife: Anna Kuka Jablonicz No 57.	Pa.	Lesadale
13	Holoska	Pavel	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozbeli	father: Pavel Holoska Rozbeli	"	"
14	Nyblila	Terezia	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kojsojava	father: Stefan Nyblila Kojsojava	Pa.	Lindora
15	Sarov	Michal	18		M	S	farm-labor.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zelarowa	father: Jan Sarov Zelarowa	Pa.	Dupont
16	Galas	Stanislaw	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jakob Galas "	"	"
17	Witkowska	Marya	23		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Swierlaba	father: Jan Grabarkowski Swierlaba Galicia.	O.	Lorain
18	Krzala	Katarzyna	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dluga Laka	mother: Zofia Krzala Dluga Lulca Galicia.	"	"
19	Zdela	Wojciech	24		M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Klamionka	mother: Wiktorya Zdela Klamionka Wyborcie Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
20	Bukowiec	Piotr	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Bukowiec "	"	"
21	Stach	Maryanna	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Piotr Stach "	"	"
22	Czerwiak	Franciszek	21		M	S	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Staszkowa	father: Kasper Czerwiak Staszkowa Galicia.	Pa.	Langford
23	Janicz	Kazimierz	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Janicz "	"	"
24	Florela	Rozalia	17		F	S	servant	"	no	"	"	"	Sopnica	mother: Marya Florela Sopnica Galicia.	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Bednarz	Katarzyna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Bednarz Sopnica "	Pa.	Avoca
26	Bulanda	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrzej Bulanda "	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Kinala	Weronika	17		"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Bilajizna	father: Jan Kinala Bilej wisna Galicia.	Pa.	Dunbar
28	Chorazyla	Jadwiga	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Roman Chorazyla "	"	"
29	Laddis	Wojciech	20		M	S	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Alzbeta Laddis Sierzawa p. Staszkowa	Ill.	Pullman Chicago
30	Olszewski	Jozef	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rojnarowa	wife: Anna Olszewska Rojnarowa	"	"

Albert Forsler Inspector

11-1118

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have he gotten or attempted to get into the States, or procured any money, or any ticket, by means of any false or dishonest representation?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	25	No			mother: Anna Hammerle 17 Trumbers St. Riverdale Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Black	brown		Hungary	Hidasnemeti
2	"	"	25	"			bro-in-law: John Gajda 753 Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	"
3	No	"	40	Yes	1906	Ill.	friend: Stef. Badzila 753 Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Nagy Geresna
4	No	"	20	No			brother: John Zurzela 753 Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	married	"	5							Gregorce
5	"	"	20	Yes	1906	Ill.	cousin: Peter Kaczor 753 Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	Trachoma									
6	No	"	40	Yes	1907	Chicago	friend: John Kotelnicki 753 Jefferson str. Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
7	No	"	20	Yes	1906	California	bro-in-law: Stef. Kosta, Co. California.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Sokra Austria
8	No	"	26	"	1907	"	brother: Stef. Kajeka Co. California,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey		"	Sokoly Austria
9	No	"	25	"	1904	New York	brother: John Kiraj 7 Gutenberg Franklin ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Gergaz.
10	No	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	brown		"	"
11	No	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	"
12	No	"	24	Yes	1905	Canada	brother: Josef Kuzela, Co. Leipsdale Box. 76.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	Jablonica
13	No	"	20	No			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black grey		"	Kezhely
14	Butler	"	44	"			cousin: Simon Balonka Co. Lindora Box 56.	"	"	"	"	married	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	Kazachal Austria
15	No	"	25	"			cousin: Jan Kalela Co. Detroit 328 Lang	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		Galicia	Zelazowa
16	No	"	22	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	"
17	No	"	26	"			husband: Wojciech Bilkowski 1 Lorain Broadway 405.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	Swiatkla Austria
18	No	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		"	"
19	No	"	22	"			cousin: Jan Krajczgala Hammond Mich. Detroit West 195.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black grey		"	Kamienica Austria
20	No	"	22	"			cousin: John Zelela 207.	"	"	"	"	married	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	"
21	No	"	22	"			cousin: Stanislaw Bogislawski Military ave 1121 Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown		"	"
22	No	"	25	"			cousin: Frank Michalek Co. Lansford.	"	"	"	"	brother	"	5	6	"	"	black		"	Stezkowa Austria
23	No	"	24	Yes	1909	Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black grey		"	"
24	No	"	22	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother: Florek Jaroslaw 11. Buffalo Rail Str. 102.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown		"	Lopuszna Austria
25	No	"	18	No			bro-in-law: W. Kiecka, Co. Avoca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue		"	"
26	No	"	20	"			bro-in-law: Joseph Bulanda Jaw 11. Buffalo Rail Str. 102.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey		"	"
27	No	"	22	"			brother: W. Kuzak, Co. Duryea Box 509.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue		"	Lipica Austria
28	No	"	22	"			cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey		"	"
29	No	"	20	"			cousin: Jozef Kmiak, Ill. Chicago 11. Ullman Str. 1601	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
30	No	"	22	"			bro-in-law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kegua Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the D. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 8 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F O Monath
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1909, 190

at Newyork

F D Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. Kronprz. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zurcic	Josef	46		M. M.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cedhoricky	bro. in law: Jos. Brozek	Ohio	Lowell
2	"	Anna	45		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cedhoricky, Trovanties. Bok.	"	"
3	"	Josef	19		M. S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
4	"	Alois	14		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jaroslav	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Franz	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	716054 5/11/31	Stanislav	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Anna	5		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ladislaw	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Zmatlik	Peter	16		M.	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	"	Bohemia	Tonašicka	wife: Barb. Zmatlik	Ohio	St. Louis
11	Klapalec	Anna	24		F.	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Val. Klobouky	father: Jos. Klapalec	"	Philadelphia
12	"	Adele	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Val. Klobouky Mor.	"	"
13	Zalenicka	Anton	26		M.	iron-founder	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kladno	wife: Anna Klejzlika	"	Salem
14	Kovar	Václav	33		"	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Bystřicka	brother: Franz Kovar	Ia.	Pittsburg
15	Hotrba	Barbora	19		F.	S. servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Velka	father: Kumela Hotrba	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kolář	Marie	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velka, Policzlavice Bok.	"	Cleveland
17	Rado	Katarzyna	24		M.	house-wife	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Wola	father: St. Rada	N.Y.	Troy
18	"	Jan	26		M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola, Gaubiszowice Gal.	"	"
19	Reinisch	Franz	22		S.	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kolestrits	wife: Maria Reinisch	Neb.	Nebraska City
20	Marsala	Katerina	22		F. M.	wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Kolestrits	mother: Alžbeta Kácz	Conn.	Bridgeport
21	"	Maria	5		F. S.	none	no	no	U.S.A. born	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
22	"	Georg	3		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Paliotti	Josef	26		M. M.	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Polakovy	wife: Maria Paliotti	Pa.	Mc. Kees Rock
24	Zubin	Andrej	28		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabszlau	brother: Jan Zubin	Pa.	Dunbar
25	Kinisch 5895 4/11/13	Hawryło	28		M. M.	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lwów	father: Hnat Kinisch	N.Y.	Rochester
26	"	Julia	27		F.	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lwów, Halicz Galicia	"	"
27	Pasdor	Salomea	21		F.	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Mystkow	mother: T. Kanzelar	Pa.	Langford
28	Kluzeja	Wawrzyniec	33		M. M.	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowice	wife: Anna Kluzeja	O.	Cleveland
29	"	Maryja	28		F. M.	house-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Kycela	"	"
30	"	Jedrzej	2		M. S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Philip Cowen Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

11—111

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	474															
1	Burcó	Josef	46		M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Podhorčany	father-in-law: Jos. Brozek Podhorčany, Austria.	Ohio	Howell
2	"	Anna	45		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Josef	19		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
4	"	Alois	14		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jaroslav	11		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Franz	9		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	716054	Stanislav	7		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Anna	5		F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ladislaw	3		M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Gmatlik	Peter	16		M	"	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	"	Barbelna	Tomašica	mother: Barb. Gmatlik Tomašica, Croatia	Ill.	St. Louis
11	Klapalec	Anna	24		F	"	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Val. Klobouky	father: Jos. Klapalec Val. Klobouky Mor.	Ohio	Shiloh
12	"	Adele	18		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Zelenicka	Anton	26		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Kladno	Prozelenitz	wife: Anna Zelenicka Prozelenitz Bohemia	Ohio	Salem
14	Kovar	Václav	33		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Bystřice	brother: Franz Kovář Bystřice Moravia	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Kotrba	Barbora	19		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Velka	father: Ignatz Kotrba Velka, Jihlavsko Austria	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kolář	Marie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: V. Kolář " "	O.	Cleveland
17	Rado	Katarzyna	24		"	M	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Wola	father: Jos. Rada Wola, Jaworzno Aust.	N.Y.	Troy
18	"	Jan	26		M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Reinek	Franz	22		"	S	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	Bohemian	Zolestitz	Zolestitz	brother: Christ. Reinek Zolestitz Bohemia	Neb.	Nebraska City
20	Kaniala	Katerina	22		F	M	wife	"	"	Austria	"	Zolestitz	Zolestitz	mother: Elizabeta Kaniala Zolestitz Bohemia	Conn.	Bridgeport
21	"	Maria	5		F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	grandmother: " " "	"	"
22	"	Georg	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Paliati	Josef	26		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolatorz	wife: Maria Paliati Kolatorz Hung.	Pa.	Mc. Kees Rock
24	Zubin	Andrej	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabzica	brother: Jan Zubin Rabzica Austria	Pa.	Dunbar
25	Kaniuch	Hawryło	28		M	M	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Ulotyn	father: Hryc Kaniuch Ulotyn, Stalicy Galicia	N.Y.	Rochester
26	"	Julia	27		F	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pazdan	Paloma	21		F	M	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Myscowa	mother: F. Pazdan Myscowa Galicia	Pa.	Langford
28	Kluczeja	Andrzej	33		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lutowice	wife: Anna Kluczeja Lutowice Galicia	O.	Cleveland
29	Wanko	Maria	28		F	M	house wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Kycela " " "	"	"
30	"	Jadwiga	2		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Philip Cowen Inspector	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	No			son: Josef Rozell 2. W. 4. Febr.	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dk brown		Bohemia	Libyan
2		husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	"	"	"	Libyan
3		father	"	"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Pschovany
4		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
5		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
6		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
7		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
8		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
9		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
10		self	0	no			father: Ant. Jmatlik, Fa. 1147 Leslie ave E. L. Louisa. brother: Jan Kopecky 6911 Jeffersonst.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Croatia Sclavonia
11		"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Moravia Val. Klobouky
12		"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk brown	"	"	
13		"	25	"			uncle: Jos. Kabulka, Fa. Galesh, 1115 Rose st. friend: Anz. Druzba Pittsburg Pa. 117 Fifth ave, cousin: F. Kasting 3d. 1649 S. 42 ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	gray	"	Bohemia	Kreschka
14		"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	Moravia	Kyalchovice
15		"	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	"	"	Bohemia	Vetka
16		"	30	"			brother: Franz Kosek 3419 E. 53 st. Cleveland, O. brother-in-law: St. Kabugler Troy N.Y. 3 Fayette st. 520.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	3	brown		Galicia	Thasa
17		"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue			
18		"	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	brown		Bohemia	Grudek Krolau
19		"	24	"			friend: Franz Kobes Nebraska City South st. 13.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		Hungary	Kewany
20	No	self	70	00	1908	Comm.	husband: John Mariola 2nd Bridgeport Conn. Bridgeport Polish Hall	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn
21	"	Mother	"	"	1908	U.S.A.	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown			
22	"	"	"	"	1906	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue			
23	Yes	self	65	"	1905	Pa.	cousin: Georg Obrecht, Spaldingsge. Ills. 1st C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray		Hungary	Salakaz
24	"	"	44	"	1908	Pa.	brother-in-law: Mike Sulimo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue			Sabozko
25	"	"	100	no	1907	Duluth	Pa. Duzlo. friend: Mihal Jurgovska 1st N.J. Dorchester Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		Galicia	Vrosyan
26	Husband	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			
27	"	self	25	Yes	1907	Pa.	husband: Jan Sagan	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	blue			Cyphova
28	"	"	25	no			Pa. Johnstown. brother-in-law Angel Domelas 1. Cleveland O. 1906. 32 63.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Lutkovice
29	"	"	25	"			husband: Jan Kindler	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	4	4	4			
30	"	mother	"	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. Kronprinsessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 AUG 1909, 190...,

at Newyork

F D Mowbray
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 909, 190

at Newyork

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skodol	Gabriel Bro. owner	27		M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hertnek	father: Adam Skodol,	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Anna		20		M	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dabrowka	Dabrowska	Galicia	Chicago
3	Maryan		17		M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bronislawa		4		F	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rajacz	Jedrzej	35		M	Farm-Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Miedzyzerwone	father: Jakob Rapacz	Pa.	Wt. Pleasant
6	"	Michael relationship	40		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Rozalia Rapacz	"	"
7	"	Agnacy	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Jozefina Rapacz	"	"
8	Kolela	Jan	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kolela	"	"
9	Grzymkowska	Anna	24		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Radziedowa	Radziedowa	father: Juras Pez Radziedowa, Galicie	"	Strasburg
10	"	Zofia	11		F	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gelele	Eili	16		M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Fenyesvölgy	father Gelele David	Ny.	New York
12													Fenyesvölgy, Hungary		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-879193-6/18/07 5-7

John A Lennon
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

37

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother; Gy. Kapdal,													
2							Gr. Stoburg 66 Rosley Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	black	brown		Hungary	Karlsen
3							husband: Sister Wife													
4							32 Chicago 19th Str. Ho 1022							5	2	4	gray	gray		Galicia	Zabrowa
5							father; "													
6																				
7														5	6	"	brown			
8														5	1	"	gray			
9														5	8	"	black	brown		
10														5	6	"	light gray			
11																				
12														4	10	"	brown			
13																				
14																	gray			
15																				
16														4	10	"	brown			
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 8 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F D Marsh
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sheridan sailing from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1909, 190

at New York

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

3-09

11—1115

420
31
451
Trans

84 Del

S I
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

49

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rendek	Janos	26		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Kart	wife, Rendek Margit, Nagymarot, Baros, Hungary	Pa	Smithfield
2	Vrska	Janos	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Paulina Vrska, Nagymarot, Baros, Hungary	"	"
3	Okasin	Jozsef	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Kazan, Rozsi, Nagymarot, Baros Hungary	"	"
4	Ozahn	Szilome	42		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Oszkow	wife, Hinde Zilka, Oszkow, Kalisch, Russia	Mich	Detroit
5	Jakubowski	Wladislaw	25		"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pyzerosz	wife, Ludwika Jakubowski, Pyzerosz, Suwalki, Russia	NY	Syracuse
6	Podubniemska	Pajsia	19		F.	S.	maid servant	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tokamia	father, Nikolaj Podubniemski, Tokamia, Galicia	Pa	Butler

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1909, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prisoner or stateless, or had been for one year or more previously a pauper, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brodil, Washa Ingaz 123 Box Smithfield Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	light	gray	none	Hungary	Hungarian
2							" " "					"	"	5	3	Dk		Blue	scar forehead & cheek and chin	"	"
3							" " "					"	"	5	7	"		gray		"	"
4							Berko Moritz Kerch U.K. brother Mendel Satkowitz 1185 Lidgrave Detroit Mich. brother Frank Jakobowitz Sandyhill Ont.					"	"	6	1/2	Dk		Brown	black birthmark left cheek	Russia	Odessa
5							Uncle Stefan Bisbienski 529 Abey Butler Pa					"	"	5	8	"		blue		"	Schawey
6												"	"	5		"		"		Galicia	Tarnow
7		1 55 Pm					Jos Di Mendel friend														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Johnsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Kronprinsessin Cecilie", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 AUG 1909, 190__,
at Newyork

F B Murdock
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 106

S. S. (1) KRONPRINZESSIN CECELIE NGL *arrived* 8/3/09 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	1	Grosse Dagmar, Blume & sis	II Cabin 10	1/2 2	L.P.C.		12 00 M	Flan'y	8/14	57	HS				8/5	28	Lov	11[30]						4	4	4
9f		Hoffheier Leah	✓																							
70f	2	Vojta, Anna	8	II Cabin 18	1	" DR CERT	12 00 M	Flan'y							8/4	87	Log	2[15]						1	2	1
84f	3	Kramarosik Kathi & 2 wds.	✓ 6	II Cabin 10/12	3	"	12 00 M	"							8/4	55	HS	10[47]						3	3	3
9m		Walek, Andreas	✓																							
7m		Gunte	✓																							
80f	4	Korbel, Jenesne (Kati)	✓ 7	II Cabin 16	1	"	12 00 M	"							8/4	52	HS	10[35]						1	1	1
26f	5	Penkiewicz, Anna	✓ 13	21	1	" (With #6)	1 00 PM	Murph							8/5	37	Clark	10[35]						2	2	2
11f	6	Switowska, Helena	✓ 13	22	1	" (With #5)	1 00 PM	"							8/5	37	Clark	10[35]						2	2	2
16f	7	Prasek, Kateryna	✓ 14	6	1	"	1 00 PM	Forstr	8/5	44	Jan				8/10	22	Jan	8[02]						7	8	7
18f	8	Kawa, Helena & nce.	✓ 4	20	2	"	1 00 PM	"							8/5	135	Log	2[22]						4	6	4
5f		~~Kofia~~ Sofia	✓																							
51m	9	Stach Antoni wf & 4 ch	✓ 13	23/28	6	" Sec 11 & under 16	1 20 PM	Murph							8/5	111	HS	1[00]						1	18	12
23f		Regina	✓																							
4m		Jan	✓																							
2m		Josef	✓																							
1/12f		Katarsyna	✓																							
9f		Lesinek Anna	✓																							
15m	10	Ludwig, ~~G~~Frigyes	✓ 10	1	1	" Under 16	1 35 PM	Murphy							8/5	40	Jan	1[20]						2	2	2
29m	11	Krabko, Stefan	✓ 1	15	1	"	1 30 PM	Book	8/8	42	Jan				8/11	51	HGS	12[55] May						8	9	8
14f	12	Gjied, Sofa	✓ 2	7	1	"	1 35 PM	Hackt							8/5	99	K	1[41]						2	2	2
17m	13	Matussik, Ian	✓ 8	22	1	"	1 45 PM	Forstr							8/5	132	Log	2[00]						2	2	2
25m	14	Kudelski, Stanislaw	✓ 6	5	1	C.E. (With #15&16)	1 40 PM	Connor							8/5	146	Log	3[25]						2	2	2
23m	15	Wawrsinak, Stanislaw	✓ 6	6	1	" (With #14&16)	1 40 PM	"							8/5	137	Log	3[00]						2	2	2
34m	16	Modzelewski, Leonhard	✓ 6	5	1	" (With #14&15)	1 35 PM	"							8/5	141	Log	3[25]						2	2	2
16m	17	Lesyszyn, Iwan	✓ 5	24	1	"	1 40 PM	Pearsl	8/5	32	Log				8/7	15	Ld	3[50]	HOLD ON APPEAL May 4					4	4	4
22f	18	Anderski, Rosa dau & nce	✓ 3	12/14	3	"	1 50 PM	Cowen							8/5	47	Clark	11[40]						6	3	6
7m		Krause Konrad	✓																							
8f		Sophie	✓																							
28m	19	Kurdziel, Mihal	✓ 12	20/22	3	"	1 50 PM	Hackt							8/4	152	Lov	10[13]						3	—	3
9f		Wiecsek Marya	✓																							
7m		Jan	✓		37																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

101

S. S. (2) KRONPRINZESSIN CICILIA (NGL) *arrived* 8/3/09 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Pages.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Pages.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19f	20	Bock, Emilie	✓4	5/6	2	L.P.C. Discharged 8-10-09 1pm	2 00 PM Forstr	8/5	59	K				8/20	107	Xo G	11 35							14	14	14
1/12m		Erwin	✓																							
24m	21	Powaske, Antoni	✓12	8	1	"	1 50 PM Hackt							8/5	119	Sag	1 25							2	2	2
49m	22	Dziubak, Andrej	✓8	9	1	"	2 00 PM Forstr							8/5	124	Sag	1 50							2	2	2
19m	23	Panka, Franciszek	✓12	9	1	"	1 55 PM Hackt							8/5	117	Sag	1 17							2	2	2
20m	24	Laskas, Wojciech	✓14	29	1	"	2 00 PM Forstr							8/5	125	Sag	1 56							2	2	2
48m	25	Lesdik, Jones	✓6	13	1	" DR CERT	2 25 PM Connor							8/5	96	K	12 55							2	2	2
63m	26	Biliegmanski, Jan	✓8	8	1	" DR CERT	2 20 PM Forstr							8/5	122	Sag	1 40							2	2	2
36m	27	Balumet, Aron	✓11	18	1	" (With #28)	2 20 PM DiMic							8/4	148	Lad	10 05							1	—	1
10m	28	Kalb, Josef	✓11	19	1	" (With #27)	2 25 PM "							8/4	148	Lad	10 05							1	—	1
32f	29	Schmidt, Helene & ch	✓2	23/24	2	"	1 15 PM Hackt							8/5	91	K	1 08							4	6	4
2f		Anna Helene	✓																							
63m	30	Halesek Jan & wf	✓9	20/21	2	" DR CERT	2 20 PM Book							8/5	46	Jan	1 50							4	4	4
60f		Anisa	✓																							
50f	31	Walek, Anna & 3 gr ch	✓10	22/25	34	" DR CERT	2 30 PM Murph							8/5	113	hS	1 15							8	8	8
8m		Mecsyslaw	✓																							
6m		Felika	✓																							
2m		Edmund	✓																							
22f	32	Ehrenhardt, Helena	✓9	18/19	2	" DR CERT	2 20PM Book							8/5	46	Jan	1 50							4	4	4
4m		Ludwik	✓																							
19m	33	Gozolaitis, Jones	✓11	50	1	"(Uncle in hospital)	2 55 PM DiMic	8/6	69	Clark				8/9	162	Jan	2 00							6	6	6
29	34	Gozolaitis, Joseo	✓11	29	1	" Discharged	Dr. Cert Trachoma Official	8/7	37	Sag											5pm	Ellen Nion	Clerk	—	1	—

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinsessen Cecilia (N.G.L.) arrived AUGUST 3, 1909., 19..., M., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gonowsky,	Maria (2 Cabin)	4	23		1	To sister 12:-	Sis Anna P.O.B.56 N. Haledon NJ	P	8/3	1[10]	—	1[5]	—
	Kramaroszik,	Kathi and 2 do-						Made S. S. & P.C.	John	8/3	"	—	1	—
3	Walek,	Andreas & brother	6	10/12		3	" father &c	" " " "	"	"	"	—	2	—
4	Golanska,	Mag'a & son	8	12/13	1	1	" tel $	Ry. E. husb. Jan Box. 343 Natick R.I.	B	8/5 Aug	11[20]	2	2	2
5	Isakowitz, Tsakowitz,	Mali & sister	4	22/23		2	" brother	Bro Bet 15c Grand & - NY	P	4	10[40]	4	2	4
6	Stechel,	Matel	4	10		1	" uncle	Clara Dr H. A.	J	8/3	2[25]	—	1	—
7	Ivaner,	Sarah	4	11		1	" uncle	Emile Abr. Altmann 247 Elliston Pkg	P	8/3 Aug	4[00]	—	1	—
8	Masarik,,	Klara	13	17		1	" b-i-l	Sis Antoni Dufek 239 E 79 st - NY	P	4	1[10]	1	1	1
9	Federmann,	Barbara	12	14		1	" tel $	St. Louis No. RR W to Bro Philip 2913 Chouteau ave - St	"	"	3[40]	1	2	1
10	Tomanek,	Anna	12	16		1	" cousin	Sis Antoni Dufek 239 E 79 st - NY	P	4	1[12]	1	2	1
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	15/18	1	3	" tel $							
12	Sala,	Maryanna	7	22		1	" tel $	Ry. Ed. to husb. Ludvik 220 Vermilion Street - Duluth	J	5	9[20]	2	2	2
13	Golanska,	Valeria	13	17		1	" tel $	Ry E. to bro. Richard 4 Iver Av Meriden Ct	B	5	11[20]	2	2	2
14	Gelete,	Cili	16	11		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Fanny. 115 Ridge Nyc	J	5	9	2	2	2
15	Kucera,	Marie	9	16		1	" sister	Bro. Jno Box Kautz 319 E 58 Nyc	P	8/3 Aug	3	—	1	—
16	Chalkowska,	Cecilia & 4 ch	9	5/9		5	" husband	Hus Tomas 526 E 16 st - Nyc	"	4	11[15]	5	5	5
17	Monoka,	Anna & son	3	8/9	1	1	" tel $	RR to Hus & Josef, Joseph 28 Augusta St Chicago	"	4	3[00]	3	4	3
18	Kadenbach,	Ida & 4 ch	2	18/22		5	" husband	Husb. Hermann 777 E 77 Nyc	P	8/3 Aug	8[00]	—	5	—
19	Gasion,	Matya	3	23		1	" tel $	Thompsonville Conn. RR & to cou Sofia 160 Market st -	B	4	12[30]	1	—	1
20	Beseda,	Anna & 2 ch	3	2/4		3	" tel $	Ry to husb Stefan 717 Franklin & Lewis Av.	B	5	11[20]	6	3	6
21	Vrana,	Jan	14	2		1	" tel $	" " bro-i-l John Galik 753 Lo Jefferson Chgo	J	5	9[20]	2	1	2
22	Djabelek,	Wm	7	1 5		1	" tel $	" E. bro-i-l Jan Skaza Bondville Mass	B	5	7	2	2	2
23	Mycsko,	Kaska	5	25		1	" tel $	RR W to sis Hanza Lapisch 76 Wilkinson Allegheny Pa.	"	Aug 4	3[40]	1	1	1
24	Botzdorf,	Klara	3	16		1	" friend	Cousin In Herman Goldenbach 120 E 124 Nyc	P	8/3	2[17]	—	1	—
25	Garmus,	Konstance	19	13		1	" tel $	See S. S. Cleveland Clifton N. J.						
26	Steranka,	Julia	8	30		1	" aunt	Aunt Minnie Chilak 153 Garfield Ave Chicago	F	Aug 4	1[30]	1	1	1
27	Dykas,	Stan.	3	24		1	" father tel $	RR & to Joh Isidor 67 Middle st - Middletown Ohio	"	"	3[40]	1	1	1
28	Hupka,	Anna & dau	1	29/28		2	" tel $	RR W to bro Mathias Rolling Mill P.O.	"	"	3[40]	2	2	2
29	Laurencsik,	Josefine Laurencsik,	6	15		1	" husband	Husb. Vincent 91 W 4 St N.Y.	B	8/3 Aug	5[15]	—	1	—
30	Chluba,	Erzsebet	6	20		1	" sister	Sis Mary 1125 Broad st - Newark N.J.	"	4	9[35]	1	1	1

44 Kronprinzessen Cecilia Aug. 3, 1909.

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinzessen Cecilia arrived ....., 19..., ...M., ..., from 203

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Zmatlik,	Peter	15	10		1	To tel $ L:28	857 Lois 3el Ry. to father Anton Zmatlik 847 Lake Av.	B	Aug 20 5	11	7	1	7
32	Martinioz,	Helena	8	17		1	" sister	Cor Rosa Hlavaty 313 E 56 st-City	J	4	10 45	1	—	1
33	Sauer,	Paul	12	6		1	" ?	German Lab Exc Home	B	8/3	7 20	—	1	—
34	Grzymkowska,	Anna & son	16	9/10	1	1	" husband	Husb. Adam Box 377 E. Stroudsburg Pa.	B	8/5	9 —	7	7	7
35	Kramkowska,	Helena	11	23		1	" b-i-l	Cor Wladyslaw Woytkowski 61 Gregory Av Manchester NH	J	4	1 31	1	—	1
36	Rzesnikiewicz,	Stefania	11	8		1	" tel $	Ry husb. Karol 120 Merrimac	B	5	11 20	7	7	2
37	Altbrecht,	Julie	2	12		1	" Brother	Leo Home	J	8/3	4 50			
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														

7 4 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof, or as may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laumann	Louis	59	m	m	Merchant	yes		U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Ida	49	f.	m.	none	"		"					—	" —
3	Richards	Mr. Joseph W.	43	f.	m.	Privat	"		"					Pa.	Bethlehem
4	— " —	William	19	f.	s.	Student	"		"					—	" —
5	— " —	Evelyn	21	f.	s.	Privat	"		"					—	" —
6	Alborg	Gustav	46	f.	m.	Merchant	"		"					New	York
7	Bacon	George A.	62	f.	m.	Publisher	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
8	Brinde	Ernst	44	f.	m.	Merchant	"		"					New	York
9	Arnold	Richard	63	f.	m.	Professor	"		"					—	" —
10	Salinger	Julius	60	f.	m.	Merchant	"		"					—	" —
11	— " —	Auguste	20	f.	s.	none	"		"					—	" —
12	Healy	Augustus	59	f.	m.	Privat	"		"					—	" —
13	— " —	Lissy	55	f.	m.	none	"		"					—	" —
14	— " —	Ciea	30	f.	s.	"	"		"					—	" —
15	Bieser	Fred	60	f.	m.	Privat	"		"					Mo.	St. Louis
16	— " —	Hulda	54	f.	m.	none	"		"					—	" —
17	Williamson	Hildegard	36	f.	s.	"	"		"					New	York
18	Heink	Maria M.	59	f.	m.	"	"		"					Mo.	St. Louis
19	Ederheimer	Richard	30	f.	s.	Merchant	"		"					New	York
20	Worm	Trojan	37	f.	m.	Direktor	"		"					—	" —
21	Kahn	Lev	30	f.	m.	Merchant	"		"					—	" —
22	— " —	Birdy	30	f.	m.	none	"		"					—	" —
23	Taylor	Ellen E.	26	f.	s.	"	"		"					S.C.	Columbia
24	Meinke	Minna	23	f.	m.	"	"		"					N.Y.	Long Island
25	Kessel	Martha	34	f.	w.	Privat	yes		German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: H. v. Wallenberg, Dallasstr. 25. Berlin	N.	Buffalo
26	Beyer	Emilie	22	f.	m.	— " —	"		— " —		Germany	Breslau	Mother: Mrs. Beyer, Breslau, Weidenstr. 5	New	York
27	von Linstow	Harald	48	m.	m.	Merchant	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mrs. von Linstow, Elmshorn, 9. Klaus Groth Str.	Tex.	Waco
28	— " —	Nini	34	f.	m.	wife	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	" —
29	Schaumann	Edmund	26	m.	s.	Importer	"		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: Pastor Schaumann, Berlin, Achilles Str.	Costa	Rica
30	Pfeiffer	Gustav	32	m.	m.	Merchant	"		— " —		Germany	Bremen	Wife: Mrs. Pfeiffer, Roonstr. 17. Bremen	New	York

30 Pass

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, and able to read, whether he can read the language or dialect of some country in Europe, or Hebrew or Arabic?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	w	self	yes	1895 Buffalo			884 Main Str. Buffalo							5	3	fair	brown	none	Germany Buffalo
26	yes	"	"	w —			Herman Conz, 1164 Pastor Kast's Nephew							5	6	"	dk brown	"	" Leipzig
27	w	"	"	1909 Co			New York, intended residence 1164 Lexington Ave							5	6	"	blond	blue	" Braunschweig
28	"	"	"	" 1909 "			own home in place							5	2	"	brown	"	" Hamburg
29	"	"	250	5 N.Y.			Terrace, Columbus Av. 1716	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	" Rohrsheim
30	yes	"	250	w —	—		transit to Costa Rica friend: Schütte, Bremerstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	— " — " Bremen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Sager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sager

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Prince sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1909

at Naples

E Yannelli

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2, 9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehrhardt	Clarence	19		m. s.	Merchant	yes		German		Germany	Bremen	father: B. Ehrhardt, Bremen, Horner Str. 15	S. C.	Charleston
2	Haas	Flora	19		f. s.	Privat	"		—"—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin: Fritz Uhlmann, Münster, Bahnhof Str. 57	Ga.	Atlanta
3	Kiesen	Wilhelm	36		m. m.	Merchant	"		—"—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: W. Kiesen, Walsum a/Rhein, Wife: Mr. Simons	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Simons	Leopold	44		m. m.	—"—	"		—"—		Germany	Aachen	Aachen, Mackeino Allee 103	New	York
5	Schülemann	Friedrich	64		f. m.	—"—	"		U. S.					—	—"—
6	Augstein	Carrie A.	26		f. s.	none	"		—"—					Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Simon	Wilhelm	59		m. m.	Privat	"		—"—					New	York
8	Sawyer	Alma	38		f. s.	none	"		—"—					Mass.	Boston
9	Müller	Oskar	30		m. s.	Planter	yes		German		Germany	Haardt	Mother: Lina Müller, Haardt bei Neustadt	New	York
10	Thiel	Adolf	26		m. s.	Merchant	"		—"—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: F. Thiel, Berlin, Tempelhoferufer 37	—	—"—
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 4 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 107

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a poorhouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$60	no			Uncle: W. Eberhardt Charleston S. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark brown	none	Georgia	Athens
2	no	"	$50	no			own home: Atlanta, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	—"—	Germany	Eich
3	"	"	$200	no			165 Pullmann St. own home: Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	—"—	"	Ahrrock
4	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Robinson Str. 1 & 2 friend: F. Beck, New York, Park Row Bldg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—"—	"	Flensagen
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	yes	self	$60	yes	1 yr.	N. Y.	Uncle has none friend: R. Krug Brooklyn, 237 Barfield St.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Saardt
10	"	"	$60	"	1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	—"—	"	Uplade
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prager Master, of the H Bremen, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Prager
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith (State whether "belonging" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

arrived

IM.	NON.
~~CHX~~	~~CHR~~
~~R&R~~	~~R&R~~
~~R&A~~	~~R&A~~
~~R&I~~	~~R&I~~
~~MOPY~~	~~MOPY~~
~~RET~~	~~RET~~
~~R&O~~	~~R&O~~
~~R&P~~	~~R&P~~
~~S&O~~	~~S&O~~
~~S&P~~	~~S&P~~
~~SCH~~	~~SCH~~
	NON ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Z J S. S. Bremen sailing from Cherbourg, July 25th, 1909

71—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Williams	Sydney	60		f m	none	yes		U.S. CITIZEN		Ill	Chicago			
2	Mr Taylor	Jm John	64		m s	life Ins	"		U.S. CITIZEN		Conn	Hartford			
3	Mrs Taylor	Jm Edith	62		f s	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
4	Mr O'Connor	Farey	40		m w	Journal	"		U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
5	Mr Teeters	John Lewis	48		m s	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN		Neb	Lincoln			
6	Mrs Teeters	Sophie Hutchinson Jm	48		f w	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
7	Mr Benderscheid	H. John	62		m s	merchant	"		U.S. CITIZEN		Mo	St Louis			
8	Mrs Benderscheid	H. John	55		f w	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
9	Miss Allcock	Annie	48		f s	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
10	Mrs Allcock	Elizabeth	48		f w	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
11	Mrs Finn	Adlaide	55		f m	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		Wis	Milwaukee			
12	Miss Bodden	Irma	21		f s	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
13	Mrs Isaaks	Louise	50		f m	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		Kans	Kansas City			
14	Miss Isaaks	Rita	19		f s	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
15	Miss Isaaks	Lila	17		f s	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
16	Master Isaaks	Buster	3		m s	"	no		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
17	Mr Guthrie	Edward	39		m married	"	yes		U.S. CITIZEN		ny	ny			
18	Mrs Guthrie	Edward Olive	35		f w	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
19	Mr Segelken	J Fred	35		m s	merchant	"		U.S. CITIZEN	✓	"	"			
20	Mr Ciryakian	Rshad H	26		m s	"	yes		Armenian	Armenian	France	Paris	Dreams. H. Ciryakian 193 West Broadway N.Y. City	ny	ny
21	Miss Vogelsang	Ephra	24		f w	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN		N.J.	N.J.			
22	Miss Williams	Mary Belle	29		f s	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"			
23	Mrs Sturrock	Alfreda	32		f m	none	"		U.S. CITIZEN	✓	Canada	Regina			
24	Mr Herlyn VL 18962 30	Benno	25		m s	merchant	yes		German	German	Germany	Essen	Mr Herlyn Lehleifmuhle Bois Dallas 20 Rue Lafayette		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dec 22 12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List # 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1909.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took public support, or helped by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	self	yes	5	yes	1907	Parents: Mr Finnegan 192 West 138th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	none	County Londonderry	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	no	self	yes	25	yes	1907/1909	Texas Mr Stevens c/o Russell Dallas Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blue	none	Germany Bremen
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bager
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether from "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. M Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

110

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zuhl	Anna	40		f	s	none	yes		U. S.	Citizen				New York	
2	"	Emma	24		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Watzmauer	Marie	21		f	s	Boy	"		"	"	"	"		"	Long Island
4	"	Edwald	53		m	m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"		"	Artesian
5	Riehl	Louis	70		m	w	Priest	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Hotchner	Harry D	29		m	s	Clerk	"		"	"	"	"		New-York	
7	Schimann	Otto	40		m	m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Hochstrasser	Andreas	61		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Emilie	63		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"		Ohio	Cincinnati
10	Fiedler	Josepline	20		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Otto	William	67		m	m	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"		Minn	Perham
12	Schäfer	John	40		m	m	Butcher	"		"	"	"	"		Neb	Martinsville
13	Puttkitech	Albert	79		m	m	Weaver	"		"	"	"	"		New-York	
14	"	Lina	78		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"		N. J.	Passaic
15	Mockel	Robert	48		m	m	Weaver	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Lina	46		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Clara	16		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Hemper	Marie	32		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Elise	7		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		New-York	
20	"	Christine	5		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Meuser	Carl	28		m	s	Butcher	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Priming	Sophie	29		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"		Ohio	Columbus
23	Schubert	Paul	26		m	s	Bierwrecker	yes		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Herm Schubert	New-York	
24	"	Louise	24		f	m	wife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Isenberg Germany	"	"
25	Friedstein	Philippine	37		f	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Miss Fanny Gross	"	"
26	Schultheiss	Emma	32		f	m	Housekeeper	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		13 Tempelstrasse Meyried	"	"
27	Wabbels	Alice	31		f	m	"	"		Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Hester Schultheiss	"	"
28	Riedl	Marie	34		f	m	"	"		Germany	"			Trutwangen Schwarzwald	"	"
29	Pelzer	Andrew	58		m	m	Locksmith	"		U. S.	Citizen			brother: H. L. Wallof	N. J.	Hoboken
30	Koopmann	Hermann	40		m	m	Merchant	"		"	"			27 Hyphat, Insel Sam Hungary	New Jersey	
														brother: Robert Nickbarg	New-York	
														Eastenwek Karlsbad Austria		

30 M 11 F

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—6115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

211

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination (or not, if destined to some point to be reached by railway or other conveyance additional to the vessel specified on this list).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													U.S.C.								
2													"								
3													"								
4													"								
5													"								
6													"								
7													"								
8													"								
9													"								
10													"								
11													"								
12													"								
13													"								
14													"								
15													"								
16													"								
17													"								
18													"								
19													"								
20													"								
21													"								
22													"								
23	yes	self	(yes or no)	yes	1903	N.Y.	residence: 184 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Luxemburg
24	"	"	(100 "	"	1902	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg
25	"	husband	50 "	"	1907	"	husband: Fr. Frederiksen 421 East 164th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Norway
26	"	self	48 "	"	1905	"	residence: 336 W 28th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Switzerland
27	"	husband	50 "	"	1907	"	residence: 325 Garden St. Hoboken husband: Conrad Riedl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	St Kuti
28	"	self	30 "	"	1908	"	245 East 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Deutsch
29													U.S.C.								
30													"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether he goes "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nurnetich	Arthur	18		M	S	Clerk	yes		U. S. A.					New-York	
2	Krauth	Philipp	27		M	M	Machinist	"		"					Ohio	Hamilton
3	"	Eleonore	32		F	M	Antique	"		"					"	"
4	Schinmann	Josef	47		M	M	Merchant	"		"					N.Y.	Louisville
5	"	Mrs Josefine	42		F	M	none	"		"					"	"
6	Förster	Antonia	50		F	S	none	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Förster Sykum Hannover	"	"
7	Kippes	Johanna	50		F	Wd	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Mr Diedenmarsch Goldenstedt Oldenburg	"	"
8	Diedenmarsch	Antonia	46		F	S	"	"		"		Germany	Vechta	" " "	"	"
9	Strobel	Else	20		"	"	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Marie Strobel 69 Ludwigsburgerstr. Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Hottmann	Hermann	16		M	S	Farmlaborer	"		Germany	Herman Speckenbüttel			father: Joh. Hottmann Speckenbüttel Nr. Syke		New-York
11	Collischan	Johann	21		"	"	Clerk	"		"	German Nürnberg			parents: Mich. Collischan 26 Lederergasse Nürnberg	Minn.	St. Paul
12	Kamppe	Justine	29		F	M	none	"		"	"			parents: Fr. Backer Nettingen Fr. Rottenburg		New-York
13	" "	Irma	9		"	S	"	"		"	"			" " "		"
14	" "	Paula	2		"	"	"	no		"	"			" " "		"
15	" "	Marie	-		"	"	"	"		"	"			" " "		"
16	Fritz	Wilhelm	18		M	S	Clerk	yes		"	"		Waiblingen	parents: Wilh. Fritz Waiblingen Stuttgart	Wash.	Seattle
17	Bertenmiller	Sophie	26		F	"	none	"		"	"		Stuttgart	father: Karl Bertenmiller 70 Ludwigsburgerstr. Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Janssen	Gisbert	23		M	S	Painter	"		"	"		Gock	father: Fred. Janssen Gock Rheinland	N.Y.	New-York
19	Bechtold	Hermann	29		"	"	Laborer	"		"	"		Ludwigshafen	father: Fr. Bechtold Ettlingen Baden	Mich.	Pigeon
20	Ott	Lorenz	22		"	"	Clerk	"		Suisse	German	Suisse	St. Gallen	mother: Mrs. Frieger Gyrsingen Württemberg	N.Y.	New-York
21	Friedrich	Louis	22		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Mr. Friedrich 4 Speichergasse St. Gallen	"	"
22	Herak	Georg	29		"	"	Miner	"		Austria	Croatian		Josice	brother: Nikola Herak Barsenica Josice	Col.	Boldfield
23	Imgwirth	Katharina	30		F	"	none	"		"	"		Agram	father: Leop. Imgwirth 2 el Gromnica Kopat	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Weiss	Rosalie	29		"	"	3-241937 - 6/11/03.	"		"	"		"	father: Wall. Weiss Murazsombat Hungary	"	"
25	Bielecruk	Rose	23		F	Wd	"	"		Austria			Lemberg	mother: Leo Bielecruk 102 Generalgasse Lemberg Galizien	"	"
26	Schmid	Hugo	25		M	S	Engineer	"		"	German		Bielitz	father: Josef Schmid 12 Pfarrplatz Bielitz	"	"
27	Mayer	Leopold	26		"	"	Dyer	"		"	"		Vienna	sister: Leopoldine Weiss 8 Seidengasse 7th Vienna	Pa.	Lowenburg
28	Haubert	Heinrich	32		"	"	Joiner	"		"	"		Leleleovitz	parents: Franz Jaloel Lobelowitz Moravia	Col.	Leadville
29	Kuba	Anna	22		F	S	none	"		"	Bohemian		Braunbeck	father: Leop. Kuba Braunbeck Bohemia	Pa.	Pittston
30	Fojciak	Stanislava	17		"	"	"	"		"	Polish		Niebylec	father: Jan Wojciak Niebylec Galizien	Pa.	Kenmawr

30/258

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or practising polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	yes	self	250 yes	yes	10 yrs	Louisville	Spotter, J. L. 2333 Broadway, Louisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Aukum
7	"	"	50 "	"	"	"	brother, J. L. 1709 Southgate, Louisville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	"	Goldenstedt
8	"	"	25 yes	—	—	—	sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	no	"	30 yes	yes	1907 Ill.	Chicago	Friedel, Henry, Hermsdorf 1207 Wannamaker Blvd, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	7	"	dark		"	"	Hohenlandsberg
10	yes	brother	45 00	—	—	—	brother: Heinrich Hollmann 115 Broadway, Brooklyn	Died en route to Ellis Island, Aug. 4th, 1909						5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Speckenbostel
11	no	self	36 "	—	—	—	uncle: H. Hollmann Redwing — St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Nienburg
12	yes	"	40 "	—	—	—	brother-in-law: Wilh. Kanzapp 227 Bowne Park Ave, New-York	Died en route to Ellis Island, Aug. 4th, 1909						5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	Wettingen
13	"	"	—	"	—	—	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	Nienburg
14	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	no	"	600 yes	no	—	—	aunt: Mrs. A. Heffler 415 Berry Street, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Unterstinkhelm
17	"	"	25 "	—	—	—	cousin: August Voll 1623 N. 11th Street, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark		"	"	Freiburg i/B
18	yes	"	97 yes	"	—	—	cousin: J. Baesser 704 2nd Avenue, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	God
19	no	"	160 "	—	—	—	cousin: Katharina Hollmann region, Michigan R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	scar on the forehead	"	Erfeld
20	yes	"	116 "	—	—	—	friend: Mathilde Voll 230 East 19th Street, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	grey	none	"	Griesingen
21	"	"	30 "	—	—	—	sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown		"	Switzerland	St. Gallen
22	"	"	40 yes	yes	1909	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	Croatian	Brasselica
23	"	"	55 "	—	—	—	friend: Hans Kleinschlaber South Agency, Rochester, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hilbolga
24	"	"	86 "	—	—	—	aunt: Mrs. Barbara Harris 152 Bingham Ave, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Auraventica
25	"	"	100 yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	brother: Max Ackermann 230 East 3th, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Lemlig
26	"	"	30 "	—	—	—	friend: Mrs. Butler 132 West 72 Street, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Brehtz
27	no	"	30 yes	yes	1908	Pa.	friend: Mr. Feisal Railroad, Tompkins, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Vienna
28	yes	"	52 "	—	—	—	brother-in-law: Julius Feisal 1491 Orange, Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Eckschwitz
29	"	husband	15 75	no	—	—	brother: Wolff Speil 25 Barbarton, Passaic, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	Brauschwitz
30	"	uncle	8 "	no	—	—	65 45	uncle: Frank Zolenitz 54 North, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kirbylee

F. B. Macalee Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master (Master, Pilot or Second Officer), of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" these coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether for same "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6
Bit 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lemke	Bernhard	24	6	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	"		Germany	Neudorf		father: Michael Lemke Gr. Neudorf — Bromberg	Ind	Fowler Lake
2	Messer	Carl	16	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		father: Heinrich Messer Mengeringhausen — Waldeck	Ohio	Columbus
3	Wittkopf	Regina	20	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshorst		father: Heinrich Wittkopf Friedrichshorst b/ Gr. Neudorf	Ind	Fowler Lake
4	— " —	Adelaide	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	" "
5	Seekamp	Meta	60	"	"	Wd	"	"	"	"	"	Uphusen		daughter: M. Johannenhof Uphusen b/ Achim	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Ernst	Fan	45	"	M	M	Merchant	U		S.	A.					New York
7	— " —	Meta	43	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"					"
8	Kampmann	Arnold	46	"	M	"	none	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
9	Haessner	Rudolf	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Passaic
10	Lea	Luise	40	"	F	M	"	"	"	"	"				"	Newark
11	Völz	Fred	61	"	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"				Iowa	Luverne
12	— " —	Anna	55	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Kinkofer	Matl.	39	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				New-York	
14	Tatje	August	51	"	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"				Iowa	Luverne
15	— " —	Minnie	50	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Meinke	Karl	61	"	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"				Ill	Laros
17	Eschenbacher	Max	72	"	"	"	Steamfitter	"	"	"	"				New-York	
18	Keller	Ellen	40	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"				— " —	
19	— " —	Katharina	21	"	F	S	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	
20	Hulquist	John	47	"	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"				Nebr.	Omaha
21	Dalker	Lambert	25	"	"	S	Rev.	"	"	"	"				Pa	Beatty
22	Groll	Ignaz	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Kaelber	Fritz	46	"	"	M	Saloonkeeper	"	"	"	"				New-York	
24	Fahin	Christian	51	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Passaic
25	Findeisen	Paul	28	"	M	S	Clerk	yes	"	Germany		Mylau		mother: Frau Findeisen Kuttengasse Mylau Sachsen	"	"
26	Moncordis	Carl	19	"	"	"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Wagenfeld		father: Carl Moncordis Wagenfeld Neustadt Post Lemförde	New-York	
27	Ringrald	Apa	25	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	Oberpenthal		parents: Mr. Ringrald Oberpenthal Baden	Pa	St. Marys
28	— " —	Marie	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
29	Weisse	Fritz	29	"	M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	Berlin		parents: H. Weisse 9 Belle Alliance Str. Berlin	New-York	
30	— " —	Hanna	20	"	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	— " —	

20
19
10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, etc., Hebrew, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 yes				uncle: Henry Hadel Lowell Lake Indiana				1 Dis to Agent Rock Island R.R. good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Mamlitz
2	no	father	5 yes	"			uncle: M. Meuser Columbus Ohio				Dis to Agent Rock Island R.R.		5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Hengeringhausen
3	yes	uncle	37 "				uncle: Henry Habel Lowell Lake Indiana				Dis to Agent Rock Island R.R.		5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Fallbrück
4	"	"	"				" " "				" " "	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	1	daughter	yes "				daughter: Anna Meyer 2508 Amsterdam Ave. New York				" " "	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Upbusen
6											U.S.C.									
7											"									
8											"									
9											"									
10											"									
11											"									
12											"									
13											"									
14											"									
15											"									
16											"									
17											"									
18											"									
19											"									
20											"									
21											"									
22											"									
23											"									
24											"									
25	no	brother	150 yes	no	—		brother: Paul Wagner 176 Baltimore Street Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Stylau
26	yes	"	553 yes	no	10 yrs	N.Y.	brother: Gustav Ostjen 20 Street E. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Wagenfeld
27	no	self	30 yes	"	—	—	aunt: Mrs. L. Woell 552 Valentine Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oberpreckt
28	"	"	30 "	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	480 yes	no	10 yrs	N.Y.	residence: 627 East 15 Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Berlin
30	"	"	" "	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau

F B Macaulay, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1902

at NY

Immigration Officer.

116

p—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7. 9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stern	Morris	25		M	S	Merchant	yes		Hungary	Hebr	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: L. Stern Tongues Poistyen Hungary	New York	
2	Schubre	William	60		M	M	Private	"		U. S.	E.	U. S. of N. York			"	"
3	— " —	Babette	47		F	"	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
4	Holdereied	Friedrich	24		M	S	Builder	yes		Germany	Germ	Erlabrunn		mother: Elisabeth Holdereied Erlabrunn Wirtthg	Colorado	
5	Schwaitzer	Agnes	25		F	"	none	"		"	"	"		father: Felix Schwaitzer Erlabrunn Wirttemberg	"	Breede
6	Meyer	Adolf	21		M	"	Student	"		"	"	Karlsruhe		father: Conrad Meyer 27 Graben Fleischberg	New-York	
7	Trost	Johannes	28		M	"	Gardener	"		"	"	Eisleben		sister: Clara Sammelack Eisleben Pr. Eisleben	Ills	Jacksonville
8	Eerdts	Frank	45		M	M	Merchant	"		U. S.	E.	U. S. of N. York			"	New York
9	— " —	Frank	19		M	S	none	"		"	"	"			Pa	Hokoken
10	— " —	Eva	17		F	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
11	— " —	Heinrich	15		M	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
12	Eichmann	Anna	38		F	M	Servant	"		Germany	Germ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Hokoken
13	Schwengel	George A.	44		M	M	Engineer	"		U. S.	Britsh	"			N.Y.	Batavia
14	Lindemeyer	Barbara	38		F	M	none	"		"	"	"			Indiana	Indianapolis
15	Hybner	John	54		M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"			Cal	Hoje Grande
16	— " —	Kathi	23		F	S	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
17	— " —	Albine	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
18	Weinheimer	Anna	18		F	S	none	yes		Germany	Germ	Zeisheim		father: Adam Weinheimer Zeisheim Bayern	Mich	Bridgewater
19	Schönle	Minnie	37		M	M	"	"		U. S.	E.	U. S. of N. York			Ill	Springfield
20	"	Emma	62		M	Wd	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
21	"	Emma	5		F	S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
22	Kleinfeld	Berta	35		M	M	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
23	Konre	Friedrich	22		M	S	Merchant	yes		Germany	Germ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ludwig Konre Dresch Hessen-Nassau	New-York	
24	Wiesmeyer	Frank	19		M	S	Laborer	"		"	Germ	Kitzting		father: Joh. Wiesmeyer 107 Kitzting N. Bayern	Pa	Uniontown
25	Fischer	Friedrich	23		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	Babenhausen		father: Johann Fischer Babenhausen, Hessen	New York	
26	Fickes	Meta	20		F	S	none	"		U. S.	E.	U. S. of New York			—	—
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909.

117

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the person who is to last pay for same, or by some other person, a relative, friend, or other person, or by a society, corporation, municipality, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes—Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	200	yes 14 yrs yes	N.J. friend: Mr. McLeigh 41 West 112 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Hungary	Pecsterzen
2											U.S.C.								
3											"								
4	no	self	100	yes no	aunt: Mrs Min Hurlet Greede, Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Germany	Elsheim
5	"	"	70	yes 7 yrs Col	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—"—		"	"	"
6	yes	"	200	yes	friend: Louis Laumann Hemfington Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Flensburg
7	"	"	30	yes 2 yrs N.Y.	brother: Gus Edat Jacksonville, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Eesteben
8											U.S.C.								
9											"								
10											"								
11											"								
12		self		yes 14 Hoboken	servant to Mrs Cordts 1105 Grand St	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6		Bro	Gre		Germany	West Prussia
13											"								
14											"								
15											"								
16											"								
17											"								
18	no	self	25	no	uncle: Peter Weinheimer Bridgeman, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none	Germany	Zeiskam
19											U.S.C.								
20											"								
21											"								
22											"								
23	yes	brother	20	yes 1903 8	N.Y. brother: Philipp Krause 1801 Park Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Deisel
24	no	self	800	no	cousin: Jacob Denk Deisel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Amdorf
25	yes	"	50	yes	uncle: Jacob Lehnert 516 Westchester ave, Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Babenhausen
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F B Mondon, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Brock

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schreuneyer	Henry	61		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen		Ohio	Gibsonburg	U.S.A. Citizen		
2	"	Dorette (wife)	63		F	M	Housewife	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"	"		
3	Hekmann	Hermann	24		M	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"	"		
4	Kaja	John	47		M	M	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Wisconsin	Port Washington	Father Johann Kaja Bruckberg 4 Expel Posen Germany	Wis	Milwaukee
5	"	Louise (wife)	31		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
6	"	Joseph	13		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
7	"	Carla	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Helene	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Emil	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Norbert	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jacob	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Johanna	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Pipkin	Jakob	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnobrzeg	Father Lipa Pipkin Tarnobrzeg Russia	U.S.	Syracuse
14	"	Jüdel (wife)	1		F	M	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
15	"	Chaim (child)	10		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Gorbroda	Jaroska	25		F	M	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lodz	mother Tarara Pajci Lodz Bruzgelyska 6	Russia	Syracuse
17	Leppin	Selma (wife)	25		F	M	none	"	"	"	German	"	"	Father Peter Leppin Lodz, ül Pilsjina 24	"	Mass Holyoke
18	"	Emilie (child)	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Krejca	Julie	27		F	M	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zedomin	Husband Bohuslav Krejca Zedomin Austria	Iowa	Forrest
20	Fora	Irene	22		F	S	housework	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bekes	Father Joh. Fora Arbeka 52 Hungary	Ill	Chicago
21	Schwarcz	P. Paula	25		F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	Heb.	"	"	Father Ignaz Schwarcz Mother D. Schwarcz	N.Y.	New York
22	Schwarz	Julia (sister)	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pest	mother Pauline Schwarz Bez 7 Pester Hungary	"	"
23	Berger	Rosa	16		F	S	* 1-26265-10/7/39	"	"	German	"	Czechoslovakia	Tarnobrzeg	father Moritz Berger Tarnobrzeg Galizien	"	"
24	"	Louise (sister)	18		F	S	Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Moritz Berger Tarnobrzeg Galizien	"	"
25	Zollis	Irma	22		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	wife Klara Zollis Budapest	Ark	Fairport
26	"	Erster child	4		M	S	none	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"	V. Papa Ungarn	"	"
27	Hlinak	Karel	27		M	M	Gardener	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kienitz	father Hlinak Vaclav Bohemia	Iowa	Woodward
28	Lips	Katarina	28		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Prussia	father Filip Kalejan Prussia	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Bronislaus (son)	2		M	S	none	no	no	11-339566-SOS-4/22/42	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
30	Bronek	Barbara	23		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glogowice	father Bronek Josef Glogowice 44 Polen	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												good									
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	self	$				Assistant U. S. Agent 165 Hilliard ave Milwaukee Wis.							5	4	fair	blonde	grey	none	Germany	Bradnow
5	"	wife	"				" " "							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Slivenle
6	"	father	"				uncle " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	Bradnow
7	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	in	self	$				Assistant U. S. Captain 7th U. S. A. Cincinnati O. Father							5	—	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Lemberg
14	"	mother	"				" " "							—		"	"	black	"	"	"
15	"	"	"				" " "							—		"	"	blonde	"	"	"
16	"	self	$				Assistant U. S. Agent Care U. S. 66 Cavalry Ft Custer Oscar Epper Assistant U. S. Agent Trophy Mont.							5	2½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lodz
17	"	"	"				" " "							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	"				" " "							5	5½	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$				daughter Hedwig Gregor 18 Alexander ave Hackensack, Conn. mother Mrs. Anna							5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Kolomea
20	Yes	"	$	1907	Chicago	Ill.	557 Sawyer ave Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	blonde	grey	"	Hungary	Bleu
21	"	"	$				Asst. Supt. Samuel Rosenberg 568 Lawrence ave York							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	$				Assistant U. S. Agent 450 E. 72d St. York							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cehi
23	"	"	$				Assistant U. S. Agent 166 E. 60th St. York							5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Semeon
24	"	"	$				" " "							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	$	1906	Rochester N.Y.		Assistant U. S. Agent Fairport N.Y. Father							5	7	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Ungvarsky
26	"	mother	"	1906	"		" " "							—		"	"	black	"	U.S.A.	Harbor, N.Y.
27	Yes	self	$				Assistant U. S. Agent Care Unit. Hardware Dam Fort Yates N.D.							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Bohemia	Veresice
28	"	"	$				Assistant U. S. Agent Trophy Lake Care U.S. Chicago, Ill. Father							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Libiche
29	"	mother	$				" " "							—		"	"	"	"	"	Dunov
30	"	self	$				Assistant U. S. Agent							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sanchice

John Sullivan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

30.

3—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 9 S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Steinberger	Adolf	45		M	M	physician	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen				Mr. U.S. Citizen		
2	Rudolf	Fanny	28		F	M	[illegible]			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Father Julius Isenberg 140 Germany	Mo	St. Louis
3	Obersider	Christian	20		M	S	sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Germany		arg. Johann Neustadter Eberesberg Ostpreußen	Ill	Chicago
4	Rietz	Richard	16		M	S	merchants clerk							Father Rich. Peter Eberesberg Ostpreußen		
5	Lendle	Rudolf	26		M	M	tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Germany		arg. Michael Braun Eberesberg Ostpreußen		
6	"	Katharina wife	30		F	M	housewife									
7	"	Luise child	8		F	S	none									
8	"	Gisela "	4		F	S	none									
9	Kornauchek	Johanna	27		F	M	housewife	yes	no	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bad	Father Franz Tuber Bad Kreuzmyi Liska in Hungary	Ill	St. Louis
10	"	Joseph son	5	6	M	S	none	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Germany		grand father "		
11	Gross	Johann	27		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes				Mj Prag	Father Franz Pechanec Mj Prag Lönbon 169 Germany		
12	Feuerbaum	Elisabeth	48		F	M	housewife	"	"					none	Ill	Chicago
13	Kaufenstock	Daria	27		F	M	merchants clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia Foreign		mother Maria Kaufenstock Krakau Austrian Empire Galicia		
14	Martin	Sigmund	32		M	S	builder	"	"	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Empire		Father Johann Martin Grodzyzige Russian Empire	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Finnerock	Jakob	19		M	S	[illegible]				Hebrew		Lemberg	Father Chaim Finnerock Lemberg Galizien	Ny	Brooklyn
16	"	Gabriel Bro.	33		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes		"		"	wife Rosa Finnerock Lemberg Galizien	"	"
17	Endrichs	Anna	34		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	Father Franz Endrichs Köln Lothringer St. 171 Germany	New York	
18	"	Margarethe	14		F	S	none	"	"					grand father "		
19	"	Elisabeth sister	10		F	S	"	"	"							
20	"	Maria "	6		F	S	"	no	no							
21	"	Anna "	3		F	S	"	"	"							
22	Schwarz	Philipp	20		M	S	merchants [illegible]	yes	yes					Father Hermann Schwarz Köln Lachner St. 33		
23	"	Josef	32		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	U.S. Citizen			York	Mr. U.S. Citizen		
24	"	Hanna wife	21		F	M	housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
25	"	Johann child	6		M	S	none	no	no	U.S. Citizen						
26	Leucht	Franz	22		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria		Austria Tirol		Father Leucht Taufl Lechfeld Kirchplatz 173 Tirol	Ill	Chicago
27	Zeker	David	27		M	S	laundry [illegible]	"	"		Hebrew	Russian Empire	Elisawetgrad	Father Louis Zeker Elisawetgrad Gouvernement Cherson	Ny	New York
28	Beckmann	John	42		M	M	engineer	"	"			Germany	Hamburg	Wife Anna Beckmann Hamburg Friedrichsberg 27		
29	Bika	Anna	22		F	S	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tschov	Father Josef Bika Tschov Böhmen	Ill	Edgewood
30	"	child	9		F	S	"	no	"		"		"	"	"	"

30 " "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4th of August*, 1909.

121

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the person, or by the husband, wife, father, mother, etc., of such person, or by some other person or corporation, and if so, what relation or what interest.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year preceding? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2	Yes	self	$30	no			uncle Otto Daus 1544 Virginia ave St. Louis Mo.					good		5	3	fair	blonde	grey	none	Germany	Dirkain
	3	no	"	$25	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	aunt Carl Stopping 7 Madison St Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Frankfort on M
	4	"	"	$50	no			uncle Friedrich Mennacke Vandergrift Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ehrenberg
	5	"	"	$40	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	aunt Wilhelm Mennicke Fremont St 18 Chicago Ill							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Deutsch
	6	"	brother	-	no			" " "							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Spiesen
	7	"	father	-	no			" " "							4	1	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Elverberg
	8	"	"	-	no			" " "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	9	"	self	$30	yes	1906	Detroit Mich	uncle J. Romanowski 316 E. High St. Detroit Mich							5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Fad
	10	"	mother	$5	no	99	"	father " " "							—	"	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich
	11	"	self	$25	no			aunt J. " " "							5	6	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Fad
	12	"	"	$60				son George Feuerstein 720 Wells St Chicago Ill							5	9	"	"	blonde blue	"	"	"
	13	no	"	$35	yes	1907	York	uncle Leo Liebenberg 496 Lincoln St Chicago Ill							5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	Galicia	Krakau
	14	no	"	$60	yes	1907	Rita Pa	aunt Jos. Borkoski 2349 N. Fairfield St Rita Pa							5	10	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Grodno
	15	yes	"	$85	no			brother Leo Engelmann 45 Grafton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lomscha
	16	"	"	$25	yes	1905	York	brother J. Silbermann 25 Grafton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
	17	"	"	$40	no			friend Friedrich Endrich Allegany St. 64 York							5	5	"	blonde brown	"	"	Germany	Köln
	18	"	mother	-	"			father " " "							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	19	"	"	-	"			" " "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	20	"	"	-	"			" " "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	21	"	"	-	"			" " "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	22	"	self	$50	"			brother Jos. Silberman 25 and 64 York							5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Köln
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26	no	self	$100				aunt [illegible] 5 33 [illegible]							5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Bohemia	Trebitsch
	27	yes	"	$75	"			uncle Jos. Hellinger 159 Bristol St York							6	5½	"	blond	"	"	Bukowina	Czuka
	28	"	"	$50	"			" Mikler							5	10	"	"	"	"	Germany	Offenbach
	29	no	"	$100	no			29 Hermann str. Jersey City husband's father Bedrich Beka Box 80, R.F.D. Ridgewood N.J.							5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Bohemia	Tschow
	30	"	mother	—	"			" " "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

152

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Móravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

70 9. S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matas	Josef	19	M.S.		baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Černice	father: Ant. Matas, Černice p. Stenovice	Ill.	Chicago
2	Eckhoff	Kathie	22	F.M.		house-wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
3	Janaček	Josef	44	M.M.		weaver	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hlinsko	wife: Zofia Janaček, Hlinsko Bohemia	"	Hoboken
4	Tarant	Peter	32	M.M.		mason	"	"	"	"	"	Třtice	father: V. Tarant, Třtice, Nové Strašecí Bz.	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Marie wife	30	F.M.		house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Käsl	Peter	19	M.S.		farm-labor	"	"	"	"	Račany	Račany	mother: Maria Kaslová Račany Bzl. Lysá nad Labem Bz.	N.Y.	New York
7	Hybner	Franz	56	M.W.		farmer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Partutovice	nearest: Jindř. Hybner Partutovice p. Strilky Moravia	Tex.	Shiner
8	"	Aloisie	28	F.S.		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
9	"	Franz	19	M.S.		farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Maršálek	Ludwig with family [illegible]	23	F.S.		none	No	No	"	"	"	"	friend:	Cal.	Arago-Ynhoe
11	"	Florian	23	M.S.		farm-labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Maršálek Partutovice Strilky Moravia	Tex.	Shiner
12	Kuklik	Anton	36	M.M.		locksmith	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prag	wife: Ludmila Kuklik Prag II. Ameštova nl. 377. Boz.	Ill.	Elisabeth
13	"	Emilie	10	F.S.		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"
14	Janský	Anna	35	F.M.		house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. in law: Fr. Janský Prag VII. Stupická 7 Boz.	"	"
15	Kraut	Hermann	23	M.S.		Butcher	yes		Germany		U.S. Grasdorf		father: Jan Kraut Grasdorf i/Hannover	N.Y.	Summit
16	Wabbles	George	31	M.M.		Dyer Laborer	"		"	"	U.S. Hoboken		father: Martin Wabeles Bittenen, P. Lenz Ob. Preuss.	"	Hoboken
17	Kruger	Anna	24	F.S.		none	"		U.S. Citizen					"	Passaic
18	"	Maria daughter	26	F.M.		none	yes		Germany		Germany	Elgera	parents: F. Bethke Debschwitz Elgera Kreis Guhrau	"	"
19	"	Johanna	4	F.S.		"	no		"		"	"	58	"	"
20	"	Fred.	11	M.S.		"	"		"		"	"		"	"
21	Sperling	Fred	45	M.M.		Merchant	yes		U.S. Citizen					Conn.	Rockwell
22	"	Ida wife	49	F.M.		none	"		U.S. Citizen					"	"
23	Zwack	Anna	30	F.S.		"	"		U.S. Citizen					N.J.	Orange
24	Reisinger	Mary	17	F.S.		"	"		Germany		Germany	Bangelsdorf	father: Simon Reisinger Bangelsdorf Kreis Mohrungen	New	York
25	Georg	Sophie	30	F.M.		Seamstress	"		Austria		Austria	Kolin	nearest: Mother Kolin, Böhmen	N.J.	Bridgeton
26	Reisinger	Joseph husband	42	M.M.		Farmer	"		"		"	"		"	"
27	"	Helene wife	35	F.M.		none	"		"		"	"		"	"
28	Claus	John Chr.	68	M.W.		Priest	"		U.S. Citizen					N.J.	Jersey City
29	Hildegard	Sister	38	F.S.		Sister	"		"		"	"		N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Reisinger	Heinrich	29	M.M.		barkeeper	yes		Germany		Engl.	London	father: Georg Reisinger Entenbeck 70	New	York

306

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			uncle: a Hopseiler 1073 Troy Str. Ill. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	light	grey	none	Austria Bohemia	Cernice
2	Yes	"	Yes	1905 1909		N.Y.	citizen and home													
3	no	"	$25 no				brother: ap. Jamaicka 19 Hoboken N.J. Cottage Row Rock Road	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria Bohemia	Chotebor
4	"	"	$25 "				brother: Andy Tarant, 462 Troy Str. Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jitice
5	" husband	"	"				brother-in-law: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Klobouky
6	Yes	self	$25 no				cousin: Carl Wagner New York 421 E 72 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Bohemia	Racany
7	no	"	$25 "				brother: Josef Hybner, Texas Flieder.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Austria Moravia	Partutovice
8	"	father	"	"			cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	uncle	"	"			uncle: Bedrich Hanzalek, Arajo Grande Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"	"	"
11	"	self	Yes no				cousin: Jos. Hybner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	light	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25 "				Uncle: Hlinner, friend: Ad. Jansky 306 Bronx St. N.Y. Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue	"	Austria Bohemia	Bzi Lev
13	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
14	"	self	$25 no				husband: 142 W 35th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Bohemia	Prag
15	no	"	$25 yes	1905	N.Y.		142 W 35th St N.Y. brother: Henry Kraut 115 Boulevard Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Grasdorf
16	yes	"	$25 "	1904			residence: 335 Garden Str Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blond	"	"	Petelinen
17	no	husband	no				husband & father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	Kremitschka
18	"	father	"	"			Fr. Kruger	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Petschwitz
19	"	"	"	"			188 Hope St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	—	self	$25	no			uncle: Joseph Reisinger 79 3rd Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Br.	Blue		Germany	Hostomitz
25	—	"	$25	yes	1901 1907	N.Y.	brother: Joseph Reisinger 79, 3 ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Br.	Blue		Austria	Wlutz
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	yes	self	$25	yes	1892 1898	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Germ.	Hostomitz

Examined

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

3—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from (Cherbourg) July 25th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Levin	Louis	46		m	m	farmer	yes		U.S. CITIZEN	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend: Carl Piscottel Hotel Central Wien	N.J.	N.J.
2	Mr Wenzelberg	W. John	38		m	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN		NY	N.Y.			
3	Mrs Wenzelberg	~~W.~~ Mary	38		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Master Wenzelberg	Bertram	4		m	s	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Romani	Raffaele	25		m	m	miner	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: M. Romani Panano Italy		Panama
6	Mrs Romani	Argi Maria	20		f	m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband:		
7	Mr Romani	Ena Cleofe	18		m	s	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother:		
8	Mr Mosteraselli	Giovani	32		m	m	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in l. Magi Vincenzo Bologna Italy		
9	Miss Mosteraselli	Elvira	22		f	s	none			Italian		Italy	Bologna	father: Magi Lorenzo Bologna Italy		Farmington
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/336

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

125

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or the amount, and by whom such amount was furnished, and in cash or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yo	self	Yes	yes	1904 / 09 N.J.	home 11 West 113 Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Poona
2											U.	S	C.							
3																				
4												"								
5	"	self	yes	yes	Panama 1895 / 1904	his home Panama Ill. husband:	"	"	"	"	fair	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	"	Ill.	Panama
6	"	"	$400	no		brother:	"	"	"	"	fair	"	5	5	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"		his home:	"	"	"	"	dark	"	5	4	dark	dark	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	no	1909 / 09 Farmington	Farmington Ill. 74 Bark street	"	"	"	"	fair	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fanano
9	"	husband	$100	no	no	husband: Fiorano Kostenstelli. Farmington Ill. 74 Bark street.	"	"	"	"	fair	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bologna
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Bremen

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether for or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 10-1909

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Add

Am Aug 4/09

Clerk

Cal

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, 24th of July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Leitmeyer	Franz	24		M.	S.	Waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Blomberg	Mother: Minna Leitmeyer Blomberg Langer Steinweg 4	My.	New York
2																Inspected
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

asst
Cook

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

127

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	was a waiter on the S.S. Bremen	$70	no	—	Mr Leo Johan 314 River Street, Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Detmold
2		10/09. 4 P. M. and admitted by H. E. Snider, U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR					"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																				
4							"	"	"	"	"	"								
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Klugkist Chief Officer, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Klugkist
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom has passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bremen sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1904

at NY

E. Cannon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 10a 1p

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 9 S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sokolowska	Bronislawa	16		F S	2-961315-4/22/42 servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sosnowiec	father Julian Sokolowski Sosnowiec Grajewo gub Suwalki	Wy	Bajonne City
ADMITTED 2	Marcelowski	Teodor	27		M M	3-133977-4-7-4-7 farm lab	not	not	"	"	"	Leszczyn nr Radzechi	father Ignacy Marcelowski Leszczyn nr Radzechi gub Biolsk	Pa	Mocanaqua
2	"	Felica	18		F S	3-189307-4-10-4-9 housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	gub Plock father in law	"	"
4	Krzinowek	Anna	17		F S	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sarafin	father Stanislaw Krzynowek Grajewo gub Lomza	Wy	Fayetville
5	Kaczmarczyk	Stefan	19		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Piersanowo	father Piotr Kaczmarczyk Pilkuki nr Telegrafu gub Warshau	Conn	Torrington
6	Kadelski	Stanislaw	19				yes	yes	"	"	"	Osowiec	father Rafael Kadelski Osowiec gub Lomza	Conn	Rockville
ADMITTED 7	Olszewski	Josef	15			Leb.	"	"	"	"	"	Kuta	grandfather Jan Omaczynski Kuta P. Stempe gub Plock	Wy	Brooklyn
8	Kabinowska	Walenia	31		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Yonkers	brother Josef Fabrianka Sosnowiec gub Grodno	Russia	Yonkers
9	Mosurek	Marya partner	53		M M	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sosnowiec	son in law	"	"
10	Zilinskiute	Eva	19		F S	servant	not	"	Lithuanian	"	Russia	Alksnenai	father Jonas Zilinskiute Alksnenai Seinowo gub Suwalki	Pa	Edwardsville
11	Uselis VL 196/69	Franz	24		M M	farm lab	not	not	"	"	"	Pajurelis	mother Anna Uselis Pajurelis Nowtarkowo gub Lomza	Ill	Chicago
12	Ellmann	Chaim	18			tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Sieler	mother Odes Ellmann Sieler gub Grodno	"	"
13	Klein	Rachel	23		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Turbin	father Aron Klein Turbin gub Lublin	Wy	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 14	Salmowicz	Elie	18		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	mother Sore Z. Salmowicz Grodno Grodnajn ul Rumia	Wy	Jersey City
15	Burckhard	Adam	26		M S	farm lab	not	not	German	"	"	Neu Fendenthal	father Adam Burckhard Neu Fendenthal gub Cherson Rumia	N D	Fenton
ADMITTED 16	Chiba	Katarzyna	54		F S	servant	not	not	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Glinik Sredny	cousin Marya Chiba Glinik Sredny Trzydnik gal	Pa	Chicago
17	Nazarkiewicz	Barbara	17				yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Lipowice	mother Anna Nazarkiewicz Lipowice P. Wielkie Ceny gal	Ohio	Canton
18	Kalpmut	John	47		M S	farm lab	not	not	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Amaka	[illegible]	Ohio	Amaka
19	Milo	Anna	16		F S	servant	not	not	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Krynve	mother Marya Duda Zawiszczyn Abrent Galicia	Wy	Passaic
20	Chmurowicz	Rosen	44		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lionic	wife Lionic gub Lomza	Wy	Newyork
21	Fenko	Mikolaj	33		M M	farm lab	3-178234-5-23-40-005		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Ploma	wife Paraska Fenko Ploma Skawny Kalamy gal	Pa	Carnegie
22	Zebraukas	Antoni	21		M S	farm lab	not	not	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Vincentowo	father Jonas Zebraukas Vincentowo Radzilowo	Pa	Scranton
23	Cosska	Stanislaw	26		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaiseny	mother Aniela Cosska Kaiseny Kalisz gub Kowno	Pa	Plymouth
24	Bayko	Frank	38		M M	machinist	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Wy	Newyork	father Josef Bayko Hungary Austria Gmin Wy	Wy	Newyork
25	Knapik	Viktorija	30		F M	housewife	not	not	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Pagorzany	brother Jakob Monek Pagorzany Lipnicki Galicia	Wy	Amsterdam
26	"	Marya dr	4		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Stog	Madyslaw	18		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Opacie	father Wojciech Stog Opacie P. Jasto Galicia	Pa	Glen Lyn
28	Zwigowski	Pawel	42		M M	miner	not	not	"	"	"	Pagorzany	wife Antonia Zwigowski Pagorzany Lipnicki Galicia	Wy	Amsterdam
29	Jantak	Janos	30		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abaujszanto	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Jantak Eva Abaujszanto Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Gyuri	Leman	37		M					Austrian		Becker	father Gyuri Ulya Becker Zboro Hungary	Pa	Catasauqua

Albert Forste Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or public charge. (See instructions.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	male	$5	No			male Alexander Jelinski Rear Ave 141, Bayonne City N.J.	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	bld	br.	none	Russia	Osowiec
2	S	brother in law	$				brother Stanislaw Miecznikowski Managua Co Box 43	"	"	"	Conjunctiv. follicul.	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka
3	S	brother	$				brother	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rudowo
4	S	Stanley	$				brother Josef Krasnowski Lafreniere, wy	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Serafin
5	S						brother Alex. Kaczmarczyk Highland Ave 28 Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"	"	Rzyzanowo
6	S						brother Wladyslaw Kadolski Rockville, Conn, 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Osowiec
7	S	father	$				father Stanislaw Olindzinski 1181 Eagle St Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Huta
8	No	husband	$	1902 Yonkers 1904 NY			husband Stanislaw Tabinowski Carlton Place Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Losnowice
9	No	son in law	$				son in law	"	"	"	Scars on conjunct.	Scars on conjunct.	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	"
10	S	brother in law	$				brother John Makarska Red Red St 10 Edwardsville Pa	Antecpt	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	Olesnienai
11	S	brother	$	1903 Chicago 1905			brother Wacław Domicel 1188 So Western Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"	"	Pajurelis
12	S	" in law	$	No			brother Josef Goldberg 532 So Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	br.	"	"	Sielec
13	"	brother	$				brother F. Klein 207 Bowery													
14	S	cousin	$				their brother NY cousin F. Klapnick 8 Greenwich 674 & 5th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	bld	br.	none	Russia	Sradno
15	S	friend	$				friend Johann Rokkeisen Canton Pa													
16	S	son	$				son Wojciech Skiba 714 Holt ave Chicago Ill	Medical	Genuity	Genuity	Genuity	fair	bld	gr.	none	Galicia	Glanikoradz
17	S	father	$				father Jan Narembowicz Cadar St 43 Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Liporvice
18	wife			1896 Omaha			wife													
19	S	sister	$	No			sister Lewanska Machine 7 John Road 127 2 St Canarsie Long Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	bld	br.	none	Galicia	Kryve
20	S	son	$				351 Madison St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"								
21	S	brother	$	1907 Carnegie 07 Pa			brother Ilko Trajko Broadway St 226 Carnegie	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld	br.	none	Galicia	Plonna
22	S	friend	$	No			friend Wilhelm Lawinowicz 118 Davis St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	"	Russia	Wiwerkowo
23	S	brother	$				brother Wilhelm Goerka Symond St Schiff St 232 Carrie Hill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Kairony
24	wife			1906 1909 NY			friend Mrs Anna Bebb													
25	S	husband	$	No			husband Wojciech Knapik Jandt St 64 Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	bld	br	none	Galicia	Zgorzany
26	S	father	$				father	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	brother in law	$				brother in law Jan Madej Alden Pa, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Opacie
28	S	brother in law	$				brother Stanislaw Knapek James St 57 Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	"	Zgorzany
29	S	"	$	1905 Alexander 1906 Wis			brother in law James Krizrak 482 - 8th St Alexander Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Bellus
30	S	brother	$	1907 Carnegie 07 Pa			brother Jan Stefan 1017 Front St Catasauqua Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	Bedero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.)

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Republic of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at Galveston

E. H. Farrell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kilinyak	Gaborne	26		F M	housewife	No	No	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Visovrosxi	brother Dominus Mihalx Visovrozxi Bolgyarlelep Hungary	Pa	Shickshinny
2	"	Teiga	10		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
3	"	Anna	4		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Tchramek Helena	"	"
4	Tchramek	Johann	23		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Postorna	Postorna 377 Austria	Id	Cedar Rapids
5	Babik	Marya	16		F S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	Galizia	Jalesie	father Antoni Babik Jalesie P Kanjenca Galizia	O	Aberdeen
6	Varnegya	Marie	16		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fulyan	stepfather Stef Bakor, fulyan Saros m Hungary	Wy	Tarriton
7	Gronkwitz	Wilhelm	31		M S	locksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ober Ingelheim	brother Karl Gronkwitz Ober Ingelheim Hessen Germany	Ny	Newyork
8	Gronkwitz	Philipp	23		" "	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Karl Gronkwitz Ober Ingelheim Hessen Germ	"	"
9	Gudelanis	Ignac	18		M S	farm lab	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gudakiany	mother Dominica Gudelene Gudakiany P Majorie G Vilna	Pa	Coaldale
10	Badenhorst	Cristel	15		" "	"	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schanendorf	father Herm Badenhorst Rokkade Krakau Russia	Ky	Woodbyn
11	Wozniak	Josef	18		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kobylanki	father Walenty Wozniak Kobylanke P Wilna G Kalisch	Ill	Chicago
12	Wysocki	Jan	21		M Widower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mereez	wife Anna Zyzorska Mereez Gb Wilna Russia	Conn	Jewett City
13	Nikolajewska	Apalonia	60		F Wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rakow	brother in law Eduard Adamowski Rakowo P Skulsk Gb Kalisch	Wy	Black Rock
14	Borowski	Antnas	26		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jaskily	mother Elzbieta Borowska Jaskily P Szagola Gb Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Jaurskaitis	Jonas	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pagrudzin	father Jonas Jaurskaitis Pagrudzin P Ebrinki G Kowno	Pa	Forest City
16	Madevicz	Malvina	20		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Tryszki	sister Josepha Macewicz Ulegwedy Gb Kowno Oludi Russia	Mich	Detroit
17	Gurzik	Ludwik	23		M S	farm lab	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Gnojnice	stepfather Josef Jabrowicz Gnojnice P Rzepnyk Gal	Ill	Chicago
18	Swiontek	Ludwika	52		F Wd	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Borkowielki	brother in law Kbyrowicz Borkowiak Borkowielki P Rudzienow Galizien	Minn	Minneapolis
19	"	Teresia	18		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Josef Basada	"	"
20	Basada	Aniela	18		" "	milliner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crarna	father Josef Basada Crarna P Kendrizyn Gal	Ill	Chicago
21	Lippes	Joseph	17		M S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kammelburg	stepmother Barbe Lippes Mosheim Bayern Germ	Ny	Newyork
22	Eisenmann	Caroline	18		F S	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Godesen	mother Caroline Eisenmann Godesen Prinzbg Germany	Del	Wilmington
23	Lekkerosky	Antonina	23		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Aleksandrowa	mother Cydaka Kopczyzewska Aleksandrowa P Gniezno Gb Kowno	Ny	Newyork
24	"	Apalonia	2		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " " Russia	"	"
25	Littmann	Leicie	35		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Rozanecek	sister Rheingold Stroke Rozanecek P Rumacz Galizia	"	"
26	"	Lisel	11		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt " "	"	"
27	"	Gedalje	9		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Hine	6		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Zuckerbrot	Jakob	25		M S	fancy lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rozniaty	father Isaak Zuckerbrot Rzniatz P Gawlowice Gal	Ny	Newyork
30	Marek	Stefa	39		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gnezda	father Lenke Karol Gnezda Com Jojo Hung	Ny	Newyork

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
23-87659 (1908.40)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

731

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether a Polygamist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$20 No				husband Kubinyak Gabor 224 Box Shickshinny, Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	bld	gr	none	Hungary	Mesorosz
2	"	father	10.				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	bl	"	"	"
3	"	"	10				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	uncle	10				uncle Bydl Vincenc 711-10th Ave Cedar Rapids Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Polna
5	"	brother in law	60				brother in law Jan Bukenda Portage Ave 5827 Cleveland, O	"	"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis follicul.	4	11	"	"	gr.	"	Galicia	Tallsie
6	"	brother	12.				brother Andrej Vanneppa Christian St 14 Hamilton, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	good	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Osgut
7	"	self	100.				cousin T. Gronkowitz 1437, 1 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Ober Ingelheim
8	No	"	10 Yes	1904	San Francisco Cal		cousin T Gronkowitz 1437 1 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	uncle	100 No				uncle Jurgis Wenzius Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	Russia	Sudakiney
10	No	brother	10.				brother A Bardenburg & T Rehenbaum Sons Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gr	"	Germany	Rheinzendorf
11	Yes	uncle	10 No				uncle Jan Stabiak Wood St 4832 Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	"	"	Russia	Wilczagora
12	"	sister	12.				sister in law Berta Lewinsky Ave 153 Jewell City, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	"	Merecz
13	"	son	7.				son Stanislaw Mikolajewski 506 Amherst St Rad Rock Auffolding	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert.	Skoliosis		10		gr	"	"	Rakowo
14	"	brother	10.				brother Jonas Basanavicius South East St 1607 Phila. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	bld	Poor Eyesight	"	Vaskely
15	"	uncle	25.				uncle William Jankitis North Main St Forest City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pojuedzien
16	"	friend	10. 50	1			friend Wardell Perantel 30 Vanderbilt Ave Delray Mich	"	"	"	"	"	Married	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Uszwenty
17	"	brother in law	10 No				brother Michal Dziedzic brother in law Jakob Levinsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Fujnice
18	"	son	60.				Zodiac St 30 Chicago Ill son Jakob Levinsky 641 Main St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr	"	"	Boretzelki
19	"	brother	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
20	"	brother	10.				brother in law Johann Sitko Bay St 13 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Czarna
21	No	self	25.				brother Ambros Kippes, General Delivery Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hammelburg
22	Yes	aunt	60 No				aunt Mrs Carl Steinke 11 St King St Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	Insane	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Sachsen
23	No	husband	10.				husband A Sakowsky Valley St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Alexandrowa
24	No	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	husband	10.				husband L Littmann 76 Beekman St 101 & 7th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	br	"	Galicia	Buczacz
26	No	father	10				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	bld	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	10				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	gr	"	"	"
28	No	"	10				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	brother	25.				brother Sam Jacobsohn 244 E 115 Steet Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rozniaty
30	"	uncle	1.				uncle G Rauch 281 E Houston St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"								

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the G. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1939

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
ADMITTED	Zielinski	Franz	17		M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Thorn	father Anton Zielinski Culmsee W. Pr. Germany	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Zielinska	Hannirah wf	21		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law "	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Edmund Sn	1	10	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
4	Koperna	Franciska	18		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Lichtenberg father: Josef Koperna Trzcinowa Galizia	"	"
5	Becker	Philipp	26		M	S	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Bunkhowo father Heinrich Becker Bunkhowo Oppeln Germany	Ny	Newyork
6	Gröffel	Johann	24		M	S	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Wilsdeff mother Margarete Gröffel Wilsdeff üb Jever Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Markut	Antonina	16		F	S	servant	none	none	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lisnik duzy father Jan Markut Lisnik duzy Radom Lublin	Ny	Niagarafalls
8	Majorek	Jan	30		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Czechanowice wife Zofia Majorek Czechanowice Wadowice Gal	Mass	Fall River
9	Mirkow	Zofia	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Przybyslawice father Stefan Josef Przybyslawice Galizia	"	Newburyport
10	Jalowiec	Klara	18		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gnojnica mother Regina Jalowiec Gnojnica Odpowice Galizie	Pa	Oil City
11	Pixur	Stanislaw	33		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabelzce wife Anna Pixur Zabelzce Rakow Gub Lublin Russia	N.J.	Bayonne City
12	Jamroz	Josefa	17		F	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Kulaczyn father Wojciech Jamroz Kulaczyn Wlodawa Lublin	Pa	Donora
13	Schropp	Anton	27		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herrenbach father Sebastian Schropp Herrenbach Baden Germa	Wash	Raymond
14	Dapoz	Maximilian	26		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	North Italian	Germany	Grabowo mother Rosa Dapoz dale Tyrol Austria	Mich	Detroit
15	"	Anna wf	22		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	" mother-in-law "	"	"
16	"	Liesa Dr	1	10	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	" grandfather "	"	"
17	Lileikiute	Adolfina	17		F	S	servant	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kartuvenai father Josef Lileikiute Kartuvenai Kauen Kowno	Mass	Worcester
18	Schnitzler	Dora	18		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover mother Marie Schnitzler Sonada Galizia Austria	Ny	Newyork
19	Martinčić	Mara	22		F	M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kalje bro. L. Johan Martinčić Zamarije, Kostanjevac Cr	Pa	St. Marys
20	"	Stefica Dr	1	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	mother Johan Martinčić Zamarije, Kostanjevac Cr	"	"
21	Kajteš	Anton	45		M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	wife Margarete Kajtes Sobaki Dabrava Cr	Wa	Plasco City
22	"	Ivan Sn	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Johana Kajteš Novaki, Dabrava Cr	"	"
23	Radočaj	Kata	56		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Konjevo	nephew, Radočaj Lukas Radočaj, Gen. Ante Cr.	Pa	Homestead
24	"	Roza daughter	28		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin " " " "	"	"
25	"	Ivo grandson	4		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
26	Vukoder Ferenac	Lovro	29		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Jalkovo	wife Kata Ferenac Jalkovo Vukoder Jastrebarsko Cr	"	Braddock
27	Svažić	Ivan	18		M	S	"	"	no	"	"	Ribnik	mother Mara Svažić Colnik, Ribnik	"	Homestead
28	Žužinjak	Josip	17		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Netretić	mother Jela Žužinjak Lucarbolo, Netretić Cr	"	"
29	Kobanić	Mara	17		F	S	servant	no	no	"	"	Ribnik	mother Mara Kobanić Gravotina, Ribnik Cr	"	Steelton
30	Bezjak	Matija	18		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Netretić	father Ilija Bezjak Netretić Cr	Mich	Escanaba

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

I-33586-5-8-41

5-31273-505

6-8064-9-505-1049/39

6-61007-505-4-1/40

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, *4th of August*, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	10 No				uncle Bartonic Zielinski Lubeltlive 25 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	bld	bl	none	Germany	Thorn
2	Yes	uncle	10				" "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	sister	61 —				sister Lafera Lozena Franklin St 12th, Chicago Ill.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenberg
5	"	self	25 —				Rottenyabek Roos 42 St 2 ft east 18 East Newyark	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Buschkowo
6	"	cousin	102 —				cousin Henry Niclas 776 [illegible] Chicago Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar rt eyebrow	"	Wilstedt
7	Yes	brother	64 No	1906	Chicago	Ill	brother [illegible] Chicago Ill % due Komiele Nikmale Poland	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	Russia	Lunikdewzy
8	No	cousin	106 Yes	07	Chicago	Ill	cousin Michal Lobos Fall River, Mass Canton St 4th	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	Galicia	Szczepanowice
9	No	brother in law	No				brother Franz Skowron Newburg York Ave Lehigh Ave	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	Szczybyslawice
10	No	uncle	10 —				uncle Josef Walczyk Old City Pa 74 Spruce Street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	br	"	"	Krosnica
11	No	brother	44 Yes	1906	07	Bayonne	NJ brother Michal Cirus 10 E 20 St Bayonne, NJ	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	"	bl	"	Russia	Zabelzie
12	Yes	"	42 No				brother Bartlomiej Janusz Donora Pa 12th St	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kuburzyn
13	No	self	600 No				cousin Franz Kammel Youngstown Ohio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Horrenbach
14	Yes	brother	20 No				brother Jan Japor Lorello, Cuba	✓	"	"	"	Contract Laborer	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	Austria	Male Fjol
15	No	brother in law	—				brother in law	✓	"	"	"	Ticket Paid	"	5	1	"	blk	br	"	"	"
16	No	uncle	—				uncle	✓	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	bld	br	"	"	"
17	No	brother in law	50 —				brother in law Tobias Lankis 2 Fayette St Worcester Mass	✓	"	"	"	Contract Laborer	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	Russia	Wasilnicki
18	"	self	25 —				aunt David Löffelfeld Ave B 169 Newark	✓	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	blk	br	"	Galicia	Dosada
19	No	husband	80 No				husband Mateo Abelinnic Box 134, St. Marys Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	"	"	Croatia	Lamerija
20	No	father	—				father	✓	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	"	30 Yes	06	Peoria	Ill	friend Jakob Rafal Box 738 Kansas City Mo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	"	"	"	"	Kupa
22	No	"	10 No				friend Marko Bojin Kansas City Mo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	bl	"	"	Novaki
23	No	son	38 No				son Jose Radocaj Homestead Pa husband	✓	No	Cert.	Contract Laborer	"	Poultry Man	5	4	DK	blk	br	"	"	Radocaj
24	No	uncle	25 —				uncle " " father	✓	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	4	bld	gr	"	"	"
25	No	father	—				father " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	1	11	"	"	br	"	"	"
26	No	"	2 50 Yes	03	Braddock	Pa	sister Frieda Lenear 5 St. 73 45 Braddock Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Vukoder
27	No	"	10 No				br. in l. Peter Belanic Homestead Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Zlicoh
28	No	"	112 —				Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"	Hook marked	"	Concarbodo
29	No	"	110 —				Franz Marko Opik cousin Mr. Heelton Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	bl	"	"	Prevotina
30	No	"	25 50				Franz Marko Kuzmiyak Pittsburg Mich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr	"	"	Matava
		1 30 Yes					Jos Jo Umeli Jupa														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the D. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U. S. Bremen, ~~making this entry~~ (or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physicidn and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 Feb 12 5 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 16 4 G S. S., Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elias	Zuzanna	20		F. S.	maid serv	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Legut	mother Anna Elias Legut	Penn.	Yonkers
2	Krahulec	Antonin	18		M.	clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Breeze Hory	father Jans Krahulec Breeze Hory	"	"
S.I.	Jan	Stechcie	28		F. M.	none	No	No	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Tarnow	mother Rube Glas	Galicia	"
S.I.	"	Stechl	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	housekeeper "	"	"
S.I.	"	Sura	18		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
6	Sobochi	Theodor	27		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Shalat	wife Eugienia Sobocha	"	"
7	Kurowski	Antoni	29		M.	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Wedlowa	wife Katarzyna Kurowska	"	"
8	Wastyla	Maria	18		F.	maid serv	No	No	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rogywe	father Iwan Wastyla Rogywe	"	"
9	Zawny	Jozef	18		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wenazym Zawny	"	"
10	Wajda	Kasia	18		F.	maid serv	No	No	"	"	"	Rogywe	father Euzyko Wajda Rogywe	"	"
11	Glumpinsky	Hirsch	30		M.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	father Haim Glumpinsky Kowno	Russia	"
12	"	Sme	27		F.	2-56764	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in "	"	"
13	"	Slate	4		F.	scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
14	"	Zakob	11		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~15~~	~~Fust~~	~~Abram~~	~~25~~		~~M.~~	~~labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~wife Carolina Fust Lemberg~~	~~Penn.~~	~~Scranton~~
~~16~~	~~Klimek~~	~~Antek~~	~~19~~		~~M.~~	~~" " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25			brother Stefan Hungary 52 Clinton st Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	bld	bl.	none	Hungary	Asgut
2	yes	"	$20			uncle Johan Cork Hyble Bros 45 & 32 & 94 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"	Bohemia	Brzzore Hory
3	"	"				mob. Hgiin Lyne 188 Front st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	br	"	Galicia	Tarnow
4	"	mother	$10			father c/o Rose Grunes 12 Pitt st N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S.	self	$25	1908	N.Y.	brother in Chrisk Lewinowski 25 Hillmer st Woriden Conn	Liste	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Skalat
7	S	"	$20	1904	Bedford	sister Zofia Syrowska 6 Cabot st Chicopee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Narosich
8	S	"	$24			cousin Leonka Warzynska 67 Leonard st Lapdic N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Red	br	"	"	Korzyno
9	S.	"	$25			uncle Stepan Czerkowski Sperford Ct	Indigent	"	"	C.D. Conjunctivitis follicul.	"	"	5	2	"	Red	bl	"	"	Romanowka
10	S	"	$25			cousin Leonka Kulik 2 Leonard st Lapdic N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	br	"	"	Krzywa
11	"	"	$100			uncle Jos Witkiwicz 9 107 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowno
12	"	bro b	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr	"	"	"
13	"	father	"			grandmother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	br	"	"	"
14	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	bld	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	$4			uncle August Hirsch Ostgmeine Gumbinnen Ostpr father "														
16	"	"	$5			" " "														
17	"	"	$25	1913		father Hans Geiss 118 7th st Brooklyn N.Y.														
18	"	"	$5	1907		uncle Hans Geiss 118 7th st Brooklyn N.Y.														
19	"	self	$25	1906		sister Anna Lonman Feldmann 118 7th st Brooklyn N.Y.	Liste	"	"	Typhus ago 2½ yrs Staff Union Field cemetery			5	3	fair	bld	gr	none	Russia	Rovno
20	"	mother	$10			father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
21	"	self	$20	1907		brother in Emanuel Zakkowski 10 Bon Frenzejnt Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wysokiemica
22	S.	"	$20			cousin Vincenty Lipskowski 111 Hewitt Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	Blond	"	"	Wilna
23	S	"	$20			friend Vincenty Sachiewicz 111 Hewitt Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Swiecny
24	S	"	$25			cousin Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	Kuniskonze
25	S.	bro b	$78			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	"
26	No	self	$100			uncle Stefan Stolarczyk 72 Hibbard st Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gr	"	"	Brzozowka
27	Yes	"	$5			Alexander Chmielewski "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	Sokolyn
28	No	"	$10			151 Forsyth st N.Y.														
29	"	"	$25	1907		cousin brother in law Herman Bolf 151 Forsyth st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bld	bl	none	Russia	Berlin
30	yes	"	$10			2542 Kingsbridge st Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, [illegible] or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Zielinska	Wladislawa	21		V. F.	H. wife	to	to	Russia	Polish	Russia	Asciki	Sister Rajmund Grynbaum Asciki Kowno, Russia	Pa	Bayonne City.
X 2	"	Antonia	22		V. F.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
X 3	"	Leokadia	8		S. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Zuchlinska	Anna	38		V. F.	Wife Lonowife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helenow	brother, Helenow, Pole, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 5	"	Czeslawa	14		V. F.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Zofia	11		V. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Styczinski	Bonifacy	43		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Wempity	wife, Marya Styczinski Wempity, Pole, Russia	"	Avoca
8	Schimanowicz	Zofinska	19		S. F.	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialystok	mother, Marya Schimanowicz Bialystok, Polna, Russia	Ohio	Salem
9	Wisniewski	Bronislaw	20		M. M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mak	mother, Marya Wisniewski Mak, Plock, Russia	"	"
10	Lech	Andrey	50		M. M.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Biesun	wife, Marzanna Lech Biesun, Plock, Russia	"	Eatontown
11	Buchka	Ludwik	17		S. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother, Antonina Buchka Biezin, Plock, Russia	"	"
12	Drozdzewska	Helena cousin	19		S. F.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Adam Drozdzewska Biezyny, Plock, Russia	"	"
X 13	Swidnowska	Helena	27		M. F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wodawa	wife, Antoni Zagrodski Wodawa, Wodawa, Russia	N.Y.	Jonesville
14	Pokrzywzynska	Jozefa	28		M. F.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wodawa	father, Ludwig Zagrodski Wodawa, Wodawa, Russia	Mich.	Detroit
15	Siminska	Veronika	21		M. F.	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Warsaw	father, Ludwig Bialobrzeski Rzekow, Konya, Radzia	Ohio	Van Buren
16	"	Genovefah	4		S. F.	niece	"	"	"	"	"	"	granddaughter, "	"	"
17	Sickiewski	Stanislaw	18		M. M.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Borowy	father, Franciszek Sickiewski Borowy, Konya, Russia	"	"
18	Zapart	Jan cousin	18		S. M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Carol Zapart Borowy, Konya, Russia	"	"
19	Sennoczinski	Alexander	27		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobsk	wife, Franciska Sennoczinski Dobsk, Plock, Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Michalski	Kamilar	28		M. M.	"	to	to	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kowalin	father, Stanislaw Michalski Kowalin, Plock, Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Jenkowski	Kazimir	28		M. M.	lock smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szarce	wife, Helena Jenkowska Szarce, Rawa, Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 22	Kabat	Helena	18		S. F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislawow	father, Jan Kabat Stanislawow, Konya, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Sciarezz	Emilia	18		M. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siegiehowce	father, Antony Sciarezz Siegiehowce, Mlawa, Russia	Ohio	Ironside
24	"	Emilia cousin	17		M. F.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, "	"	"
25	Zakrowska	Marzanna	44		M. F.	housewife	do	do	"	"	"	Rozgenicwo	brother, Wiktor Kolasinski Rozgenicwo, Konya, Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
X 26	Wenzyczka	Stanislawa	19		S. F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Glinice	cousin, Jan Wilkowski Glinice, Rawa, Russia	"	Hayesville
X 27	Pilewska	Bronislawa	18		M. F.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rokrzyzyn	father, Piotr Pilewski Rokrzyzyn, Rawa, Russia	N.Y.	Utica
28	Burbulis	Osip	28		M. M.	soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Kamelowo	mother, Zofia Burbulis Kamelowo, Konya, Russia	"	Shamokin
29	Rusin	Kamilar	42		M. M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Jarzynice	wife, Franciska Rusin Jarzynice, Lelicz, Russia	Pa	Erie
30	Rowalska	Isabela	18		S. F.	maid servant	do	do	"	"	"	Grabiniece	father, Tiburc Rowalski Grabiniece, Plock, Russia	"	Shamokin

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

137

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	To husband			No			Lusk. Wladyslaw Zielinski 111 Rivington St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No		good	No	4	11	fair	bld	bl	none	Russia	Kocoki
2	" father			"			father, "	"	"		"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"			"			" "	"	"		"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Husband			"			son, Gurkinski Jan 2658 Hanford St, Philadelphia Pa	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	"	Zakopane
5	No	none		"			brother, "	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	br	"	"	"
6	Husband			"			" "	"	"		"	"	4	4	"	"	bl	"	"	"
7	No	self	100				bro. in L. Adam Olejniczak Lyon Pa. Box 675						5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Stanjewo
8	"	"	200				brother, Alex, Ft Monmouth N.J.													
9	"	"	200				Cousin, Catherine Adam Allentown Pa						5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Bialudzea
10	"	"	250	1891	Yes	Chester Pa	bro. in L. Kazimierz Szymanski 31 Kensett St. Salem Mass						5	8	"	"	bl	freck marked	"	Mak
11	No	"	200				agent, Pawel Widajewski 65 Brook St, Bridgeport Conn				Catholic		5	1	Ruddy	"	"	"	"	Biesiecin
12	No	"	60				cousin, Wladyslaw Widajewski 65 Brook St, Bridgeport Conn				Catholic		5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	"
13	Husband	husband	100				brother, Wladyslaw Widajewski 65 Brook St, Bridgeport Conn				good		4	10	"	"	br	"	"	"
14	Husband	husband	50				husb. Andrzejczak Wladyslaw 7 Clarke St, Brooklyn N.Y.						4	10	"	"	gr	"	"	Kwolawek
15	Husband	husband	60				husband Szczepanski Jan 94 Ruby St, Detroit Mich						5	2	"	"	bl	"	"	Chodorik
16	"	father	100				husb. Stanislaw Szymanski 189 Front St. Scranton Pa						4	10	"	bld	"	"	"	Bzekon
17	Husband	self	50				father, "	"	"		"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	10				bro. in L. Jan Szymanski 1934 Jerome St. Scranton Pa						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Buzany
19	"	"	40				sister, Jozefa "	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	29	1901	No	Cleveland O.	bro. in L. Grzyb Marcel 215 E. 49 St, New York						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dobik
21	"	"	40				uncle, "	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Zuberzowo
22	No	"	40				Wolff, Karol Klaus 63 Georgia St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Kraliszowce
23	No	"	200				Wola Stanislaw Szabala 1421 81 St, Elmhurst N.Y.				Catholic		5	1	"	"	gr	"	"	Stanislawowo
24	No	"	200				brother, Bolesław Wola Eclan Pa 14, Grand Hotel				good		4	10	"	"	bl	"	"	Rzezickowce
25	No	husband	100				brother, Wladyslaw Wola Cousin, "				"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zikowszy
26	No	"	200				husb. Michal Zadlowski 28 Wallace St, Elizabeth N.J.						4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Korzeniowo
27	"	"	40				husband, Szczepan Zawada [illegible]				Catholic		5	2	—	"	gr	"	"	Klimiec
28	No	"	200				[illegible] 60 [illegible] Zuly Zakopane				good		4	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Kokoszickyn
29	No	"	100				[illegible] 62 [illegible] Bonski						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kormalowo
30	No	"	60				[illegible] 315 E. 15th St. New York						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zubetwek
							Wojciech Szymon Sosnowiec Jerozolimska 67, Elmhurst N.Y.				"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sabinicc

12 m.

J. Wicel
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U. S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether the vessel is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1897 1069 1p

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zukowska	Julianna	27		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	mother Julyanna Zukowska Grodno Russia	Conn	New Britain
2	"	Adam	8		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
3	"	Stanislaw	2½		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Stanislawa			F	S		No	No							
5	Schieman	Rozalya	20		F	S	servant	1-358107-6-20-41-505		Russia	Hebrew	"	"	father Yechiel Schieman Mocha Brethaka Grodno	Mass	Pittsfield
6	Zielborecki	Josas	22		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Grodno	mother Anna Zielborecka Cyleky Suwalki	"	"
7	Suter	August	33		M	M	weaver	No	No			Russia	Bialystock	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father August Suter Bialystock Grodno	"	"
8	~~Lotwinskas~~	~~Wilkonas~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~tailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kurdokai~~	~~brother Jozef Lotwinskas Kurdokai Suwalki~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	"	~~Elzbieta~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~housework~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brother-in-law " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or whether coming for any purpose or object for which any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation has paid or agreed to pay the transportation of such alien, or assisted him or her in coming, and if so, whether such person, company, partnership, or corporation has paid or agreed to pay for the transportation of such alien, directly or indirectly, whether he has the means in his own possession to pay, and whether he intends to work for any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, and if so, what person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No		husb. Frank Borkowski & Unjometr. New Britain Conn	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Bld	Bl	none	Russia	Cwiklik
2	No	mother	15			father	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	Krekowka
5	No	self	$16			brother Jan Borski 185 Linden str Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	Olszy
6	No	"	$25	1905	N.Y.	uncle Louis Borkow 92 North 5 str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Bl.	"	"	Bielostok
7	No	"	$15			cousin Frank Borkowski 105 Richardson st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"	
8	"	"	$50	1902		brother Casimir Borkowski 27 Rhodes ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"								
9	husb	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.								
10	No	self	$25		Pittsburg	step brother Andrew Lewicki 17 str & 1 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	no.	5	6	fair	Bld	Bl.	none	Russia	Kardokai
11	No	"	$15			brother Stanislaw Lewicki 12 Father Felix Otsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Swozyoki
12	No	"	$20	1903	Bayonne N.J.	brother Frank Gawelis 216 & 7 ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	Kolesnik
13	No	"	$25			brother Anton Wojlewicz 76 Lynden str West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	Conjunctiv follicul.	5	7	"	"	Bl.	"	"	Kmoziekowce
14	No	"	$25			"	"	"	"	"	good	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	$47			cousin Michal Labowicz 15 Lynden str West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"	
16	No	"	$30	1905	N.Y.	cousin Tomasz Zemlen 12 North 5 str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	Bl.	"	"	Bekasz
17	No	"	$10			cousin Michal Kaczynski 76 Lynden str West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bld	"	"	"	Dolegaje
18	No	"	$36			brother Wm. Kaczynski 147 Ludlow str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chotyn
19	No	husb				brother Wm. Kaczynski	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	br.	"	"	
20	No	self	$10			brother William Rabsen 183 Hopkins str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"								
21	No	"	$25			cousin Stanislaw Jagniewski 25 Scott str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Bld	gr	none	Russia	Baranowitzi
22	No	mother	$50			father	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	$16			"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	br	"	"	"
24	No	self	$16			brother Wm. Kabotczyc 54 Gerch str N.Y.	No	"	"	"	Scars on Conjunctiva	5	2	"	"	Bl	"	"	Dresynitz
25	No	"	$16			brother Leo Kaczynski 185 & 119 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dk	br	"	"	Plock
26	No	"	$16			cousin Wojciech Kabotczyc 57 St Nicholas ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	4	10	"	"	Bl.	"	"	Slupzk
27	No	"	$16			brother Wm. Kaczynski 12 Talley str W. Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	br	"	"	Sobzyka
28	No	"	$10			[illegible] 152 Conring str Peyton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Trachoma								
29	No	"	$16			cousin Wojciech Kaczynski 166 Kinnard str Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	no	5	9	fair	Bld	Bl	none	Morrocc	Lipina
30	No	"	$10			brother	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	br	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 10a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

97 S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Hanna	Alois	24	M	M	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Derby	mother in law Placek Rosalie Rzepina, Moravia	Conn	Derby
ADMITTED 2	"	Veronika	26	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother, "	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Hedwika	2	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	grandmother, "	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Marie	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Liska	Josef	12	M	S	glass maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Bohemia	Pzelenice	father Liska Alois Stara, Bohemia	Mich	Detroit
6	Bures	Josef	20	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bures Josef Podkwary, Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	Koral	Stanislaw	18	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Slacky	father Kantiak Konad Slacky, Bohemia	"	"
8	Stanoff	Srayan	24	"	"	farmer	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sedenica	father Nano Sredoff German, Macedonia	Pa	Steelton
9	Kolebog	Konrad	20	"	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gnojnica	father Josef Gazek Gnojnica, Galicia	"	Ogdens
10	Hagdon	Ludwik	24	"	"	Farm Laborer	6/8/06						father Wojciech Hagdon Gnojnica, Galicia	Pa	Stewarts
ST 11	Potworra	Katarzyna	30	F	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						mother Katarzyna Potwora Gnojnica, Galicia	Pa	Lee Salem
ST 12	Bies	Stefania	2	"	S	IN HOSPITAL None							grandmother, "	"	"
13	"	Jan	45	M	M	railway laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Regina Bies Gnojnica, Galicia	Ore	City
14	Kubik	Julianna	20	F	S	farm labor	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Gnojnica	father Kuba Kubik Gnojnica, Galicia	"	"
15	Wolowiz	Stefan	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzepienica	father Wolowiz Walenty Rzepienica, Galicia	Mass	Lawrence
16	Wojtas	Apolonia	17	F	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zgalowa	father Kot Wojtas Zgalowa, Galicia	"	Lowell
17	Liburci	Wiktorya	10	"	"	servant	1-439111	1/30/04	"	"	"	"	father Michal Liburci Zgalowa, Galicia	"	"
18	Rog	Zofia	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gnojnica	father Piotr Rog Gnojnica, Galicia	Mich	Detroit
19	Wojcik	Jakob	38	M	M	farmer	do	do	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Wojcik Gnojnica, Galicia	Pa	Taylor
20	Kaczar	Marcin	22	"	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Przerosle	father Wojciech Kaczar Przerosle, Galicia	Pa	Rutland
21	Oleksa	Marcin	26	M	M	farmer	do	do	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Agnieszka Oleksa Sonaranda	N.Y.	North Sonaranda
22	Swiatek	Katarzyna	20	F	S	servant	1-180447	(505) 10/22/09	"	"	Galicia	Borek	father Jakob Swiatek Borek, Galicia	"	Buffalo
23	Wojtowicz	Marya	16	"	"	none	do	do	"	"	"	"	mother Zofia Wojtowicz Borek, Galicia	Pa	Scranton
24	Kubis	Marcin	28	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	wife Emma Kubis Kolbuszowa, Galicia	"	Plymouth
25	Puza	Karolina	30	F	M	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kraty	brother Jan Puza Kraty, Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Marczys	Stanislaw	39	M	M	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zola	wife Katarzyna Marczys Zola, Galicia	Pa	Lee
27	Olszewska	Anna	22	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Radlowska	husband Zygmunt Olszewski Wola Radlowska, Galicia	Ore	Britania
28	"	Marianna	1½	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
29	~~Barybok~~	~~Adolf~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Lawyer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lwow~~	~~wife Antonina Barybok Lwow, Austria~~	~~Mass~~	~~Indian Orchard~~
30	Poremboski	Jendzej	32	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Zofia Poremska Wielopole, Galicia	Pa	Jamestown

29

Albert Forster Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$20	1906 Derby Conn	sister in l. Rosie Placek 166 Minerva St. Derby Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	bld	bl	none	Morovia	Lipina
2	No	Lucek	$12	"	sister, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gr	"	"	"
3	No	father	No	"	aunt, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	6	"	"	bl	"	"	"
4	No	"	No	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	gr	"	"	"
5	No	self	$20		brother Waclaw Lipka 472 Wyoming Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	Bohemia	Popelaice
6	No	"	$17	1905 Chicago Ill	sister in l. Agnes Fenton Chicago 1252 Homan Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	br	"	"	Sodkowang
7	No	"	$20	1906	uncle John Skoba Park Ln No. 375 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	Stachz
8	No	"	$17	1906 Lorain O.	cousin Thomas Andrzejczyk 439 Main St. Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis follicular	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	Macedonia	Sherman
9	No	"	$100		husband Aleksy Wojcicki Copeland Pa	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	Galicia	Gropica
10	No	"	$17		brother Alexander Zabawski 306 Ann Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"	"	"
11	No	"	$4		brother Andrzej Bies 64 Jenkins Ave, Palmer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	"	"
12	No	father	$45		father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	self	$37	1904 Carbondale Pa	cousin Josef Mlozek 114 Jones St. Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl	"	"	"
14	No	"	$30		cousin, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	$11		brother Wlodzimierz Wysocki 8 Howard St. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kupienne
16	No	"	$12		br. in l. Wladyslaw Kargulewicz Judaista Barren St. 38 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	br	"	"	Lwolowa
17	No	"	$15		sister in l. Wiktorya Zebrowska 25 Harrison St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	bl	"	"	"
18	No	"	$10		brother Jozef Rzg 59 Hall Ave Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr	"	"	Gropica
19	No	"	$30		son Wojciech Jendryczko Rockhaven Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	"
20	No	"	$10		brother, Kazimierz Adamczyk Box 5, Eastern Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	"	Rzanowa
21	No	"	$8	1906 Erie Pa	cousin, Adolf Krzywicz 17 Simon St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis follicular	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Loucki
22	No	"	$76		brother, Jakob Skrilak Ann St. 6 W.Z.S. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	bl	"	"	Borskowce
23	No	"	$23		br. in l. Franciszek Kolak Box 5 Rockhaven Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gr	"	"	Rockowce
24	No	"	$15	1901 Plymouth Pa	brother Jan Olszki Larksville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Kolbuszowa
25	No	"	$15	do	sister Marya Malczyk 25 Rowe St. Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	Medetpl.	Goitre	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kalz
26	No	"	$100		br. in l. Tomasz Chlebowski 36 Broad St. Glen Lyon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Sadlowska
27	No	"	$29		husband Tomasz Kijanowski 36 Broad St. Glen Lyon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	mother			father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	self	$6	1905 Galicia Austria	brother Antoni Pawlak [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	No	"	$15	1902 Elizabeth N.J. do	cousin Adolf Kwiecak 116 Erickson St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld	br	none	Galicia	Violojole

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the G. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

H. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Brock, Surgeon of the S. S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

E K Cannon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cyrylo	Franciszek	44		M	M	wood laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lukowica	wife, Marcina Cyrylo, Lukowica, Galicia	Pa	Carbon
2	Brilla	Michat	19		M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wola rozyanska	father, Michal Brilla, Wola rozyanska, Galicia	"	Stewart
3	Haciaga	Michat	35		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Jastrzebica	wife Katarzyna Haciaga, Jastrzebica, Galicia	"	"
4	Chwalek	Paraska	20		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Mielnica	father, Lucko Chwalek, Torgica ruska, Galicia	Pa	Taconia
5	Romaniecka	Marya	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Wola nizna	mother, Hanka Romaniecka, Wola nizna, Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Wasyanka	Anna	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polany surowicyne	father, Michal Wasyanka, Polany surowicyne, Galicia	Pa	Elizabeth
7	Trojczak	Marya	18		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father, Wawrzyn Trojczak, Polana surowicyna, Galicia	"	"
8	Bozek	Jefzina	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antos Bozek, Polana surowicyna, Galicia	"	"
9	Jallowska	Anna	18		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Antos Jallowski, Polanysurowicyne, Galicia	"	"
10	Polanski	Stefan	18		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Hacka Polanski, Polany surowicyne, Galicia	Pa	Coaldale
11	Schacht	Ludwig	36		M	M	coal laborer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Plymouth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Marcin Schacht, Compolno, Kalisch, Russia	"	Plymouth
12	"	Isabelle	8		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	Galicia	Polany	grandfather, "	"	"
13	Pukas	Stanislaw	38		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Raki	wife Rozalia Pukas, Raki, Russia	Pa	Lenox
14	Evigan	Stanislaw	32		M			"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Radlow	wife Rozalia Evgen, Radlow, Galicia	Ohio	Langsby
15	Kaminska	Marya	19		F	S	maid servt	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Rudak	father Wojciech Kaminska, Robolachi, Kalisch, Russia	Pa	Chicago
16	Klimowitz	Wyacieu	41		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Klimowka	wife Waleria Klimowitz, Klimowka, Lublin, Russia	Pa	Cleveland
17	Hondzyak	Antoni	24		M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Josefa Hondzyak, Krahowska, Lublin, Russia	"	"
18	Nielcarek	Teofila	42		F	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Kodla Krolewska	mother Katarzyna Lukaszewicz, Kodla Krolewska, Poland, Russia	Pa	Evansta
19	"	Anna	14		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
20	"	Feliks	6		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Jaszczewska	Joanna	27		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father in law, Stanislaw Jaszczewski, Russia, Plock, Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
22	"	Eugenia	3		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
23	"	Stefania	28		F	S	maid servt	Yes	Yes	"	Russian Polish	"	"	father, "	"	"
24	Jakubowska	Kazya	49		F	M	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Rudy Mienska	brother, Adam Jakubowski, Rudy Mienska, Mona, Russia	Pa	Nanticoke
25	"	Emilia	23		F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	"	"
26	Jakubowski	Stefan	35	M	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sroki	father Jakob Jakubowski, Sroki, Poland, Russia	"	"
27	Grabowski	Zygmunt	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sroki	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jan Grabowski, Sroki, Poland, Russia	"	Brooklyn
28	Rekszys	Franciszka	23		F	S	maid servt	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Seliski	father Jonas Rekszys, Seliski, Kovno, Russia	Pa	Vincent
29	Rekda	Jozef	30		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Marcela Rekda, None	"	"
30	Gromyar	Mikita	18		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Russia	Sidrana	father Nikita Gromyar, Sidrana, Vilna, Russia	Pa	Rocne

John A Connor Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New York., 4th of August, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		to sell	24	1904 Phila Pa			Leigh, Hurst Zelman, Married & Home													
				07 Atlantic Pa			Earnest L. J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	bld	bl	none	Galicia	Lubyzowa
2	No		15				uncle Isaac Jan Hazinga							5	3	-	br	gr	"	"	Wolarovzyzasko
							2 Hankenson Av, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	No		15	1904 Liverpool			brother, do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	bl	"	"	Fastrebize
				07 Eng																
4	S		18	1904 Russia			Br. in Law Nahum Decier							4	9	"	"	gr	"	"	Bortne
				09 Penn			88 Howard St, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5			8				uncle Jacko Gabriel							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanizas
							21 East St. 117 St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	No		8				sons, Denis Margenko (Russia)							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Polanys
							11 Washington St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	No		10				sister, Josefyna Kowal							5	1	"	"	br	"	"	Polona
							9 Washington St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	No		10				bro in law Vonis Zwirzyna (Pa)							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Polan
							11 Washington St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	good	"							
9	No		10				cousin Michael Wasyna (Single)							5	1	"	"	bl	"	"	Polanys
							33 Washington St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Sya		5				Kowage, Stanislaw Blanska							5	6	"	"	br	"	"	"
							Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	S		8	1905 Russia			uncle wife, Louise Skarb							5	5	"	"	bl	"	Russia	Lompolno
				09 Pa			419 Washington St, Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	S	father					mother, "					Conjunctivitis follicular		3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	S		15	1905 Russia			brother Emanuel Parka												"	"	Raki
				07 Eng			37 Jobst St, Newington Conn.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	"	"	"			
14	S	wife	15				bro in law Joseph Zaborska	Sic	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dandy	"	"	Galicia	Radlow
							45 Rob. Lansing Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	S		16				brother Edmund Lemanski					Conjunctivitis follicular		5	2	—	Red	br	"	Russia	Lobzianki
							48 55 Front St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	S		3				br in law Jonigan Wojciech							5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	Zolkiewka
							233 Rodney St, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	S		4				brother, do do 233 Rodney St	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chorowka
18			20				husb. Wojciech Tadeusz							5	1	"	"	br	"	"	Modla
							1046 Morgan St, Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	S	mother					father, "							4	11	"	"	gr	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20														2	7	"	"	bl	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21		self 25		yes	1901		husb. Jagodzinski Pawel							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wasily
					1905		48-48 Bleakley St, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	S	mother					father, "							2	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Pittsburg
								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	S	self 65					brother, "							5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna
								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	to		200				206 Grand St, Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25		husb.					Jr Kowalski Grand St Hob					Tears on Conjunct.								
							same 206 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bld	bl	none	Russia	Troki
26		self 25					250 Boker "	"	"	"	"	no	"							
			250	1905	Hungary		bro in law Stanislaw Lakolay					going to old country		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Biskojece
27			25	09	Pa		97 Ohio St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Lung trouble	"							
							Steph. Josef Bielkowski							5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Trumpeliai
28	S		30				913 E Jefferson St, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
			50																	
29	S		50	1901	Russia		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Kolwanga
				1903	Pa															
30			6				brother Simon Zaborski													
							Jefferson St., Long I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Brock, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaciniis	Ludwika	20		F S	maid serv.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ezuwinjki	brother Josef Kodaitis Ezuwinjki Kowno, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Palokas	Jurgis	18		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Komelany	father Antony Palokas Komelany Kowalki Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Jorzkas	Mikas	46		M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife Ewa Jorkas Komelany Kowalki Russia	"	"
4	Balvorgaite	Anna	18		F S	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Vilkojnia	father Anton Balvorgaite Vilkojnia Kowno, Russia	Illinois	
5	~~Kaspiniya~~	~~Alexus~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~farmer~~						~~Lodzimir~~	~~Lekis Jokubskaspiniya Kowno, Russia~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
6	~~Kaukat~~	~~Abgust~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~				~~Lubian~~	~~father Jurgis Kaukat Kowno, Russia~~	~~Conn~~	~~New Haven~~
7	Rudaitis	Jonas	30		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolowe	single Jonas Stankewicz Kolowe Kowno, Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Shibovski	Joachim	36		M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jrzyna	wife Shibovski Jrzyna Suwalki, Russia	"	"
9	Goldberg	Berl	39		M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Prageni	father David Goldberg Prageni Grodna, Russia	"	"
10	"	Lipe	38		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zirowcii	father-in-law " Zirowcii Minsk, Russia	"	Brooklyn
11	"	Hentje	13		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
12	"	Sender	12		M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Benny	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father J. Goldberg Bregin, Russia	N.J.	Paterson
14	Pukalla	Stefan	17		M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelokelom	father Pukalla Simon Jelokelom Szecsen, Hungary	Ohio	Euclid
15	Serdar	Josef	24		M					Croatian		Bogdanici	father Serdar Nikolas Bogdanici, Croatia	Pa.	Steelton
16	Sawastrum	Hechel	16		M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Gallingen	father Israel Sawastrum Gallingen, Galicia	N.J.	Trenton
17	Paluch	Jan	40		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Rakszynska	wife Hulgingeka Paluch Rakszynska, Galicia	Pa	Steelton
18	Dudek	Maryanna	18		F S	maid serv.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ludoja	father Jan Dudek Ludoja Galicia	Ohio	Lawrence
19	Rolek	Franciszka	22		M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borek	father Jan Rolek Borek wieki, Galicia	Pa	Beech Mountain
20	"	Balanzyka	11		F S	none	Yes	Yes					grandfather " " "	"	"
21	Dmytryzyn	Marta	17		F	maid serv.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Jurowica	grandfather Andrzej Klan Horbyanica, Galicia	Penn.	Sumit Hill
22	Schulz	Anton	17		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Reinotten	father Michael Schulz Reinotten, Kowno, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Herat	Otto	29		M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Slavadrani	wife Magdalena Herat Slavadrani Slavenitzki, Kowno, Russia	Ill.	do
24	Günther	Georg	32		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Keplan	mother Anna Eckhall Günther Keplan, Kowno, Russia	Wis.	Oshkosh
25	"	Maria	32		F	housewife	11-25-302	8-6-40	"	"	"	"	mother, in-law " " "	"	"
26	"	Johann	8		M S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandson " " "	"	"
27	"	Heinrich	5½		M				"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Maria	3		F				"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	"	Katharina	½		F				"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Gilenski	Alexander	22		M	farm laborer				Polish		Lucilomu	father Anton Gilenski Vandsa, Kowno, Russia	Penn.	Beech Mountain

ADMITTED

W. W. Brom
Inspector

John A. Lamon
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ye	self	$50		br. i. l. Vincent Pisano 450 & 52 Dearborn St. Chicago Ills		No	No		good	No	5	4	fair	Bld	Bl.	none	Russia	Pawiski
2	do	" 23			Sister Vincenty Kluczewicz		Wife					5	3	"	"	"		"	Komelang
3	"	" 26			197 Washington St. Long City N.Y. son & dr. " " do do		daughter					5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	" 13			brother Tekla Polanecka 9 Ave 749, Astoria L.I. N.Y.							5	1	"	"	gr		"	Wiszyniai
5					brother Jan Kaczorowicz 49 Division Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
6				1902 Pittsburg agent Albert Rile	78 W. 4th St. Northern Av.														
7	Ye	" 25			Uncle Kazimir Szczanecki 454 Metropolitan Brooklyn N.Y.		friend					5	—	fair	Bld	Bl.	none	Russia	Kolowrzyna
8	"	" 25			br. i. l. M. Kwak 114 Lettonia St. New York		wife Ben					4	10	"	"	br		"	Rozani
9	"	" 20			br. i. l. J. Kobus 192 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.		friend sister					5	—	"	Blk	"		"	Libuschin
10	"	Uncle 20			" "							4	8	"	Bld	"		"	"
11	"	father			uncle, "						conjunctivitis follicul.	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"			" "						good	4	9	"	"	"		"	"
13	Ye	self 25	$50	yes	cous. J. Solomon 461 Stone Av. Paterson N.J.							4	10	"	"	"		"	Petriken
14	Ye	" 22			brother Tirol Pankela R129. Tuckahoe Wisc.							5	4	"	"	"		Hungary	Feherkelon
15	S.	" 26			friend Stad Kocava 511 B. Street Scranton Pa							5	5	"	br	br		Croatia	Bogdanice
16	S.	" 22			Uncle Stanislaw Swiatly 601 Lombard St. Scranton Pa						conjuncta follicul.	5	4	"	blk	"		Galicia	Lakliczyn
17	S.	" 21		two Union brother	brother Jan Polanek New Salem Pa						good	5	4	"	Bld	gr	Pock marked	"	Wola
18	S.	" 12	Ye		Wife Josefa Dudek 5 Allen St. Kanawa Pa							5	1	"	"	br		"	Lucka
19	S.	" 20	Ye	1902 Pittsburg Mountain Pa	uncle Franz Polak Black Mountain Pa		Schuylkill Co					5	5	"	"	"		"	Borekowielko
20	S.	mother			father, "														
21	S.	self 5			father Stefan Gregorczyk Tamaqua Schuylkill Co Pa						died Oct. 1st 1909 of Cyst of the Ovary							U.S. Pennsylvania	Pawlowice
22	No	" 19			br. i. l. Robert Hans Carteret N.J.							5	7	"	"	bl		Russia	Weinotten
23	No	" 25			brother, do do do							5	1	"	"	"		"	Alexandrowka
24	Ye	" 40			br. i. l. Georg Ehrenberg 228 Park and Oakland Chicago Ills						Scars on conjunctiva	5	4	"	Blk	gry	Scar on right eye	"	Stephan
25	"	Uncle 20			" "														
26	S.	father			uncle "						good	4	8	"	"	br		"	"
27	"	"			" "							3	10	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"			" "							2	5	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"			" "							2	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	S.	self 24			Uncle Stanislaw Olszewski Black Mountain Pa							1	7	"	"	bl		"	Laidunen
												5	6	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do
(Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__;

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.S. Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hoher	Georg	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Stephan	father Heinrich Hoher Stephan Saratow Russia	Wisconsin	Oshkosh
2	"	Viktoria	20		F		ground	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in "	"	"
3	"	Georg	1½		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
4	"	Gabriele	1½		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Rosichi	Pawel	20		M		farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chlopilonka	mother Katarina Rosicki Chlopilonka Grodno	Pennsylvania	Scranton
6	Biro	Jacob	18		M		"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krasno	Krasno Freyseer Hungary wife Regina Seiler	Pennsylvania	Wilkesbarre
7	Seiler	Janos	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	Jewish	Russia	Lodz	Kasan Jassi 47 y. St.	Ohio	Fairfield
8	Meyer	Anna	20		F	Single	Dress Maker	No	No	Germany	"	Germany	Eldenkott	mother Anna Wilhelmine Meyer Eldenkott Old Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Boos	Friedrich	17		M		farmer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Stephan	father Georg Boos Stephan Saratow Russia	Illinois	Edwardsville
10	Hetzki	Moritz	23		M		watch maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dombie	father Herschel Hetzki Dombie Kalisch	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
11	Schlüter	Helene	22		F		Domestic	"	"	"	German	"	Gonce	mother Matilde Schlüter Gonce Posnan	Illinois	Chicago
12	Simanowitz	Harry	40		M	M	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	y. st.	y. st.	at St. Z Ritzen	y. st.	y. st.
13	Karizauski	John	33		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Bialystok	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Illinois	Chicago
14	Spajic	Mato	28		M	M	farmer	No	No	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Tenatic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Mara Spajic Spajic Train Other Lane Levoch	Ohio	Utica
15	~~Schobb~~	Franz	24		M	~~M~~	barber	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Schobtach Tankofen 43 Austria father Franz Tedisy	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
16	Hopp	Anna	19		F	single	cook	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hosetice	Hosetice 15 Bohemia father Josef Turek	Illinois	Chicago
17	Turek	Josef	21		M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hosetice 27 father Mary Novak	"	"
18	Novak	Antonie	19		F	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hosetice 104 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
19	Banasz	Janos	40		M	M	laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rychwald	wife Emma Banasz Bilgreen Bertha Hung	Pennsylvania	Connellsville
20	Wajda	"	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kohea	wife Maria Wajda Kohea Zebyplin	"	Clairton
21	Hric	Valeria	36		F	married	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hrobadowy	father Jan Klavcza Hrobadowy Zolyom	"	West Seneca
22	"	Georgy	5		M	single	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
23	"	Anna	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Karneza	Maria	21		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Steiermark	Feustritz	mother Ursula Semenzeh Hackelsdorf 39 Steiermark	Ohio	Milwaukee
25	Borosek	Gertruda	19		F	single	cook	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Konsberg	father Anton Borosec Konsberg	"	Sheboygan
26	Fluder	Anna	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Kienhotka	Hrubieszow Galicia	Ohio	Chicago
27	"	Stefan	1	6	M	single	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
28	Fuleja	Jan	31		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glinik wedni	wife Karolina Fuleja Glinik wedni	Ohio	Chicopee Falls
29	Kulik	Tomas	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cinwiana	Kulik Cigrzicana	"	Buffalo
30	Brondecka	Jakob	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolicka	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Bongata Brondecka Dolicka	Pa	Butler

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, as shown by mental and physical examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20			[illegible]					good	Trachoma								
2	"	husb.				"						Conj. syph.								
3	"	father				"						no								
4																				
5	no	self	$25			Rosalia Josef Lenczak wife							5	3	fair	blk	br.	none	Russia	Klopiconka
6	no	"	$20			23 Philpott st. Yonkers N.Y. father Josef Biro							5	6	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Kreszno
7	no	"	$25	1906	New York	Clothesbasket Pa. brother Andreas Lejley							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Szazatlaszlo
8	no	"	$25	16		470 Monroe st. New York N.Y. c/o uncle Henry Geiger							5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Goldenstedt
9	no	"	$25			173 13th st. Covington Ky. brother Georg Boros							5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Spopkan
10	no	"	$25			Archibald St. Bronx N.Y. c/o Edmonds St. acqu. Lazar Lewis							5	3	"	br	br	"	"	Dombro
11	no	"	$35			179 Bonnier st. Brooklyn N.Y. brother Johann Hoch c/o Uncle str. Wendel Co. Detroit							5	8	"	blk	"	"	"	Szonos
12	"	"	$25	1892	Chicago	Not a Citizen											bl.	S. C.		
13	no	"	$25	1907	Chicago	Bro. Wholesale											—	" —		
14	yes	father	$17	1899 1909	Chicago Ills. Utica Co.	brother Leon Lapic 376 Butler st. Utica Co. acqu. August Siegert							5	7	fair	blk	br.	none	Croatia	Metrakit
15	"	"	$40			68 Mott st. Newark N.J.														
16	no	"	$10			uncle Ladislav Zukera 727 Throop st. Chicago Ills.							5	2	fair	blk	br	none	Bohemia	Korebice
17	no	"	$30			Josef Chedik friend 677 Gorkis str. Chicago Ills.							5	9	"	"	gr	"	"	"
18	no	"	$25			brother Josef Joseph Slivova							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	$20	1907	Minneapolis Minn.	Lucia Lom no no							5	7	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Szkvald
20	no	"	$25	1907	Minneapolis Minn.	father Mihaly Hocka							5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Boksa
21	no	"	$40	1907	Duquesne Pa.	husb. Georg Hricsej 154 Wilkinsburg st. Pittsburgh Pa. father							5	1	"	blk	gr	"	"	Szakra
22	Grandmother	"				"							2	3	"	blk	"	"	"	"
23	"	"				"							1	—	"	"	br	"	"	"
24	self	"	$40			husb. Simon Kerpeas 515 Florida st. Milwaukee Wis.							4	9	"	"	bl	"	"	Nova Kerchfa
25	self	"	$-10			brother Franz Kerpeas 602 Hoover Superior Wis.							5	2	"	"	gr	"	Austria	Mansberg
26	self	"	$50			husb. Jan Sladek 1511 Indiana st. Chicago Ills. father							5	—	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Bienkoka
27	grandmother	"				"							1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	self	"	$40	1907	Chicago Ills.	brother Josef Tulesa							5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Hinikroden
29	self	"	$50	1907	Falls Mass.	38 Grove st. Chicopee Falls Mass. brother Jan Kulik							5	8	"	"	br	"	"	Drnozyna
30	self	"	$20	1907	Pittsburg Pa. Butler Co.	179 South Ogden st. Buffalo N.Y. brother Ludwig Brandelik							5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	Woliczka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do
(Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Konociah	Jan	30		M M	farmer lab	Ja	Ja	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bogunja	wife Anna Konociah Bogunja Galicia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Korogyah	Stefan	35		M								wife Ursula Korogyah Bogunja, Galicia		
3	Lawrocki	Nikolay	28		M							Dobyca	wife Anna Lawrocki Dobyca, Galicia		Buffalo
4	Babiycz	Nicola	18		M	farm laborer	Ja	Ja				Lezyne	father Nicholas Babiycz Lezyne, Galicia		
5	Sachman	Jedor	43		M	farmer lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dobyca	wife Maskeya Sachman Dobyca, Galicia		
6	Korczko	Stefan	44		M							Osojany	wife Anna Korczko Osojany, Galicia		Schenly Pa
7	Holowaty	Jlko	43		M							Wysocany	wife Ofeid Holowaty Wysocany, Galicia		
8	Korycko	Wasyl	16		S								brother Onyka Korycko Wysocany, Galicia		
9	Krenska	Anton	18		M	3-90707	Ja	Ja				Ploma	father Jacky Kranka Ploma, Galicia		Northampton
10	Dwyhiewicz	Joran	48		M		Ja	Ja				Boreska	wife Anna Dwyhiewicz Boreska, Galicia		Lakota
11	Kahsimyak	Leszko	24		S		Ja	Ja					father Symko Kahsimyak Boreska, Galicia		Scranton
12	Jaworzyn	Jurko	25		M		Ja	Ja					wife Rosalie Jaworzyn Boreska, Galicia		
13	Gubycz	Mayc	25		M								wife Katya Gubycz Boreska, Galicia		
14	Kuzniak	Symko	22		S		Ja	Ja		X		Bogunja	father Jacko Kuzniak Bogunja, Galicia		Langford
15	Korycko	Anna	17		S	servant	Ja	Ja				Wysocany	brother Adonis Korycko Wysocany, Galicia		Steelton
X 16	Lopuszanski	Franz	33		M	laborer	Ja	Ja				Wisenka	brother Jakob Lopuszanski Wisenka, Galicia		
17	Stocker	Carl	27		M	Merchant			Germany	German	German	Solingen	father Friedrich Stocker 26 Konig St. Solingen, Germany		N.Y.
18	Olszacki	Jozef	18		S	joiner			Russia	Polish	Russia	Raki	father Walenty Olszacki Raki, Lomja Russia		Scranton
19	Ballut	Jan	24		M	farmer						Dolhobyty	father Stefan Ballut Dolhobyty, Lublin Russia	Pa	Dorrock
20	Siliuszas	Josas	25		M	farm laborer	Ja	Ja		Lithuanian		Gardinia	mother Jana Siliuszas Gardinia Russia	Pa	J. Brooklyn
21	Domeika	Josas	39		M		Ja				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gaigyst	brother Stanislaus Domeika Gaigyst, Kowno Russia	"	"
22	"	Ona	wife	20	F	tailor							"	"	"
23	Girvis	Mateus	39		M		Ja					Rastabe	father Antis Girvis Rastabe, Suwalki Russia	"	"
24	Radzewicz	Sergus	23		M	farmer lab						Pawlowi	father Michael Radzewicz Pawlowi, Russia	Pa	Long Island City
25	Pazykus	Kostantin	17		M		392530	9/14/12				Sirkis	father Anton Pazykus Sirkis, Kowno Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
26	Grabila	Mateus	44		M	farmer lab	Ja	Ja				Dalewicze	wife Domicela Grabila Dalewicze, Suwalki Russia		Boston
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		M	[illegible]	Ja	Ja				Jacke	[illegible]		
28	Mallas	Anton	24		S	tailor						Gojdze	father Anton Mallas Kowno, Russia	Pa	Rochester
29	Jwingela	Pius	25		M	farmer lab	2-65185-5257	10/21/29				Baugini	father Stanislaus Jwingela Baugini, Suwalki Russia	Pa	Newark
30	"	Ona	wife	20	F								brother "	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he read or write some language? (If not, he will be detained for examination as to whether he is in the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	bld	br	none	Galicia	Bogusza
2													5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3													5	7	Dk	"	gr	"	"	Dolezya
4													5	8	"	"	br	"	"	Lyszun
5													5	4	Dk	"	"	"	"	Jowonzys
6													5	6	Ruddy	br	bl	"	"	Osozany
7											good		5	4	"	bld	"	"	"	Wisozany
8											with father	No. 6	4	10	"	"	gr	"	"	"
9													5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	Ploma
10													5	6	"	gr	bl	"	"	Bereska
11													5	1	Dk	bld	br	"	"	"
12													5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	"
13													5	9½	"	"	bl	"	"	"
14																	br	"	"	Bogusza
15																		"	"	Wisozany
16																		"	"	Wozitz
17													5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	"
18													5	4½	"	"	bl	"	Germany	Solingen
19													5	2	"	"	gr	"	Russia	Reki
20													5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kolabie
21													5	9	"	"	bl	"	"	Szadiniai
22													5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Seiseiai
23													5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	"
24													5	7	Dk	"	bl	"	"	Skerbute
25													5	9	"	blk	br	"	"	Poseedoni
26													5	2	"	bld	bl	"	"	Tirkste
													5	6	Dk	br	gr	"	"	Derbowizki
27											Conj. foll.									
28											no.		5	10	fair	bld	bl	none	Russia	Skurgany
29													5	2	Dk	"	gr	"	"	Beregai
30													5	2	"	"	gr	"	"	"

12 45 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Brock, Surgeon of the S.S. Greiner, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S.S. Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jezina	Agata	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tarnowiszki	Father Thacey Jezina Tarnowiszki Wilna Russia	Pa	Gilberton
2	Gustinas	Vincas	47		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Jos of Gustinas Simaliki "	"	Pittsburg
3	Cazeva	Franis	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilovka	mother Teresa Cazeva Vilona Russia	"	Wilmbding
4	Garunus	Jurgis	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ignacka Garunus Vilona Russia	"	"
5	Linevitz	Vokens	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zidiejiskaki	wife Marjanna Linevitz Zidiejiskaki Wilna "	N.J.	Bayseth
6	Wasserikus	Jurgis	35		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vovrosdy	wife Marjanna Wasserikus Skyvordy Russia	"	"
7	Stefanovrikuty	Adelka	20		F	single	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mmichai	father Vincas Stefanovrikuty Ithenenai Wilna Russia	"	Elizabeth
8	Schneider	Hasche	30		M	M	tinsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kapsli	mother Senke Schneider Kapsli Russia	"	N.J.
9	Schredelsohn	Leibe	17		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiriski	father Kiwrin Schredelsohn Kiriski Russia	"	"
10	Silberbord	Saluwa	26		M	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kohilow	wife Anna Silberbord Yadi Mogilow	Mass	Boston
11	Jankowska	Anna	19		F	single	servant	no	no	"	Polish	"	Radsie	aunt Antonina Kipniewska Zapkie Suwalki Russia	Penn	Towanda
12	Canek	Marjanna	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerbowski	father Wojciech Canek Kerbowski Russia	N.J.	Trenton
13	Jankauskas	Jonas	30		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bebrenikai	wife Marjanna Jankauskas Bebrenikai Suwalki "	N.J.	Harrison
14	Glokenis	Josas	20		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glokiszkis	father Tomasas Glokenis Glokiszkis Suwalki "	N.J.	Newark
15	Federcash	Jetoan	39		"	M	carpenter	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	brother Jacob Federcash Ilazyca Temesvar Hungary	Pa	Chiles
16	Potoczki	Maria	42		F	wid	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Mamaca	brother Adam Potoczki Sagkerely Suwalki "	"	"
17	Fromm	Carl	19		M	S	barber	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father Fatod Fromm Wien 81 Leditzgasse Austria	N.J.	N.J.
18	Waberynczak	Semko	24		"	"	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wlamatyszow	mother Barbara Waberynczak Wlamatyszow Galicia	Pa	Florence
19	Dubyk	Turko	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg	father Dmytro Dubyk Mowo "	N.J.	N.J.
20	Hersch	Ignatz	27		"	M	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	father Jokem Endres Temesvar Quellenstr 17 Hung	Pa	Chicago
21	"	Anna	24		F	wid	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Hersch	Anna	19		"	single	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Christof Hersch Temesvar Quellenstr 17 "	"	"
23	Schpoori	Janos	21		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kraova	father Janos Schpoori Kraova Hungary "	Ill	Chicago
24	Farena	Andras	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Fekeldalom	father Andris Farena Fekeldalom Hungary "	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Trenty ak	Matyas	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Korvenyo	wife Julcia Trenty ak Korvenyo Hungary "	"	Johnstown
26	Kuhals	Josef	17		"	S	barber	"	"	"	German	"	Temesvar	father Anton Kuhals Temesvar Hungary "	Ohio	Youngsfield
27	Kirsch	Elizabetha	20	8	F	single	servant	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Kosina	father Jan Kirsch Jubrava Austria Germany	N.J.	N.J.
28	Kempler	Maria	24		"	M	cook	"	"	Hungary	"	Croatia	Beska	husband Kempler Beska Hungary "	"	"
29	Krzywda	Kazimierz	27		M	M	wheelwright	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Debowiec	wife Stanislawa Krzywda Debowiec Austria Galicia	Mass	Chicopee
30	Churat	Katarzyna	17		F	single	servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bortne	father Stefan Churat Bortne "	Conn	Thomaston

Albert Forster Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

181

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, &c.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	25			brother Kasig Jacimas 12 Dep. Gilbertson Ca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	bld	gr	none	Russia	Turmoriskis
2	S	"	25	Pittsburg		brother Anthony Gudinas 16-22 Ind. St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"	"	Panovy
3	S	"	15			cousin Emma Fairkakis 113 Bar Wilmington Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Silona
4	S	"	22			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ko	"	18			cousin Konrad Korkunas 154 Christopher Ave Brooklyn N.Y. friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zidiszkizki
6	No	"	19			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	"	Uworodz
7	No	"	22			brother Francis Stefanowicz 116 Forsyth Str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"	"	Atmanai
8	No	"	19			cousin F. Schneider 47 St. Marys Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	br	"	"	Kanzli
9	L	"	21			sister Barra Lapkiewiczowa 40 Hart Str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	bl	"	"	Kraitzi
10	S	"	28			cousin S. Cohen 15 Thurber St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Conjunct. Syphilis	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Lyadi
11	S	"	21			father Kon Senkowski 322 Ost St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Darkie
12	S	"	21			brother Alexander Lenek 627 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	Zarbonely
13	No	"	16	Shamokin	Pa	brother Thomas Zapkenakas 218 Chestnut St. Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Debrinskai
14	No	"	21		Ca	uncle Ignacas Grishas 92 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Glokiszkis
15	Yes	"	20			cousin Frank Gmyrek and wife 15 St. Marys St. Chicago Ill. had friends as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Hungary	Versecz
16	S	"	22			Karl Edark 612 Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	Nagybecskerek
17	L	"	26			myself	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blk	"	Austria	Wien
18	S	"	16	1907	Latrobe Pa	cousin Dunsky Chodlik 1st Terrace Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	bl	"	Galicia	Wolanetzo
19	L	"	21	1907	Kimmel Ca	cousin Adolf Kendel 154 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	Urow
20	S	"	22		Latrobe Pa	brother-in-law Andreas 1331 Lawrence St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Tomesvar
21	S	brother	60			brother	"	"	"	"	Opt. N.A.F.	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	"
22	S	self	21			brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	"	21			brother Stefan Gasparei 538 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brazova
24	S	"	22			brother Joseph Kovein 138 Bay 26th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Fekeletalom
25	S	"	20	1907	Shamokin Pa	cousin Wenzel Balazek 1 Morris St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	Mezegnovrod
26	S	"	22		Ca	uncle Joseph Kalinauna Central Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	Franzfulau
27	L	"	20			friend Julia Torok 16 St. Marys St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Makowa
28	L	"	21			brother-in-law Joseph Torok 16 St. Marys St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bistka
29	No	"	50			brother Julian Krzyzanka 24 Ave. Alicorfee Hgts Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Debowiec
30	Yes	"	19			cousin Theresa Lecio Lady Hoverod Ave Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Conjunct. Syphilis	"	4	11	"	"	bl	"	Galicia	Bortne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Brock, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at NY C.F. Cannon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen July 24th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Galović	Marko	38		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Galovic	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Lovinić	Stefan	33					no	no				Jaškovo	Ričice Jaskovo Cr		Allegheny
3	Kohanić	Pavel	24					yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ribnik	wife Kora Kohanić		Steelton
4	Mačak	Franjo	32					no	yes				Jaškovo	Croatia, Ribnik Cr		
5	Mikulandrić	Peter	28											wife Ružica Jaskovo Cr		Allegheny
6	Višnjak	Juro	20				11-346524-8-20-42-505						Netrebić	Gradum, Montenegro Cr		
7	Birić	Bara	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes					wife Bara Višnjak		
8	Bonifjevac	Ivan	42		M	M	farm lab						Jaškovo	Ričice Jaskovo Cr		
9	Wolf	Marinka	56		F		housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Kata Birić		
10	Sekanal	Milka	19		F	S	servant	yes	yes				Ribnik	Gradum, Jaskovo Cr		
11	Makšimović	Peja	23		M		farm lab							wife Kata Bonifjevac		
12	Krejnicka	Anna	20		F	S	servant			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Ropica	Orbovtina Ribnik Cr		Steelton
13	Žuzijaka	Jakopa	18					no	no					friend Martin Babić		
14	Kasica	Marin	18		M		farm lab	yes	yes				Petrovcelo	Stara Petrovcelo Cr	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Neumann	Antoni	25				laborer	no	no					mother Antonia Sekanal		
16	Cadlo	Viktoria	18		F		servant	yes	yes					Stara Petrovcelo Cr		
17	Duczy	Olena	25				2-913568-8/6/41							friend Simo Krištović		
ADMITTED	Petzold	Friedrich Charles	41		M		sailor			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stara Petrovcelo Cr	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Herold	Jakob	32		M	M	farm lab			Romania				father Leon Krejnicki		
ADMITTED	"	Karoline	25		F		housewife							Barlna P. Ropica Gal.	Ohio	Derby
ADMITTED	"	Regina	5		F	S		no	no					mother Orena Kranik		
ADMITTED	"	Gotthilf	3		M									" " "		
ADMITTED	"	Mathilde	2		F									mother Agnieszka Kasica	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	"	Pauline	4/12		F									Nowy Nowy Gal		
25	Koch	Emil	32		M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neubaus	mother Marina Naumann		
26	Khvedelska	Judek	18		F	S	servant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zhitomir	Dobrzynia dol. Lubaczow Gal	Pa	Jeffersonville
27	Konopka	Anna	17		F		do	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Ropica	father Josef Radlo		
ADMITTED	Rayka	Louis	6y		M	S	baby	yes	yes					Rudka P. Radow Gal.	Mich	Detroit
29	Egorcer	Janos	12		M	S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Zofia Dzigrone Lubk		
30	Jankowska	Marianna	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Siroki	Podhorodyszcze Romanow Gal	N.Y.	New York
														sister Marie Klose		
														Leipzig Hermannstr. Nr. 15	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
														brother John Herold		
														Gollnschütz Crossen germ.	S.Dak.	Lebanon
														brother		
														" " "		
														uncle		
														" " "		
														" " "		
														" " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

153

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or was paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes 1907 Allegheny R.	Gottlieb Kate Bau 16 St. 160 Lithuanian Allegheny R.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	br	br	none	Austria	Stativegas
2	"	"	$18	1907 Allegheny R.	friend Mich Kreinest Queen Cass ave 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld	"	"	"	Resse
3	"	"	$20	1907 Skellen R.	friend Lucas Opek Main St. Skellen R.	"	"	"	"	Conjunct. foddipel.	"	5 2	"	br	gr	"	"	Barotina
4	"	"	$18	1907 Westalleghenyk	brother Jans Wlasak Cass ave 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	good.	"	5 5	"	"	br	"	"	Resse
5	"	"	$20	1907	friend Jans Rubin Allegheny R. Cass ave 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld	"	"	"	Erdun
6	"	"	$15	1907½ Wells Ind.	uncle Anton Virgind Cass ave 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Resse
7	"	"	$8	no	brother Jan Cribelar Cass ave 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gr	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	yes 1907½ Wells Ind.	friend Karle Opek Main St. Skellen R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	br	"	"	Barotina
9	Husband	"	$30	yes	husband Franz Wolf 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gr	"	"	Halubgorosc
10	Father	"	$25	"	Kunitzky St. Petersburg Russia father Sehamil Venel	"	"	"	"	Dr. Certs	Necessity	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovaselo
11	Husband	"	$30	"	husband Stefan Sekrinoni Cass ave 177 Allegheny R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Starapetrovosko
12	brother	"	$5	"	brother Ludey Krajinski 137 Main St. Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kapica
13	sister	"	$4	"	sister Herianta Kuzniak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	father	"	$20	"	father Jan Kenica 39 Rongeley St Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	br	"	"	"
15	br.	self	$25	"	br. in L. Fedko Michoreck Schmucker St. 287 Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gr	"	"	Nort Nowy
16	sister	"	$8	"	sister Valeria Padla Queen St. 311 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	br	"	"	Bessaradobra
17	wife	self	$8	"	Sweden Teska Lubik became W St. N.Y. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	bl	"	"	Rutka
18	Niece	self	$25	yes 1909	for 2 Sample Str. to Bond Inst.	"	"	"	"	conjunct. forbicul.	"	5 2	"	"	gr	"	"	Podhorodueze
19	br. in L.	"	$30	no	br. in L. Johann Wultz Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	Dr Certs. Rupture crippled	Necessity	4 foot 11 at Notary of right Court					Germany	Leipzig
20	brother	"	$30	"	Aberdeen Co Dakota brother Jan Cat	"	"	"	"	W.A.G.	No	5 5		blk	br	"	"	Jallueschitz
21	niece	"			niece	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blk	"	"	"	"
22	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 11	"	"	gr	"	"	"
23	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 -	"	"	br	"	"	"
24	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Niece	self	$25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Niece	niece	$30	no	Gabriel Jok. Lampella 67 Wilderness Rd Chester N.H. sister Rebie Rhodelstein 99 Ann Cohe Wallace Ave Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gr	"	"	Heubach
27	Br.	brother	$8	no	brother Filipp Tanophat Ave 572 Wyoming St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	br	"	Russia	Kranitz
28	Niece	self	$25	yes 1907 Wells Ind.	Niece	"	"	"	"	Dr. Certs	Necessity	5 2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Tylmanowa
29	Br.	"	$8	yes 1907 Skellen R.	Brother Ludwig Kaiser Skellen R. Canal St. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	W. A.	Br	Brother completely W. A. Br		"	Citizen
30	Br.	father	$20	no	Brother Ludwig Kaiser Niece Lena Sadowska Newark Conn. Post Stock 322	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Morkowjedno
										Dr. Certs.	Necessity							Stoki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1909

at New York

E. F. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. "Bremen" sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bodenstein	Louis Ferd. Otto	39	M	M	dealer in birds	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	cousin Heinrich Hehnemeyer Alfeld Germany Hildesheimerstr. 2	Ny	Newyork
2	Kostwald	Heinrich	20	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Lina Kostwald Alfeld Germany Leingestraße 2	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 155

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	5	Yes 1909	Wy	Son of Hyman Bartels 160 Greenwich street N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	bld	gr	none	Germany	Alfeld
2	"	"	5	"	"	Son of the from L. Rube 248 Grand Street N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3							"	"	"	"	"	"								
4							"	"	"	"	"	"								
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

22:

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

11—1118

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stala	Josef	26		M	M	tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kuttenberg	wife: Marya Stala Kuttenberg	Ill.	Chicago
2	Król	Wojciech	24		M	S	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Ruda	brother: Stepan Król Radomyśl, Ruda, Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
3	Descife	Hugo	25		"	"	4-13214 Immed	Yes	Yes	"	German	Silesia	Zudemantel	father: Franz Seidel Zudemantel 4 P.O. Silesia	Wis.	Kenosha
4	Solarl	Jan	24		M	M	farm-laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bisztrafeska	wife: Maria Solarl Bisztrafeska b. Turocz Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Lenčo	Matej	35		M	M								brother: Jan Lenčo Jaszerowa Jaszerowa Arva Co. Hung.	Ill.	Blue Island
6	Olejnik	Michalina	18		F	S	2-1041066-9 servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Nozmia	brother: Stefan Olejnik Nozmia, Sabocin, Gal.	N.Y.	Newark
7	Kuzma	Marya	32		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father: Bagyl Kuzma	"	"
X 8	Matwijczuk	Marya	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Kryn Kozarczyn	"	"
9	Kwiatkiewicz	Zofia	16		"	S	7-148400-BO servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	"	brother: Józef Kwiatkiewicz Wylezyn	N.Y.	North Tonawanda
10	Zofer	Jan	42		M	M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wylezyn	wife: Emilia Zofer Sokolow	"	Newark
11	Dziedzic	Józef	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	wife: Angielguda Grzegorz Kobyle	Mich.	Detroit
12	Waldowski	Jan	28		"	"	6-31474 "	"	"	"	"	"	Kobyle	brother: Andrzej Waldowski Kobyle, Probelz, Gal.	Mass.	Cohasset
13	Gorzdew	Michal	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrownik	wife: Agata Bobrownik Bobrownik Galicia	Mass.	Cohasset
14													Ciwniczna	wife: Julia Gorzdew Ciwniczna Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

125

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4th of August, 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	1907 N.Y.	father: F. Volk, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No								
2	"	"	10.00		br. in law: Ed. Krause, New York, 132	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld	gr	none	Galicia	Ruda
3	"	"	10.00		Mrs. Theresa 406 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	Silesia	Zuckmantel
4	"	"	25.00	1902 Ill.	uncle: Andr. Kopf, Ill. Chicago, Lowell Str. 382	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Diakovo
5	"	"	10.00	1904 Pittsburg	brother: Georg Lenzo, Pittsburg, Pa. 217 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Faserova
6	"	"	10.00	no	Newark N.J. Columbia Ave. 29	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Ilszria
7	"	husb.	25.00	1904 Pittsburg	Newark N.J. Belmont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
8	"	"	10.00	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	"	"
9	"	"	25.00		brother: Josef Lungaier, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wylewo
10	m	"	25.00	1908 N.Y. Newark	son: Franz Kopler, N.Y. Newark, Belleville Str. 19	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"	bl	"	"	Lokolon
11	Yes	"	25.00	1903 1904 Detroit	br. in law: Jos. Pudelek, Mich. Detroit, Antoinette Str. 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"	"	"	"	Kolezle
12	no	"	25.00	no	Cousin: Franz Wojcik, Federal [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	"	gr	pock marked	"	Bolerowinke
13	Yes	"	25.00		father: Jos. Gordon, Troy Buffalo, E. Ogden Str. 19	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	¾	"	br	near left cheek	"	Tworzyna
14			11.20		Jos. Mucek, Lodge	"	"	"	"	"								
15						"	"	"	"	"								
16						"	"	"	"	"								
17						"	"	"	"	"								
18						"	"	"	"	"								
19						"	"	"	"	"								
20						"	"	"	"	"								
21						"	"	"	"	"								
22						"	"	"	"	"								
23						"	"	"	"	"								
24						"	"	"	"	"								
25						"	"	"	"	"								
26						"	"	"	"	"								
27						"	"	"	"	"								
28						"	"	"	"	"								
29						"	"	"	"	"								
30						"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

16

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brock, Surgeon of the U.S. Bremen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 4—09

11—1115

379

74 Del

SI 33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S.S. Bremen sailing from Bremen, July 24th, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
16	Gromala	Kazper	28		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jan Gromala	Galicia	Lwow
2	Rosenberg	Mendel Itro	1				tailor			~~U.S.A.~~		Visiting	Chicago	Wife Rosenberg Hanni	Hungary	N.Y.
3	Israel	Berel	50				merchant			Russia	Russia	Ostrolenka	Ostrolenka	wife Reile Israel	Russia	"
4		Albert Forster Inspector														
5		Except 1/2														
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to deportation, or has been an inmate of or connected with any institution or home for the support of paupers, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1904 Dupont Brother	Antone Gomila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blk	bl.	none	Galicia	Wolak
2	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	U. S. A. Cafeyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	br	"	Hungary	Harsfalva
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	Brother in Law Grinsberg 18 Hornay Str. Goldstein Bros.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lomza
4							"	"	"	"	"	"								
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Bremen, from Bremen, do
(Name and Title of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

H96 S. S. Bremen (N.G.L.) *arrived* August 4, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39f	1	M Seekamp, Mate ✓	5	5	1	LPC Med Cert II Cab. 10.05	Macatee							8/4	179	Lvl	11 45									
32m	2	Herold, Yakob wf & 4 ch ✓	13	19/24	6	LPC	10:50 Hackett	8/5	49	Jan				8/6	160	Del	2 35									12/8/12
25f		Karolina ✓																								
5m		Regina ✓																								
3m		Gotthilf ✓																								
2f		Mathilda ✓																								
1f		Paulina ✓																								
41m	3	Klemowitz, Wojciech ✓	8	16	1	LPC	11.30 Connor	8/5	75	Gold	8/11	56	Clark													787
18m	4	Gudelanis, Ignac ✓	2	9	1	LPC	11.30 Hackett	8/6	67	Clark				8/7	36	Gr	1 50									343
23m	5	Schramek, ~~xxx~~ Johannes ✓	2	11	1	"	11.35 "							8/5	60	Jan	2 25									121
30f	6	Patwajra, Katarzyna ✓	7	11	1	LPC Guard. of Ref.	11.20 Forster	8/5	9/27 46 Lakvl 56	Gold	8/11	55	Clark	10/2	86	Gold	3 35									5959 59
7f	7	Bida, Stefania ✓	7	12	1	LPC Ward of Ref.	11.25 Forster	8/5	9/27 46 Lakvl 56	Gold	8/11	55	Clark	10/2	86	Gold	3 35									13 14 14
27f	8	Dmytrzsyn, Marta ✓	9	21	1	LPC Med Cert	11.35 Connor	8/5	66	Gold				8/6	133	Jan	4 01									232
38f	9	Zuchlinska, Anna & ch ✓	5	4/6	3	LPC	11.55 DiMicelli							8/5	62	Clark	2 05									363
14f		Czeslawa ✓																								
11f		Zofia ✓																								
54f	10	Skiba, Katarzyna ✓	1	16	1	LPC Med Cert	12.00 Forster							8/5	73	Gold	3 50									121
15m	11	Badenhoop, Cristel ✓	2	10	1	LPC	11.50 Hackett							8/5	55	Jan	2 15									121
16m	12	Olszewski, Josef	1	7	1	LPC	11.45 Forster							8/5	66	Gold	3 15									121
18m	13	Salamowicz, Elie ✓	1	14	1	LPC	11.45 Forster							8/4	76	Gr	3 40									121
27m	14	Marczewski, Teodor, & wf ✓	1	2/3	2	LPC	12.45 Forster	8/5	160	Laq				8/6	66	Lvl	11 02									444
18f		Felicia ✓																								
22m	15	Kurzisk, Tymko ✓	11	14	1	LPC Med Cert	12.40 DiMicelli	8/5	78	Clark	8/7	192	Gal													565
21m	16	Zebrauchas, Antoni ✓	1	22	1	LPC	1.00 Forster	8/5	153	Laq				8/7	185	Gal	2 50				3 Jan 8/9/09	Kron. Cuclic				343
24m	17	Manna, Alois wf & 2 ch ✓	7	1/4	4	LPC	1.00 Forster							8/5	52	Jan	2 00									484
26f		Veronika ✓																								
2m		Hedwika ✓																								
1/2f		Marie ✓																								
41m	18	Petzold, Frederick ✓	13	18	1	LPC Med Cert	12.40 Hackett							8/5	58	Jan	2 20									121
23m	19	Bagha, Louis ✓	13	28	1	LPC Med Cert	1.00 Hackett							8/4	37	Jan	1 35	Discharged M.S.C.								-1-

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

38 S. S. Bremen (N.G.L.) arrived August 4, 1909. , 190 , M., , from 161

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offices.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	20	Mikolopwska, Apolina	✓	2	3	1	LPC Med Cert	1.00	Hackett	8/5	158	Sec'y				8/6	144	Gil	30							2	3	2
27m	21	Zielinski, Frans wf & ch	✓	3	1/3	3	LPC	1.15	DiMicelli	8/5	54	Jan				8/9	157	Gold	9	55						15	15	15
21f		Kasimir	✓																									
10/12m		Edmund	✓			34																						
25f	22	Jan, Michcie & 2ch	✓	4	3/5	3	L.P.C.	S.J.	8-8-09	10	20 am	Fitz	8/8	138	Jan													
13m		" Michie	✓				"		"	"		"	"		"													
14/12f		" Lura	✓				"		"	"		"	"		"													
22f	23	Schluter, Helene	✓	10	1/1	1	"		"	8-9-09	9	45 am	"			8/9	105	Gr		8/11	45	Jan	2	20			2	3	2

HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. Sec'y Jan 25/09 S. Ellis Jr
HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.
" " " "
HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.
" " " "

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1625

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Bremen (N.G.L.) arrived Aug. 4, 1909., 19..., M., from ...

*	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Matrwijczouk	Maryan	15	7		1	To be called for	Hus, Michael, 189, 20 st Bk	Bkl.	Aug 4	10.35	1	1	1
✓	2	Kuba	Anna	2	29		1	To meet sister	Bish, for Hus 33 Bankam Ave Passaic	Pitts	"	11.40	1	1	1
✓	3	Wojciak	Stanisl w	2	36		1	To uncle	Mincle, Frank Polem Ku 63 N.5 Newark	Bkl.	"	9.30	1	1	1
✓	4	Slepanowitsut	Adelka	12	7		1	Telg for $	Bro Frank 116 Pearl St Blissville N.Y.	F.H.	"	4.35	—	1	—
✓	5	Balwocsaite	Anna	9	4		1	Telg for $	Bro, Adam 746 Cypress Ave Brooklyn	Pitts	"	11.46	2	2	2
✓	6	Piotronska	Maryanna and ch	4	10/11		2	To husb.	Hus Tomas Union Fields Pennsylv	F.H.	"	4.30	—	2	—
✓	7	Trompler	Marie &						Kum. Rome	Fitz	9	5 3.20	1	2	1
									3 Italy	C.H.B.					
✓	8	Helbich	Eliz.	12	21		2	To meet frd.							
✓	9	Schneid	Masche	12	8		1	To meet husb.	Hus Sol Schneider 257 Monroe st Gonongue 178 St.	F.H.	"	4.30	—	1	—
✓	10	Duszy	Olena	13	17		1	To cousin	Cou, Tanka Lyonet 1948 117 Wheatfield Rd Tonawanda	Bkl.	5	9.30	1	1	1
✓	11	Trudowska	Helena	5	13		1	" te.g for $	R R to Hus, Wlad 3d Ave Tonawanda	Bkl.	5	3.50	1	2	1
✓	12	Lopuszanski	Frans	11	16		1	T sister	Cou, Mrs Nellie Forster, 425 3d Ave	Bkl	"	9.20	1	1	1
✓	13	Guzi	Seman	1	20		1	Telg for bro	R R to Bro, Stefan 1017 Front Pa	Bkl	"	2.	1	2	1
✓	14	Mondrsak	Antond	8	17		1	To broth	Kelly Axe Co, Chappaqua to Bayonne N.J.	Fitz	"	11.25	2	2	2
✓	15	Sokolowska	Bronislawa	1	1		1	To uncle	Hus Wladislaw Zulinska 111 Rennert st	F.H.	"	4	—	1	—
✓	16	Zielinska	Wlad. 2ch	5	1/3		3	To husb.	Hus Wladislaw 111 Rennert st Bayonne N.J.	F.H.	"	4.30	—	3	—
✓	17	Mosurek	Maria &ch	1	8/		2	To dau	Sis i Co. Hus Antoni Kabinowsky 10 Cedar Terrace Yonkers N.Y.	C	"	1.15	—	2	—
✓	18	Littmann	Liecie 3 ch	2	25/8		4	To h sb.	Hus Lipe 637 E 6 st - N.Y.	C	"	1.07	—	4	—
✓	19	Schluter	Helena	10	11		1	No$	Made O.D.	Fitz	30 9	10	5	5	5
✓	20	Kabat	Helena	5	22		1	To uncle	R R to Uncle 1471 38 Chicago Stan. Zekata	Bkl.	5	4.20	1	2	1
✓	21	Kippes	Joseph	2	21		1	" brother	Germain Society	Bkl.	"	1.50	1	2	1
✓	22	Schaworsky	Antonia &ch	2	23/4		2	To el for $	Hus Andrej Schworsky Allen st -	F.H.	"	4	1.30	—	2	—
✓	23	Kilinyak	Gatorne 2ch	2	1/3		3	Telg for $	R R to Hus, Fabry, Hoboken N.J.	Bkl	5	2.30	3	6	3
✓	24	Pilewska	Bronislawa	5	27		1	To telg for $	Bro, Leo 627 Henderson Jersey City	Bkl	5	9	1	1	1
✓	25	Milo	Anna	1	17		1	To sis	Sis, Mrs Pauyka Meyer 67 Passaic	Bkl	5	2.45	1	2	1
✓	26	Kenszynska	Stanislawa	5	26		1	To aunt	Aunt, Teofila Glazewska Clinton Park Market	Bkl	5	1.30	1	2	1
✓	27	Nazarkiewicz	Barabra	1	17		1	Telg for $	R R to Jack, Jan, 1 Meadow Paterson Mass	"	5	3.45	1	2	1
✓	28	Kazimowska	Anna	1	4		1	To brother	Bro, Josef, Bayonne N.J.	Hus	6	11.	2	2	2
✓	29	Pisur	Staniscaw	3	11		1	T brother	Bro, Michael, 80 E 21 Bayonne	Bkl	5	2.45	1	2	1
✓	30	Komanicoka	Marya	9	5		1	To frd.	Aus Lodz	Fitz	6	1.25	2	3	2
					Brunn Hus 4.								32	62	32

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Bremen arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Schitzber	Dora	3	18		1	To uncle	Aunt Mollie Lipenfeld 169 Ave B	B	Aug 4	1.16	—	—	—
32	Jodlowski	Anna	8	9		1	To cousin	Paid - Lucky	Fitz	6	12.	2	3	2
33	Jam	Moheil2oh	4	3/5		3	To husb.	Made I.D.	F.	8	10.20	12	12	12
34												1	1	1
35												5	4	4
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini M D, Surgeon of the S.S."CURITYBA", Employed by Co. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owner," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

104

IM NON

SEX

10 5 15 5
1 2 6 2 1

NON

Aliens U.S Total
In China 5 10 15
1 1
9 - 11 - 20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	African (black).	Korean.
	Armenian.	Lithuanian.
	Bohemian.	Magyar.
	Bosnian.	Mexican.
	Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
	Chinese.	Moravian.
	Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
3	Cuban.	Polish.
	Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
	Dutch.	Roumanian.
	East Indian.	Russian.
1	English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Flemish.	Scotch.
1	French.	Servian.
	German.	Slovak.
	Greek.	Slovenian.
	Hebrew.	Spanish.
	Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
	Irish.	Syrian.
	Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Italian (South).	Welsh.
	Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S."CURITYBA"** sailing from Gibara Nuevitas Nipe Cuba, July 25. 29 & 30, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
From Gibara 1	Sanchez	Margarette J	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Esperanza	Husband Carlos Sanchez Esperanza Cuba.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Sanchez	Otto J	8		M	S	Student	No		"	"	"	"	Father Carlos Sanchez " "	"	"
Nipe 3	Reand	Ceiro	14		M	S	"	Yes		Spanish	Spanish	"	Santiago	Father Alfredo Reand. 11 Calvario Alta	N.Y.	New York
4	Watson	John C	34		M		Salesman	"		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		W.O. Ayer Marina Baja 10.	Mass	Boston
5	Varona	Manuel	44		M	M	Merchant	"		Cuban	Cuban	"	Banes	His trustee Henry Manuel Varona Nr. Banes Cuba	N.J.	Banes
6	Darch	J W	43							U.S.						
7	Lumbert	O N	40							"						
8	Locke	L	40							"						
9	Newcomb	L L	41							"						
10	Field	W P	34							"						
11	Field	L	9							"						
12	Smith	J R	32							"						
13	Wilson	S	30							"						
14	Beatty	J	26							"						
15	McCay	L E	32							"						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/55 Reland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	$ 00	Yes	1900	N.Y. N.J	Going to Phila to live & have the boy educated Eloquent Going to school in Phila Adel Phia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Brown	Moles on left Cheek	Germany	Bavaria
2	"	Father	"	No	No	No							4	6	"	"	"		Cuba	Sta Cruces
3	Yes	"	50 00	"	1903	"	Brother Alfredo Reana working for the American Tobacco Co.											Moles on chest	Cuba	Santiago
4	No	Self	200 00	Yes	1906	N.Y. City	On a holliday for Canada						5	7	"	"	Grey	Scar on left fore head	Scotland	Greenock
5	Yes	"	1700 00	No	No	No	Leyn Out Canada A Dunnois Fruit Co 18 B'way N.Y. City						5	7	"	Grey	Hazel	Scar on left chin	Cuba	Camagüey
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Leslie Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Gibara Nuevitas Nipe Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Leslie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1909,
at New York
J. M. Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostin M D, Surgeon of the S.S."CURITYBA", Employed by Co (State whether "employed by the Government," or "employed by contract," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostin M D

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	African (black).		Korean.
	Armenian.		Lithuanian.
	Bohemian.		Magyar.
	Bosnian.		Mexican.
	Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.
	Chinese.		Moravian.
	Croatian.		Pacific Islander.
2	Cuban.		Polish.
	Dalmatian.		Portuguese.
	Dutch.		Roumanian.
	East Indian.		Russian.
	English.		Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Finnish.	/	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Flemish.		Scotch.
	French.		Servian.
	German.		Slovak.
	Greek.		Slovenian.
	Hebrew.		Spanish.
	Herzegovinian.		Spanish-American.
	Irish.		Syrian.
/	Italian (North).		Turkish.
	Italian (South).		Welsh.
	Japanese.		West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

332 2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Gibara Nuevitas y Nipe Cuba, July 25. 29. 30, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
From Nuevitas 1	Varona	Francisco	24		M	S	Stenographer	Yes		Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cuba	Camaguey	Dionisio Gonzalez 108 Avenida Granada St	Cuba	Camaguey
Nipe 2	De la Roca	Vicente	26		M	S	Salesman for Dry Goods	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cuba	Banes	Acasio Samara Banes Cuba	Italy	Madalchi
" 3	Lopez	Gustavo	20		M	S	Student Brakeman	"		Cuban	Cuban	"	Camaguey	Employed by Cuba R R Co in Camaguey	Cuba	Camaguey
" 4	Olson	Mike	37		M	S	Farmer	"		Swede	Scandanavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Minn		R Rinn Bayati Cuba	Minn	Buffalo
" 5	Miller	J					Sailor			U.S						
" 6																
" 7																
" 8																
" 9																
" 10																
" 11																
" 12																
" 13																
" 14																
" 15																
" 16																
" 17																
" 18																
" 19																
" 20																
" 21																
" 22																
" 23																
" 24																
" 25																
" 26																
" 27																
" 28																
" 29																
" 30																

5 1/4 6s
2 Restante
1 Mr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 4*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid by the person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100.00	Yes	3 times 1900 1902 1908	Brooklyn	Fernando Antonio Gonzalez 104 Summer Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Mole on left cheek	Cuba	Camagüey
2	No	"	$90.00	"	3 times 1900 1903 1907	New York	Gabriella Franceschetti 74 Hoyt St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mole on left cheek bone	Italy	Madaloni
3	Yes	"	$60.00	No	No	No	M. G. Lopez Weslevan Caugh College West Brighton Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	Scar under left eye	Cuba	Cuneo
4	No	"	$60.00	Yes	1½ yrs 1907	So Dakota Minn	Relatives Buffalo Minn has taken out his first papers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Right	"	Grey	Mole on right forehead	Sweden	Gyrkogodal
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Leslie Masbr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Gibara Nuevitas Gipe Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aeuas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Leslie
Master Officer.

Suprn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Stern, Surgeon of the S.S. SARNIA, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof. Strike out one.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital, Brooklyn, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Stern.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

Aug 4. 09

1 1 1 1
4 9 11 2
6 6

30

1 1 1
7 1 11
6 6
1 2 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARNIA, sailing from PORT LIMON & KINGSTON, July 26th & July 29th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moisant	George	43		m s	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Arenjo	Guadalupe	23		m s	— " —	yes	yes	Nicaragua	Span. Amer.	Nicaragua	Gnotepe	Felipe Neri Johnson of Gnotepe	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
3	Layrac	Louis	44		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Layrac Managua, Nicaragua	France	Paris.
4	Lembke	Gustav	8		m s	none	yes	yes	Nicaragua	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gustav Lembke Managua, Nicaragua	Germany	Rostock
5	Haermann	Fred	30		m m	Chemist	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	Costa Rica	San José	José Traube San José	N.J.	Jersey City
6	— " —	Lina	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " — Costa Rica	"	"
7	— " —	Gladys	1	7	f	none	—	—	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	— " —	Edna	—	2	f	none	—	—	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	"
9	Mc Carthy	Owen	26		m m	merchant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Jamaica	Kingston	mrs. L. Mc Carthy, 22 Kingstreet Kingston (Jam.)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	— " —	Francis	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"
11	Sargent	Charles	42		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Nagua	Matthewtown	Char. Sargent Nagua	N.Y.	N.Y. City
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/27/09

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 4th, 1909*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	J. Zzulio, 4 Stone St. N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Nicaragua	Granada
3	no	himself	$300	yes	1905	New York	Intransit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	France	Nizuillon
4	no	his father	no	—	—	—	Intransit to Germany (15 days)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	dark	none	Nicaragua	Managua
5	yes	himself	yes	1906-08	N. York		K 907 Park Ave Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Switzerland	Weedenweil
6	yes	her husband	$100	yes	1906-08	— " —		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Germany	München
7	—	father	yes	— " —		— " —		no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	light	blond	blue	none	U.S.A.	New York
8	—	—	—	—		—														
9	yes	himself	$200	yes	1903	Philadelphia	L. Clyman, 84 Hopkin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	light	dark	brown	none	Porto Rico	San José
10	"	husband	W.S. town					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Jamaica	Kingston
11	yes	himself	$50	yes	1909	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	light	grey	brown	none	Jmaica	Mathewtown
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S., SARNIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Stern, Surgeon of the S.S. SARNIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by carriers likewise," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital Brooklyn, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Stern

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SARNIA" sailing from KINGSTON, July 29th, 1909.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamilton	Lionel	34		m	m	Storekeeper	yes	yes	England	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Adeline Hamilton 70 Charles St. Kingston Jamaica	N.J.	Springlake Beach
2	—"—	Mary	34		f	m	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	—"—
3	Sullivan	Robert	25		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	12 Smithlane Kingston Jam.	W.I.	Washington
4	Mesquita 430605-10	Cecil 24/25	20		m	s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	78 Church St. Kingston (Jam.)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Stephen	Clio	22		f	s	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ursline Hall, 14 Blount St. Kingston (Jam.)	N.J.	Montclair
6	Hamilton	Clarence	23		m	s	2-861769-5-7-41 Grocer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Adeline Hamilton, 70 Charles St. Kingston, Jam.	"	—"—

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 4th, 1909.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$5	no	—	—	Wm. Hamilton Springlake Beach N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	colored	black	dark	none	Jamaica	Clarington
2	no	husband	Yes	—	—	—	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	colored	black	dark	none	— " —	St. Anns Bay
3	no	himself	$30	no	—	—	A. D. Johnson Takoma Park Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	black	dark	none	— " —	Spanish Town
4	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	C. W. Graham, East 32. Union Square N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	colored	black	dark	none	— " —	St. Anns
5	no	himself	$30	no	—	—	Rhode Keenan, 355 Mountain Ave Montclair. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	colored	black	dark	none	— " —	Kingston
6	no	himself	$30	no	—	—	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	colored	black	dark	none	— " —	— " —
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Krause, Master, of the S.S. "SARNIA." from Hamburg, do
(Strike out Master, Master or First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Shields, Surgeon of the Shamrock, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College John[illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Shields M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1909

at New York

James A. Maldon jr.

Immigration Officer.

Aug 4. 09

								Aliens Inspected	
27	1			28	53	81	39		
7				7	9	16	6		

IM
FLX
R & B
R & A
R & I
MON
DET
P & P
D & C
ISAB
JOR

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

54 37 81
9 7 16
63 44 97

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ST. /

250 (W B) 2-9-08

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Cartagena, 25th July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jackson	James. E.	45		M	M	U.S.A Citizen								
2	Davenport	Kathryn. K.	25		F	M	U.S.A Citizen								
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

James H. Nellegan

2c

/

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909 173

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALISATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C C Down. Master, of the THAMES. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909

at New York

James Thurlow
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality: An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the Steamer, Sailing thereunto; (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M D

Sworn to before me this Jonth day of August, 1909

at N. Y.

James Howell
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W B) 2-9-08

9 S.S. THAMES sailing from Colon, 28th July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graef	Walter H.	37	M	S	U S A Citizen									
2	Laporte	William H.	35	M	S	do									
3	Arosemena	Pablo	32	M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father. E. Arosemena Guayaquil Ecuador	N.Y.	New York
4	Arosemena	Susanna (wife)	28	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	Father-in-law — do —	do	do
5	Arosemena	Cardigan (Son)	16	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	Father — do —	do	do
6	Arosemena	Dolores (Daughter)	15	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	do — do —	do	do
7	Jennings	Sydney J.	46	M	M	U S A Citizen									
8	Kinloch	Edwin	31	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Iquique	Friend. A. Gilmour Allé Junin. Chile	England	Liverpool
9	Chase	Edith H.	54	M	W	U S A Citizen									
10	Guyer	Elena C.	27	M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Chile	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Callao	Husband R. Guyer Casilla 612. Lima. Peru.	Maine	Bdfest
11	Catland	Adelaide E.	25	M	S	U S A Citizen									
12	Scott	Frank.	29	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Chumbote	Father. J. K. Scott Chumbote Peru.	England	London
13	Droege	Arnold	28	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	Germany	German	Chile	Iquique	Home	Germany	Hamburg
14	Biggs	Esther H. (dr)	22	M	M	do	yes	yes	Chile	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Husband E. Biggs Lima. Peru	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Biggs	Mary (dr)	19	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Father do	do	do
16	Biggs	Agnes (dr)	15	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
17	Biggs	Alfonso (son)	18	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
18	Biggs	John (son)	10	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
19	Lopez	Ricardo	27	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	Spanish American	Chile	Valparaiso	Brother E. Lopez Playa Ancho Valparaiso	Chile	France Paris
20	Lopez	Inez (wife)	23	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father. L. Pinedma Valparaiso Chile	do	do
21	Lopez	Inez (Son)	4	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
22	Rodriguez	Dolores	36	M	W	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son. G. Rodriguez Valparaiso. Ano Cuadillo Chile	do	do
23	Oyanguren	Enrique Carlos	34	M	M	in transit	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Brother J. Oyanguren Pueblo de Loloced 14. Lima Peru	Germany	Bremen
24	Oyanguren	Angela (Dr)	19	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law — " —	do	do
25	Lacey	Augustus E.	49	M	S	Banker	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Valparaiso	Home	England	London
26	Marin	Victor	32	M	S	Agriculturist Engineer	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Peru	Paita	Wife Mrs V. Juane Paita. Peru.	N.Y.	N York
27	Munoz C.	Ignacio	52	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Popayan	Wife Sra Munoz Popayan Colombia	do	do
28	Munoz	Ignacio (Dr)	22	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother — do —	do	do
29	Munoz	Carlos (Dr)	30	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother — do —	do	do
30	Glaser	Emil	45	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	America	German	England	Liddenmouth	Home	Mexico	Vera Cruz

306

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W B) 2-9-08

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Colon, 28th July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graef.	Walter. H.	37	M	S	U. S. A. Citizen									
2	Laporte	William. H.	35	M	S	do									
3	Arosemena	Pablo.	32	M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father. E. Arosemena	N.Y.	New York
4	Arosemena	Susanna wife	28	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	Father-in-law — do —	do	do
5	Arosemena	Cardigan Enter	16	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	Father — do —	do	do
6	Arosemena	Dolores Sister	15	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	— do —	do	do
7	Jennings	Sydney. J.	46	M	M	U. S. A. Citizen									
8	Kinlock	Edwin	31	M	S	Merchant in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Iquique		Friend. A. Gibbons	England	Liverpool
9	Chase	Edith. F.	54	F	W.	U. S. A. Citizen							Allo Junin. Chile		
10	Guyer	Elena. C.	27	F	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Chile	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Callao		Husband. R. Guyer. Casilla 612. Lima. Peru.	Maine	Belfast
11	Catland	Adelaide. E.	25	F	S	U. S. A. Citizen									
12	Scott	Frank.	29	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Chumbote		Father. J. A. Scott Chumbote Peru.	England	London
13	Droege	Arnold.	28	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	Germany	German	Chile	Iquique	None	Germany	Hamburg
14	Biggs	Esther. F. dr	22	F	M	do	yes	yes	Chile	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Husband. E. Biggs Lima. Peru		
15	Biggs	Mary	19	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Father	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Biggs	Agnes	15	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Biggs	Alfonso Children	18	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Biggs	John	10	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Lopez	Ricardo	27	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	Spanish American	Chile	Valparaiso	Brother. E. Lopez Plaza Cudo	Chile	Valparaiso
20	Lopez	Inez wife	23	F	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father. L. Puelma Valparaiso	Chile	
21	Lopez	Inez Child	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
22	Rodriguez	Dolores	36	F	W	servant. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son. G. Rodriguez Valparaiso. Cerro Castillo 66	Chile	do
23	Oyanguren	Enrique Carlos	34	M	M	in transit	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Mother. J. Oyanguren Palacio de Gobierno 14. Lima	Peru	Germany
24	Oyanguren	Angela Dtr	19	F	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law — " —		Bremen
25	Lacey	Augustus. E.	49	M	S	Banker	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Chile	Valparaiso	— " —	do	do
26	Marin	Victor	32	M	S	Agriculturist Inquiner	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Peru	Paita	None	England	London
27	Munoz. C.	Ignacio	52	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Popayan	wife. Mrs. V. Leone Paita. Peru	N.Y.	N.York
28	Munoz	Ignacio Son	22	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Sra Munoz Popayan Colombia	do	do
29	Munoz	Carlos Son	30	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother — do —	do	do
30	Glaser	Emil	45	M	S	in transit	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	Liverpool	Mother — do —	do	do
													None	Mexico	Vera Cruz

306

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported for the time being by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N. York.	Nothing Edwards No N. Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Dark	Grey brown	No	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4	do	Husband	do	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	black do	No	do	do
5	do	Brother	do	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	No	do	do
6	do	do	do	do No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	No	do	do.
7																
8	No	Self	yes	No — —	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	fair	fair blue	No	Scotland	Kilmacolm
9																
10	No	Husband	yes	yes 1906 to 1906 Belfast Me.	Grandmother. Mrs. G.S. Dean Belfast Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown blue	No	Chile	Valparaiso
11																
12	No	Self	yes	yes 1886 N. York	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown grey	No	Peru	Lima
13	No	Self	yes	No — —	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown brown	No	Germany	Hamburg
14	No	Husband	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	black	black brown	No	Chile	Santiago
15	No	Father	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	black do	No	do	Valparaiso
16	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do do	No	do	do
17	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No accident	6	2	do	do do	Right	Hand missing	do do
18	No	do	yes	No	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	do do	No	do	Viña del Mar
19	No	Self	yes	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown brown	No	Chile	Valparaiso
20	No	Husband	yes	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown brown	No	do	do
21	No	Father	No	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	—	fair	fair blue	No	do	Viña del Mar
22	No	Ricardo Lopez	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark	black brown	No	do	Talca
23	No	Self	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	dark	black brown	No	Peru	Lima
24	No	Husband	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black brown	No	do	do
25	No	Self	yes	No — —	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	white blue	No	England	London
26	Yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 N. York	Lafayette Hotel American Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown blue	No	Belgium	Viré
27	yes	Self	No	No — —	No Union St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	grey brown	No	Colombia	Popayan
28	yes	Father	yes	No 1906 to 1908 N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	black do	No	do	do
29	yes	do	yes	No 1907 to 1908 do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown do	No	do	do
30	No	Self	yes	yes 1908 — do	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	grey grey	No	Austria	Brodkau

James H. Reed Inspr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E Down. Master, of the THAMES, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the "Hamus" Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College Physicians - England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M.D

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Colon, 28 July, 1909

250 (W B) 8-9-08

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Thisted	Christopher	61		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Mrs. Thisted Christiania Norway	Mexico	Vera Cruz.
2	Gass	Frederick	51		M	M	U S A Citizen									
3	White	Marshall S.	40		M	M	U S A Citizen									
4	Janer	Manuel	38		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Father P. Janer Guayaquil Ecuador	Spain	Barcelona
5	Morla	Virgilio	65		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	do	do	Wife Sra V. Morla Guayaquil Ecuador	U.S.	N. York
6	Morla	Virgilio Dor	26		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother — " —	do	do
7	Morla	Joaquin	18		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother — " —	do	do
8	Velasco	Archimedes	40		M	M	in transit	yes	yes	Colombia	do	Colombia	Popayan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Father Jose M. Velasco Popayan Colombia	France	Bordeaux
9	Faussmagne	François	30		M	S	in transit	yes	yes	France	French	Bolivia	Tulacayo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Home	France	Lyon
10	Wood	Alison	24		M	M	U.S.A. Citizen									
11	Montalvo	Jos Antonio	28		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito	Father Manuel Montalvo Quito Ecuador	Louisiana	New Orleans
12	Amos	Henry C.	27		M	S	in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	Peru	Arequipa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Home	England	Carlisle
13	Davis	Archibald S. wife & child	39		M	M	U S A Citizen									
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 177

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes 1908	N. York		No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	grey	blue	No	Norway	Christiania
2																					
3																					
4	No	Self	yes	yes	1906	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	No	Spain	Barcelona
5	yes	Self	yes	No			Nephews N. Morla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	dark	brown	No	Ecuador	Guayaquil
6	yes	Father	yes	No			Cousins do — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	black	do	No	do	do
7	yes	do	yes	No			Cousin — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	No	do	do
8	No	Self	yes	yes	1908	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	black	brown	No	Colombia	Popayan
9	No	Self	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	fair	hazel	No	France	Lyon
10																					
11	No	Self	yes	yes	1906	N. York	Consul of Ecuador New Orleans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	No	Ecuador	Quito
12	No	Self	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	Grey	No	England	Newcastle
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

James A. Mallay Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

777

I, C E Down. Master, of the THAMES, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909
at New York
James F. Gallagher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the Steamer Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M.D

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of August, 1909

at New York

James Amelsberger

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THAMES sailing from Kingston, 31st July, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harry	Mary Ann	59		F S	In transit	yes	yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Dr. I. Harry	Kingston	England Liverpool
2	Bromley	Allan	34		M W	Salesman	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Price	Mary	58		F W	In transit	"	"	British	English	England	Richmond NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mrs Westmoreland Highgate P.O	do	do
4	Hopkins	Clarence	38		M M	Physician	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	"	Mary wife	31		F M	—	"	"	"						
6	Smith	Charles	55		M M	Railroad claim agent	"	"	"						
7	"	Laura wife	55		F M	—	"	"	"						
8	Davis	Leona	36		F M	—	"	"	"						
9	Westfall	Edward	34		M M	advert. Dept. of the Globe	"	"	"						
10	"	Clara wife	33		F M	—	"	"	"						
11	Mc Adam	William	33		M S	in transit	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	Panama Colon NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		None	England Liverpool	
12	Smith	Albert	15		M S	USA Citizen									
13	Leroy	Lawrence	37		M S	USA Citizen									
14	Tonnies	Augusto	26		M S	in transit	yes	yes	Germany	German	Argentine Republic Mendoza		None	Germany Hamburg	
15	Oduber	Daniel	40		M S	in transit	yes	yes	Holland	French Creole	Panama Colon		Nephew P Oduber Panama	Holland Liverpool	
16	Corinaldi	Charles. D.	40		M M	Tourist	yes	yes	United Kingdom	Hebrew	Jamaica	Old Harbour	wife Mrs C. Corinaldi Old Harbour	Jamaica Kingston	
17	Johnston	Charles. E.	36		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	do	West Indian	do	St Antonio	Brother C. E. Johnston P. St Antonio	Jamaica do	do
18	De Leon	Michael A.	39		M M	in transit	yes	yes	do	do	Panama	Colon	Son J. De Leon Colon	Est of Panama	England Liverpool
19	De Leon	Mary wife	25		F M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Williams	Agnes	22		F S	do	yes	yes	do	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother Mrs Williams Myrtle Lod Kingston	do	Southampton
21	Macmillan	Allister	34		M M	do	yes	yes	do	Scotch	England	London	wife Mrs Macmillan 39 Hillyard Rd Chiswick	Both	London Liverpool
22	Lundie	William. P.	44		M M	do	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Jamaica	Kingston NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Uncle J. A. Gunter and Bro Kingston	Jamaica	do Liverpool
23	Tomlinson	Robert. R.	43		M S	Exporting W. India produce	yes	yes	do	West Indian	Jamaica	Colesville	Brother V. Tomlinson Ra Covia	Jamaica	U.S. New York
24	Thomas	Charles. W.	49		M M	USA Citizen									
25	Oehler	Otto	36		M S	in transit	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Carlsruhe Baden NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	None	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	
26	Crane	Frederick. D.	37		M S	USA Citizen									
27	Foshay	Geo. B. Jr.	13		M S	— do —									
28	Almarest	Charles H.	28		M S	— do —									
29	Merkl	Joseph	31		M S	— do —									
30	de Cordova	O'Connor	43		M M	Stock Broker	yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	U.S.A. New York NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Mrs O'Cde Cordova Holyoke Mass.	Jamaica	U.S. York.

30 5 5 13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or by letter or advertisement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Mr C.J. Runkel 7th avenue Cor 31st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	grey	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2																					
3	"	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	On "Thames"	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	England	Southampton
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907 to 1909	N. Adams	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	Loss of left arm at elbow joint, lost at 13 years	5	11	Dark	Brown	brown	Tattoo: Hands. Hope & Anchor on right arm.	England	Whitehaven
12																					
13																					
14	No	Self	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	No	Germany	Hamburg
15	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N. York	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	No	Holland, Dutch W. Indies.	Curacao
16	Yes	Self	yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	Jamaica	Montego Bay
17	Yes	do	yes	yes	1905	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do	Lucea
18	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	No	do	Spanish Town
19	Yes	Husband	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	do	No	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalie
20	Yes	Mother	yes	yes	1905	N. York	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	brown	No	India	Calcutta
21	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1905	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	blue	No	Scotland	Inverness
22	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	brown	No	Jamaica	Kingston
23	Yes	self	yes	yes	1902	N. York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	hazel	No	Jamaica	La Covia
24																					
25	No	Self	yes	No	1908	Texas	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Thumb on left hand amputated to first joint 30 years ago	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Partially loss of left thumb	Germany	Carlsruhe
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	No	Self	yes	yes	1907 to 1909	N. York	Home 606 W 115 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	grey	brown	No	Jamaica	Kingston

James Fraser Gregor.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Down, Master, of the THAMES, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the "Shamir", sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College Johnsons. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields. M.D

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1909

at New York

James Mellon

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES sailing from Jamaica (Kingston), 31st July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thomson	John	26		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Jamaica	Kingston	Home	Canada	Toronto
2	Restall	Frederick	32		M S	—do—	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	Home	do	Montreal
3	McLean	William, S.	32		M S	—do—	do	do	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	do	do	Toronto
4	Stewart	William, W.	31		M S	—do—	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	do	do	do	do
5	Du Pretz	Bertha	5	7	S	none	no	no	Jamaica	Spanish	do	do	2 Orange St Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	N. York
6	Roberts	Ruth. A.	29		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	United Kingdom	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Toronto	Cousin Mrs C. Wright Kenham Baleclava	in Canada	Toronto
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. -List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909 181

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket in his own possession.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or otherwise, or assisted (if so and by what society or person and by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	Self	Yes	No 1908	N. York		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	grey		No	Scotland	Clydebank
	2	No	Self	Yes	No 1908	do		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	No	England	Birmingham
	3	No	Self	Yes	No 1908	do		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	No	Scotland	Inverness
	4	No	Self	Yes	No 1908	do		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	No	do	Edinburgh
	5	Yes	Mother	No				Mother. Mrs Du Melz 572 Bellie St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	fair	fair	hazel	No		
	6	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904	N York		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	grey	blue	No	Jamaica	Manchester
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

181

I, C C Down. Master, of the THAMES. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909
at New York.

James Amell Sawyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "touriste" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otis Shields, Surgeon of the Steamer Sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons - England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otis Shields. M.D

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1909

at New York

James Thompson
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 8004A.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Pto. Colombia, 24th July, 1909

260 (W B) 8-6-08

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Buchmann	Victor	45		M	S	USA Citizen									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

181

I, C C Down. Master, of the THAMES., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909
at New York
James Howell Major
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otis Shields, Surgeon of the Thames Sailing Clearance, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons - England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otis Shields

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1909

at New York

James Smellie

Immigration Officer.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 2384.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 481

S.S. THAMES sailing from Cartagena, 25th July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cassin.	Charles Augustus	31		M	M	USA citizen									
2	Cassin.	Eva Mary	25		F	M	do			do						
3	Murphy	John Allan	35		M	S	do			do						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3c

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York. , 4th August , 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Down, Master, of the THAMES., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909
at New York.

James H. Powell Jr.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the Steamer Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1909

at New York

James A. Hall

Immigration Officer.

111

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2424.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES sailing from Colon, 29th July, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Browning	John a	29		M	S	USA			citizen						
2	Burnham	Joshua T.	46		M	M	do			do.						
3	Tasseau	George	43		M	S	Barkeeper	yes	yes	France.	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New Orleans	None.	N.Y.	N York
4	Schauer	Clara	22		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	Husband Mr P. Schauer. Chicago Hotel. Colon	do	do
5	Schauer	Andrew	24		M	M	Housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	Husband A. Schauer. Chicago Hotel. Colon	do	do
6	Jalisich	Sadie	21		F	M	USA			citizen						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/1
6/30/10

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1187

Arriving at Port of New York. , 4th August , 1909

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N. Orleans	No. Fort-W-18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	no	France	Paris
	4	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Parent. 42-42. Livingston St. Down Town. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	black	brown	no	Austria	Chernowitz
	5	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Parent. — " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	black	brown	no.	Austria	Chernowitz
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Down. Master, of the THAMES, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909
at New York

James Howell Logan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4K

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the Thames Sailing Steamship, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1909

at New York

James Howell Jr
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19004

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

2431/113 183 August 5, 1909.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States was today granted Yee Sing, the Chinese person who arrived at this port yesterday ex S. S. "Thames"

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

K

LIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

from Kingston, 31st July, 1909

	9	10		11	12	
ality. ry of lizen or ject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ted don	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. Miss D. Linds. 1 Charles St. Kingston	N.J.	Long Island
	do			21 Orange St. Employer. Kingston.	do	N. York
	do			Friend. A. Escoffery 38 Bolivar	Col.	Penn. Philadelphia
	do	Panama	Cristobal	Brother. Calle Federico 18. San Pedro. San Domingo		Kaykong Hongkong
	Chinese	San Domingo	San Pedro.	Friend. A Kanas.		Victoria B.C.
	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	112 Orange St. Kingston	Canada	Quebec
	African Black	Panama	Colon	Friend. D. Clark. 95 East St. Colon	do	Montreal

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

6 1 3

C

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

FORM 598A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Kingston, 31st July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Bayne	Jeanette	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. Miss D. Lindo. 1 Charles St. Kingston	N.Y.	Long Island
2	Spalding	William	26		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	21 Orange St. Employer. Kingston.	do	N. York
3	Barrows	Octavius Alex.	24		M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	do	do	Panama	Cristobal	Friend. A. Escoffery 38 Bolivar St. Colon	Penn.	Philadelphia
4	[illegible] Singh	[illegible]					[illegible]					[illegible]		Brother. Calle Federico 18. La Boca Panama	Hawaii	Honolulu
5	[illegible] Azabee	[illegible]													Canada	Victoriaville Quebec
6	6 Neale	Thomas Fred													do	Montreal
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

AUG 3 3 32 AM 1909

No. of Inclosures .....

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

FORM 598A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. THAMES. sailing from Kingston, 31st July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Bayne	Jeanette	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	United Kingdom	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. Mrs D. Lindo. 1 Charles St. Kingston	N.Y.	Long Island
2	Spalding	William	26		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	21 Orange St. Employer. Kingston.	do	N. York
3	Barrows	Octavius Alex.	24		M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	do.	do.	Panama	Cristobal	Friend. A. Escoffery 38 Bolivar St. Colon	Penn.	Philadelphia
4	[illegible] Singh	[illegible] José	45		M	M	Shepherd	no	no	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. San Domingo	San Pedro.	Brother. Calle Federica 18. San Pedro. San Domingo	Kansas	Kansas
5	[illegible] Azabu	[illegible] George	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL Mechanic	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. A Hanna. 112 Orange St. Kingston.	Canada	Victoriaville Quebec
6	C. Neale	Thomas Prescott	22	12	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	United Kingdom	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Panama	Colon	Friend. D. Clark. 95 Cash St. Colon	do	Montreal
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(4)

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Shields, Surgeon of the Thames Sailing Vessels, do
(Or whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Shields M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909

at New York

James Tonnellier

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Colour of—			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or a ward of the Insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Employer	yes	yes	1908	N. Y.	Employer. Mrs Metzner Inkonkona. Long Island	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	1	brown	black	brown	no	Jamaica	Kingston
2	yes	self	$50	no			Friend. Wm. Clay 423 8th avenue. N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	do	do	no	do	St Anns
3	no	self	$60	yes	1908	N Y	Friend Mrs. [illegible] No 1033 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	do	do	no	do	Kingston
4	yes	self	$200	yes	1901	S. Francisco	No.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	yellow	do	black	no	China	Canton
5	no	brother	$50	no			Brother. John Azakee Victoriaville. P.Q. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no (Carpenter)	5	6	dark.	do	brown	no	Syria	Damascus
6	no	self	$50	no			Brother. J. O'Keefe 143. Lucignan St. Montreal.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	black	do.	do.	no.	Barbados.	St Lucia
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Down. Master, of the THAMES., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Down
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—Th[illegible]ry i[illegible] column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column [illegible] definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, b[illegible] relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how m*[illegible] column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) t[illegible] money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should [illegible] the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; an*[illegible] The entries in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] States before; and if so, the year (or period of year[illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; an*[illegible] The entry in column 18 should show whether going [illegible] and if so, what relative or friend, with name and [illegible]

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these co[illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 291

HGS S. S. Thames (ROYAL MAIL) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	1	Asakee, George David	II Cab. 9	5	1	Dr Cert. Trachoma Rt & 20 09 1Am LPC Placed in Hosp. 11.30 McGregor		8/10	25																		

Sent to Alberta

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Leon, Surgeon of the Florida, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lagrave.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 A S. S. "Florida" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adelsic	Mary	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Pribram	Father Adelsic Nikko	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Marietta	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dragola	Father Frank Adelsic	"	Plumton Pk
3	Banovic	Luca	17		m	s	Farm. Lab.	no	no	"	Dalmatian	"	Mercovo	Father Niko Banovic	Col	Wattonville
4	Bukvic	Ognien	27		m	s	Labor	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	G. Kratovo	Father Niko Bukvic	"	Los angeles
5	Cerrone	Charles	24		m	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	Castelgrande	Father Donato Cerrone	N. J.	Newark
6	Civikovic	Jakob	19		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Trebuca	Father Niko Civikovic	Kan	Kansas City
7	Cernec	Niko	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cernemba	Wife Cernec Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Cagney	Edmund	22		m	s	Student	"	"	U. S.	Born citizen					
9	Dowden	Willis	32		m	m	Merchant	"	"	U. S.	Born citizen					
10	—"—	Muir	32		f	m	Wife	"	"	do	"					
11	—"—	Arnold	2		m	s	Child	"	"	do	"					
12	Dunst	Janos	26		m	m	Labor	"	"	Hungary	German	Austria	Alsenowk	Father Dunst Josef	N. J.	Newark
13	—"—	Eveska Wife	26		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	—"—	Franz	50		m	m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Franz Dunst	Pa	Pittsburg
15	—"—	Eveska	17		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
16	Federer	Valentin	21		m	s	Labor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Apatin	Father Jakob Federer	Ill	Maywood
17	Flesch	Paul	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paripas	Wife Eva Flesch	N. J.	city
18	Fischer	Maurice	29		m	s	Cook	"	"	U. S.	al citizen					
19	—"—	Gabriella	25		f	m	Wife	"	"	U. S.	al citizen					
20	Fernandez	Francisco	30		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Obreo	Father Ramon Fernandez	Conn	Waterbury
21	Hetzfeld	Irana	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Pribram	Father Katja Hetzfeld	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Halil	Genin	18		m	s	Laborer	no	no	"	Roggyalonian	"	Buconad	Father Aga Genin	Col	Los Angeles
23	Gonzalez	Antonio	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Obredo	Father Ramon Gonzalez	Conn	Waterbury
24	Kelser	Ferenz Uncle	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Wein	Father Maria Kelser Lenkeigasse 6	Ill	Chicago
25	Franciska	Ferenz Nephew	12		m	s	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	Kimmer	Josef	20		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Galantha	Wife Pauline Kimmer	N. J.	city
27	Kaban	Niko	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Wife Kosta Kata	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Kucinar	Ognjan	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buromaz	Father Simo Kucinar	Col	Los Angeles
29	Komad	Steven	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bbotka	Father Kirto Komad	"	"
30	Karpinetz	Anna	25		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	Russnatsian	"	Kustyri	Aunt Paul Porember	Ill	Chicago

30 / 30

...intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ...Peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 1903

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to be excluded from admission into the United States as an immigrant because of being within one of the classes enumerated as excluded by law (and if so, which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no	no	Brother Mike Albini 510 Beach	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Auburn	Gray		Austria	Pribuse
2	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Beach 510	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Gray		"	Dragota
3	yes	"	$50	"	"	Cousin Leo Lucich Box 125 Watsonville Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	Blue		"	Havano
4	"	"	$25	"	"	Cousin Peter Roma 415 Alpine street Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown		"	G. Khatno
5	no	"	40	yes	99/05 Newark N. J.	Wife Angela Sara Cerrone 105 Mont Prospect Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black		Italy	Castelgrande
6	"	"	$25	no	no	Brother Jos Cvitkovic Sigurd Hagh 429	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown		Austria	Trebuse
7	yes	"	$50	yes	99/05 Pittsburg Pa	Brother Peter Cernac Box 273 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Bedany
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	no	Self	$60	yes	97 E. Pittsburg Pa	Brother in law Michael Haigh 171 Howard Hagh Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Fair	Blue		Austria	Altsonnok
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	yes	"	$43	no	05 to the Coal Pa	Cousin Frank Dunk 218 Fair oak street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Auburn	Brown		"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	yes	"	$42	no	no	Brother in law Frank Zillkan Box 116 Marysville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Ospakin
17	no	"	$25	yes	05 Canton O.	Cousin John Kaser 338-36-2-36th street My City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Pargas
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	no	self	$40	no	no	Frieus Ferdinand Fenning Gnilson Hagh 429 Watenburg Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Dark		Spain	Obrdo
21	no	self	$42	no	no	Brother in law Joe Hanesk 529 Potter street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Auburn	Gray		Austria	Pribuse
22	yes	"	$25	"	"	Brother Ugo Bozzi 655 Castelar Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Green		"	Kumain
23	no	"	no	"	"	Frieus Ferdinand Fenning Gnilson Hagh 429	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Black	Dark		Spain	Obrdo
24	yes	"	$20	no	no	Uncle Frank Zagmaic Root street 188 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown		Austria	Kolubach
25	"	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Vichanton
26	no	"	$30	yes	05 Bedford Ohio	Cousin John Kreber 714 Robert Avenue My City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Budapest
27	"	"	$20	yes	99/02 Reading Pa	Brother John Kreber 156 — 3rd street Franklin Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Petrua
28	yes	"	$25	no	no	Cousin Ugo Bozzi 655 Castelar Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	"		"	Zuenga
29	no	"	Self	"	"	Brother Mich R. Bozzi 415 Alpine street Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	"		"	Uborko
30	yes	"	$50	yes	08 Bedford Ohio	Father John Kreber 586 Huron Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kudzir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nabucell Lucier, First, of the Flonde, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Lucier

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at New York

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Louis, Surgeon of the Florida, sailing therewith, (Here state whether steamer "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lagrave

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 g S. S. "Floride" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meka	Jan (Husband)	34		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wisni	Father Wawrzyna Meka	Penn	Pittsburgh
2	— " —	Veronika (Wife)	36		f	m	Woman	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Minitcalco	Domenico (Husband)	21		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Molise Palumbo	Father Pietro Minitcalco	Ill	Chicago
4	— " —	Maria (Wife)	16		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	— " —	Eheredato (Child)	6		f	s	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Milosevic	Jovan	25		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Herzegovinian	Austria	Rieka	Brother Spiro Milosevic	Cal	Jackson Amador
7	Obrina	Vato	25		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Croatia	Father Nikola Obrina	"	Los Angeles
8	Rozmann	Jura	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fedorvca	Brother Rozmann Miko	Minn	Ely
9	Rosenberger	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Hungrokeve	Father Johann Rosenberger	N.Y.	city
10	Jeper	Ferenczné	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Alio ot	Father Palang Mihaly	Mo	St. Louis
11	Jack	Mathias	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Tetteny	Father Franz Jack	Minn	St. Paul
12	Schilk	Sandor	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sagh	Father Schilk Peter	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Stepanceviche	Mico	46		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	"	Brocic	no address	N.Y.	city
14	Stojanovich	Batrich	26		m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Budua	Wife Ivana Stojanovich	"	"
15	Semira	Khalil (Head)	1	6	m	s	Child	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	Gr. Father Khalil Semira	Ill	New Orleans
16	— " —	Antonio	25		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"
17	— " —	Mary (Wife)	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Sebastie	Rose (Sister)	9		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elias Sebastie	"	"
19	Saba	Carimy (Wife)	25		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Damma	Brother George Elias	Mass	Boston
20	— " —	Gabily (Child)	10		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	— " —	George do	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Sanchez	Claudio (Head)	25		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arcos	Brother Filomena Sanchez	Ohio	Wakeburg
23	Tomic	Trivun	35		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Alpenag	Wife Marta Tomic	Mich	Calumet
24	Tubic	Milan	25		m	s	Farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	Herzegovinian	"	Ondija	Brother Mauta Tubic	Conn	Norfolk
25	Uribari	Jose	27		m	s	Sailor	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Father Augustin Uribari	Wash	Port Townsend
26	Verite	Emile	23		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle Albert Verite 203 Rue Belleville	N.Y.	city
27	Zunich	Georg	26		m	m	Laborer	"	"	U. S. A. citizen						
28	Zakkety	Abraham (Head)	17		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damas	Brother Khalil Zakkety	Mass	Boston
29	— " —	Joseph	24		m	s	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A. citizen				U.S. Circuit Court Boston Mass Nov 4/04.		
30	Di Giacomo	Vincenzo	64		m	m	Joiner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bizerta	no trade	N.Y.	Brooklyn

30

30 Jas

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York. 8/5, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in order or otherwise, or not, and if not, why not, in which case?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10 00	no	no		Cousin John Orzulak 59 Water Hill Newburyport Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Fair	Blue		Austria	Kyllova
2	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	"		"	Ozyatka
3	Yes	"	$50	No	no		Uncle Gregins Flori 109 Father-Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown		Italy	Turchitta
4	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	Yes	"	$25	"	"		Brother Nikolori Box 71 - Jackson Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue		Austria	Kovca
7	"	"	$25	no	"		Brother Jako Obrenic 516 Ostrich Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Orelje
8	"	"	$30	"	"		Brother Josef Rozanac Box 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Fetkovic
9	no	"	$20	"	"		Brother John Rotenberg 421 - E - 55th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Kolom
10	Yes	"	$2	"	"		Husband Lapet Terezia 554 Dugan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Alto ot
11	"	"	$80	"	"		Cousin Tibirk Jacob 1054 Juliet Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Tetony
12	"	"	$26	"	"		Brother in law Paul Hubert 1st Jefferson Street	"	"	"	"	"	conjunctivitis	5	7	"	"	"		"	Sagh.
13	"	"	$25	"	"		Friend Maria Lekais 585 Eleventh Ave	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	5	"	"	"		"	Brado
14	"	"	$25	Yes	4	Buffalo York	Friend Maria — " — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Father	$50	no	no		Uncle Gabriel Semira 96 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Turkey	Bayrout
16	"	Self	$160	Yes	02/08	Ft. Adams	Brother — " — New Orleans. La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	Black	Brown		"	"
17	"	"		no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
19	Yes	"	$20	Yes	97/04	Boston	Husband Sara Hanouz 114 Rutland Street Father Boston — " Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Douna
20	"	"	$4	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	Hysterical	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	"	"		Yes	97/04	Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U. S.	Boston
22			$45	Yes	Brown		Friend Fernando Fanny Hamilton Place to Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	Black	Dark		Spain	Abreso
23	Yes	self	$32	no	no		Friend Pedro Longo Box 386 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Fair	Gray		Austria	Bazevic
24	"	"	$40	"	"		Brother Georges Cubic Box 60 Norfolk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Gray		"	Orelje
25	Yes	"	$25	Yes	01	Baltimore	Friend Matteo Arregui Box 543	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brown		Spain	Bilbao
26	"	"	$45	no	no		Brother in Law Louis Goldberg 92 Saint Nicolas Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	Blue		France	Paris
27																					
28	"	"	$50	"	"		with Brother in Law Abrahim 54 Hudson Street Thomas Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Fair	Brown		Turkey	Damas
29	"	"	$50	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Typhoid								
30	no	Son	$40	"	"		Son Francesco D. Giorgio 28 - 40 - Union Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	Light	Gray	Brown		Italy	Catalafimi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nabucet Louis 1st off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Florida, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nabucet Louis

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1907

at NY PS Brghs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. de Lagrave Jun., Surgeon of the Florida, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw. de Lagrave

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909.

at NY Pst Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3

196

	ALIENS.									
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomatic.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	[illegible]	Aliens Subject to the Head Tax.	Total Passengers.	Aliens in Transit.	Aliens for U. S.
1. CABIN							✓	✓	✓	✓
2. CABIN	14 ✓						54	68	—	9
[illegible]										
TOTAL										

IM NON.

[redacted]

Alien U S Total

54 — 14 — 68

54 — 14 — 68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 9 S. S. "Floride" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Saba	Peter	41	m	m	Farm. lab.	yes	yes	U. S. (Geo.) citizen						
2	—"—	Sara	11	f	s	Daughter	no	no	U. S. (Geo.) citizen						
3	—"—	Alice Wife	39	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damour	Grand Father Salla	Mass	Boston
4	—"—	Maxwell	4	m	s	child			U.S. Born				—"—		
5	—"—	Salim	7	m	s	"			Turkey	Syrian			—"—	"	"
6	Hajiston	Leonie	29	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rouen	Grand Father Jos. Hajiston	Conn	Danielson
7	Saba	Houdda	10	m	s	child			U. S. citizen		See number 2—1				
8	—"—	Fadwa	9	f	s	"			U. S. (Born)						
9						closed at number eight //									

✓ 8/5/10/1/30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

(8)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—			
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
3	No	Self	50	Yes	15	Boston	Husband George Saba 23 Eutaw Place Here	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Rem	Brown	Brown		Turkey	Douma
4	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U. S.	Boston
5	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	conjunctivitis	—	—	—	—	—		Turkey	Douma
6	"	"	2 50	Yes	17	Danielson Conn	Father Andrie Hannah Danielson Conn	"	"	"	"	"	conjunctivitis	5	3	"	Auburn	"		Turkey	Mardin
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nabucet Lucas 1st H, of the Florida, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Nabucet
1st H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at NY

P S Boghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave, Surgeon of the Floride, Salvia Theresia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "employed by the above-named" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1909

at

Coste de Lagrave
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

1 a

1

198

11—1115

IM. NON.

R & A

R & O

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 9 S. S. Floride sailing from Havre 4th July ~~8th August~~, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Le Pinec	Marcel	16	8	m s	Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Havre	Father Le Pinec 95 bis Rue du Cygne	N.Y.	city
2						Closed at number one									
3						Dr Scarlett									
4						M.D. Examined Aug. 12/09									
5						Examined by Dr. Nute									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self				Emile Le-Pinec 360 — 9th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light brown grey		France	Havre
2																			
3		Member of crew																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nabucet Lucien 1st Lt, of the Flore, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Nabucet
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

200

I, Costa de Lagrave Surgeon of the Florida Sailing Thruwith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Costa de Lagrave

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY PS Bighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florida sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanejian	Antuza	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Zila	Father Gaspar Hanejian	N.Y.	city
2	— " —	Arax	5		m		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	G-Father — " —	"	"
3	— " —	Soutzig	2		m		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	— " —	Adrine	11		f		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	— " —	Hagop	45		m	m	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Hovsk Hanejian	"	"
6	— " —	Ogouhi	40		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	— " —	Samuel	21		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	— " —	Avedis	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	— " —	Diran	17		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	— " —	Hanjanoush	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Hanatsian VL 683/497	Hovsk	28		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Egypt	Father	Benod Hanatsian	"	"
12	— " —	Zabel	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Tr — " —		— " —	"	"
13	Naiseb	Sarah	29		f	s	Housemaid	no	no	"	Syrian	Jerusalem	Mother	Sarah Naiseb	Pa	Fulton
14	— " —	Nazla	18		f	s	Guilot	"	"	"	"	"	Parent	— " —	"	"
15	Gerios	Hanios	22		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Dar el Kon		no address	Pa	Pittsburg
16		Cecilia	20		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
17	Gemich	Nemtallah	17		m	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	Jerusalem	Sister	Rosa Hanna Gemich	Pa	Pittsburg
18	— " —	Adel	18		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
19	— " —	Chafik	17		m	s	Barber	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
20	Bahij	Adib	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
21	Koury	Lafi	35		m	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	Kan	Fulton
22	— " —	Karma	28		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
23	— " —	Majeb	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
24	— " —	Zahie	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
25	Hakoub VL 683/493	Gerios	25		m	s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Turkey		— " —	Texas	Austin
26	— " —	Chafik	22		f	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
27	Salim Chaya	Wardie	35		f	m	Wife	yes	no	"	Syrian	Ottoman (C.C. 205-2-30-43)		— " —	N.Y.	city
28		Nagib	42		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	AUTH. FILE 99406/708	Ottoman	— " —	"	"
29	Salim	Nejm	25		m	m	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"
30	— " —	Nejm Zahie	25		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"			— " —	"	"

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of changing occupations of [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—6320

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 201

Arriving at Port of New York August 3, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons (whether or not citizens) or their families coming, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in behalf of any such corporation, association, society, municipality, or government?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10.00	no			Husband H. H. Hanjian 290 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	black	auburn		Turkey	Zela
2	"	Father	"	"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
3	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
4	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
5	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	"	"	$50	"			Son Hequerstieb H. Hanjian 290 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	gray	auburn		"	"
7	"	"	"	"			Moo Jones — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
12	"	"	$50	"			Uncle Monatsian Kirkor 125 — 5th Avenue	"	"	"	"	Domestic	5	8	"	black	auburn		"	Local
13	Yes	"	$50	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	43	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	$50	"			Mother & Ralph Bros Fulton Ry	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	"	black			"	Yozat
15	Yes	"	$30	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	Delivered by Cousin 30	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
16	Yes	"	"	"			Mother Wassy Geriot c/o Omar Coty 1818 Webster Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	Dark		"	Eas el Bon
17	"	"	$40	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	"
18	"	"	"	"			Parent F. Guhlama 583 W. Douglas Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Yozat
19	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$25	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
21	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother in Law Joseph Guhlama 523 W. Douglas Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
22	Yes	"	$100	"			Brother and Brother in Law Hanjian Haroyan and Co Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	McClure, Nervia	5	4	brown	black	Dark			"	"
23	Yes	"	$100	"			Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	Weight and complexion	5	2	W. A. C.	"	E. C.			"	"
24	Yes	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
25	No	"	$100	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
26	No	"	$25	"			Father Wakem Hakkoul 723 E. 6th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	Auburn		"	Koumy
27	Yes	"	$100	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
28	Yes	"	$100	"			Husband Helen Thanjo 105 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		"	Chinkush
29	No	"	$100	Yes 05/08	Chicago		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
30	No	"	"	"			cousin Farrid Boy Ogmen 75 Washington Street — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Lucien 1st Lt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Floride, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Natives

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

PS Brighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under [illegible]; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the [illegible] as "tourist" or occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Leo, Surgeon of the Florida Sailing Kennilth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

202

Coste de Lagrave
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1909

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Floride sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nasseb	Yeffeh	30		m m	Farm. Lab.	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jezzet Kaya	Father Hassoun Nasseb	Ky	Fulton
2	— " —	Zahia	26		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Sanne	7		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Arej	Helane	15		f m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Yonguda	Husband Said Arej	Ky	Chicago
5	— " —	Chafie	17		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Abdad	Spiridon	22		m m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Douma	Father Spiridon Aroud	R.I.	Pawtucket
7	— " —	Nazira	18		f m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	Chalhoub	John	38		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	no address		Ky	Boston
9	— " —	Nagib	28		f m	Wife	yes	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	— " —	Martha	10		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	— " —	Mariam	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	— " —	Michel	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Forelle	Edgar	20		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Hebrew	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	— " —	N.Y.	city
14	— " —	Jenni	23		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Kambourian	Hrepsenouhi	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	Armenian	"	Harpout	Father Ohannes Kambourian		Ky	Worcester
16	Bayenderian	Yeghaper	50		m m	Wife	no	no	"	"	Swiss	Son in law Garabed Yeboukian		"	Boston
17	— " —	Bazar	18		f s	Daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	— " —	Haiganouch	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Nersessian	Soultan	46		f m	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Eustelle Nersessian		N.Y.	city
20	Thomas	Hanna	40		m m	"	no	no	"	"	Syria	no address		N.Y.	Scranton
21	Baroudi	Nemaan	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Beyrout	Father Nemaan Boston		"	Utica
22	Metanios	Adma	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	no address		Conn	Norwich
23	Joussef	Wardi	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Joussef Issa		N.Y.	Utica
24	Seliani	Ayoub	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Ottomin	no address		"	City
25	Labeb	John Peter	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Aleppo	Father Abdo Abdo		Mass	Brockton
26	Mariam	Boulos	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Boulos Hanna		"	"
27	Abdon	Mary	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Abdon Mahal		N.Y.	Dover
28	Yatbick	Mary	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	no address		N.Y.	Canastota
29	Boutbani	Michael	18		m s	Cultivator	no	"	"	"	Syria	— " —		Mass	Lawrence
30	— " —	Michael	18		f s	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"

IMMIGRANT STATION

*[illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—6135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. May 5 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	No	self	$40.00	No		Brother Nassib Bros Judean Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	Black	Dark		Turkey	Jerusalem
2	No	"	$8.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	$18.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
4	No	"	$140.00	CK		Peddlers G. Gabel & Co 504-506 Wabash Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Auburn		"	Hungarian
5	No	"	$100	East		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
6	No	"	$30.00	"		Brother Khalil Spiridon 225 Pleasant Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey		"	Bouna
7	No	"	$25.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark		"	"
8	No	self	$25.00	"		Friend Habib Hom 111 Lucas Street	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	grey	auburn		"	Douma
9	No	"	$40.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"		"	"
10	No	"	$40.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
11	No	"	$40.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis follicularis No	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
12	No	"	$40.00	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
13	No	$33	Yes	05/08	N. Y.	Brother Leon Fouta 72 Amsterdam Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light brown	Blue			"	Jerusalem
14	No	"	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Yezreel
15	No	$25.00	no	no		Friend Vahan Ekmedjian 14 Albion Street Lon Hazenbrian Agop 98 Colvin Street	Married Be	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Baghouk
16	No	$50	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"	Auburn		"	Euer
17	No	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	
18	No	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
19	No	$10	"	"		Sister Mrs Emma N. Hubbard 21 Lafayette Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Dark		"	"
20	No	Brother	"	"		Brother Jacki Thomas 98 Calhoun Street	Has married	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Auburn		"	Kfarabeka
21	No	self	$25.00	"		Friend Abdel Jacob 823 Fleischer Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Baarzle
22	No	"	$25.00	Yes	05 Conn	Brother Yakenios Youssef 17 Eckman Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
23	No	"	$25.00	no	no	Uncle Yousef Eber Lua 823 Fleischer Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
24	Yes	"	$25.00	"	"	Brother in law Mousa Habib 95 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Alkamish
25	No	Brother in law	$40.00	"	"	Brother John Kaboor 2 Chadwick Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Alkoura
26	No	self	$25.00	"	"	Brother Gaso Boulos 18 Argyle Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
27	No	Brother	$25.00	"	"	Brother Bambos Obeid 29 Sixth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
28	No	Husband	$20.00	Yes	04 Conn	Husband Chas R. Garlick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Bouna
29	No	self	$25.00	"	"	Brother Farid Boutaun 21 Valley Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Black	"		"	Debie
30	No	"	$25.00	"	"	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Auburn		"	"

Discharged to Iowa in Custody

Read 4-12

105

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Lucia 1st A. of the Flandre, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Valuet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY PS Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States for pleasure, health, or business, or en transit, should be classed as "tourists."

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is intended for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Léon, Surgeon of the Floride Sailing Shenwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Coste de Lagrave

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909 Surgeon

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 9 S. S. Floride sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Moussa	Mariam	44	F	wid	servant	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Ploughia	Brother Brahim Moussa	Ohio	Lawrence
2	Bostani	Hanira	18	F	S	Servt	"	no	"	"	"	Derbich	g. M wanted Arrest no address	"	"
3	Oreze	Mariam	18	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Honegotta	Father Antonia Oreze	Ill	Chicago
4	Nemi	Habbouhi	20	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Khoury	Father Barakat Hanna	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Spiro	Lazar	16	M	S	Farm. Lab	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Germain	Father Spiro Haico	Ohio	Lorain
6	— " —	Naoum	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobi	Mother Sofia Naoumova	"	"
7	Lazar	Naoum	20	M	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Soza Naoumova	"	"
8	Elias	Jacob	24	M	m	Labourer	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Farbaka	Wife Dromenda Elias	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Haddad	Constantin	20	M	S	Joiner	Yes	no	"	"	"	Tripoli	Mother Hanni Haddad	Mass	Fall River
10	Haboush	Diab	28	M	m	Farm. Lab. 1911	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aitanit	Uncle Abd Hannie	N.Y.	city
11	Ayoun	Cheade	20	M	m	Blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle Ayoun Hotoude	"	"
12	Haboushil Bechara	Youssef	25	M	m	Farm. Lab. 1911	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Geriss	"	"
13	Mehem Gelos	Lahoud	27	M	S	Labour	"	"	"	"	"	Wadi Hakmi	— " —	Mass	Lawrence
14	Ghanaim	Boutros	18	M	S	Farm. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ramallah	Father Hanna Ghanaim	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Khalil Bou	Saad	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ephal	Mother Mariam Bou Saad	"	Youngstown
16	Bouyamtia	Michael	26	M	S	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Lys	Brother George Bouyamtia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Elias	Salim	18	M	S	Farm. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kraibe	Father Elias Eanous	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Salim	Habib	17	M	S	Labour	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trek el Kalb	Mother Nazha Salim	"	"
19	Koury	Alexander	22	M	S	Farm. Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Damar	Father Selim Koury	N.Y.	city
20	Hallac	Isaac	17	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bsiji	Mother Rachel Hallac	"	"
21	Khalil	Youssef	22	M	S	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Aitanit	Father Joseph Boustrahmi	"	"
22	Abdelaal	Elie	17	M	S	Stone cutter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Eanous	Uncle Joseph Abdelaal	Mass	Boston
23	Gebara	Joseph	18	M	S	Farm. Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Hazmieh	Father Eanous Gebara	N.Y.	Geneva
24	Eanous	Brahim	17	M	S	16-1911 18-1912	"	"	"	"	"	Beazji	Mother Hilani Eanous	N.Y.	Ithaca
25	Chambour	Saliba	20	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Yaser	Brother Sarrife Chambour	Okla	Okmulgee
26	Zraik	Philip	17	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli	Uncle Simon Zraik	Wis	Racine
27	Shakib	Joseph	19	M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Borge	Father Shakib Nasser	Italy	Monte Alban
28	Doumet	Sarkis	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beit el Kaya	Mother Lucia Doumet	N.C.	Charlestown
29	Oreze	Bechara	20	M	S	Farm. Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Honegotta	Father Antonia Oreze	Ill	Chicago
30	Doumet	Eanous	19	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Beit el Kaya	Mother Lucia Doumet	N.C.	Charlestown

F. H. Tuttle
Inspector

*Insert here the letters and figures which indicate the class of travel accommodations in which each alien is carried, as "Saloon," "Second Cabin," "Third Class," or "Steerage."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or by whom paid; if by any other person, or by any society, committee, or government, state fact.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	no	Cousin Salomon Habib 354 1/2 Elm street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Brown	Black	Dark	—	Turkey	Aleppo
2	no	"	22	—	—	Father John Habib 34 Common street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Brown	—	"	Derbiet
3	Yes	Father	$42	No	No	Mother Angelina Greze 504-506 Wabash ave	"	"	Appear Deformed				5	5	"	Light	Light	—	"	Homegetta
4	no	Self	20	"	"	Brother Caesar Nenge 342 E Federal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Thomas
5	Yes	Self	25	"	"	Friend Moran Kotseff 724 South 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	—	"	Germania
6	Yes	"	22	Yes	3 yrs 1907 Chicago	Friend Gaffie Hirtsche 724 South 10 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	—	"	Kobi
7	Yes	"	22	"	1 yr 1908 Ohio	Friend Vasio Tcheff 724 South 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	Yes	Uncle	15	"	2 yrs 1907 Phila Pa	Uncle Henry Abdal 1173 S. 10th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Dk	—	"	Farkulta
9	Yes	Brother	$60	no	no	Brother David Haddad 16 Bentheroll Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	—	"	Tripoli
10	—	"	$40	Yes	2 yrs 05 to 07 Gilroy	Brother Kathy Haboush 34 Rector Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue	—	"	Antonia
11	—	Self	$42	no	no	Uncle Farris Rayan 75 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	—	"	"
12	"	"	35	"	"	Cousin Kahlil Abouchi 26 Rector Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	—	"	"
13	no	"	28	"	"	Cousin Deb. Dahir 7 Jane Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brown	Blue	—	"	West Africa
14	Yes	"	25	"	"	Cousin George Khayam 546 Bolivar Street	"	"	"	"	Slight Deformity	Slight Deformity	5	2	"	Black	Brown	—	"	Kamallah
15	no	"	26	"	"	Cousin Yakkie Ben Saad 391-93 E. Federal Street	"	"	"	"	No	No	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Tyhar
16	Yes	"	16	"	"	Uncle Canady Nicola 94 Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Tyr
17	Yes	"	29	"	"	Brother Cayous Elias 35 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	—	"	Hraibi
18	Yes	Father	$3	—	—	Father Salem El Ida 1214 Front Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Black	Black	—	"	Ehrebi
19	—	Uncle	None	"	"	Uncle Jorge Stephan 93 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	—	"	Damas
20	—	Self	12	"	"	Brother Yusef Hallal 195 N. Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Alep
21	—	"	50	—	—	Uncle Salim Bounachine 75 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown	—	"	Antonia
22	Yes	"	25	"	"	Brother & Wife Abdelaad 79 Moreland St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	—	"	Damas
23	no	"	15	"	"	Cousin Brahim Tahara 358 Exchange Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	—	"	Hazraat
24	No	"	$35	"	"	Brother Nassim Hamoud 66 Catharine Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	"	—	"	Bearzli
25	No	"	$60	"	"	Brother Chamboun Haddad 119 Oak Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	"	—	"	Tekri
26	No	"	$15	"	"	Uncle Hachem Greiz 9 con 24 Ave. B	Mother Angelina Greiz						5	6	"	Light	"	—	"	Tripoli
27	Yes	Brother	$25	"	"	Uncle Joseph Salomon 179 Park Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	—	"	Borga
28	no	Self	$30	"	"	Cousin Caesar Reno 118 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	—	"	Beit el Bagi
29	Yes	Father	$2	4/5	—	Mother Angelina Greze 504-506 Wabash Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	"	—	"	Homegetta
30	no	Self	38	"	"	Cousin Caesar Reno 118 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	—	"	Beit el Bagi

3 20
3 00

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Louis Fis of the Flride, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Notaire

Fait Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at New York

P&S Brglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "through passengers" in the column for "intended future residence" in the United States, and not as intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste le Lagrave Leo, Surgeon of the Florida Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Coste. de Lagrave

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY PS Brighw

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Floride sailing from Havre JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Issa	Sanios	57	m	m	Shoemaker	10-17689-(505)-9-23-41 yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Douma	no address	R.I.	Pawtucket
ADMITTED	— " —	Hanna	11	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Ayoub	Jair	21	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Assad	Father Isaac Ayoub	Mass	Haverhill
4	— " —	Isaac	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Abo Chaya	Chaya	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koumy	no address	N.Y.	Wilkesbarre
6	Abou	Faris Constantine	21	m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	Yonkers
ADMITTED	Barakel	Hanni	27	m	s	Cap[illegible]	"	"	"	"	a	Assad	Uncle Abdel Barakel	Ill.	Quincy
ADMITTED	— " —	Assad	11½	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Hanoud	Nagib	28	m	s	Shoemaker	16-10401-4-10-20		"	"	"	Bethlehem	Father Father & Hanoud	Mass	Fall River
S 10	Koury	Amin	18	m	s	Farm. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Assad	no address	Okla	Oklahoma City
11	Chouis	Nasre	47	m	m	Farm. lab.	C-130978-505		"	"	"	Ehiza	Father Louis Sarkis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Petros	John	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Petros Saba	"	Brooklyn
13	Peter Hark	Sarkas	14	m	s	Child	1-36430-505-4-14-41 Yes	yes	"	"	a	"	Father Peter Saba	"	Brooklyn
14	Nossif	Michael	18	m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Gattoum Boutros Hark	"	"
15	Boutros Hark	Tagulos	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no address	N.H.	Dover
16	Yatbick	Khalil	2	m	s	baby	17-12592-5-31-47-505-18 C/H		"	"	"	"	Mother Gattoum Boutros Hark	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Petros	Yatbick	20	m	s	Farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	no address	Mass	Fonda Manville
ADMITTED	Abdelbaki	Mohamed	22	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Assad	Father Boutros Saba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	— " —	Kassem	16	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Eabel	Father Hassan Abdelbaki	Mass	Lowell
20	Zegeer	Jannie	21	m	s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	— " —	Yousef	17	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Assad	no address	N.H.	Manchester
22	Genawy	Michael	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Ibrahim	Mehmed	25	m	s	Farm. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Damas	Father Rougine Genawy	R.I.	Pawtucket
24	Mabo	Kuvar	25	m	m	Tailor	1-45749 yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Keri	Father Ibrahim Yousey	Me.	Portland
25	Chlebonsky	Kuwen	45	m	s	Shoemaker	23-11823 yes	7/29/47	"	"	"	Lefka	Wife Esther Mabo	N.Y.	city
S 26	Kolekas	Emkas	21	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Athens	Crete	Father Chlebonsky John	Ill.	Chicago
27	Papazian	Garabed	35	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Aintab	no address	N.Y.	city
28	Kerspeian	Nazaret	35	m	m	Farm. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Louise Kerspeian	N.H.	Dover
29	Mangasserian	Sarkis	30	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sabon	Wife Marguerite Mangasserian	R.I.	Providence
30	Manghighian	Okannes	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Otto Manghighian	"	"

Albert Forster Inspector

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

287

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether previously in prison, or supported by charity; if so, which?	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			Mother Vernon Hsa 72 Forsythe Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Auburn		Turkey	Douma
2	No	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
3	No	"	$30	"	"		Cousin Ghatan Ayoub 227 W. 10th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	Dark		"	Jerusalem
4	No	"	$12	"	"		18 Nash Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
5	No	"	$20	"	"		Brother Geo Abdo Gaya 223 Market Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Koury
6	No	"	$2	Yes	01/08	Penfield W. Va.	Father Abon Kapi Mansfield W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Auburn		"	Koury
7	No	"	$30	no	no		Brother Shakey Barakat 80 State Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Jerusalem
8	No	"	$10	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
9	No	"	$40	no	no		Brother Hanbour Yhoud 37 Hargraves Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Blue		"	Beit Omar
10	No	"	$25	"	"		Brother in Law Ab Hamra 1110 W. 2 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Dark		"	Jerusalem
11	Yes	Brother	$8	"	"		Brother Jarkis Thomas 3 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey		"	Akoura
12	Yes	"	$25	Yes	05/08	Salem Mass	Brother Boulos Petros 3 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Auburn		"	"
13	Yes	"	$25	no	no		Brother Wakim Abd Nour 3 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	No	"	$30	"	"		Brother Joseph Rotty 29 Fifth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Grey		"	"
15	No	"	$20	"	"		Brother Wakim Boutros 3 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Auburn		"	"
16	Yes	"	$9	no	no		Father Atlas Jasbick 155 E.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	Kounra
17	Yes	Brother	$25	"	"		Brother Boulos Petros 3 Charles Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Grey		"	Akoura
18	No	self	$100	"	"		Friend Wasib Shgudar 324 Dearborn Mass Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Eubal
19	No	"	$30	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
20	No	"	$50	"	"		Brother C. R. Zeger 230 Capitol Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	"	"		"	Jerusalem
21	No	"	$40	"	"		Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
22	Yes	Brother	$5	"	"		Brother Elias Ganany 857 Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Auburn		"	Dana
23	Yes	self	$15	"	"		Brother Ab. Thalgun 16 Lancaster Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	Kfar
24	Yes	Cousin	$2	"	"		Cousin Ruben Baum 155 Madison Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue		"	Lattin
25	Yes	Brother	$9	"	"		Brother Wm Chlabotsky 1822 19 St. Hall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Kachous
26	Yes	self	$10	"	"		Friend Nassas Bros 5 Battery Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Auburn		Greece	Chmara
27	"	"	$25	"	"		Cousin Nasif Ogarjan 17 Yates Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Turkey	Hasroun
28	"	"	$15	"	"		Brother in law Fahel Hanellen Box 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kfar
29	"	"	$40	"	"		Brother Thazar Hangaliman 16 Dana Street	"	"	"	"	Baptist	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Palon
30	"	"	$40	"	"		Stephen Rayhot Town 73 Douglas Ave	"	"	"	"	No	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kfar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Lucia, First Officer of the Florie, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gabriel Lucia
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at New York Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Through passengers." "Visitors" (who come only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and have no intentions to remain) or persons brought in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last nent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give nam relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in colum place (city or town) of final destination, if within the Un the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destina* 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in col nately by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, br friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how* entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the ex mount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Léon, Surgeon of the Florida Sailing Steamer, (State whether "plying between" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste. de Lagrave.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 190 9

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Floride" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bakhtchaian	Aristagais	23		m	s	Farm. lab.	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tair	Father Nigoghos	Mass	E. Watertown
X 2	Yaghoubian	Setrak	24		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Galatia	Wife Oskal Yaghoubian	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Jamgochian	Sarkis	22		m	s	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Voussegh Jamgochian	"	"
4	Potoukian	Shahin	24		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas	Father Yerisa Potoukian	N.Y.	city
5	Nachoulian	Kaspar	18		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Diar Bekir	Father Kirkor Yachoulian	Ill	Chicago
6	Chahpazian	Channis	23		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	Wife Bogosk Chahpazian	Mass	Whitinsville
7	Simonian	Nazaret	18		m	s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Galatia	Father Ohkael Simonian	N.Y.	city
8	Kelleseyian	Agop	40		m	m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Erzinghian	Wife Parsik Kelleseyan	"	"
9	Frangulian	Levon	18		m	s	Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas	Father Channis Frangulian	"	"
10	Eachdjian	Stepan	24		m	s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Kirkor Eachdjian	"	"
11	Manougian	Mekiter	17		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Mother Anek Manougian	N.Y.	Troy
12	Nishanian	Roupen	22		m	s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Galatia	no adress	R.I.	Providence
13	Karagozian	Negoghos	20		m	s	Laborer Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Diar Bekir	Mother Maria Karagozian	Ill	Chicago
14	Der Stepanian	Benjamin	19		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Hamourek	Father Salomon Der Stepanian	Mass	Haverhill
15	Kazangian	Arakel	28		m	m	Boiler 1-1-1364 Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	Mother Sarah Kazangian	"	Charlestown
16	Stephanian	Daniel	25		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Van	Wife Anna Der Hyghanian	Mass	Everett
17	Khaplorian	Diradour	20		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Palou	Wife Tovranda Khaplorian	R.I.	Providence
18	Semirjian	Hovannis	35		m	m	Weaver Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sivas	Wife Ogsenni Semirjian	Mass	Boston
19	Manatkian	Yessia	17		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Tocat	Father Bekir Manatkian	N.Y.	city
20	Ortinian	Dikran	26		m	m	Farm. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Van	Wife Vous Ortinian	Mass	Canada
21	Soghigian	David	17		m	s	Jeweler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harpoot	Father Soghomon	"	Boston
22	Peshtemeljian	Nersis	50		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ada Bazar	no adress	Pa	McKees Rocks
23	— " —	Jorvanik	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" do
24	Kaleghian	Armenag	27		m	m	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas	Father Yelkon Paraghian	Conn	Hartford
25	Kuturbian	Hovaghim	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hanadar Kuturbian	Mass	Brighton
26	Tourcain	Sarkis	24		m	s	Silversmith	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	Father Hasan Altounian	"	Whitinsville
27	Tchian	Dikran	27		m	s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Aregouzicht Tchian	"	Lawrence
28	Tchian	Channis	23		m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Sarkis Dranian	Mass	Lynn
29	Terzakian	Levon	18		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Hamourek	Father Boyadjian Hovagim	"	Allston
30	Chekmanian	Channes	18		m	s	Farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Mother Ayo Chekmanian	Mich	Detroit

Agd Odeneal, Insp. 4.25 pm

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 209

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	no	no															
2	yes	"	32	"	"	Brother Baghdikian 18 Cranford Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	Black	Dark		Turkey	Van
3	"	"	20	"	"	Uncle Tant Tanrigian 1822 Keahaba Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Auburn		"	Kalaka
4	"	"	23	"	"	Friend Hagop Demirjian 905 Callan Hill Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	yes	Brother	15	"	"	Friend Hamparsoum Ashekian 529 Columbus Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Lives
6	no	self	25	"	"	Brother Hachadurian 119 Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark		"	Echmiguzin
7	yes	"	45	"	"	Brother Garabed Hovanessian Box 557	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Harpoot
8	"	"	20	"	"	Cousin Gregoire Ammouni 304 - 8 - 58th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Galatia
9	"	"	20	"	"	Cousin Garabed Melikian 407 - 5 - 51st Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Auburn		"	Erzinghian
10	"	"	25	"	"	Friend Krupin Gerkabian 216 - 5th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Lives
11	"	"	15	"	"	Cousin Kirkor Tachjian 210 - 2 - 29th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Keri
12	"	"	20	"	"	Brother in law Kelkonian Kevork 24 - 15 - 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Galatia
13	yes	Uncle	15	"	"	Brother Erkman Pishemian 11 Vinton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Echmiguzin
14	no	self	25	"	"	Uncle Toukmaz Hachadurian 119 Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hamamel
15	"	"	28	"	"	Cousin Aleksanian Kent Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Keri
16	"	"	36	"	"	Brother Hagop Kazangian 290 Bartlett Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black		"	Harpoot
17	"	"	25	"	"	Uncle Petrak Adrian Box 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Van
18	"	"	21	"	"	Nephew Kirkor Nigoghosian 41 Degraw Street	"	"	"	Changed by Auditor			5	5	"	brown	Auburn		"	Palou
19	yes	"	20	"	"	Friend Hagop Kapenkian 129 Lexington Ave, Orange, N.J.	"	"	"	"	July 6		5		"	"	"		"	Lives
20	no	"	25	"	"	Uncle Hagopian Kirkor 23 - 5th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		"	Egin
21	"	"	25	"	"	Uncle Vartan Amirian Box 66 P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	Van
22	"	"	50	"	"	Uncle Kakchatour Kurkjian 775 Vermont Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Harpoot
23	"	"	24	"	"	Brother in law Theparian P.O. Box 66 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Ak Bazar
24	"	"	25	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
25	Wife	"	40	"	"	Uncle Simon Gazabedian Hope Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lives
26	"	"	26	"	"	Uncle King Sukkasian 3 Hafferty Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	24	"	"	Brother Kamphatoun Atmacian 557 P.O. Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Harpoot
28	"	"	32	"	"	Brother Bagdasar Hagopian 293 Hamilton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	35	"	"	Uncle Ohanes Brodikian 146 Robbins Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	17	"	"	Brother in law Hampton Kirkorian 149 Campbell Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hamamel
						Uncle Astavian 6 Holway Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Keri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Lucas, 1st Asst, of the Floride, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Lucas
1st Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at New York

P S Bigelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "[illegible]," those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "[illegible]" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave Fils, Surgeon of the Floride, sailing therewith, (Name whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... (Name of vessel.)" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lagrave, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Marseilles

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 G

S. S. "Floride" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nazarian	Ekran	26	m	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Chemishgazak	Wife Nazarian Yegsa	Unknown	
2	Papazian	Ohannes	29	m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	no address	Unknown	
3	Kolic	Maria	27	f	m	Wife	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Grabersky	Father Roza Jermenic	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	— " —	Roza	4	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Nokovic	Kata	24	f	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Krolinja	Father Nokovic Gjuraj	Pa	Ft. Kent
6	Gujilac	Tereza	25	f	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jaska	Father Jela Bakaric	"	Lucerne
7	Buncseka	Anna	26	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovakian	"	Hanuza	Father Buncsek Stefan	"	Pittsburg
8	Germak	Albina	17	f	s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyhezer	Father Germak Andras	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Blatkovits	Agnes	20	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Czechian	"	Pazyerhaza	Brother in law Mihaly Blatkovits	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Rigany	Anna	21	f	s	Servt	"	"	"	Moken	"	Nagyhezer	Father Istok Elisabeth	N.Y.	Gutenberg
11	Orsolt	Marianna	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Lilitics	Father Orsolt Stefan	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Kropf	Mary	19	f	m	Wife	"	"	Austria	German	"	Kottchen	Father Mary Katze	"	Rickets
13	— " —	Berta	4	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Lucic	Luka	20	yrs	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Ragusa	Father Nikola Lucic	Cal	Watsonville
15	Majic	Mate	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trgovar	Father Luka Majic	N.Y.	Lewis
16	Puskaric	Ilija	46	m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	"	Cercvic	Wife Rosina Puskaric	Pa	Reading
17	Vojna	Gyorgy	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kuzsin	Wife Vojna Varia	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Gorlesits	Mihaly	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Moravian	"	Ckema	Father Gorlesits Istvan	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Cerny	Josef	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovakian	"	Bentovnya	Father Cerny Jula	"	Harrisburg
20	Frankovic	Niko	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Ragusa	Father Niko Frankovic	Cal	Watsonville
21	Haklar	Imre	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Nagyarlaki	Father Krajczar Varia	N.Y.	Woodbridge
22	Nakladal	Jakob	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Ft. Kaca	Father Anna Nakladal	Minn	South Saint Paul
23	Kulan	Ivan	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovica	Brother Vaso Kulan	Mich	Wyandotte
24	Klemenic	Jacob	46	m	m	Miner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Podpeck	Wife Catarina Klemenic	Wife	Calumet
25	Spilak	Jozef	26	m	m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Jorkahaza	Wife Spilak Rosa	Colo	Bridgeport
26	Jerenscek	Peter	33	m	m								Wife Jerenscek Anna		
27	Puchly	Josef	21	m						Slovak		Putnericz	Father Puchly Stefan	N.Y.	Bennett
28	Pinkal	Rudolf	17	m					Austria	German		Wien		N.Y.	NYC
29	Korban	Josef	26												
30	Baratak	Ferdinand	30	m	m				Hungary	Slovak		Putnericz	Wife Baratak Veronika	N.Y.	Bennett

U.S. Leonard
U.S. Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the person, whether paid by himself, by friend, or by what relative, and if so, what relative.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or fugitive from justice, or one who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the commission of such crime or misdemeanor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	$22	no	no	Uncle Khagar Berberian 98 Grimmel Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown Black Auburn		Turkey	Chemnitz	
2	S		25	"	"	Father Papazan Yerroth 14 Parkhill Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " "		"	Akpoud		
3	S	Husb	25	Yes	04/07 Johnstown Pa	Husband Jose Kotlz	Laden Age	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Light brown "		Austria	Grabaly	
4	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	— —		"	"	
5	No	"	25	no	no	Husband Lyle Mykovic 327 Helen Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" Fair Blue		"	Strelinga	
6	S	"	25	"	"	Husband Ivan Gupka Berez Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " "		"	Jastia	
7	S	"	20	"	"	Husband Frank Buncek 1252 2 Kunt Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " "		"	H. Buccany	
8	S	"	17	"	"	Brother Michal Cermak Box 625	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" " "		"	Hagyberad	
9	S	"	50	"	"	Husband Stefan Blaskanic 69 Glass Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " "		"	Lazytorbaja	
10	no	"	42	"	"	Sister Julian Vicla 246 Franklin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" Auburn "		"	Hagyberad	
11	Yes	Husb	25	"	"	Brother Orloff Stefan 1477 Ramos Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	" Fair Grey		"	Tolstic	
12	S	"	60	"	"	Husband Johann Kropfl Box 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		"	Kotschen	
13	"	"	22	"	"	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	— —		"	—	
14	No	"	25	"	"	Uncle Ivo Cucich Box 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		"	Uruvo	
15	No	"	40	"	"	Cousin Vasi Hola General D. 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Tyrnov	
16	S	"	20	Yes	6 mo. Pa Reading	Friend Frank Hirch 34a church Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " "		"	Zagorje	
17	no	"	35	no	no	Friend Kampsean John 5405 stone ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Fair grey		"	Hudzpit	
18	No	"	42	"	"	Brother in law Karl Farkas 4451 Butler Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown "		"	Landzpl	
19	S	"	25	Yes	07 Harrisburg Pa	Friend Cherny Bera 583 — 38th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Bantompa	
20	S	"	25	no	no	Uncle Ivo Cucich P.O. Box 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		"	Uzuvo	
21	no	"	40	"	"	Brother in law John Doncsy Box 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		"	Hagyszlabi	
22	S	"	25	"	"	Brother in law Frank Erkula Box 302	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" Fair Blue		"	Hyrova	
23	S	"	20	"	"	Brother in law Tanjo Arbanas 10 cherry Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" brown "		"	Petcenica	
24	S	"	40	Yes	07 Cafmont Pa	Brother in law Jakob Abuc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Kumpa	
25	S	"	25	no	no	Cousin Raj John 173 Tate Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Zorkohaza	
26	S	"	25	Yes	07 Bridgeport Pa	Friend Raj John 173 Tate Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Gumsiaza	
27	S	"	18	"	04 Reading Pa	Brother in law Nelan Sal Box 546	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " Auburn		"	Szucha	
28	no	"	40	no	no	Brother John Kopath 538 — 35 29th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Wien	
29	No	"	42	"	"	Father in law Joseph Kerchin 442 Ridgeway Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Kotschen	
30	S	"	18	Yes	04 Catasauqua Pa	Brother in law Fabo Frank Box 562	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "		"	Ostrapatka	

115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Lucier, first, of the Florida, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gabriel
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto de Lagrave Low, Surgeon of the Florida, sailing thereunto, (State whether the words "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," on the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto de Lagrave.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

RS Bigham

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon.

212

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Floride" sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kohl	Edward	42		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Csaszfalu	Wife Leopoldine Kohl	N.Y.	city
2	Malot	Joseph	25		m	s		"	"	"	Slovak	"	Putmeries	Father Malot Laszlo	"	Bennett
3	Tzokolovics	Alajos	28		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Tzokolovics Emilia	"	"
4	Majic	Boze	25		m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	"	Zaostane	Mother Matta Majic	"	Lewis
5	Halper	Alois	44		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Orallas	Wife Anastasia Halper	Pa.	Chicago
6	Vogel	Nicolaus	24		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Ulibitsi	Wife Vogel Katarina	Pa.	Lebanon
7	Nikli	Josef	43		m	m		"	"	Austria	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potschau	Wife Helene Nikli	"	St. Marys
8	Vugrinicek	Mike	17		m	s		"	"	"	Croatian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sidarovina	Father Mike Vugrinicek	N.Y.	city
9	Kraclic	Ivan	21		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mara Kraclic	"	"
10	Zorbek	Stepan	26		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Supaglar	Wife Jana Zorbek	Kan.	Kansas City
11	Leonti	Vincenzo	40		m	m		"	"	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cittanova	Wife Angela Corulla	N.Y.	Canastota
12	Loiacomo	Antonio	19		m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	S. Eufemia	Father Carmine Loiacomo	"	Saint Paul
13	Zungri	Pasquale	40		m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Rosarno	Wife Consolato S. Paolo	"	"
14	Loiberto	Pasquale	25		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Viriliatina	Wife Antonia Paola	N.Y.	city
15	Bartolini	Gaetano			m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sitry	Father Guiseppe Bartolini	Pa.	Lost
16	Russo	Felici	46		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Wife Raffaele Russo	N.Y.	city
17	Peta	Alfieri	20		m	s	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	San Demetrio	Father Francisco Peta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Cattieri	Paolo	25		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Marseille	no address	"	city
19	Campolattaro	Cristo	21		m	s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Italy	Foggia	—"—	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Campisana	Antonio	32		m	m	Farm. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	Cousin Gondreino Rosario	"	Ernest
21	Chirico	Maria	50		f	m	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vieta	Brother Chirico Pietro	N.Y.	city
22	Mattano	Carlo	15		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Savigliano	Father Humberto Mattano	Col.	Eagle Station
23	—"—	Luigia wife	38		f	m	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	G. Father —"—	"	"
24	Misino	Gaetano	27		m	m	Celebrities	"	"	"	"	"	Castellmare di Stabia	no address	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	—"—	Guiseppina	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"
26	—"—	Vincenzo	4		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"
27	—"—	Mario	2		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"
28	S. Giacomo	Melchiore	22		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Africa	—"—	"	"
29	Ciccarelli	Maria	21		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bizerta	—"—	"	"
30	di Giacomo	Vincenzo	3		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

12 83595 - 11/5/36

2-27673

2-20076

Albert Forster Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Aug 5, 190 9

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination. (See Sec. 2, act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act of March 3, 1903.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$14	No		Brother in Law Frank Hackinger 265-267 W. 36th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown	Auburn		Austria	Zirkgraben
2	"	"	$15	No	no	Brother in Law Konvecka John Box 500	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	4	blue		"	Pudmeritz
3	"	"	$8	Yes	1907 Rantan N. J.	Cousin Frank Gear Box 392	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	blue		"	Senkowitz
4	"	"	$40	No	no	Cousin Wade Mayo Vasko Lewis W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	Auburn		"	Zavojane
5	"	"	$15	"	"	Friend Josef Echner 49 St. Louis Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Orallas
6	"	"	$23	"	"	Uncle Balasi Berghard Box 118 Ist Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Libitsis
7	"	"	$20	Yes	1908 Hazleton Pa	Son Alois Uekic 4 Thomaswetter Comp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Ulkopast
8	"	"	$35	"	1907 Wyoming Pa	Friend Ferdinand Kuhic 738 Spring ton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	Pierovina
9	"	"	$8	"	1907 Hazleton Pa	Friend Ferdinand Busic 738 Spring ton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Auburn		"	
10	"	"	$7	No	no	Friend Kuparc Vasko 30 Mo. Box 251	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	Lupogla
11	No	"	$32	Yes	1907 Carnegie Pa	Brother in Law Ovella Francesco Box 582	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Italy	Ostenova
12	"	"	$20	No	no	Brother in Law Jungari Graham 183 & 23rd Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Auburn		"	S. Ferdinando
13	"	"	$9	Yes	1907 N. York	Brother Pietro Michel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark		"	Kodarno
14	"	"	$35	"	1907 N. Y.	Cousin Michele Petrova 233 Forth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Auburn		"	Turkovice
15	"	"	$20	No	no	Uncle Bartolomeo Lodi d'Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Borgo Velle Grotta
16	"	"	$16	"	"	Brother in Law Edmund 761 Hester St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		"	Chiapoli
17	"	"	$70	"	"	Brother in Law Demetrio Jingone 242 Summer Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"		"	Demetrio
18	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 N. York	Friend Guanno Candela 2 Forden Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Auburn		"	Evantina
19	No	"	$25	No	no	Mother Maria Polliano 1438 South Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"	Foggia
20	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 Indiana Pa	Cousin Guglielmo Gatti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Fabrina
21	Son	"	No	No	no	Son Luppari Pietro 404 — 58th Street	"	"	"	"	Medical Exam.	Conjunctivitis Polyalgine	5	—	"	"	"		"	Vita
22	Husband	"	$24	"	"	Brother in law Giordano Giuseppe Box 18 Portland Ament	"	"	"	"	Pueblo Col.	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Castello d'alm
23	Wife	"	$4	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
24	Husband	"	$20	"	"	Brother Steppe Mining 354 E. Pointed Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey		"	Castellamare
25	Wife	"	$4	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
26	Child	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
28	Husband	"	$20	"	"	Brother St. Giacomo Francesco 38-40 Union Hoyt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	Auburn	brown		"	Calabaglia
29	Wife	"	$4	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	Child	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Lusitia	Bizerta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nabucet Guerin, first (State whether Master, First or Second (Mate)), of the Florida, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nabucet Guerin
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, Coste de Lagrave Jean, Surgeon of the Florida sailing Ensenada, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet of eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste. de Lagrave.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at New York

Aug. 5 09

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

227½
230

39 Ital

RSI 20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

5 SI Aut.
12
4
16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Floride sailing from Havre, JUL 24 1909, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Saba	Moussa	40		m	s	Pedlr	yes	yes	U. S.	U. S.	Pennsylvania	Bayonne	Brother in Penn	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Fatima	9		f	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X3	Di Giacomo	Guiseppe Filippa	56		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bezzeca	no address	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X4	"	Andrea son	15		m	s	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Le Bus	Francesco	48		m	m	Farm. Lab.	"	"	"	"	France	Ennis	"	N.Y.	Rochester
6	"	Anna wife	45		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Poulidis	Nicolas	23		m	s	Laybr	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantine	Uncle Dimitri Yacopoulos	"	city
8	Dimitrios	Voglis	32		m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Turkey	Kalas	Wife Catherina voglis Kimara (Greece)	"	"
X9	Wirthba	Soseki	44		m	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Turkey	Jaffa	no address	"	Wis
X10	"	Bessa dau	11		f	s	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X11	"	Abraham	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Mathieu	Zephirin	43		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Payrac	Father Jules Mathieu	Pa	Danora
13	Shagiartain	Nathan	29		m	s	Shoemaker	"	"	U. S. Born		U. S.	Lynn	Home 6 South Street	Mass	Lynn
14	Wakim	Taufik	26		m	s	Student	"	"	U. S. Born		N. Y.	Tarkum at Home		N.Y.	
15	Delaunay	Victore	29		m	m	Farm Lab	"	"	France	French	France	Pouidel	Brother Lorenz So Pouidel Anne	Ind	Ind Springs
16	Genolhac	Nathan	35		m	m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Combe	Uncle Cant Emile Rue de Vaches 43	Ind	Fenton
17	"	Anais wife	32		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Escalier	Emile cousin	22		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Escalier Alida	"	"
19	Boutros	Nazka	22		m	s	none	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Caesarea	Rue de Lapins 51 Father Yacoma Kemenk	Pa	Brockton
20	Pollak	Yacobian	30		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Gutmeritz	Father Pollak Maria Putmeritz	N.Y.	Fenwood
21	"	Antonia wife	25		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Maria dau	1	7	f	s	Child	"	"	U.S. born				"	"	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at number twenty three

203/17

William S
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5, 1909 8:50 am

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1		U. S. Citizen																	
	2		" "																	
	3	Yes	Self $25.00	no	no			Son Francesco Di Edesonio 28 40 Union Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Light grey	Auburn		Italy	Castalfini
	4	"	" "	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"	"
	5	no	nephew $50	Yes	02/08	Rochester N.Y.		Nephew Giordepino Pontino 12 Herk Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Grey	Auburn	Brown	"	Valle d'Ohno
	6	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
	7	Yes	cousin $50	no	no			Cousin Christos Pangalidis 43-45 — 47th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	Greece	Kizikos
	8	"	Self $25	"	"			Friend Boorad Bros 5 Battery Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	Brown	"	Chimara
	9	"	Husband $50	Yes	04/08	N.Y. City		Husband Philip Wirchba 78 Prospect Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Russia	Tonyet
	10	"	Father					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	11	"	" "	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	12	"	Self $25	no	no			Friend Chambon Zefirin Box 29 Depew Erie County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Grey	Dark	France	Payne
	13	U. S. citizen						Nov 4/04 Sup Ct													
	14	U. S. citizen						Apr 4/04 Sup Ct													
	15	no	Self $25	no	no			Friend François Hetmont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Fair	Grey	France	Pointel
	16	Yes	" $25	"	"			Brother in Law Jules Enbert Box 420	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown	"	Grandcombu
	17	"	" "	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
	18	"	" $25	"	"			Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
	19	no	" "	"	"			Brother in law Pantos Petro 3 Charles Street	no	no	Single	No	$17	"	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	Turkey	Akura
	20	Yes	Self $25	Yes	$ off Bunyon N.Y.			Brother in law Stefan Lotticki Box 582	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Fair	"	Austria	Pastmuny
	21	"	" "	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
	22	"	" "	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gabriel Lucas, first (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Florida, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gabriel Lucas
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 216

HC2 S. S. Floride (FRENCH LINE) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Meals. Detent.	Meals. Supps.
8	00m	1 Fernandez, Francisco	Cab.	1 20	1	LPC &C.L. S.N.#71438	1.10 Biglin	8/6	117	Hgs				8/7	65	Chm	3.20							2	3 2
	35m	2 Sanchez, Claudio Alonso	Cab.	2 22	1	C.L. S.N.#71438	1.10 Biglin	8/6	117	Hgs				8/7	65	Chm	3.20							2	3 2
	18m	3 Gonsalez, Antonio	Cab.	1 23	1	LPC S.N.#71438	1.10 Biglin	8/6	117	Hgs				8/7	65	Chm	3.20							2	3 2
	17m	4 Gulnia Genmich, Nemtallah		1 17	1	LPC With #5	3.30 Hackett	8/6	165	Ld	8/10	20 Jan		8/15	177	Exld	11.05							2	3 2
	1-1/2m	5 Bahje, Adib		1 20	1	LPC With #4	3.25 Hackett	8/6	165	Ld	8/10	20 Jan		8/15	177	Exld	11.05							10	9 10
	0m	6 Peto/ Alfieri		1 17	1	LPC	3.30 Forster	8/6	112	Ld				8/7	10	Clark	1.44							10	9 10
	0f	7 Chirco, Maria		7 21	1	LPC Med Cert	4.00 Forster							8/6	109	Hgs	9.55							2	1 2
	17m	8 Baraket, Naim & bro Hanni		4 7/8	2	LPC	4.10 Forster	8/6	167	Ld				8/9	70	Chm	2.00							1	— 1
	11m	Arsun																						8	8 8
	18m	9 Peshtemaljian, Nerses & bro	5	22/23	2	LPC & under 16	4.00 Cdeneal	8/6	152	Ld				8/9	82	Chm	3.04							8	8 8
	10m	Yervan																							
	32m	10 Abdelaki Abdelaki, Mohamed & bro	7	18/19	2	LPC	4.25 Forster							8/6	173	Ld	3.31							2	2 2
	10m	Kassens																							
	35m	11 Kouri, Lafi wf niece & dtr	1	21/24	4	LPC Med Cert	4.00 Hackett	8/6	170	Ld				8/10	26	Clark	11.41							20	16 20
	38f	Karma																							
	10f	Najibe																							
	f	Zakieh																							
	18m	12 Koury, Amin	4	10	1	LPC	4.10 Forster	8/6	175	Ld				8/11	58	Ld	3.15								
	21m	13 Kolokas, Chikas	4	26	1	LPC C.H. #66575	4.10 Forster	8/6	154	Ld														6	6 6
	26m	14 Loschin, Josef	6	29	1	LPC	3.55 Leonard	8/6	135	Ld				8/8	159	Clark	12.50				3.30 pm 8/10/09	La Touraine	6	6 6
	17m	15 Yssa, Janios & bro	4	1/2	2	LPC	4.25 Forster							8/6	75	Lav	11.10							3	3 3
	11m	Hanna																						2	— 2
	22m	16 Koury, Alexander	3	19	1/3	LPC	4.45 Tuttle	8/6	78	Lav				8/11	45	Tuttle	11.45							1	— 1
	39m/f	17 Zungari, Pasquale Shaha	7	13	1	" Dr. Cert. from ship	8-6-09	11.35 am	Tuttle					8/6	148	Ld	1.50							—	1 —
	35f	18 Shaya, S. Wardeam	1	27/28	2	" Ld.	8-6-09	11.45 am	Bebbert					8/6	176	Ld	3.55							—	2 —
	11m/f	" Nagib				" "	" "																		

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

217

S. S. Floride (French Line) arrived AUGUST 5, 1909, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Shabi,	S. Warde & son	1	27/28		2	To husband 5:15	Made Q. D. Wichita Kans. are	B	8/6	11.45	2	—	2
✓ 2	Geumich,	Abel & sister bro	1	18/19		2	" tel $	R Rly to B. & L. Cohlima 56 / W. Douglass	H	1	3.20	2	2	2
✓ 3	Rigany,	Anna	6	10		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Juliana Mica 716 Franklin Av. Guttenberg N.J.	J	8/6	9 "	1	—	1
✓ 4	Salina,	Ayoul	8	24		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Frazo Francis 105 Washington Nyk	B	8/6	1.25	1	1	1
✓ 5	Wirshba,	Soseho & 2 ch	8	9/11		3	" husband	Mrs. Lucien, 224 Rogers Phila Pa	Reg.	5	4.30	-	-	-
✓ 6	Yaghoubian,	Setrak	5	2		1	" tel $	Rly Ex. to cousin John Yergadian 540 / St Lawrence	J	6	10 "	1	—	1
✓ 7	Abdo Chaya,	Chaya	4	5		1	" tel $	Rly Ex. to bro. George 1113 Market Wheeling W Va.		6	2	1	1	1
✓ 8	Di Giacomo,	Guida & soh	8	3/4		2	" son	Bro Francisco 360 Hicks Bklyn.	P	6	11 "	2	—	2
✓ 9	Yasbick,	Mary & son	2	28		2	" tel $	Bro. Tom Elkouri 377 E 6. Austin Ley	F	6	11.05	2	—	2
✓ 10	Nersessian,	St Soushan	2	19		1	" cousin	Rev. N. Mouradian,	Reg.	5	4.30	-	-	-
✓ 11	Chambour	Saliba	3	25		1	Tel tlg for $	Rly Ex. to Bro. Yossib 1119 Oak Alra Okl.	Selis	9	4 "	4	4	4
✓ 12	Abedeland	Elie	3	22		1	" to bro her	Rly Ex to bro. Asad 49 Moreland Boston Mass	J	6	2 "	1	1	1
13	Arslanian Charmes		5	30	1		Too late.	Rly Ex to Dest	J	6	9	1	—	1
												18	9	18
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
5														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

FLORIDE Aug. 5, 1909.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

218

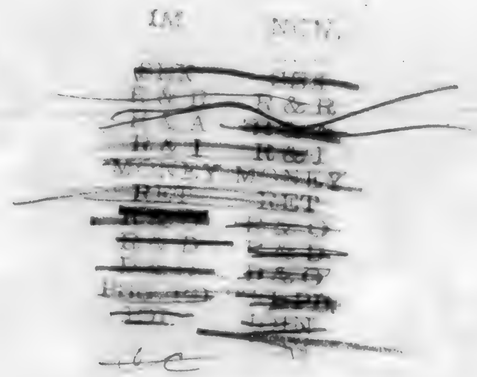
I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.





LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from Santa Marta, July 30th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Velez. C.	Alfonso	25	1	m	s	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Colombian	Latin	Colombia	Bolivar	Alexander Velez C. Bolivar. Colomb.	New-York	City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 5th, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	—	Self	$400 Yes	No			Angel Faramillo 44 West 4th Street Battery Place	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Columbia	Bolivar.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meisner (Name of Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the Allegany, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meisner.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NY

F D Macalee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190.....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

IM. NON.

~~SEX~~ SEX
~~R & R~~ R & R
~~R & A~~ R & A
~~R & I~~ R & I
~~MONEY~~ MONEY
~~PET~~ PET
~~R & O~~ R & O
~~R & D~~ R & D
~~P & O~~ P & O
~~PSM. PD~~ PSM. PD.
~~JOHN~~ JOHN
~~NOW~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Charcas sailing from West Coast South America June 3rd, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boelzle	Edward	51	2mo	M.	[redacted]									
2	Boelzle	Dora	50	2	M.										
3	McKinlay	Gertrude	26	8	M.										
4	Tom Allrock	Selma	20	"	S.	"	"	"	English	English	Chile	Valparaiso	Parents	Valparaiso Chile	N.Y. N.Y.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Charcas sailing from West Coast South America June 3rd, 1909.

21—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Boelzhee	Edward	51	7mo	M	M	[redacted]									
2	Boelzhee	Dora	50	7mo	F	M	[redacted]									
3	McKinlay	Gertrude	16	8mo	F	S	[redacted]									
4	Tom Allrock	Selma	20	8	F	S	"	"	"	English	English	Chile	Valparaiso	Parents Valparaiso Chile	NY	NY
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newburgh N.Y. *, August 5th, 1909*

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4		Yes Rathin	$100 Yes	No				Friend Mrs. M. O. Graves 211 W. 112th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	Mole on right side of Throat	England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Crosby, Master (Strike out the other Master, First [Second] Officer.) of the British Sp. Chavear from Yuki 2nd Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Crosby
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5-th day of August, 1909,

at New York

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manitest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2892

Aug. 3-5-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 9 '44, 191 ...

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFE

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume ... from ... to ... 1904, to ...

NUMBER OF MANIFEST | DATE OF ARRIVAL | NAME | NAME

2892

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

NUM

2893

Aug. 5-6-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with [illegible] received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision [illegible] and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records were microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

.....

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[illegible]
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the U.S. Indiana, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Indiana* sailing from *Genoa*, *July* the *19th*, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mareiani	Maria	33		f. s.	housewife	yes	yes	italian	north	Camogli	Genoa	madre Brigida,	Camogli	N.Y. New York
2	Brignati uncle	Lorenzo	60		m. m.	president	yes	yes	italian	north	Brooklyn	N.Y.	sister Maria Brignati,	Camogli	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Bellini	Virgilio	29		m. s.	engineer	yes	yes	italian	north	Milano	Milano	mother Maria Bellini,	Via S. Celso	N.Y. New York
4	Risso	G. B.	68		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Recagna	Genoa	42 via S. Rosa,	Recagna	Cal. S. Francisco
5	Lazzari	Anna	9		f. s.	student	yes	yes	italian	north	Stoney Creek	N. Haven	nobody		Conn. Stoney Creek
6	Lazzari	Rosa	7		f. s.	student	yes	yes	italian	north	Stoney Creek	N. Haven	nobody		Conn. Stoney Creek
7	Lazzari	Adele cous	12		f. s.	student	yes	yes	italian	north	Stoney Creek	N. Haven	nobody		Conn. Stoney Creek
8	Giacchino	Cereta	29		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	italian	north	Ceva	Cuneo	mother Risso Maria,	Ceva	N.Y. New York
9	Neri	Emilio	25		m. s.	musician	yes	yes	italian	north	Reggio	Emilia	nobody		N.Y. New York
10	Bellocchio	Andrea				Regio Commissario									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August the 5th, 1909

Sheet 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	yes	no	—	—	~~husband or father~~ brother Pasquale Bartolomeo 473 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	none	Genova	Camogli
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908-09	Brooklyn	wife Anna and 6 children Lincoln Road 523 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	white	none	Genova	Camogli
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905-8	St. Louis	Denver Hotel Keeper	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none	Milano	Milano
4	yes	himself	yes	yes	1891-92	U. States	bro Frederick Estate Brooklyn Musician	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Ciceagna	Genova
5	yes	himself	yes	yes	Born	Haney Creek	father Giuseppe Lazzari, Haney Creek Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Haney Creek	Conn
6	yes	himself	yes	yes	"	Haney Creek	father Giuseppe Lazzari, Haney Creek, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Haney Creek	Conn
7	yes	himself	yes	yes	"	Haney Creek	father Giuseppe Lazzari, Haney Creek, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Haney Creek	Conn
8	yes	husband	yes	no	—	—	husband Dorico Gaffe. Comm Ch. Lawrence 115 1st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Ceva	Cuneo
9	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	Henry Heyde, Tiffany Co 59th St. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	chestnut	Spot on the left cheek	Verona	Verona
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolini Giulio master of the S. S. Indiana, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1907,
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuera Francesco, Surgeon of the U.S. Indiana, said ship herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government.—, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. A. Figuera

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" *sailing from* PALERMO , , *190*

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Battaglia	Giovanni	19		m	s	student	yes		Italian	So. Italian	Messina	Castel di Lucio	father Battaglia Saverio Castel di Lucio Messina	N.J.	N.York
2	Battaglia	Italia Ernesta	25		f	s	Domestic Duties	yes		Italian	So. Italian	do	do		do	do
3	Vitale	Michele	26		m	m	Farmer 27828	9-4/3/41	yes	Italian	So. Italian	Catania	Sperlinga	wife Rosina Maria Sperlinga - Catania	N.J.	Bayonne
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, the 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	himself	30	no			brother Battaglia Antonino 416 E. 11th St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	marks in front	Messina	Catania
2	brother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	dark	black	black	patch in front	do	do
3	no himself	80	yes	5/8/08	Bayonne	Lospin Vitale Francesco Bayonne N.J. 527 Av. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat chest	grey		mark in left chin	Catania	Sportinga
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolini Giuliomaster of the Judicana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuera Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Indiana

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1907

at NEW-YORK

Figuera

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coplan	Herman	20	M	S	merchant	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	no one	Me	Portland
X 2	Savino	Teresa	20	F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cervino Appula	aunt Maria angela	NY	New York
3	Palumbo	Mariantonia	44	F	M	home Mkr	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	husband Vincenzo Cavaliere	Conn	New Haven
4	daughter Cavaliere	Francesca	17	F	S	$1-580418 housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ravello		Conn	New Haven
5	" Cavaliere	Giuseppina	15	F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
6	" Cavaliere	Giulia	5	F	/	1-398407-4/22/42	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ravello		Conn	New Haven
7	" Cavaliere	Esterina	3	F	/	/	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ravello		Conn	New Haven
8	Corbaccio	Eustacchio	27	M	M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mohofoli	mother Filomena Mohofoli	NY	Keyser
9	" wife	Anna Rosa	24	F	M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy			NY	
10	Polveo	Stefano	21	M	M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagana	brother Antonio Lagana	Pa	Pittsburgh
11	Gallo	Francesco	17	M	S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scafati	aunt Luisa Chiesa Scafati	Pa	Pittsburgh
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	USA			father Caplano 316 Cayuga Cortland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Russian	Curch
2	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	sister Isabella Caputo 119 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Cuma Napoli
3	no	self	30	no	no	no	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ravello
4	no	mother	/	no	no	no	brother Gennaro Cavaliere 5 Pringle Ave New Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	no	mother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	no	mother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	no	mother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	no	self	50	yes	06	08	Cumpipe Cabacio 66 Prospect Keyser WV	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Monopoli
9	no	husband	/	no	no	no	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	no	self	30	yes	97	09	Rochester 364 Wolcott St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
11	no	self	30	yes	98	07	Raffaele Zannelli 139 Main St Worcester MA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	scar to the eye left none	Italy	Naples
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolini Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voltolini Giulio Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 190 7,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siguere Francesco, Surgeon of the H. Indiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. F. Siguere

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

J. M. Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

7

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from *Genoa*, *July the 19th*, 1909

11—1115

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State	City or Town
1	Palanchini	Maria	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	south	Cabadigna	Genova	female friend, Patrino Maria Cabadigna, Genova	Col	Napa
2	Parteli	Giuseppe	23		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italian	north	S. Vito	Treviso	mother Maria, S. Vito Treviso	Pa	Allentown
3	Gabella	Maria with 5	20		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	north	Viguzzolo	Alexandria	father Francesco, Viguzzolo Alexandria	Conn	New Haven
4	Pertusi	Giuseppe	20		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italian	north	Viguzzolo	Alexandria	father Antonio, Viguzzolo Alexandria	N.Y.	Waterbury
5	Montanari	Emilia with 3 cousins	26		f	s	dress-maker	yes	yes	Italian	south	Brugneto	Ancona	mother Bellucchi Albina, Brugneto, Ancona	Conn	New Haven
6	Buscaglia	Giovanni	41		m	m	cook	yes	yes	Italian	north	Neremago	Novara	aunt Vero Chiappia, Neremago Novara	N.Y.	New York
7	Nasso	Giovanna														
8	Palatesta	Carlo	32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	south	Cicagna	Genova	father Palatesta Gaetano, Cicagna Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
9	wife	Giuseppina	18													
10	Gravelese	Filippo	13		m	s	none	yes	yes	Italian	south	Camogli	Genova	cousin de-Gregori Biagio Camogli - Genova	Mass	Boston
11	Cucinotta	Pietro	14		m	s	shoe-worker	yes	yes	Italian	south	Genova	Genova	friend Eugenio Butti, Piazza del Popolo N. 1-6 - Genova	Mass	Boston
12	Mazzaferri	Guglielmo	31		m	s	mariner	yes	yes	Italian	south	Cupramarittima	Ascoli Piceno	wife Speroni Carmina, Cupramarittima Ascoli Piceno	Ill.	Chicago
13	Giachello	Margherita	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	north	Castelnuovo	Cuneo	father Domenico, Montegrosso, Cuneo	Cal	Two Pines
14	son	Domenico	3													
15	Martini	Rocco	29		m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	south	Pescia	Lucca	wife Martini Leopolda, Pescia, Lucca	Minn	St. Paul
16	Motta	Luigi	23		m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Italian	north	Modena	Modena	wife Maria Pergnini, Via Crivellari 15, Modena	N.Y.	N. York
17														Ridet Owen Director		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August the 5th*, 1909 — 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no			husband Martini Paolo White House 466 St. Napa Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	castani	none	Genoa	Ventimiglia
2	no	himself	$30	no			friend Sebenello Sebastiano East albanytown Pa 9th Willow St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Crevino	S. Vito
3	no	himself	$30	no			brother in law Gaspar Sorrenti Woodbridge New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Alexandria	Castelnuovo
4	no	himself	$25	no			brother Giovanni Sinision 8th 157 Wakeley N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Alexandria	Vignevelo
5	no	himself	$25	no			cousin Livieri Enrico Lafayette 8th St. N. 10 New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Ancona	Bugneto
6	yes	himself	$50	yes	1894	N. York	Sister, Buraglia Angela 27th St. 224 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Novara	Mercurago
7																				
8	yes	himself	$41	no			brother Giacomo Broadway 8th St. N. 665 S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Genova	Chiavari
9	S																			
10	no	himself	$25	no			father Picho mother Elvira 34 Malden St. Boston Mass	not from father	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark	chestnut	none	Genova	Camogli
11	yes	himself	$25	no			father Picho N. 63 Leverett 8th Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark	chestnut	none	Messina	Messina
12	yes	brother in law	$25	yes	1899	Tampa Fla.	brother in law Marcovi Giuseppe 213-21 8th Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Rocchetta	Cupramontana
13	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Gischello Bartolomeo Pinos Pinos. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Cuneo	Montezemolo
14	S																			
15	yes	himself	$25	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	to friend Rosconi, Saloon nobody 324 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	one spot on the face	Lucca	Pescia
16	yes	himself	$24	no			sister Motta Beatrice Hamilton 8th. and Prospect Avenue N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Modena	Modena
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vittorio Giulio Master, of the ~~1st~~ S. Indiana, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~1 Year~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vignone Francesco, Surgeon of the U.S. Indiana, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by
on the vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Francesco Vignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" sailing from PALERMO, 21 MAR 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Santilippo	Giuseppe	18		M S	farm labour	no	Italian	South	Terrasini	Augusta	mother Di Medica Maria Via Cannizzari Augusta	New York	
2	Cappadona	Natale	38		M M	farm Labour	no	Italian	South	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	wife Sunseri Giuseppa Via Maqueda Catania	Ill.	Chicago
6 3	Zurzolo	Immaciato Giuseppe	46		M M	Laborer	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	brother Zurzolo Luigi Via Istituto Tecnico 13 Palermo	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Orobio	Maria	44		M M	housekeeper	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
5	Zurzolo	Beatrice	17		F S	housewoman	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
6	Zurzolo	Giovanna	16		F S	housewoman	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
7	Zurzolo	Francesco	14		M S	laborer	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
8	Zurzolo	Cesare	9		M S	none	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
9	Zurzolo	Carmina	7		F S	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
10	Zurzolo	Giulia	4		F S	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
11	Zurzolo	Vincenzo	2		M S	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
X 12	Pizzo	Carmilla	29		F S	housewoman	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Trapani	father Pizzo Joseph Via Cappuccini 34 Trapani	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Genaci	Rosaria	53		F M	housework	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Pecchio Pizzo Piazza Cappuccini 34 Trapani	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Nuccio 410430-8-18-78-NOS	Benedetto	42		M M	joiner	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	None	N.J.	N.York
15	Cori	Margherita	31		F M	housewife	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
16	Nuccio	Michela	13		F S	messenger	yes	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
17	Nuccio	Domenica	12		F S	messenger	yes	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
18	Nuccio	Elvira	9		F S	none	yes	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
19	Nuccio	Bonaventura	7		M S	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
20	Nuccio	Biagio	6		M S	none	no	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
21	Nuccio	Alfredo	4		M S	none	no	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
22	Nuccio	Salvatore	1		M S	none	no	American Citizen		do	do		do	do
23	Licano	Mariaconcetta	45		F M	laborer	no	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Lilani Grazia Via Francesco Crispi 3 Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Greco	Caterina	17		F S	housework	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Partiti	father Greco Antonio Via Crocifisso 6 Partiti	Ill.	Chicago
25	Smato	Giovanni	51		M M	farm labour	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Crocifisso Valenza Contrada Bernardello 10 Partiti	Ill.	Chicago
26	Contonaci	Rosa	46		F M	housewife	no	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
27	Smato	Bernardo	9		M S	none	no	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
28	Smato	Vincenzo	12		M S	none	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
29	Mione	Vito	24		M S	mariner	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Sferracavallo	mother Mirina Antonina Sferracavallo Palermo	N.J.	N.York
30	Scifo	Carmelo	40		M M	farm laborer	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	mother Angela Cavalieri Via Castanea 18 Cianciana	N.J.	Brooklyn

306/24

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August the 5th, 1909

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	2 yrs	Boston	brother Salvatore Sanfilippo 868 Bremen St. Boston Mass.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut		Sinacusa	Augusta
2	Yes	brother-in-law	$15	Yes	2 yrs	907 608 Philadelphia	brother-in-law Filippa Lamonta married 312 So Clark St. Chicago Ill.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5		Hair chestnut	Scar on left thigh	Messina	Patti
3	Yes	himself	$30	No			brother Emilio Giuseppe 930 Lombard St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark chest grey		Catanzaro	S. Nicolo Gerio
4	Yes	husband	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat grey chest		Messina	Geraci
5	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chestnut		Messina	Piraino
6	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Nat chestnut		Messina	Piraino
7	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat chestnut		Palermo	Bagheria
8	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		Palermo	Palermo
9	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		Palermo	Palermo
10	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		Palermo	Palermo
11	Yes	father	-	No				No	yes	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		Palermo	Palermo
12	Yes	himself	$25	No			brother Vito Giuseppe 564 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn	No	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dk chestnut		Cropani	Cropani
13	Yes	himself	25	Yes	9 yrs	Brooklyn	son Attilio Giuseppe 564 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat grey chest		Cropani	Jacco
14	Yes	himself	100	Yes	8 yrs 1902-1908	N.Y.	to his brother-in-law Carlo Gregorio 442 E 13th St. N.York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dk chestnut		Palermo	Ventimiglia
15	Yes	husband	-	Yes	8 yrs 1902-1908			No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat chestnut	patches on face	Palermo	Villapati
16	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat chestnut		N.York	N.York
17	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat chestnut		N.York	N.York
18	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		N.York	N.York
19	Yes	father	-	No				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		Palermo	Palermo
20	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		N.York	N.York
21	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		N.York	N.York
22	Yes	father	-	born at N.York				No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		N.York	N.York
23	Yes	himself	25	Yes	9 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Francesco Patti Vigna St. 76. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
24	Yes	brother-in-law	12	No			brother Stefano Gaud 94 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	yes	no	no	good	No	5	4	11½ pink chestnut		Palermo	Petti
25	No	himself	100	Yes	9 yrs 1908	Chicago	son Amato Angelo 94 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	yes	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnut		Palermo	Petti
26	No	husband	-	No	9 yrs 1908			No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark grey chest		do	do
27	No	father	-	No	"	"		No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		do	do
28	No	father	-	No	"	"		No	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-		do	do
29	Yes	himself	30	No			relative Francesco Barone 203 Quay St. N.York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dk chestnut	Mole back of right knee	Palermo	Spaccaforno
30	Yes	himself	25	Yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Barbara Cologero Mariana Pacific St. 65 Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk gray chest	marks near his left eye	Girgenti	Joppolo

Jos. D. Nicosia
Copyist

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Natale Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Indiana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Natale
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1907

at Ellis Island N.Y. Harris

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuone Francesco, Surgeon of the S. Indiana, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Figuone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 190

at Montreal

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" sailing from PALERMO, 21 LUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gelardi	Leonardo	27		m m	mariner	no	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	father Gelardi Michele Sciacca	Mass	Boston
2	Gelardi	Accursia	18		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
3	Gelardi	Calogera	10		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
4	Messina	Alfonso	37		m m	housemn	no	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio Pl.	mother Calogera Di Giugno Brava Cattaroni - S. Biagio Platani	Mass	Boston
5	Scifo	Giacomo	1		m s	none	no	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
6	Selraggio	Sebastiano	24		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Selraggio Rosario Via Emilia Padrino -	Ont	Welland Canada
7	Ignoffo	Giuseppe	22		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ignoffo Simone Domingo Abate Palermo		
8	Macaluso	Calogera	20		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	Racalmuto	father Giovanni Macaluso Via Settimo 3 - Racalmuto	N.Y.	N.York
9	Di Girolamo	Giovannito	26		m m	farm laborer	no	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	wife Mariano Giuseppa Contrada Gaza Riana 55 - Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Di Cara	Luigi	17		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	father Di Cara Giuseppe Via Liberta 2 - Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Siracusa	Calogero	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	wife Siracusa Antonia Stato di Roma Sciacca	Ont	Stevenston
12	Catalano	Giuseppe	23		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Greco Maria Greco Catalafimi 244 Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	La Licino	Vincenzo	21		m m	laborer	no	yes	Italian	South	Illinois	Chicago	wife Siracusa Antonia Stato Sciacca	Ont	Alexandria
14	Catalano	Rosario	23		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	wife Lazzara Maria Via Garibaldi Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Spatafora	Rosa	26		f m	housemn	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Calatafimi	brother Mark Spatafora Via Mario 2 - Calatafimi	N.Y.	N.York
16	Vaccaro	Ludovico	10		m s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
17	Vaccaro	Nattia	12		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
18	Majorana	Michele	18		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Calatafimi	father Antonino Maiorana Via Bianchi 6 - Calatafimi	N.Y.	N.York
19	Maiorana	Caterina	26		f s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Calatafimi	father Antonino Maiorana Via Bianchi 6 - Calatafimi	N.Y.	N.York
20	Camburello	Vito	35		m s	countryman	no	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	father Camburello Girolamo Contrada Orsino Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Di Vita	Gaetano	16		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Resuttano	mother Macaluso Carmela Resuttano	Conn	Winsted
22	Saraone	Antonino	23		m s	laborer	no	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Giovanni Saraone Via Perez - Palleriano Palermo	Pa	Pranshard
23	Di Liberto	Vita	23		f s	domestic	no	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Belmonte	mother Rosa Buttacavoli Antonia Cacutta - Palermo	N.Y.	N.York
24	Aquila	Rosalia	22		f m	housemn	no	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	father Giuseppe Aquila Maria Nuova - Caronia	Pa	Reading
25	Nardo	Rosario	11		m s	none	no	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
26	Orlando	Giuseppe	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	father Orlando Giovanni Via Barbera - Caronia	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bellariffi	Giuseppa	52		f m	housemn	no	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	husband Piccione Rosalia Via Spano 2 - Caronia	Pa	Reading
28	Piccione	Paola	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
29	Piccione	Giuseppa	17		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
30	Calcaterra	Nicolo	22		m s	laborer	no	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	father Calcaterra Ignazio Via Fontana - Caronia	Pa	Reading

28 May John A Lennon Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August the 5th, 1909

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other parent, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether ever before in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	yes 1907 N York	Gaetano Antonino Gelardi 28 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	dark	chestnut	patch on his chin	Girgenti	Sciacca
2	yes	husband	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	nat	chestnut		do	do
3	yes	brother	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	– – – –				do	do
4	yes	herself	$25	no	Rosario Sajo Carbone 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	pink	chestnut	mark in front	Girgenti	S. Biagio Pl.
5	yes	mother	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	– – – –				do	do
6	yes	related	$25	no	Salvatore Gilodino Palermo 25 C.O. Box Welland Ont.	no	no	no	Canada no	good	no	5 5½	pink	gray		Siracusa	Sachino
7	yes	himself	$25	yes 1907 S Louis	Salvatore Basilio Mannino Palermo 52 Jamaic St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	dark	chestnut	mark in front	Palermo	Palermo
8	yes	brother	$25	no	Gaetano Antonino St. N York Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	nat	chestnut		Girgenti	Ravanuzzo
9	yes	himself	$25	no	Vincenzo St. Brooklyn N.Y. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	pink	chestnut		Trapani	Marsala
10	yes	himself	$25	no	540 Flushing St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chestnut		Trapani	Marsala
11	yes	himself	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	nat	chestnut		Girgenti	Sambuca
12	yes	himself	$25	yes 1903 Brooklyn	Maria Antonina Luigia 189 Central St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	grey	chest	Trapani	Marsala
13	yes	himself	$25	yes 1907 N York	Giuseppe Gaetano Maria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	chestnut		Girgenti	Sambuca
14	yes	himself	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	hair	Trapani	Marsala
15	yes	herself	$25	yes 1907 Boston Mass	Vincenzo Salvatore 585 Flushing St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	nat	chestnut		Trapani	Calatafimi
16	yes	mother	$25	yes 1905 N York	2111 First St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	– – – –				do	do
17	yes	mother	$25	yes 1905 N York		no	no	no	no	good	no	– – – –				do	do
18	yes	himself	$25	no	Vincenzo Salvatore 2111 First St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	nat	chestnut	mark in front	Trapani	Calatafimi
19	yes	herself	$25	no	Vincenzo Salvatore 2111 First St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chestnut		Trapani	Calatafimi
20	yes	himself	$25	no	Salvatore Carmen Lo Monte 585 Flushing St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chestnut	mark in face	Trapani	Marsala
21	no	herself	$25	no	Vito Antonino 243 Chestnut St. United Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	pink	chestnut	patch in face	Castronuovo	Resuttano
22	no	himself	$25	no	Giacomo Saverio 105 3rd St. Broadway Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	nat	chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
23	yes	herself	$25	no	Vito Antonio 267 Columbia St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chestnut	mark in the right gum	Palermo	Belmonte
24	yes	himself	$25	no	Salvatore Maria Giuseppe 120 Franklyn St. Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	nat	chestnut		Messina	Savoia
25	yes	mother	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	– – – –				do	do
26	yes	himself	$25	no	Antonio Orlando Giuseppe 712 Lagrp St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	hair	Messina	Savoia
27	yes	sister	$25	no	Vittoria Benedetta Pellegrini 403 So. 6th St. Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale	chestnut		Messina	Savoia
28	yes	sister	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	nat	chestnut		do	do
29	yes	mother	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	nat	chestnut		do	do
30	yes	himself	$25	no	Cosmo Biagio Di Giorgio 24 Neversink St. Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chestnut		Messina	Savoia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vitale Giulio master, of the S. Indiana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Vitale — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ellis Island — S. M. Warren — Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuane Francesco, Surgeon of the ff Indians, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Figuane

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

58

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" sailing from PALERMO, 21 NOV 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Adamo	Nicolo	20		m	s	1-1 3109 farm labour L 3716	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Cesa	father Gaspare Adamo Via Schiavuzzo Cesa	N.J.	Westville
2	Casca	Angelina	21		f	s	labour	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Cesa	father Casca Via Cipolla Cesa	Mass.	Boston
3	Catalano	Ignazio								Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	uncle Catalano Antonino Via Bellini 4 mother Lazzara Rosaria	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Nardo	Rosa	30		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	Via Duomo - Caronia	Pa.	Pittston
5	Piscitello	Biagio	3		m	s	none	no	no	Italian	South	do	do	mother Costa Lucia Giuseppina Via Molino Caronia	do	do
6	Piscitello	Giuseppe	36		m	m	labourer	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	sister Di Sta Maria Via Piazza 22 - Caronia	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Di Fede	Angela	56		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Caronia		do	do
8	Scafidi	Giovanni	15		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do	father Antonino Calabrese	N.J.	N.York
9	Calabrese	Vincenza	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Campofiorito	Via S. Giorgio Campofiorito father Via Marsala	N.J.	N.York
10	Mongi	Antonia	17		f	s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Piazzi	Via Matteo 9 - Piazzi mother Gioacchino Bello	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Contarino	Antonino													do	do
12	Lucia	Vita													do	do
13	Lucia	Domenico								Italian	South	do	do		do	do
14	Collura	Carlo	31		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Campofiorito		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Collura Felicia Campofiorito	N.J.	N.York
15	Graziano	Antonio	16		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Graziano Domenico Via Natale 50 - Palermo	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Ciaschici	Giulio	33		m	m	labourer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Graziano Giuseppa Fontana Via Natale 5 - Palermo	N.J.	N.York
17	Montanaro	Rosalbia								Italian	South	Messina	Castelli		do	do
18	Russo	Rosa	30		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Biagio Russo Via Alfonso Palermo	Mich.	Detroit
19	Corantino	Angelo	21		m	s	Barber	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Menfi	father Giuseppe Corantino Borgata Orto di Dio Menfi	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Burgio	Alfonso	18		m	s	mariner	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Porto Empedocle	father Salvatore Burgio Via Nicolo Porto Empedocle	N.J.	N.York
21	D'Anna	Rosa	20		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father D'Anna Giovanbattista Via Dante Highway 32 Palermo	N.J.	N.York
22	Messina	Giuseppe	6		m	s	none	no	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
23	Saraino	Carmela	24		f	m	housework	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Librizzi	father Saraino Antonino Contrada Giannotta - Librizzi	N.J.	Port Jervis
24	Pagano	Michele	26		m	m	farm labour	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Librizzi	wife Fumari Catena Contrada Castagnara - Librizzi	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Giuffari	Carmelo	45		m	m	labourer	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Librizzi	wife Rosaria Fiore Nasidi - Librizzi	N.J.	N.York
26	Costa	Cindari	21		f	s	domestic servant	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Patti	father Antonino Costa Quartieri Abbati Patti -	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Saita	Giuseppe	20		m	s	farm Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Librizzi	father Francesco Saita Contrada Nasidi Librizzi	N.J.	N.York
28	Graziano	Francesco	44		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Villarosa	brother Salvatore Graziano Via Fonuggia 26 - Villarosa	N.J.	N.York
29	Cannella	Giovanna	50							Italian	South	Catania	Villarosa	wife Giacinta Mirana Via Nunziata Villarosa	Ohio	Akron
30	Jannello	Salvatore	19		m	s	farm labour	no	no	Italian	South	Catania	Villarosa			

Philip Cowen Inspector
except 3, 11, 12, 13, 17, 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August the 5th, 1909

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2 05 1	no	himself	25		uncle Marino Carlo 11 Sheet St. Woburn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	dark chestnut	mark in front	Messina	Casa
2 13 2	no	himself	25	no	son Rosa Giuseppe 160 Willow St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	pale chestnut	mark in the left eyebrow	Messina	Casa
3		himself			192 North St. Boston Mass- father Catalano Pietro								not stated		Trapani	Marsala
4	no	himself	25	no	husband Castiello Giovanni 4 yrs Trenchelin St. 243 Reading St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	dark chestnut		Messina	Casoria
1 40 5	no	mother	37			no	no	no	no	good	no				do	do
2 21 6	no	himself	25	no	brother Castiello Giovanni Trenchelin St. 243 Reading St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	not. chestnut blue		Messina	Casoria
3 40 7	no	husband	40	no	son Biagio Scafidi 229 E. 7th St. Philadelphia Pa 3 years	no	no	no	no	good	No Cert.	5	pale chestnut	eyebrows black affected w/ trick mark in face	Messina	Casoria
8	no	mother	40	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	not chestnut		do	do
2 10 9	no	horself	25	no	sister Caldarone Maria 310 E 13th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	not chestnut	mark in face	Palermo	Campofiorito
2 17 10	no	herself	23	no	cousin Maria Caldarone 107 Th St. & 225 N York Husband Minaro Vito	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		Palermo	Vitti
11		himself	25									5 6	dk chestnut		Cefalu	Sferrara
12		mother	40												do	do
13		mother	40												do	do
2 25 14	no	himself	21	yes 903/909	brother College Giuseppe 38 Stan. E. 3St. N York	611 lot Argard	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	dark black chest.	mark in his left	Palermo	Campofiorito
1 30 15	no	himself	35	no	brother Guariano Gaetano 640 Lae Second St. Passaic N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	not chestnut		Palermo	Carmmaro Sic
2 18 16	no	himself	13	yes 903/909	father Bacchia Rosalia Maccarinchi St. 110 East Botlem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
17		himself	25		uncle Cazzara Giuseppe							5 4	pale chest. grey	mark in front	Messina	S. Teodoro
1 35 18	no	horself	25	yes 903/909	brother Di Benedetto Alessandro 267 Mulberry St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	not chestnut		Palermo	Balestrate
2 22 19	no	brother	23	no	brother Cangio Michele 126 Grove St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	not chestnut		Girgenti	Menfi
2 20 20	no	himself	21	no	husband Messina Ignazio 215 Mulberry St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	dark chest grey		Girgenti	Vito Empedocle
1 45 21	no	herself	28	no	215 Mulberry St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	faint chestn grey		Palermo	Balestrate
22		mother	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no				do	do
3 33 23	no	herself	19	no	husband Francesco Guardino 4 yrs Porto Gruo Box 774 N York	Doo Cert Blind right eye.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chestnut	patch in his right eye	Messina	Librizzi
1 50 24	no	himself	28	yes 903/909	cousin Cangio Rosario Box 128 Hampton Bales NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chestnut		Messina	Librizzi
2 02 25	no	himself	40	yes 903/909	son Giuliani Antonino 215 Spring St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark chestnut		Messina	Librizzi
2 16 26	no	himself	15	no	brother Cutta Salvatore 124 Monroe St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	not black chest	patches in face	Messina	Cerda Mac
2 25 27	no	himself	23	no	brother Cutta Carmelo 4 Mulberry St. N York	Sel address there	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	not chest. grey	patchy in face	Messina	Librizzi
3 25 28	no	father	50	no	father Graziano Gaetano 218 E Chrystie St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6½	not chestnut		Cattanissetta	Villarosa
29			21		uncle Michele Filippo e Giuseppe							5 5	not chestnut	Small p. back	Cattanissetta	Villarosa
3 28 30	no	brother	17	no	bro Michele Filippo e Giuseppe Jannello 205 Penn St. Brooklyn	Doo Cert Blind	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chestnut	face & scarred blind of his right eye	Cattanissetta	Villarosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Voltolin Giulio Master of the S. Indiana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigiano Francesco, Surgeon of the S.S. Indiana, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Dr. V. Vigiano

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" sailing from PALERMO 21 AUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ladamo	Giovanna	43		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta	aunt Giordano Angela Via del Monte 3 Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
ADMITTED	Lucia	Lucia	9		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	Mancuso	Maria	50		f m	housewife	no	no	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	nephew Antoci Sebastiano Via S. Giuseppe 30 Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
ADMITTED	Cudisco	Angela	25		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	Cudisco	Maria	21		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 6	Cudisco	Benedetto	23		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	nephew Antoci Sebastiano Via S. Giuseppe 30 Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
X 7	Catalano	Rosa	19		f s	tailoress	yes	3/1/48 2-1031328	Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta	mother Cresina Lucia Strada Segreto 2 Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
ADMITTED	Ferlito	Antonino	28		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta	nephew Taffarato Angelo Via Savona 4 Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
ADMITTED	Scolaro	Sebastiana	54		f m	housewife	no	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	Ferlito	Biagio	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	Ferlito	Giov. Battista	14		m s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 12	Ferlito	Vincenzo	11		m s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
13	Cozzetino	Sebastiana	23		f m	housewife	yes	no	Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta	father Cozzetino Vincenzo Via S. Rosalia Mistretta	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Ventimiglia	Salvatore	27		m m	farm-laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Comarini	wife Ventimiglia Caterina Via Sagredda 30 Comarini	Mo	St. Louis
15	Giannola	Giuseppe	31		m m	laborer	yes	8-19412-10/6/39-SOC-NOGO	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Catarina Munaco Via Vasuto 24 Cinisi	Mich	Detroit
16	Maggio	Salvatore	31		m m	brickmaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	wife Filomena Belsamo Via Mario Gaetano 21 Palermo	Ill.	Chicago
17	Orlando	Settepare	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	father Orlando Antonino Via S. Rocco 11 Cinisi	Ill.	Chicago
18	Asta	Salvatore	27		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Bagheria	father Asta Giuseppe [illegible] Bagheria	N.J.	N.York
19	Bellanti	Maria	24		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
20	Asta	Caterina	6		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 21	Lo Iascio	Maria	31		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Cinisi	Partanna	father Caldo Lo Iascio Via Principato - Partanna	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22	Lo Iascio	Antonina	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Cinisi	Partanna	father Caldo Lo Iascio Via Principato - Partanna	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	La Mantia	Nicolo	21	9	m s	none	yes	yes	Italian	South	Cinisi	Partanna	grand mother Antonina Mango Piazza Umberto 110 - Partanna	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Rosa	Margherita	31		f m	housework	no	no	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Margherita Catalano Via Palermo - Cinisi	N.J.	N.York
25	Bellina	Vincenzo	8		m s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do
26	Bellina	Maria	4		f s	[illegible]	no	no	American	Italian	do	do		do	do
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 3 1/2 1/2

J. A. Tullie
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August the 5th, 1909 1.34 P.M. 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	herself	$40	no	father Vincenzo Vinciano 1644 E. 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	pink	chestnut		Mezzojuso	Palermo
2	✓	sister		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do	do
3	✓	herself	$30	yes 2yrs/ago	N York												
4	✓	brother	70	yes 2yrs/ago	N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark gray	chest.		Mezzojuso	Palermo
5	✓	mother		yes 2yrs/ago	N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	nat	chestnut	mark in front	do	do
6	✓	himself	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	chestnut		do	do
7	✓	herself	25	yes		Sonia d'Isola	ingenuine	empatie	ideas	serenity	which effect						
8	✓	himself	40	no		Dr.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6/2	dark gray	chest.	Satisfy to have a loving	Mezzojuso	Palermo
9	✓	husband	25	no		Dr.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	chestnut	mark in face	Mezzojuso	Palermo
10	✓	father	-	no		Arthur right	ingenuine										
11	✓	father	-	no		Dr.	Doctor	compulsion		good	no	5 4/2	nat gray	chest.	mark in front	Mezzojuso	Baronia
12	✓	father	-	no													
13	✓	husband	15	no						good	no	4 9/2	nat	chestnut		do	do
14	✓	himself	25	no	25 mo trav					good	no	5 -	nat	chestnut		do	do
15	✓	himself	25	no	husband Marino Giacopo 1991 E. 126th St. Cleveland Ohio					good	no	4 9/2	nat	chestnut		do	do
16	✓	himself	25	yes 2yrs/ago	N York												
17	✓	himself	25	no	father Ventimiglia Domenico 1123 North 17th St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1/2	pink	chestnut	mark near his left eyebrow	Mezzojuso	Palermo
18	✓	himself	25	yes 2yrs/ago	St. Louis												
19	✓	himself	25	yes 2yrs/ago	St. Louis												
20	✓	father	1		brother Pietro Giacomo 109 Clinton St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	chest.	Palermo	Baucina
21	✓	brother	15	no	brother Giovanni Bellomo 419 E. Black St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
22	✓	brother	15	no	uncle Vincenzo Giannetti 582 S. Clark St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	black	chest.	Palermo	Baucina
23	✓	himself	10	no	other Pietro Lobo 70 Vine St. Newark N.J.					good		5 5	nat	chestnut		Salemi	Trapani
24	✓	husband	20	yes 2yrs/ago	N York					good		4 11/2	nat	chestnut	mark in front	Palermo	Baucina
25	✓	father		yes 2yrs/ago	N York												
26	✓	mother		yes 2yrs/ago	N York												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

brother Luigi Lo Iacono Umboldt St. 234 Brooklyn N.Y. no no no no good no 5 2 nat chestnut mark in his neck Trapani Alcamo

brother Luigi Lo Iacono Umboldt St. 254 Brooklyn N.Y. no no no no good no 5 1/2 nat chestnut Trapani Alcamo

mother Agata Rosalia 254 Umboldt St. Brooklyn N.Y. no no no no good no — — — — Trapani Alcamo

husband Adamo Salvatore 218 Chrystie St. N York no no no no good no 5 1 nat chestnut mark in his left eye Palermo Baucina

(born at N York) no no no no good no — — — — Palermo Baucina

(born at N York) no no no no good no — — — — New York N York

3-20 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolin Giulio master (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer.) of the S Giuliana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904,
at New York
E M Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigroux Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Fairly Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Hear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government.—, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Vigroux

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

4, 52
523
16
507

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zamarelli	Alderino	17	m.	S	barber	yes		Italy		Italy	Corchiara	mother	Filomena Corchiara	Pa Uniontown
2	Guerriero	Aniello	26	m.	M	farm lab	yes		Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	M. Grassa Muquano	N.J. Orange
3	Della Torre	Alfonso	29	m.	M	farm lab	no		Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Laura Spoltore	Ohio Steubenville
4	Coriolano	Domenico	32	m.	M	smith	no		Italy		Italy	S. Elia	wife	Teresa S. Elia a Pianisi	N.J. Newark
5	Scuderi	Antonino	18	m.	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Belpasso	parents	Francesco Belpasso	Mass Lawrence
6	Scuderi	Mauro Alfio	28	m.	S	farm lab	no		Italy		Italy	Belpasso	parents	Francesco Belpasso	Mass Lawrence
7	Rivoli	Ercole	25	m.	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roma	no one		N.J. Providence
8	Pasquarelli	Guiseppe	16	m.	S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	father	Antonio Caserta	N.J. Long Island
9	Stabile	Virginia	36	f.	M	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra	father	Rosario	N.J. Elizabeth
10	son	Vincenzo	12	m.	"	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra			
11	son	Antonio	9	m.	"	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra	Oliveto Citra		
12	daughter	Teodora	4	f.	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra			
13		Rosina	2	f.	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra			
14	"	Assunta	11	f.	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oliveto Citra			
ADMITTED 15	Apuzzo	Cosimo	18	m.	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Corbara	mother	Angelina Corbara	N.J. Newark
16	Gangemi	Guiseppe	19	m.	S	coalman	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents	Francesco Fresno	N.J. Jersey City
17	Nicolia	Nicola	18	m.	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calci Ponte	father	Salvatore Calci Ponte	N.J. Paterson
18	Izzo	Sebastiano	18	m.	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Fra. Stefano Calci Ponte	N.J. Wallburg
19	Pappalardo	Giovanni	36	m.	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Carmela Rozzione	N.J. New York
20	Fermi	Guiseppe	18	m.	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roma	parents	Leone Campiglione	N.J. New York
21	Sbardellati	Giulio	19	m.	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelpalombo	F. Celestino mother	Roma Natalangela	N.J. Jersey City
22	Battista	Arcangelo	42	m.	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marina	mother	Castelpalombo Lucrezia Marina	Pa Pittsburg
28	Pardi	Luisa	24	f.	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Furci	parents	Luigi Furci	N.Y. Buffalo
24	Iacuccio	Domenica	23	f.	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Furci	parents	Cristoro Palma Furci	N.Y. Buffalo
25	daughter	Concetta	10	f.			no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"			
26	son	Giovanni	3	m.					Italy	Italian South	Italy	"			
27	daughter	Filomena	7	f.					Italy	Italian South	Italy	"			
28	Marrone	Annibale	17	m.	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		family	Mariano Marrone	Pa Norristown
29	D'Arrigo	Antonino	36	m.	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Stefano	wife	Concetta S. Stefano	Pa Phila
30	De Falco	Matteo	29	m.	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	no one		N.J. Newark

Albert Forster Inspector

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	15	no	no	no	father Alfonso 47 E. 7th Uniontown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Prigna Cla
2	No	self	20	yes	1908	Ogdensburg	uncle Celle Domenico 375 N. Ogdenson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Linguaro
3	No	self	30	yes	1908	Shelbyville	father in law Ruggeri & Ortagrino 525 E. 1st Shelbyville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Spallore
4	No	self	28	no	no	no	friend Alessandro Ogles 135 Hans Canal Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	S. Elia
5	No	self	28	no	no	no	cousin Tomaso Mascuffa 176 Summer St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Belfaso
6	No	self	25	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Belfasso
7	No	self	30	yes	1906	Providence	friend Emilio Sangiuseppe 289 Illinois St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	scar on left temple	Italy	Roma
8	No	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Nicoletta Gaetano 176 Summer St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
9	yes	husband	25	yes	1908	Chicago Ill	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Campagna
10	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Alessandro Rio 47 Dolphin St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Oliveto Citra
11	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Oliveto Citra
12	yes	father	1	1908			father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Scigliano
13	yes	father	1	1908			father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Chicago Ill.
14	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	
15	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Ognuno 96 Main St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Cerbia
16	yes	self	23	yes	1908	Jersey City	cousin Vincenzo Campadia 102 Raymond St Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Mofisi
17	No	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Felice Longo 108 Cox St Salem N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Calci Lucca
18	No	self	25	yes	1908	Millburn	cousin Nicola Romeo Millburn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Calci Lucca
19	yes	self	18	yes	1908	N.J.	brother Felice Romeo 620 Main St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Lucca
20	yes	self	17	no	no	no	uncle Gaetano Ghionnia Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Lucca
21	yes	self	21	no	no	no	brother Antonio 122 Van Buren Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Belforte
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Antonio 646 Washington St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Mariano
23	yes	husband	20	yes	no	no	husband Giuseppe Ciampa 226 Main St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Jurei
24	yes	husband	20	yes	1908	Buffalo	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Jurei
25	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Nicola Ciarmini	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
26	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father 40 Cenas Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
27	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
28	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother in law Francesco De Rosa 629 Ky. Vancouver Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Marmola
29	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Philadelphia	son Pasquale 914 S. 8th St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy	S. Stefano
30	yes	mother	45	no	no	no	mother Anna Briganti 112 St. 2169 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Solmo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vitt. Li Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vitt. Li
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 190—,
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether belonging thereto" or "employed by thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carosella	Teresa	27	f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Guardalfiera	mother Carosella Guardalfiera	NJ	Amsterdam
DB 2	Loreto 27990	Elisio 5-10-27	29	m	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Guardalfiera	father Vincenzo Guardalfiera	NJ	Schenectady
3	Roberti	Guiseppe	25	m	M	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Rosato Valfatore	WV	Wellsburg
4	Conditori	Alberto	27	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamandina	father Gustafaro Roccamandina	NJ	New York
5	Villani	Guiseppe	39	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamandina	wife Rosa Roccamandina	NJ	New York
6	Fiia	Sebastiano	39	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carunga	wife Felicia Carunga	NJ	New York
7	Stirpe	Alesandro	46	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamandina	wife Rosa Roccamandina	NJ	New York
8	Cellini	Guistino	20	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy		Italy	Chieti	parents Concetta Mendico	Pa	Phila
9	Colsanino	Capone	25	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Guiseppe Teriello	Pa	Phila
10	Cellini	Guistino	28	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carmela Chieti	Pa	Phila
11	Franciavilla	Cito	20	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	wife Giovanni Chieti	Pa	Phila
12	Simione	Vincenzo	25	m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Corleo Campania	father Angelo Corleo Campania	NJ	Brooklyn
13	de Nisio	Nicola	19	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	father Antonio Pescara	Pa	Schenectady
14	Cambasco	Raffaele	37	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerutola	wife Carmela Cerutola	Pa	Schenectady
15	Vitisano	Filomena	15	f	S	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamandina	mother Fortunata Vitisano	NJ	Brooklyn
16	daughter	Maria Teresa	4	f	S	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
17	Lisa	Pasquale	17	m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Grat	parents Paolo Piano Grat	NJ	Chicago
18	Pisati	Pietro	29	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Grat	wife Rosina Piano Grat	NJ	Chicago
19	de Piano	Luigi	20	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Grat	wife Antonetta Piano Grat	NJ	Chicago
20	Elia	Barbara	37	f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Grat	mother Raffaela Piano Grat	NJ	Chicago
21	son Marrovo	Agostino	12	m	/	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
22	son Marrovo	Pietro	11	m	/	/	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
23	Costo	Gabriele	39	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Grat	wife Luisa Piano Grat	NJ	Chicago
24	Ricciuti	Florindo	20	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamagna	wife Livorna Villamagna	Pa	Phila
25	Simone	Bartolomeo	46	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Marianna Roccamonte	Conn	Ansonia
26	Spera	Rosalia	29	f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Orsucchio	mother Agata Orsucchio	Pa	Felton Berks
27	daughter	Assunta	4	f	S	/	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"			
28	Valente	Giovanni	34	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Francesca Lupo Palermo	Pa	Schenectady
29	Calibo	Camillo	17	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamagna	father Guiseppe Villamagna	Pa	Monessen
30	D'Aloffio	Guiseppe	18	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montopoli	parents Silvestro Maria Spello	NJ	New York

2-28577

25 Albert Forstan Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August, the 5th, 1909 20

11—1315

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother	Carmello Sandro 10 Birch St Williamsburg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	scar to the face left	Italy	Guardalfiera
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin	Frank Bucci 113 Putnam Ave Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Guardalfiera
3	no	self	25	no	0508	Mallsbury	brother	Giovanni Roberto 62 Rose Mallsbury N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocca Valfortore
4	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother	Luigi 10 Barr St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandolfi
5	yes	self	16	no	no	no	nephew	Fratcone Silvestro 1½ Leslie St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandolfi
6	yes	self	19	yes	02	of Milleville Pa	brother in law	Loscerbo Dominick 75 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	scars on left forehead	Italy	Cerreto
7	yes	self	23	no	no	no	nephew	Fratcone Filippo 1½ Rivington St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandolfi
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin	Luigi Cellucci 521 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cluet
9	yes	self	22	no	0508	Phila Pa	brother	Salvino 521 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cluet
10	yes	self	25	yes	0508	Phila Pa	cousin	Cellucci Luigi 521 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cluet
11	yes	self	23	no	no	no	cousin	Pasquale Angelo 766 South 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S Giovanni
12	yes	self	23	yes	0508	Brooklyn	friend	Carlo Mieri 601 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torres Campania
13	yes	self	23	no	no	no	brother in law	Pietro Cappella 108 Forest St Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bonanni
14	yes	self	25	yes	04	of Schenectady	cousin	Colasanto Salvatore 25 N Ashley St Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palmoli
15	no	self	50	no	no	no	son	Vincenzo 336 [illegible] St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandolfi
16	yes	brother	4	no	no	no	brother	Vincenzo Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother	Tommaso 153 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Croce
18	yes	self	40	yes	02	of Chicago Ill	friend	Gabriele Costa 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	scar on the eyebrow	Italy	San Croce
19	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother in law	Salvatore Capitano 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Croce
20	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband	Barraco Nicola 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Croce
21	yes	mother	40	no	no	no	father	Barraco Nicola 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	yes	mother	40	no	no	no	friend	Luigi Marrazzo 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
23	yes	self	60	yes	04	05 Chicago Ill	brother	Antonio 164 Jorgue St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Croce
24	yes	self	28	yes	06	of Phila Pa	brother	Pancrazio 113 Bread St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cautano Campania
25	no	brother	28	yes	08	of Lockport	brother	Pancrazio 211 Bon Ontario Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandolfi
26	no	self	35	no	no	no	husband	Carlo Pina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Orturchio
27	no	mother	22				father	17 Bon Felix Buffalo Ontario Co N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28	no	self	33	yes	05	08 Lockport	cousin	Colasanto Carmine 625 N Ashley St Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capo Palmoli
29	no	self	28	no	no	no	brother	Luigi Cellucci 47 Van Rensselaer St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villamagna
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother	Rosario 46 Anthony St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montefalcone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Petofi Giulio master of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giulio

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pigueve Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laising Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Pigueve

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sacco	Giovanni Battista	22		M	Shoemaker	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Agata Barbara	wife Rosaria S. Agata	Pa	Jeannette
2	Mazzarelli	Domenico	47		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castiglione	wife Rosa Mussa	Ohio	Dravosburg
3	Son	Guiseppe	16		S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Rosa Mussa Castiglione		
4	Carabetta	Nicodemo	25		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Mammola	father Domenico Mammola	Pa	Schenandoah
5	Scaramuzzino	Salvatore	38		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mammola	wife Maria Mammola	Pa	Schenandoah
6	Macri	Francesco	35		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chiaravalle	wife Concetta Chiaravalle	Ill	Chicago
7	B7934 D.K. Bozzo	Abele	20		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rota Greca	mother Gentilvicchario Rota Greca	Wash	Hoquiam
8	Cristinziano	Maria	57		F	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	cousin Concetta Cristinziano Montagano	Pa	Rockdale
9	Capparone	Antonio	51		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pietrafitta	sister Maria Capparone	Conn	Hartford
10	wife	Raffaella	46		F	house wife			Italy		Italy		daughter		
11	daughter	Giovannina	6						Italy		Italy		aunt Pietrafitta		
12	Olivieri	Gennaro	49		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rota Greca	wife Carolina Rota Greca	Mich	Calumet
13	Farina	Nicola	28		M	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancro	wife Maria Cancro	N.Y.	New York
14	Perla	Giovanni	33		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelcivita	mother Elizabetta Castelcivita	W.Va.	Durbin
15	Malvasi	Gaetano	30		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bernalda	wife Maria Bernalda	Ill	Chicago
16	D'Intino	Francesco	30		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	wife Rosina Chieti	Pa	Phila
17	di Muzio	Donato	24		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	wife Maria Chieti	Pa	Phila
18	Sisimondi	Cristino	17		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	father Francesco Chieti	Pa	Phila
19	Di Mario	Pelino	21		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penetrina	father Guiseppe Penetrina	Mass	Boston
20	Garbarro	Alfonso	19		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penetrina	father Orazio Penetrina	Mass	Boston
21	Masciulli	Alfonso	17		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamagna	father Emerito Villamagna	Pa	Phila
22	di Pero	Tommaso	57		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamagna	wife Adelaide Villamagna	Pa	Phila
23	Caruso	Antonia	19		F	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Molochio	father Pasquale Molochio	N.Y.	Amsterdam
24	Vadalà	Vincenzo	20		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	mother Maria Molochio	Pa	Coal Bluff
25	Faria	Giovanni	27		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	wife Vincenza Molochio	Pa	Bradford
26	Mustica	Guiseppe	37		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	wife Vincenza Molochio	Pa	Bradford
27	Franco	Annunziato	26		M	Farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	wife Nicolina Molochio	Pa	Bradford
28	Vaccarello	Giovanni	27		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturnia	wife Maria Spigno	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Di Biase	Felice	51		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bracciá	father Arcangelo Bracciá	Pa	Braeburn
30	Vaccarello	Francesco	20		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	wife Maria Spigno	Pa	Pittsburg

V 5

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August, the 5th, 1909 1.30 pm

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	13	no			brother Domenico 332-9th St. Jeanette Pa
2							son Berardo Magattoni Box 30 Frondale Ohio
3		brother	no				
4	no	self	25	yes	05	Schenandoah Pa	friend Giovanni Macchia 621 W. Apple Alley Schenandoah Pa
5	no	self	25	yes	05	Schenandoah Pa	friend
6	yes	self	16	yes	05	Chicago Ill.	son Domenico 360 N. St. Chicago Ill
7	no	self	42	no	—	—	brother Ehrlichieno Romano daughter Schmidt Kewaska Wis. daughter Schmidt 461 Atlantic Ave Providence R.I.
8	no	self	25	no	—	—	
9	no	self	50	yes	96	Phila Pa	son Luigi Capparone Box 2459
10		husband		no	—	—	
11		father		no	—	—	brother Nort Bagcattana
12	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Fiaschetti Luigi Pekin Illinois
13	yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Pecho Forte 304 Ea 11th St. New York
14	no	self	50	yes	06	Durkin Wis	cousin Di Carlantonio Crucillo Box Durkin Wis
15	yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Brazzichio 1426 Stanton Ave Chicago Ill.
16	yes	self	15	yes	06	Phila Pa	brother Carmine Saraullo 721 Christian St. Phila Pa
17	yes	self	15	yes	06	Phila Pa	brother Nicola 721 Christian St. Phila Pa
18	yes	self	18	no	—	—	cousin Antonio Simonetti 721 Christian St. Phila Pa
19	yes	self	25	yes	07	Boston Mass	uncle Cupino Mazzanno 334 Lancaster Ave Boston Mass.
20	yes	self	25	yes	07	Chicago Ill.	cousin Guerino Lopardo 334 Lancaster Ave Boston Mass
21	yes	self	23	no	—	—	friend Urbano di Teo 2 Christian St. Phila Pa
22	yes	self	20	yes	07	Phila Pa	brother Antonio Ricciuti 743 - 4th St. Phila Pa
23	no	self	23	no	—	—	uncle Angelo Gaetano 23 Russell St. Amsterdam N.Y.
24	no	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Silvestro Cecere Box 14: Coal Bluff Pa
25	no	self	25	yes	07	Bradford Pa	cousin Natale Francesco 36 Mechanic St. Bradford Pa
26	no	self	20	yes	07	Bradford Pa	cousin
27	no	self	36	yes	05	Bradford Pa	brother Cazmolo 36 Chestnut St. Bradford Pa
28	no	self	36	no	—	—	brother Pedro Antonio 1 Everett St. Pittsburg Pa
29	yes	Savings	41	no	—	—	daughter Crostino Box 76 - Brockway Pa
30	no	self	30	no	—	—	father Domenico 63 Roberts St. Pittsburg Pa

19 From [illegible] or whether, or not, a convict, or lunatic, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States or elsewhere.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	scar left temple	Italy	St Teresa
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Campotosto
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown		Italy	
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Monumola
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Monumola
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiaravalle
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rota Grca
	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montagano
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietrafitta
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rota Grca
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	scar left wrist	Italy	Cumo Chiusi
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Vallepietra
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bernalda
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chieti
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chieti
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chieti
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pendinica
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pendinica
	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villamagna
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villamagna
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Scolocchio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	scar back cheek	Italy	Scolocchio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Scolocchio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Scolocchio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	scar back chin	Italy	Scolocchio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	scar back forehead	Italy	Spezzano
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisignano
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar back eyebrow	Italy	Spezzano

3.20 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vittorio Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Giulio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laying Herewith, (State whether proceeding "sailing therewith" or "employed by or otherwise," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 74 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22-1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mario	Francesco	36		M	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ortona	Nefe Emilia Ortona		
2	de Simone	Alessandro	19		M	S	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	mother Concetta Montella		
3	Olivola	Angelo	17		M	S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	mother Rosa Montella		
4	Durante	Marco	17		M	S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	mother Angelamaria Montella		
5	Imperioso	Carmine	20		M	S	mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	mother Luanno Montella		
6	Rosa	Alessandro	23		M	S	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	father Silvestro Montella		
7	Cedisco	Domenicantonio	27		M	M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	wife Vincenza Spigno Saturno		
8	Priella	Andrea	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	mother Archangela Spigno Saturno		
9	Felosa	Antonio	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	father Francesco Spigno Saturno		
10	Simeone	Antonio	29		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	wife Vincenza Spigno Saturno		
11	Mesiano	Sabato	35		M	M	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Corleto	wife Rosina Corleto		
ADMITTED	Ramieri	Carmelo	62		M	M	marble	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rapolo Calabria	nephew Ceratocchi Terenzia		
ADMITTED	wife	Maria Vincenza	51		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South			Rapolo Calabria		
14	Cicola	Pietro	25		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	wife Valeria Serafina Spigno Saturno		
15	Jacarello	Alessandro	28		M	M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno Saturno	mother Carmela Spigno Saturno		
16	son	Salvatore	6		M	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
17	daughter	Carmosina	2		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy				
1 18	Caleio	Saverio	32		M	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	brother Andrea Fiumedinisi Messina	NY	New York
19	Panico	Gennaro	16		M	S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	brother Gaetano Melfi	NY	New York
20	Marullo	Onofrio	44		M	M	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	wife Teresa Melfi	NY	New York
21	Capuda	Antonella	24		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	mother Carmela Melfi	NY	New York
22	son	Vincenzo	4		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	Melfi		
1 23	Zaccagnini	Cristino	45		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	brother Alfonso Zaccagnini	Ohio	Canton
24	daughter	Carmela	15		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	"	"	"
25	daughter	Rosa	11		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Montagano	"	"
26	son	Mario	8		M	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	"	"	"
27	son	Francesco	6		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	"	"	"
28	Scarpato	Maria Concetta	27		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	mother Arcangela Melfi	NY	New York
29	Morino	Antonio	18		M	S	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo	mother Maria Ricci	Pa	Masterton
30	Tammariello	Leonardo	34		M	M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	wife Maria Melfi	NY	New York

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	27 $ no	no	no	brother Angelo 147 Hanover Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Orsona
2	no	self	25 $ no	no	no	cousin Paolo Bonafacio Ellsworth City Pa Box 41	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montella
3	yes	self	15 $ no	no	no	brother Oliverio Vincenzo 146 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montella
4	yes	self	15 $ no	no	no	brother Durante Carmine 146 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montella
5	yes	self	15 $ no	no	no	brother Angelo 146 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montella
6	yes	self	25 $ yes 0808	Hartley Pa		uncle Angelo De Luca 146 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montella
7	no	self	25 $ no	no	no	brother in law Antonio Amoroso 84 Box Kingston Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
8	yes	uncle	25 $ no	no	no	uncle Angelo Raffaele 1 Court St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
9	no	self	40 $ no	yes	no	uncle Paolo Salvatore 1 Court St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
10	no	self	30 $ yes 0206	Pittsburg Pa		brother Michele 6414 Broad St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
11	no	self	40 $ yes 0206	Pittsburg Pa	for 194	sister Grazia 448 Box Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara
12	yes	self	20 $ no	no	no	daughter Giovannina Romano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Taormina
13	yes	husband	1 $ no	no	no	daughter Giuseppina Romano 913 Blackhawk St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Taormina
14	yes	self	25 $ no	no	no	brother in law Valente Giuseppe 934 18th St Astoria NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	regular brown brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	Pago Galeno
15	yes	husband	30 $ no	no	no	father Antonio Greco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
16	yes	father	1 $ no	no	no	father Angelo 1 Court St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
17	yes	father	1 $ no	no	no	father Angelo Greco	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	Pago Galeno
18	yes	self	25 $ no	no	no	uncle Angelo Greco 134 Thompson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Jamaica
19	yes	self	15 $ no	no	no	uncle Guarino Guarino 223 N 7th Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	scar on left eye	Italy	Melfi
20	yes	self	30 $ yes 0206	NY		brother in law Biagio Alfadino 253 First St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Melfi
21	yes	self	10 $ no	no	no	husband Giovanni Greco 11 Bethune St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular brown brown	scar on left eye	Italy	Melfi
22	yes	mother	1 $ no	no	no	father 11 Bethune St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular brown brown	none	Italy	
23	no	self	60 $ no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Cavaliere	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Montagano
24	no	mother	1 $ no	no	no	father 237 Primrose Ave Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
25	no	mother	1 $ no	no	no	father Carmine Cavaliere	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
26	no	mother	1 $ no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
27	no	mother	1 $ no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Capuano	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy	"
28	yes	self	10 $ no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 11 Bethune St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Melfi
29	yes	self	28 $ no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 87 Jackson St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	scar on left forehead	Italy	Ascoli
30	yes	self	15 $ yes 0207	NY		brother Domenico 253 First St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Melfi

2 pm

E. Muriel
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vetoli Giulio master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vetoli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Edward Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by or on board thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colaturdo	Angiolina	16		f s	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	mother Concetta	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Di Meo	Pasqualina	48		f m	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	brother Guiseppe Dicleo	N.Y.	Troy
3	son Mariano	Nicolino	14		m	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	uncle Montagano		
4	Cicata	Carmela	46		f m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Frimedriz	son Andrea	N.Y.	Newyork
5	daughter Corcio	Anna	24		f s	housekeep			Italy	Italian South	Italy		brother Frimedriz		
6	Frisia	Antonio	20		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotteria	mother Lucia Grotteria	San Lorenzo	
7	Nardone	Giovanni	Cirigg		m s	mason	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio	father Angelo S. Giorgio	N.J.	Newark
8	Costantini	Guiseppe	19		m s	laborer	yes		Italy		Italy	Popoli	father Bonifacio Popoli	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Piccoli	Mr Giovanna	64		f m	seamstress	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Popoli	son Vinc Vinc enzo	Ill.	Chicago
10	daughter Venti	Agnes	25		f s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		brother Venti Popoli		
11	Rizzo	Raffaele	34		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prijano	mother		
12	wife Rizzo	Antonetta	18		f m	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother in law Gelsomina Pecora	Pa	Uniontown
13	sister Rizzo	Maria	24		f s	housekeep			Italy	Italian South	Italy		aunt Prijano		
14	Pettinella	Antonio	18		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Popoli	father Cesidio Popoli	Mass	Hydepark
15	Marano	Domenico	20		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Savelli	mother Antonia Savelli	N.Y.	Albany
16	Levato	Francesco	40		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Savelli	wife Santa Savelli	N.Y.	Albany
17	Nicoletti	Stefano	26		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Angela Carrano	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Di Loreto	Francesca	44		f m	housewife	no		U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mass	Boston
19	son	Americo	3		m	—							in one		
20	Farina	Luigi	39		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	wife Emilia Chieti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Ciccarelli	Tommaso	17		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamielle	mother Angelina Villamielle	Ohio	Portland
22	Ciarico	Mariano	37		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civitalupatella	wife Antonia Civitalupatella	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Cirulli	Berardino	23		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cirulli Luigi	N.Y.	Rochester
24	wife De Simini	Angelina	20		f m	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy		father in law Schiavi Abruzzo		
25	Paglia	Raffaele	49		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bovalle	father Pedro Bovalle	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Pericballi	Stefano	47		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rifpi	mother Caterina Rifpi	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Pizzoni	Guiseppe	24		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bovalle	father Domenico Bovalle	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Fratarcangeli	Guiseppe	27		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Celprano	wife Maria Celprano	N.Y.	W. Seneca
29	De Santis	Guiseppe	37		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Celprano	wife Angela Celprano	Wis.	Cass
30	Nasa	Giovanni	25		m s	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pietrabbondante	father Antonio Pietrabbondante	N.Y.	Brooklyn

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	no	—	—	father 631 W. 68th. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montejasio
2	Yes	husband	25	no	—	—	father Quiseppe Scarriano 586 Williamst. Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	410	regular	brown	[illegible]	none	Italy	Montejasio
3	"	father	4	no	—	—	nephew	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	[illegible]	none	Italy	
4	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Kiriopetro Nazareno 138 Champlain St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	411	regular	Gray	brown	none	Italy	Fiumedinisi
5	"	father	4	no	—	—	brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	411	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	no	self	25	no	—	—	150 Commonth Valmanichese	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
7	Yes	self	20	Yes	03-08	Newarky	at home													
8	no	self	54	no	—	—	cousin Pietro Nicola 54-56	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Giorgio
9	Yes	cousin	30	no	—	—	cousin Giovanni Guagliano 202 Saugamuck Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	Gray	brown	none	Italy	Bagnoli
10	"	brother	4	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Terravecchia
11	no	self	35	Yes	02-06	Waterbury	friend Guiseppe Vecchio	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular			scar to the forehead	Italy	Prignano
12	Yes	husband	1	no	—	—	friend 60 Jay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	"	brother	4	no	—	—	friend Gregorio Gaetano 17 E. Glenwood Ave Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	Yes	self	28	no	—	—	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	[illegible]	none	Italy	Bagnoli
15	no	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Levato Domenico 103 Green St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Italy	Saveli
16	no	self	25	Yes	03-06	Pittsburgh	cousin Domenico Nicola 150 Englewood Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Saveli
17	no	self	28	Yes	03-06	Pittsburgh	husband Sabestro Castricone 1 North St. Bostonchese	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Eramo
18	Yes	self	16	Yes	03-08	Bostonchese	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bagnoli
19	"	brother	11	B.	A.		friend Eduardo Grangle 483 Park Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			none	Italy	U.S.A.
20	no	self	30	Yes	06	N.Y.	father Vincenzo Portland 760 E. Salvanuccio Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caccuzzo
21	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Rocco Greco 406 Harrison Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villarello
22	no	self	26	no	—	—	brother Eurodio Grulli 400 Oak St. Rochesterny	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	[illegible]			none	Italy	Gerbellapanella
23	Yes	brother	50	Yes	05-08	Rochesterny	brother Guiseppe 82 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sebastiano Fabrizio
24	"	brother	4	no	—	—	father Alessandro 34 Schuyler N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	Yes	self	15	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Bruno 228 Belmont N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	[illegible]		[illegible]	none	Italy	Bovalle
26	Yes	self	15	no	—	—	father Guiseppe Ardulino 613 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	[illegible]		[illegible]	none	Italy	Bovalle
27	Yes	self	26	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bagnoli
28	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Ardulino 337 8th. Carnegie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cipriano
29	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Costanzo 50 Jackson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Acquaviva
30	Yes	self	25	Yes	04	N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vertolin Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vertolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW-YORK

M. Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laying Herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Fr. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cervoni	Arcangelo	19		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cepraino	father Giovanni	N.J.	West Seneca
2	Bernardi	Nicola	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cepraino	mother Felice	N.J.	West Seneca
3	Mauri	Luigi	34		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy		Italy	Cepraino	wife Anna	N.J.	West Seneca
4	Lisi	Celestino	26		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy		Italy	Cepraino	wife Iguario Anna	N.J.	West Seneca
5	Mauri	Vincenzo	19		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy			Cepraino	father Domenico Cepraino	N.J.	West Seneca
6	Mauri	Archangelo	19		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy		Italy	Cepraino	wife Maremma Cepraino	N.J.	West Seneca
7	Mieslin	Angela	21		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Latina	mother Tommaso Catania	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	daughter	Emma	6		f					Italy	Italian South	Italy				
9	Panetta	Emilio	24		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Verole	wife Carolina Verole	N.J.	New York
10	Vinciguerra	Vincenzo	19		m	S	carpenter	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	father Cristino Roccamonfina	Pa	Norristown
11	Modiarelli	Pio	29		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Felicia Caiazza	N.J.	New York
12	Saugito	Gaetano	17		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Latina	father Luigi Latina (Mussum)	N.J.	New York
13	Emilio	Maria Rosa	34		f	M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Latina	mother Rosanna Rosa	N.J.	Schenectady
14	daughter	Concetta	8		f					Italy				Latina	"	"
15	son	Antonio	4		m					Italy						
16	Matteucci	Raffaele	44		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Francesca Caiazza	N.J.	New York
17	Nesci	Francesco	21		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Gabriela Casalonia	N.Y.	Lottsville
18	Panetta	Domenico	19		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalonia	father Giuseppe Casalonia	N.Y.	Scottsville
19	Loscalzo	Gregorio	47		m	M	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Latina	wife Nicola Latina (Mussum)	N.J.	New York
20	son	Gaetano	9		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy				
21	Chiesa	Nicola	29		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalonia	wife Teresa Casalonia	N.Y.	Lottsville
22	Natale	Giovanni	16		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalonia	father Flavio Casalonia	N.Y.	Lottsville
23	Nesci	Vincenzo	24		m	M	laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Casalonia	wife Teresa Casalonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Fraccia	Gaetano	18		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aquara	step mother Maria Anna Aquara	N.Y.	Jamestown
25	Natalone	Raffaele	24		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	wife Paola Fiumedinisi (Sicily)	N.Y.	New York
26	Fusco	Paulo	25		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Cristina Casacca	N.Y.	New York
27	DeMaio	Guiseppantonio	27		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	X		Casalonia X	daughter Emma Casalonia	X N.Y.	Jamestown
28	Squillace	Guiseppe	18		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Flavio Casalonia	N.Y.	Mastadon
29	Guglielmelli	Pasquale	18		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy			Cerisetta	mother Filomena Cerisetta	N.Y.	Fairmount
30	Isabella	Guiseppa	26		f	M	housewife	no		Italy			Cerisetta	father Angelo Cerisetta	N.Y.	Staunton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind after arrival?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ignazio Ardenzo 13 Leroy St. West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Esperia
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Dolce Nicola 613 Ferry West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
3	no	self	26	no	no	no	cousin Ignazio Ardenzo 613 Ferry West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
4	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Esperia
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Esperia
6	no	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Dolce Nicola 613 Ferry West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
7	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	none	Italy Calvisa
8	yes	father	45	no	no	no	father 48 Van Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Carlo 87 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Ceval
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Immacolata Agnello 866 Bx. Prospect Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	Italy Roccamonfina
11	yes	self	35	yes	1908	NY	friend Dario Cerqua 44 Thompson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
12	yes	self	19	no	no	no	brother-in-law 2132 First Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Calvisa
13	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Locascio 210 Frankfort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Napoli
14	yes	father	45	no	no	no	father Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	none	Italy "
15	yes	mother	40	no	no	no	friend Loreto Lubrecht 44 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	none	Italy "
16	yes	self	25	yes	1908	NY	friend Dominick Capuano 44 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Esperia
17	no	self	25	yes	1908	Clary NO	friend Dominick Capuano 4 Camp St Jersey NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown brown	scar on face	Italy Esperia
18	no	self	28	yes	1908	Columbus NO	unfell Pasquale Cimarelli 44 Van Brunt St NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
19	yes	self	44	yes	1902	NY	brother Giovanni Feliciano 46 Oration NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Calvisi
20	yes	father	45	no	no	no	uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
21	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Esperia 44 Bleecker St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown brown	finger marked	Italy Esperia
22	no	self	23	no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Esperia 44 Bleecker St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	scar on forehead	Italy Esperia
23	yes	self	25	yes	1908	Brooklyn	cousin Angelo Capriglione 6408 4th Av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	scar on left eye left	Italy Esperia
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Domenico Esperia Jamestown Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Avezzano
25	yes	self	40	yes	1908	NY	cousin Guglielmo Angelo 130 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Pennadomo
26	yes	self	20	yes	1908	Utica	cousin Luigi Di Stefano 207 Reade St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy Cansano
27	no	self	40	yes	no	no	son Domenico Esperia 44 Van Brunt St NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown brown	deformed right arm	Italy Esperia
28	no	self	20	yes	1908	Scudville	brother-in-law Pasquale Capuano 44 Mulberry St NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	none	Italy Esperia
29	no	brother	18	no	no	no	brother Ordenzio Gattineri 1 Bay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Roccatta
30	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother-in-law Francesco Capriglione 130 Bx Mauleon Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Roccatta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Petoli Giulio master, of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Petoli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW-YORK

M Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Lailing Horewitt, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Pell Higgins

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D'Ambrio	Maria	21		f s	laundress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sessa Aurunca	mother Gaetano	N.J.	Jersey
2	Diana	Daniella	34		f m	laundress	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuoli	father Gaetano	Pa	Scranton
3	Tricone	Gaetano	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	S. Lorenzo	father Lorenzo	Pa	Mt Jefferson
4	D'Alessandro	Nicola	34		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Pozzuoli	father	Pa	Mauch Chunk
5	daughter	Francesca	5		f		no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Pozzuoli	G. father	Pa	Mauch Chunk
6	Di Crisci	Alfonso	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Pozzuoli	father Mariano	N.J.	Rochester
7	D'Angiolillo	Aniello	47		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Pozzuoli	father Angelo	N.J.	Rochester
8	D'Alessio	Ambrosino	25		m s	mariner	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Anna	Pa	Pittston
9	Noe	Sabatino	22		m s	stevedore	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Angela	Pa	Pittston
10	Centilla	Guiseppe	19		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Caterina	Pa	Pittston
11	Morelli	Carmelo	21		m s	mariner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Maria	Pa	Pittston
12	D'Andrea	Anna	mo		f m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother	Pa	Bridgeport
13	daughter Pino	Giuseppa	dgt	16	f s	housekeep	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy		G. mot	Pa	"
14	daughter Pino	Mariuccia	dgt	9	f				Italy	Italian South	Italy		G. mot	Pa	"
15	daughter Pino	Domenica		4	f				Italy	Italian South	Italy		G. mot	Pa	"
16	Italiano	Michelangelo	27		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		father Giuseppe	N.J.	Stamford
17	Pasquale	Lauro	63		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		wife Filomena	N.J.	Bristol
18	Lombardella	Pantaleone	19		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		father Natale	Conn	Stratford
19	Curci	Salvatore	20		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		uncle Ferrara	N.J.	Garfield
20	Nespoli	Anna	17		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		mother Maria	N.J.	Paterson
21	Gerace	Giuseppe	25		m s	cabinetmaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.		Campobasso	N.J.	Newfork
22	Giuliano	Anna	mo	18	f m	housewife	no		Italy		N.Y.	Amalfi	sister	N.J.	Paterson
23	daughter Marino	Maria	dgt	1	f	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		aunt Maddalena	Conn	Stamford
24	Amarando	Antonio		25	m s	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Amalfi	father Giovanni	Conn	Stamford
25	Salamone	Natale		29	m m	storekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	[illegible]		wife Carlotta	Conn	Stamford
26	Viviano	Domenico	mo	16	m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	N.Y.	Briccarico	mother Antonia	Ohio	Palestine
27	Migliari	Michele		47	m m	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Briccarico	wife Carmela	Ohio	Palestine
28	Rosario	Pasquale		37	m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sacerdando	wife Isabella	N.J.	Newfork
29	Toscano	Rosario		45	m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Briccarico	wife Maria	Ohio	Palestine
30	Pizzo	Laude		25	m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sacerdando	wife Angela	[illegible]	[illegible]

F. A. Sibley
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, August the 5th, 1909 1/30 Pm

11—1715

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	15	no	no	no	father Orazio [illegible] Jerusalem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Jerusalem
2	no	self	16	no			sister Anna [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisaccia
3	no	self	25	no	—	—	wife Rosa Leonardo 138 Highland ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	Light Gray	none	Italy	S. Lorenzo
4	no	self	28	no	—	—	brother-in-law Francesco Ruotolo Box 230 Manlius Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisaccia
5	no	father	1	no	—	—	brother Francesco Dr Orazi 43 Mt Hope ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	no	self	26	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Vitagliano 62 Woodruff st Haverstraw	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisaccia
7	no	self	24	no	—	—	brother Francesco 2118 Baldwin st Hancock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisaccia
8	yes	self	25	yes	1 yr ago	Hancock	brother Giuseppe 2118 Baldwin st Hancock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Augusta
9	yes	self	35	yes	3 yrs ago	Hancock	cousin Biagio Scutella 1088 Hopkins st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Augusta
10	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Guerra Domenico 15 Mower st Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	Blue	none	Italy	Deliceto
11	yes	self	25	no	—	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Augusta
12	yes	husband	24	no	—	—	father Pino Vincenzo 36 Mechanic st Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Deliceto
13	yes	father	20	no	—	—	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	"		no	—	—	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				none	Italy	"
15	"	"		no	—	—	cousin Biagio Biagio 168 21st st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				none	Italy	"
16	yes	self	23	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Arame 25 Catherine st Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	Black	none	Italy	Deliceto
17	no	son-in-law	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Francesco Iorio 20 Wood st Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Dark	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
18	no	self	25	no	—	—	father Raffaele 15 Cuneo Place Gaffeldale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ravello
19	no	self	18	no	—	—	brother Pasquale Lo Pinto 50 Hyde Manor Parkesburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Black	brown	none	Italy	Ravello
20	no	self	40	no	Do	2	brother Pietro 50 Chestnut st N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
21	yes	self	25	no	—	23	husband Gaetano Ottaviano 29 Water st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
22	no	husband	36	no	—	—	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	Black	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
23	"	father	1	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Vitagliano 62 Woodruff st Haverstraw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	no	self	15	yes	6 mos ago	Haverstraw	brother Giuseppe 2118 Baldwin st Hancock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
25	yes	self	25	yes	8 mos ago	Hancock	father Orazio 8 Palestine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Black	brown	none	Italy	Augusta
26	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Antonio Benedetto 8 Palestine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Deliceto
27	no	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale 21 Forest ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	Blue	none	Italy	Deliceto
28	yes	self	25	yes	15 mos ago	N.Y.	cousin Pablo Pinto 8 Palestine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	Dark	brown	none	Italy	Roccadaspide
29	yes	self	30	yes	2 yrs ago	Pakistan N.Y.	brother Vincenzo 8 Palestine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	Black	brown	none	Italy	Deliceto
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother [illegible] Ottaviano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			brown	none	Italy	Atrani

3 20 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vetobi Giulio master (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Vetobi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuroa Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Figuroa

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Piccolo	Giuseppe	21		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	father	Carlo Piccolo Cerreto Sannita	N.Y. Utica
2	Grauto	Luciano	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	mother	Maria Grauto Cerreto Sannita	N.Y. Utica
3	di Cecchio	Nicolantonio	16		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villanova	parents	Antonio di Cecchio Villanova	Pa. Phila.
4	di Fabio	Corradino	17		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villanova	parents	Luisina di Fabio Villanova	Pa. Phila.
5	Della Rosa	Giovanni	22		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio	wife	Teresa Della Rosa S. Giorgio	N.Y. Newark
6	Lattanzio	Rocco	17		m s	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Bovalo	mother	Rosa Lattanzio Rocca Bovalo	N.Y. Newark
7	Cam[illegible]	Angelo	27		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Bovalo	mother	Rosa Cam[illegible] Rocca Bovalo	N.Y. Newark
8	Cappadoccia	Luigi	17		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baselice	parents	Vincenzo Cappadoccia Baselice	N.Y. Newark
9	Faustozzi	Cristofaro	55		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sperone	wife	Rosa Faustozzi Sperone	Pa. Phila.
10	Ciolli	Renato	25		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baselice	wife	Maria Ciolli Baselice	N.Y. New York
11	Soleura	Vittoria	26		f m	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle	father	Lorenzo Soleura Colle	N.Y. New York
12	Same daughter	Assunta	2	5	f s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle			
13	Diacronde	Domenico	28		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	wife	Domenica Diacronde Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
14	De Michele	Giuseppe	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	mother	Domenica De Michele Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
15	Labriola	Donato	19		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Cavalda	mother	Anna Labriola Rocca Cavalda	N.Y. New Haven
16	Caddei	Berardino	16		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagopesole			Pa. Phila.
17	Saraceni	Maria	36		f m	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagopesole	[illegible]		Pa. Phila.
18	Mannone	Caprio Alfred	32		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catanzaro	parents	Giuseppe Catanzaro	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Di Giuseppe	Angel	6		m s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Cavalda	parents	Rafaele Di Giuseppe Rocca Cavalda	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Roselli	Matteo	30		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	wife	Adelina Roselli Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
21	De Michele	Giuseppe	15		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	parents	Emidio De Michele Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
22	De Michele	Pietro	24		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	wife	Teresina De Michele Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
23	Biondi	Francesco	20		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aquila	wife	Anna Biondi Aquila	Pa. Pittsburg
24	Berardi	Alessandro	18		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aquila	parents	Vincenzo Berardi Aquila	Pa. Pittsburg
25	Cenci	Tito	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	father	Anna Cenci S. Benedetto	N.Y. New York
26	Benedetti	Giovanni	19		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccadimezzo	parents	Benedetto Benedetti Roccadimezzo	Ore. Portland
27	Benedetti	Domenico	21		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccadimezzo	wife	Lelina Benedetti Roccadimezzo	Ore. Portland
28	Nombara	Mario	19		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Faunidimezzo	father	Domenico Nombara Faunidimezzo	Mont. Red Lodge
29	Nardo	Berardino	26		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	wife	Belinda Nardo Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Tomassi	Colombo	24		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Angelo	mother	Domenica Tomassi Villa S. Angelo	Pa. Pittsburg

Philip Cowen Inspector
exam 2, 16, 17, 19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , August the 5th , 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether previously deported by authority of law, and if so, when and what for; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1105 1	No	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Paolo Semigliano 39 Mosley St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Accadia
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Sapreo 39 Mosley St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				none	Italy	Lapiani
1107 3	No	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Ciccarelli 743 South 9th Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				none	Italy	Villamagna
1108 4	No	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Francesco Ciccarelli 743 South 9th Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villamagna
1109 5	yes	self	23	yes	0408	Newark N.J.	brother Pasquale 13 Bedford Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	scar left forehead	Italy	Villa S. Giovanni
1110 6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Natale Cicciarelli 265 First St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			Brown	none	Italy	Chiaravalle
1111 7	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	cousin Luigi Salzubrano 265 First St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			Brown	none	Italy	Accadia
1112 8	yes	father	35	yes	no	no	uncle Carlo Cicciarelli 271 First St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Catanzaro
350 9	yes	self	19	no	no	no	son Francesco Ciccarelli 720 So 8th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	Hernia, Removal right	Italy	Catanzaro
1116 10	yes	self	23	yes	0304	Canada	brother Carlo Cicciarelli 746 Soulard St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Catanzaro
11	yes	husband	18	no	no	no	husband Giovanni Rufo 271 First St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				none	Italy	Catanzaro
2.1 12	yes	father	1	yes	yes	no	father Domenico Rufo to Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				none	Italy	Catanzaro
1119 13	no	self	45	yes	0809	Pa	brother in law Bellantoni Domenico 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
1120 14	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
1145 15	yes	father	44	no	no	no	father Angelo Pittsburg Pa 856 Federal St. Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	regular	brown	grey	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
		father					father Annibale Bonaventura Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Acparmenida
		husband					husband Giuseppe Antonio Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lopresano
	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Joppa Scalea
1064 18	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Pittsburg Pa 668 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Catanzaro
		self					brother Antonio Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	scar left forehead	Italy	Villa Rangel
116 20	No	self	50	yes	0107	Pa	cousin Domenico De Matteo Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
126 21	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Luigi Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
146 22	no	self	45	yes	0408	Pittsburg	brother in law Giuseppe Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	Gray	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
107 23	no	self	18	no	0408	Pa	brother in law Ciccarelli Antonio Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
108 24	no	self	16	yes	0804	Pa	brother Salvatore Ciccarelli Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aquila
23 25	no	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Alfonso Mazzamigliotti 428 2nd St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aquila
124 26	No	self	30	no	no	no	brother Benedetto Mazzulli 403 Union Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Demetrio
122 27	No	self	28	yes	no	no	cousin Benedetto Febbraio 403 Union Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccadimezzo
102 28	No	self	38	yes	0408	Pa	cousin Luigi Scalzo 856 Federal St. Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccadimezzo
106 29	yes	self	20	no	0408	Pa	cousin Mario Salvatore 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel
121 30	No	self	40	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Rangel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Votolin Giulio master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Votolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

1. 33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Diamante	Natale	29		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa Angelo	w f Alessandrina	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Maretta	Francesco	22		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa Angelo	father Gabriele	Villa Angelo	Pa Pittsburg
3	DeStefano	Peppina	31		f	m	housekeep	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa Angelo			Pa Pittsburg
4	Lacy Barnabe	Michele	5							Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa Angelo			
5	Bernabei	Ubaldo	10		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy				
6	Cacciola	Francesco	32		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Attilia	wife Francesca	Attilia	Mass Boston
7	Sesti	Guiseppe	45		m	m	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Pietro	wife Carolina	S. Pietro	Ark Florence
8	Ciprioni	Giovanni	25		m	s	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesta	father Vincenzo	Pesta	Mass Boston
9	Pieciotti	Agostino	24		m	s	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesta	brother Antonio	Pesta	Mass Boston
10	Angelini	Emilio	21		m	s	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesta	father Francesco	Pesta	Mass Boston
11	Brojuglio	Giovanni	19		m	s	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	father Natale	Fiumedinisi	N.Y. New York
12	Miraglia	Aziero	25		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Limanta	wife Rosaria	Limanta	Ark Florence
13	Gagliardi	Luigi	24		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Pietro	wife Marianna	S. Pietro	Ark Florence
14	Gagliardi	Pietro	36		m	m	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Pietro	wife Grazia	S. Pietro	Ark Florence
15	Gagliardi	Giovanni	18		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Limanta	father Francesco	Limanta	Ark Florence
16	Leo	Vincenzo	23		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzicomuro	wife Carmela	Mezzicomuro	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Coiro	Carmine	21		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzicomuro	father Vito	Mezzicomuro	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Polimeni	Alejandro	31		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	wife Concetta	Fiumedinisi	N.Y. New York
19	Maurella	Carmine	23		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzicomuro	father Michele	Mezzicomuro	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Stefano	Antonio	21		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzicomuro	mother Maria	Mezzicomuro	N.Y. Brooklyn
21	Di Andrea	Giovanni	18		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isola di Sora	brother Antonio	Isola di Sora	Pa Phila
22	Di Giovanni	Giacinto	15		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isola di Sora	father Ferdinando	Isola di Sora	Pa Phila
23	Cacciola	Domenico	27		m	m	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Attilia	wife Lucrezia	Attilia	Mass Boston
24	Bautista	Berardino	35		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Canosa	wife Maria	Canosa	N.Y. New York
25	Coscio	Carmelo	25		m	s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	brother Andrea	Fiumedinisi	N.Y. New York
26	Nolfi	Vincenzo	45		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagnara	wife Maria	Bagnara	Pa Phila
27	Dolfpreto	Raffaele	31		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagnara	wife Elisabetta	Bagnara	Mass Boston
28	Mingone	Giuseppe	37		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Orsogna	wife Chiara	Orsogna	Mass Boston
29	Nuciforo	Giuseppe	45		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Randazzo	wife Angela	Randazzo	N.Y. New York
30	d'Amico	Antonio	46		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barra	wife Stella	Barra	W.Va Elmwood

29 Albert Forster, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August the 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person likely to become a public charge; or whether deported as an assisted alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes	07 Boston	brother Pasquale Vigneno 710 Webster Ave Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa S. Angelo
2	no	self	30	yes	01 Pa.	cousin Antonio Prospero 153 Bayard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
3	Ed	husband	20	yes	no	two husband Umberto Bernabei 710 Webster Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa S. Angelo
4	Ye	father	5	yes	-	father Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	.
5	Ye	.	4	no	-	cousin Pasquale Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	.
6	Ye	self	25	yes	-	142 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Altilia
7	no	self	100	yes	03 Boston	cousin Pasquale Marcello Arzi 113 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
8	Ye	self	20	yes	06 Boston	brother Pasquale 132 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pesta
9	Ye	self	30	no	-	cousin Pasquale Mezzetti 132 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pesta
10	Ye	self	20	no	-	brother Domenico 132 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pesta
11	yes	self	30	yes	-	cousin Gaetano Miranda 70 Thompson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fumeduzzi
12	no	self	15	yes	07 Boston	brother Pasquale Marcello Arzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amanteo
13	no	self	15	yes	-	brother Pasquale Marcello Arzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
14	no	self	15	yes	07 Brooklyn	cousin Pasquale Marcello Arzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	510		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
15	no	self	15	yes	no	cousin Pasquale Marcello Arzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amanteo
16	Ye	self	25	yes	-	uncle Pasquale Grosvenor Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiaramonte
17	yes	brother	25	yes	04 Brooklyn	brother Pasquale 87 Clendon Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	scar b the chow none	Italy	Chiaramonte
18	yes	self	25	yes	09 N.Y.	cousin Angelo Brizzolara 70 Thompson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fumeduzzi
19	yes	self	25	yes	-	father Pasquale Antonio 71 Grant ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	scar b the forehead none	Italy	Mercogliano
20	yes	self	25	no	-	brother Pasquale Di Meo Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiaramonte
21	yes	self	28	yes	-	cousin Giuseppe Fedele 54 Ludlow Ave Ithaca	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Altilia Sesto
22	yes	self	22	no	-	brother Domenico 54 Ludlow Ithaca	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Forlano
23	yes	self	25	no	-	cousin Pasquale Fasano 132 Porter Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Altilia
24	yes	self	30	yes	06 Boston	brother Domenico 78 Empire N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	67		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cairano
25	yes	self	25	no	-	cousin Pasquale Di Paolo 70 Thompson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fumeduzzi
26	yes	self	28	yes	04 Ohio	brother Gaetano 278 S. Canal Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bugnara
27	yes	self	25	yes	02-08 Boston	brother Pasquale Ruggiero Crapio 5 North St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sulmona
28	yes	self	34	yes	03 06 Boston	brother Pasquale Antonio Antonelli 5 North St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Orsogna
29	yes	self	40	yes	05 N.Y.	brother Pasquale Natale Delucia 278 Canal N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bugnaturo
30	no	self	30	yes	06-08 Bellwood Pa.	brother Pasquale Palumbo Bellwood Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Boiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolin Giulio master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		M	M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	parents Rosario Battista Lucia [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Di Loreto	Emidio	43		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angelina [illegible]		
3	Musilli	Cosmmeo	21		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	Wife Anna	Barrea	Ohio Columbus
4	Campana	Guiseppe	27		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	Wife Lucia	Barrea	Ohio Cincinnati
5	Campana	Gaudenio	30		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	Wife Maria	Barrea	Ohio Steubenville
6	Accardino	Enrica	25		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	brother Pietro	Barrea	Ohio Lorain
7	son Campana	Luigi	2		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy				
8	Lepis	Alessandro	13		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Greek	no one	Ohio	Akron
9	Ciammichella	Luigi	18		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Greek		Ohio	Akron
10	step son	Rocco	16		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Greek	no one		
11	wife	Raffaela	42		F	M	[illegible] wife	No	No	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Greek			
12	Recchia	Giovanni	27		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pennarella	father Francesco	Pennarella	NY Brooklyn
13	Bramble	Luigi	46		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	father Costanzo	Barrea	NY Buffalo
14	Vecchione	Costanzo	31		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Luigia	Barrea	NY Buffalo
15	Giuseppina Pappana	Meridiano	21		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrea	parents Orazio	Barrea	NY New York
16	Fiorelli	Alfonso	21		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montecalvo Irpino	wife Antonietta	Montecalvo Irpino	NJ Newark
17	Corbisa	Antonio	18		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lorenzo	Montecalvo Irpino	NJ Jersey City
18	Gili NAT-2343-C-2496466	Carlo	16		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	father Giovanni	Cerreto Sannita	NY New York
19	Matarazzuda	Luigi	38		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	wife Francesca	Cerreto	NY New York
20	son	Francesco	12		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Domenico		
21	Morera	Raffaele	24		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenico	Cerreto	NY New York
22	Durbi	Carluccio	51		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Francesco	Cerreto	NY New York
23	Damiano	Giovanni	24		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	father Nicola	Cerreto	NY New York
24	Morera	Isabella	57		F	M	housekeeper	No	No	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sannita Alfedena	sister Angela	Sannita Alfedena	NY New York
25	Aziz	Arabuniare	16		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	mother Aster	Bakum	Mass Roxbury
26	Aveka Repega	Nersesian	18		M	S	22-10179-505	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turkey	father Nerses	Brunswick	Maine Bowdoin
27	Kampanian	Sabanian	26		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cavusun	father Serop	Cavusun	Mass Boston
28	Abram	Karabian	19		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	" Cavusun	father Serop	Cavusun	Mass Boston
29	Eran	Bekharian	21		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cavusun	father Hacki	Cavusun	NY New York
30	Kaisarder	Hagopian	17		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	" Cavusun	mother Anna	Cavusun	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August the 5th, 1909*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States or elsewhere?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes			brother Paolo 138 Main Salem Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cugnano
2	Ital	self	$30	yes			friend Francesco di Cristofaro 110 Rault St Mills Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
3	Italy	self	$40	yes			brother Raffaele 936 Main St Bellaire O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
4	Italy	self	$40	yes			brother Luigi 936 Main St Bellaire O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
5	Italy	self	$40	yes			friend Giuseppe Luca 120 St Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	scars on face	Italy	Parma
6	Italy	self	$40	no	no	no	husband Donato Campagna 187 Broadway Brain Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Parma
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	brother Lorenzo Lefti 1206 6th St Pitts Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	yes	self	$30	yes	no	no	nephew Marco Ciammarella 1206 6th St Pitts Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cleveland
9	yes	self	$60	yes	0207	Pitts	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cleveland
10	yes	father		no	no	no	nephew	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cleveland
11	yes	husband		yes	no	no	friend Antonio Loretta 328 Oberlin Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cleveland
12	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe 328 Oberlin Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Francavilla
13	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Rafaelle Lorenzo 328 Oberlin Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
14	Italy	self	$35	yes	0108	Bellaire O	friend Urbaldo Serpentina 526 Main St Bellaire O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Leonardo Angelo 176 Spring St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma
16	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Felice 283 Fox Street Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montalto
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Carotta Felice 906 Fox St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montalto
18	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin Colangelo Rocco 858 B St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
19	yes	self	$30	yes	0207	Aliq	brother-in-law Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
20	yes	father		no	no	no	brother-in-law Saverio Nicola 1510 2d St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
21	yes	self	$60	yes	0208	Aliq	brother-in-law Saverio Carlo 103 E 10th St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
22	yes	self	$60	yes	9908	Aliq	cousin Scaqui Teresa 1127 8th St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
23	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Spano Angelo W 2d St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
24	yes	self	$30	yes	0108	Aliq	cousin Daniel Isabella 109 Front St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
25	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Ignatios Efstathiou 974 Forbes St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
26	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Georgios Alexopoulos 19 Rand St North Side Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kalamata
27	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Georgios Manolopoulos 16 Keith St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
28	no	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin Georgios Manolopoulos 16 Keith St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
29	yes	self	$60	no	no	no	uncle Spyros Degdelias 238 2d St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
30	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin Kosta Athanasia 1919 19th St Aliquippa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vetolis Giulio master, of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vetolis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Aug, 190[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pigneve Francis, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laiking Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. H. Pigneve

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vagarak	Bozajian	17		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Gamirun	father Oskian	N.J.	Newark
2	Aska	Dongabian	14		m s		yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Gamirun	father Garabet	Mass	Fitchburg
3	Kevork	Zargarian	25		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Gamirun	father Garabet	N.J.	Newark
4	Varkan	Petian	25		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Gamirun	father	N.J.	Newark
5	Petian	Agavni	21		f s	housekp			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		father Stepan		
6	Petian	Nazan	15		m s	farmlab			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		father		
7	Petian	Anna	30		f m	housekp			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Gamirun	father		
8	Arbanian	Garabet	15		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		mother Virkui-	Batum	New Chelsea
9	Arsenian	Aram	17		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	father Arsen	Batum	New Rochester
10	Gevork	Agavni	19		f s	housekp	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	father Gevork	Batum	New Boston
11	Papazanian	Arutun	27		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	brother Reyeon	Batum	New Boston
12	Bozoi	Rupenian	19		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	no one		New Chelsea
13	Jebuki	Bagdasar	17		f s	housekp	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	mother Amos	Batum	N.J. Central Falls
14	Agopian	Arsaba	18		f s	housekp	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	mother Girgui-	Batum	New Fallsboro
15	Kahokian	Vartur	38		m m	farmlab	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	no one		New Boston
16	Parsanian	Aslan	19		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Batum	mother Anie	Batum	New Boston
17	Skender	Zakarian	57		m m	merchant	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	no one		N.J. Troy
18	Krgabian	Viktoria	21		f m	housekp	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	father Garabet	Alexandria	Pa. Phila
19	Chapk	Permanian	23		m s	gardner	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria			N.J. Newark
20	Agop	Abelebabian	26		f				Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		no one		
21	Deskoon	Zakarian	61		f m	housekp	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Anatolia			N.J. Newark
22	Vahide	Zakarian	18		f s	housekp			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		no one		
23	Mahseekian	Rebeka	20		f				Armenian	Armenian	Turkey				New Middle Town
24	Dekran	Stepan	25		m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria			N.J. Newark
25	wife	Sofia	17		f		no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey				
26	sister Koudo	Eminia	20		f s				Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		no one		
27	Garabet	Mahas	18		m s	laborer			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey				
28	Yerzini	Stepan	3		f	—			Armenian	Armenian	Turkey				
29	Kolkonian	Matyos	26		m s	mechanic	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	father Kestan	Alexandria	New Watervliet
30	Karalambo	Yarmi	20		m s	farmlab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	mother Hasruta	Alexandria	N.J. Newark

21

John A Lawton Inspector

*In case of doubt concerning acceptance of transit aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, August 25th, 1909

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by employer, steamship company, railroad company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or from any mental defect, or physical defect, likely to affect his ability to earn a living, or from tuberculosis, or from any disease which is liable to become dangerous to the public health?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Hortin Shamelian 29.6.1908	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Gamsun
2	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Mkhitar Yakobian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Gamsun
3	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Nikoghos Baruskian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Gamsun
4	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Gamsun
5	"	"	50	no	—	—	uncle Ohanes Mkhitarian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Gamsun
6	"	"	50	no	—	—	uncle 236 E. 28 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
7	"	"	50	no	—	—	uncle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
8	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Jaskis Kebabdjian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
9	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Vartan Arumian 103 Park St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
10	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Boros Bedrosian 59 Portland St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
11	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Sepuh Krikorian 41 Charles St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
12	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Agop Markarian 41 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
13	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Hagop Kazaz 3 Bro-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
14	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Boros Bedrosian Central Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
15	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Bedros Bedrosian 107 Beach St Fall River	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
16	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Hovsep Agopian 41 Charles St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
17	no	self	25	no	—	—	sow Hagop Agopian 101 Hubbard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
18	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Agnus Dekirmenjian 540 Delaware St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Batum
19	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Mr. Rockport Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
20	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Mr. Rockport Detroit 590 William St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
21	No	self	25	no	—	—	Son Jakin Kirkejan 230 E 27 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	"
22	"	mother	"	no	—	—	brother Agop Ekmanian 161 Hudson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Anatolia
23	No	"	No	250	—	—	brother Joseph Ekmanian (Troy) 161 Hudson St N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
24	Yes	self	100	no	—	—	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
25	"	husband	"	no	—	—	friend Jeremia Novrian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
26	"	brother	"	no	—	—	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
27	"	"	39	no	—	—	friend 1100 Fifty Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
28	"	father	"	no	—	—	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
29	No	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Mikaun Ajemian New York 208 Fifth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
30	Yes	self	60	no	—	—	friend Emanuel Markanz 108 W. 27 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Blue	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolini Giulio master (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW-YORK
E M Ward
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

: 39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Figuera Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laisy Shewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Figuera

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cramian	Alan	22		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turk	Aleppo	mother Eran		Alexandria
2	Seferian	Rupen	26		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	mother Adana	Ny	New York
3	Avedikian	Aram	29		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	father Adana	Alexandria	Ohio Columbus
4	Toros 2/6/32 2/11 a.m.	Derkedrosian	31		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	family Pedros	Alexandria	Ny New York
5		brother	28		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria			
6		Jacob												mother Macruhi		
7	Macruhi	Adamia								Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	mother Anna		
8		brother								Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria			
9	Kardjian	Bakor	23		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana			
10		brother	28		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana	no one		
11		Tamamian	21		M	S	"	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana			
12		Chamie	25		M	S	"	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana			
13	Mekhanan	Khoren Moosh	62		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana	no one	Ohio	Malden
14	Tjejian	Hovsep	24		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Antep		Ohio	Malden
15	Kuden	Barbaros	19		M	S	student	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Antep			
16		Avedis	16		M	S	"	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Antep	no one		
17	Hanumanian	Adolph	18		M	S	student	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Antep			
18	Pichakjian	Stepan	30		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	wife Arsine		
19	Babbian	Robert	22		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Antep	father Levon	Alexandria	Ny New York
20	Der Carabedjian	Kirkor	20		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Adana		Antep	Mass Worcester
21	Daraidin	Arshin	30		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	no one	Ny	New York
22	wife	Sarocchi	28		F	M	housewife	no	yes	Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria		Ny	New York
23	son	Samuel	4		M					Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	no one		
24	son	Arsen	1		M					Armen	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria			
25	Cohen	Guiseppe	36		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	wife Ester	Ny	New York
26	Negemi	Levi	21		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	no one	Ny	New York
27	Manuged	Elia	20		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	mother Esther	Ny	New York
28	Yuget	Levi	25		M	S	barber	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	father Moses	Ny	New York
29	Levi Pazel	Hannanian	22		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Armen	Alexandria	father Ohanes	Ny	New York
30	Damiso	Georgiyi	13		M	S	cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Alexandria	brother Georges	Ind	Indianapolis

except No. 26

John A Lamon Inspector

*Instead of showing "occupation" of females and children, write "housework," "none," or "at home." Instead of showing "occupation" of children under 10 years of age, write "child" or "infant." Never use "servant" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 no	no	no		brother Kattar 1007 3d Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	Anatolia
2	Wife	self	25 no	no	no		uncle Yusef Yeraian 67 East 9 Paterson Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
3	yes	self	35 no	no	no		uncle Karekin Sarafian 190 Pitkin Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
4	no	self	50 no	no	no		friend Dr Dikran Kabagian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
5	Wife	brother	25 no	no	no		friend Parke Bak & Parke Co NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Marsovan
6	no	self	25				friend Agop Mosheian 230 East 10th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Marsovan
7	yes	uncle	25 no	no	no		father S. P. A. Adamiah 113 Washington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
8	no	uncle	25 no	no	no		father Med Dr Z. Kufus a chronic skin disease which effects	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
9	yes	self	25 no	no	no		uncle 47 Jo Father Hagop Khajian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
10	yes	brother	25 no	no	no		uncle 61 Avedian 3 Nichols Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
11	yes	brother	1 no	no	no		uncle 5 Market St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
12	yes	brother	25 no	no	no		family 149 Easton Ave Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Adana
13	no	self	25 no	no	no		brother E. Esquian 6 Hab Middle St Middlebore Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Arab	Beirut
14	no	self	25				brother Bagdasar Shar Chas Middlebore Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
15	no	brother	25 no	no	no		friend Zakar Yeramian 1007 3d Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
16	no	self	25 no	no	no		brother Fury Babian 333 port Rd Monessen Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
17	no	brother	25 no	no	no		family 337 28th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
18	yes	self	25 no	no	no		friend Gemil Andaki 103 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
19	no	self	25 no	no	no		friend Jose Kaudi 103 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
20	yes	self	25 yes	no	no		brother Jose Kaudi 103 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
21	yes	self	25 no	no	no		cousin Elias Andrew 23 Eppes St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
22	yes	husband	1 no	no	no		brother Papazian 43 Bowery St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armen	Antab
23	yes	father	1 no	no	no		friend Sarkis Agajanian 91 Washington St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Black	brown	none	Armen	Kessab
24	yes	father	1 yes	no	no		cousin Garabed Sarkisian 27 West 64 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Black	brown	none	Armen	Kessab
25	yes	self	30 no	no	no																
26	yes	self	15 yes	1908	NY																
27	yes	self	25 no	no	no																
28	yes	self	15 no	no	no																
29	yes	self	25 no	no	no																
30	yes	self	25 no	no	no																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertolini Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Bertolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW-YORK
Chas V Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists." [illegible] head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigroux Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laiving Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Vigroux

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

18

41

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

18

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigiano Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Laiving Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamship Co." as the case may be.)

Dott. Vigiano

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

E M Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1113

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chekerian	Herark	25		m s	ingrelant	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Adana	father		Mass Boston
2	Echakmakjian	Abraham	24		m s	Lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Adana	father		Mass Boston
3	Shilagopian	Mihran	35		ye m	merchant	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Carabet	Adana	N.J. Rochester
4	Kassadurian	Aram	19		sm	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Ohanes	Alexandria	Mass Boston
5	Guenazian	Sagun	22						Armenian	Armenian	Armenian				
6	wife	Perida	24						Armenian	Armenian	Armenian				
7	Mekhitarian	Mari	21		f s	lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian		father Nazar	Alexandria	Mass Boston
8	Kasardjian	Nerses	22		yes m	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	uncle Karakin Boyajian	Alexandria	Mass Boston
9	Cafasian	Arkin	30		yes m	barber	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Beyrut	wife Eyssa	Beyrut	Mass Lawrence
10	Wanor	Hodirian	20		yes s	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Beyrut	mother		N.Y. Utica
11	Samaan	Rauk Josef	40		f m	housewife	no		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Beyrut			Ohio Corunky
12		Marie	17		f s	housekeep									
13	Tony	Karzur	9		m	—							mother		
14		Aid	8		f	—									
15	Churijian	Guahan	16		yes s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Latakia	father Oded	Latakia	N.Y. Paterson
16	Bilbira	Mikran	29		m s	barber	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	mother Dudu	Alexandria	N.Y. Troy
17	Bakirian	Artin	20		yes s	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Herark	Alexandria	Mass Boston
18	Kalenkian	Hevork	18		yes s	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Artin	Alexandria	Mass Boston
19	Lorder	Masoman	18		yes s	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Artin	Alexandria	Mass Boston
20	Sedigian	Samuel	42		yes m	farmer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	wife Zaroueh	Alexandria	Mass Boston
21	Bakunin	Kanshi	30		m s	tailor	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria			N.Y. Newyork
22	Kogdzian	Haiastun	24		yes s	farm lab	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria	father Hrker	Alexandria	N.Y. Newyork
23	Di Carlo	Cristino	46		m s	servant	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Modugno	father Eugenio		Modugno	N.Y. Waterbury
24	Gaugusi	Grazia	22		f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	father	Paolo Gangusi		N.Y. Amboy
25	Tony	Rosa	9		f	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father		Catania	
26		Rosaria	8		f	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father			
27	Pohito	Lorenzo	26		m s	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Serre	wife Floriuda		Serre	Ill. Chicago
28	Lucindello	Guiseppe	26		f m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	de Castello	father	Lucindello Ottavio		N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Tony	Salvatore	9		m	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father			
30		Maria	6		f	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father		de Castello	

NON IMMIGRANT

20 3/17

John A Lemon Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August the 5th*, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	100	no	-	-	uncle M. Ayvazian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy			none	Armenian	Adana
2	"	"	11	no	-	-	uncle 57 Market St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
3	no	self	25	no	-	-	friend 116 1st Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
4	yes	self	45	no	-	-	friend P. O. Address 1175 Washington St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
5								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none		
6								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none		
7	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle P.O. Address 1175 Washington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
8	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Andranik Kupelian 400 Lexington Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
9	no	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Dr. Bedros Gelat Geroian 57 Chester St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Beyrut
10	yes	self	25	no	-	-	husband Thomas Joseph Box 133 Cruzing Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Beyrut
11	no	self	25	yes (1907) (1907)	-	-	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Erzeroum
12	1 quarter	self	30	no	-	-	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Colombo
13	"	"	4	no	-	-	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Arabian	Damascus
14	"	"	4	no	-	-	brother Azaro Hazirkian 420 Chain St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Arabian	Damascus
15	no	self	25	no	-	-	friend Hazirkian 420 Chain St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Adatakia
16	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Hazirkian 420 Chain St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
17	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Agop Khurshian 1067 Washington St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Hampe Kalustian 208 East 41st St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
19	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Ephraim Alexander 135 East 41st St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
20	yes	self	50	no	-	-	friend Yusuf Leo 25 East 41st St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
21	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Yusuf Leo 25 East 41st St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
22	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Yusuf Leo 25 East 41st St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
23	yes	booked	20	no	-	-	brother Avedis 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Alexandria
24	yes	husband	40	no	-	-	husband Mardiros Ohanes 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Adatakia
25	"	father	1	no	-	-	father Ohanes Kalustian 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
26	"	father	1	no	-	-	father Ohanes Kalustian 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
27	yes	brother in law	15	no	-	-	brother in law Krikor Boyajian 386 Clarkson St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Sepe
28	yes	husband	50	no	-	-	husband Bedros Aslanian 1067 Washington St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	Aci Castello
29	yes	self	20	no	-	-	father Ohanes Kalustian 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
30	"	mother	1	no	-	-	father Ohanes Kalustian 1581 Broadway Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Armenian	"
31	"	"	1	no	-	-															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolis Giulio master, of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[illegible]" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing Herewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Pignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505-E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Catania	Alfio	24		M	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	father Giuseppe Catania	N.J.	Champion
2	Lucia	Giuseppe	28		M	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	father Paolo	N.J.	Champion
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italy	Italian South	Italy		[illegible]		
4	Capua	Michele	26		M	labourer	yes		Italy		Italy	Naples	wife Lucia Curcio	N.J.	Mansfield
5	Fouro	Luigi	33		M	farmlab	yes		Italy		Italy	Mariano Calabria	mother Filomena Fabrano Calabria	N.J.	Montclair
6	DiGiulio	Filomena	66		F	housekeep	no		Italy		Italy	Saviano	nephew Lorenzo Saviano	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Notaro	Angelo	33		M	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy		father Felice Saviano	N.J.	Jersey
8	Allocca	Michelangelo	25		M	labourer	yes		Italy		Italy	Saviano	uncle Stefano Lorenzo Saviano	N.J.	Jersey
9	Serra Lamiello	Felice	1		M				Italy		Italy				
10	Gallo	Martino	25		M	labourer	no		Italy		Italy	Serre	wife Maria Serre	Mass.	Boston
11	Alfieri	Giulio	17		M	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy	Saviano	father Carmine Saviano	N.J.	Chicago
12	Tebaldo	Tebaldo	64		M	labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Anatolia		N.J.	Troy
13	Carchiaro	Marchiaro	18		M	tailor	yes		Greece	Armenian	Greece	Aspert	father Carlo Kasper	N.J.	New York
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		mother Anna Cano		Greece
15	Boschetto	Giuseppe	38		M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Belpasso Catania		Mass.	Lawrence
16	Wife Cinderi	Pietra	32		F	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		no one		
17	Rinaldi	Vincenzo	17		M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fondi	father Antonio Fondi	N.J.	New York
18	Mancilla	Tommaso	61		M	laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Fondi	wife Cristina Fondi	N.J.	New York
19	DiCosola	Vito Rocco	29		M	coalman	yes		Italy		Italy	Carbonara	father Michelangelo Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago
20	Guerra	Nicola	17		M	mason	no		Italy		Italy	Carbonara	mother Anna Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago
21	Valente	Pietro	16		M	laborer	yes		Italy		Italy	Cerreara	father Cosmano Cerreara	Ct.	Hartford
22	Cagarello	Giuseppe	20		M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calagriano	mother Anna Calagriano	N.J.	New York
23	Marino	Gennaro	18		M	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy	Calagriano	no one	N.J.	New York
24	De Mauro	Pasquale	18		M	farmlab	yes		Italy		Italy	Calagriano	father Carmine Calagriano	N.J.	New York
25	Nardelli	Giuseppe	20		M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calagriano	father Vincenzo Calagriano	N.J.	New York
26	Napoli	Giuseppe	8		M		no		Italy		Italy	Cerreara	father Caterina Cerreara	N.J.	Hartford
27	D'Auria	Sig Giuseppe	24		M	Mason	yes		Italy		Italy	Colonnata	father Antonio D'Orsi	N.J.	New York
28	D'Orsi	Antonio	3		M				Italy	Italian South	Italy				
29	Luigi D'Orsi	Filomena	1		F				Italy	Italian South	Italy				
30	Nikanen	Enrico	22		M	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreara	brother Angelo Cerreara	N.H.	Rutland

ADMITTED — ADMITTED — ADMITTED — IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1903

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	150	no no	cousin Vincenzo Lunikau 3rd Ave & Church Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7				Italy Barbella
2	no	self	40	no no	husband Salvatore Ucci 136 Sacramento St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6				Italy
3	no	child		no no	father Salvatore Ucci brother in law Luciano Cuneo Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Italy
4	yes	self	25	yes yes	father Antonio D'Amelio 114 Jackson St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	scar on forehead	Italy Apice
5	yes	self	22	yes yes	cousin Tonio Curzio 138 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		regular brown brown	none	Italy Monte S. Angelo
6	yes	son in law	15	no no	son in law Raffaele Cozzo 236 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
7	yes	self	26	yes yes	step brother Luciano Esposito 136 Sacramento St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
8	yes	husband	15	no no	husband Samuele Esposito 136 Sacramento St Jersey City NJ father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
9	yes	father		no no	brother Antonio 197 Park St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		regular brown brown	none	Italy
10	yes	self	115	no no	brother in law Salvatore Cuozzo 263 S. Desplaines Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
11	yes	brother in law	15	no no	son Carlo Strano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
12	yes	self	25	no no	cousin Vincenzo Cuozzo 110 Mott St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
13	yes	self	26	no no	brother Lawrenzo Cuozzo 26 Bowery Cor Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
14	yes	brother	15	yes no	brother in law Gennaro Morello 114 Cor N. Main Canton O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
15	no	self	50	no no	brother Gennaro Morello 114 Cor N. Main Canton O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		regular brown brown	none	Italy Belfazio
16	no	husband		no no	cousin Carmella Alfano 237 East 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		regular brown brown	none	Italy
17	yes	self	30	no no	son Manuele Cuozzo 237 East 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		regular brown brown	scar on forehead	Italy Sarno
18	yes	self	15	yes no	brother in law Gaetano Cuozzo 88 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
19	yes	self	25	no no	brother Gennaro Cuozzo 88 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		regular brown brown	none	Italy Casamarra
20	yes	brother	25	no no	cousin Luigi Cuozzo 147 East 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Casamarra
21	yes	self	30	no no	brother Angelo Cuozzo 7 Bowery Chinatown NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
22	yes	self	115	no no	father Raffaele Cozzo 113 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
23	yes	father	15	yes yes	cousin Pellegrino Rocco 75 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		regular brown brown	none	Italy Pietrafitta
24	yes	self	25	no — —	cousin Ortisbaro Cattano 75 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Pietrafitta
25	yes	self	25	no — —	father Norbert 75 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Pietrafitta
26	yes	self	15	no	husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
27	yes	husband	25	yes 88-98	father Orazio D'Ortz 3208 103 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8		regular brown brown	none	Italy Graziano
28	,	father	40	B. &	father N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		regular brown brown	none	Italy Ave B. & 12
29	,	"	40	no. "	country Ferry Rd Rutland Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		regular brown brown	none	Italy Cervinara
30	yes	self	30	no — —	114 Forest St Rutland Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Cervinara

3 25 yes

B. Nicoli
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INDIANA

I, Voltolin Giulio master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from Napoli, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Aug, *1909,*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigusso Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by") (others thereof," as the case may be.) Hear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott G Vigusso

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petitto	Damiano	26		m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cirofaleo	mother Girolama		
2	Suriani	Michelangelo	46		m	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Furei	sister	Maria Suriani	N.Y. Buffalo
3	son Ugo	Angelo	13		m	—	—		Italy		Italy	"	aunt	Furei	"
4	Laudano	Pasquale	40		m	laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Amalfi	father		Constantinople
5	Wife Cristoforo	Serafina	45		f	housewife	"		Italy		Italy	"	father-in-law	Laudano Alfonso	" "
6	daughter Laudano	Carmela	3		f	—	—		Italy		Italy	"	grandfather	"	" "
7	wife Died Mordente	Giacomo	6		m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	friend	Amalfi	" "
8	Massaro	Vito	19		m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bella	father Carlo	Bello	N.Y. Newyork
9	Pascale Cairo	Antonio	29		m	tailor	yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	S. Feto	father Vito	S. Feto	N.Y. Newyork
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Alexandria	father	Alexandria	San Francisco
11	Wife	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	"	father-in-law	"	" "
12	[illegible]	Maria	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	"	father	"	" "
13	Mignitoli	Francesco	25		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	father Michele	S. Stefano	Pa Phila
14	Chiappi	Elizabetta	28		f	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Furci	mother Filomena	Furci	N.Y. Buffalo
15	Di Maggio	Giovanni	32		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Anagni	wife Angelina	Anagni	Pa Phila
16	Giacomazzis	Guiseppe	24		m	laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Sanginesio	father Pietro	Sanginesio	Wash Longview
17	Fardelle	Carlotta	19		f	housework	no		Italy		Italy	Sanginesio	father-in-law Pietro	Guizzechinzzi	Wash Longview
18	Fischetto	Giovanni	42		m	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy	Chiardrisi	wife Francesca	Sanginesio	" "
19	Bracale	Antonio	30		m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalvecchio	sister Teresa	Chiardrisi	N.Y. Newyork
20	Camaro	Domenico	17		m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalvecchio	father Pasquale	Casalvecchio	N.Y. Oswego
21	Simeone	Salvatore	25		m	laborer	yes		Italy		Italy	Sessa	wife Concetta	Casalvecchio	" "
22	Laghibeno	Santo	18		m	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy	Casalvecchio	mother Assunta	Casalvecchio	N.Y. Newyork
23	Primarchi	Guiseppe	18		m	barber	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	father Francesco	S. Stefano	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Cacopardo	Guiseppe	25		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Teresa	father Giovanni	S. Teresa	N.Y. Jersey City
25	Chirchirzow	Guiseppe	40		m	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	brother Giovanni	Fiumedinisi	N.Y. Newyork
26	Brigiglio	Maria	17		f	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fiumedinisi	father Carmelo	Fiumedinisi	N.Y. Newyork
27	Oliveri	Alfio	18		m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	father Giovanni	S. Stefano	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Loguanio	Domenico	23		m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauriana	wife Maria	Lauriana	N.Y. Newyork
29	Tubertini	Felice	22		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Reggio	father Michele	Reggio	Pa Phila
30	Chiatto	Concetta	28		f	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Reggio	father Giuseppe	Reggio	Pa Phila

Filed 24/1/23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

except 9/17, 21, 29, 30

83

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August, the 5th, 1903

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
147 1	Yes	cousin	20	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Reichy Nano 69 Broadway Room Brooklyn N.Y.													
135 2	Yes	son	20	no	—	—	son Antonio 336 Jumel St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	Hair b[illegible] eyebrows	Italy	Cirifalco
3	No	brother	17	no	—	—	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fiore
4	no	son	24	yes	06-08	St. Nazaire France	son Alfonso Laudano 38 Collins St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	[illegible] none	Italy	"
5	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
6	"	brother					brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	24				brother New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	yes	self	25	no	—	—	sister Rosa 35 Columbus Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9	yes	self	14	yes	06-08	N.Y.	cousin Giovannina Mrs W. Donahue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bella
10	yes	self	50	no	—	—	uncle P. A. Adamucci 1175 Washington St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	S. Pietro
11	"	husband		no			uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Amalfi	Amalfi
12	"	"		no			uncle Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Amalfi	"
13	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe 108 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
135 14	Yes	husband	24	yes	—	—	husband Stefano Di Lys 36 Clement Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Stefano
146 15	Yes	self	26	yes	04-05	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 1110 to 1214 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Bruno
148 16	no	self	350	yes	03-05	W. Va.	brother Carlo Cirolo Monaca Beaver Co Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aragno
17	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Luigi Lagnese Wilkinsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sangineto
18	yes	self	350	yes	05-07	N.Y.	cousin Angelo Lagnese 36 Hamburg St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sangineto
139 19	no	self	25	yes	05-08	Oswego N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 103 6 Cayuga St Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	Castelvecchio
20	no	self	30	no	—	—	brother Angelo 103 W. Utica St Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown		Italy	Castelvecchio
21	yes	self	no	yes	05-07	Pittsburg Pa	brother Giuseppe 1214 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	scar on left forehead	Italy	Stefano
140 22	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Salvatore 32 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Castelvecchio
148 23	yes	self	25	yes	04-07	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Giovanni Ciolino 113 South St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Stefano
205 24	no	self	13	yes	04-08	Jersey City N.J.	brother Ignazio 102 Brunswick St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	wart left cheek	Italy	S. Ferreo
25	yes	self	25	yes	03-04	N.Y.	at home wife & 2 ch 130 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frignadura
26	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Concetta Chiricheno 130 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frignadura
14 206 27	yes	self	26	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe 384 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Meggia
205 28	yes	self	25	yes	04-05	N.Y.	cousin Domenico 35 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sanseverino
29	yes	self	15	yes	05-08	Phila Pa	brother Salvatore 3[illegible] Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
30	yes	self	15	no	—	—	brother Salvatore Broadway [illegible] Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vittorio Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Cottrin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vignone Francesco, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, — and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 5 in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Vignone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 5 09

11—1115

(40 SI)

5 Trans

507
16
523

79 Ital

SI 40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

37 SI Ital

17 De Masi, Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples July 22 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ingriselli	Francesco	27		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castel Campagnano	parents	Buffalo		
2	Mongillo	Giovanni	24		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castel Campagnano	wife	Castel Campagnano	Ohio	Southington
3	Cifano	Nicola	33		m	m	baker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marra	wife	Giovannina Cifano	Ill	Chicago
4	Zanna	Antonio	28		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bisaccia	father	Luigi Zanna	N.J.	Wallsburg
5	Morabito	Giovanna	22		f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gallina	uncle	Filippo Talarico	N.J.	New York
6	Arceri	Vincenzo	16		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauriano	father	Pasquale Lauriano	N.J.	New York
7	Arceri	Antonio	20		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauriano	wife	Rosario Lauriano	N.J.	New York
8	Di Scala	Gennaro	34		m	m	miner	yes		Italy				wife	Giovanna Barano	N.J.	New York
9	Henry	Wilson	32		m	m	farmer	yes		[illegible]	Canada			family	Wilson Henry	Canada	Kemptville
10	Di Scala	Giovanni	32		m	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barano	wife	Angela Barano	N.J.	New York
11	Jacono	Pachino	19		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrara	father	Angelo Ferrara	N.J.	Passaic
12	Di Meglio	Antonio	34		m	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barano	wife	Agnese Barano	N.J.	Newark
13	Cuccurullo	Francesco	19		m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barano	mother	Monti Domenico	N.J.	New York
14	brother	Vincenzo	17		m	s	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	mother	" Saccoccio	"	"
15	Jacono	Antonio	30		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barano	wife	Maria Barano	N.J.	Newark
16	Centaro	Domenico	22		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barletta	father	Luigi Barletta	N.J.	New York
17	Malara	Francesco	27		m	m	laborer	no	6-26-09	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gallina	father	Paolo Gallina	N.J.	New York
18	Di Agostino	Sebastiano	19		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mongiffi	father	Domenico Mongiffi	Pa.	Phila.
19	Corda	Antonio	38		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Polsigano	wife	Teresa Polsigano	Pa.	Phila.
20	Graimo	Carmelo	26		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gradafora	father	Accorso Graimo	N.J.	Newark
21	wife	Maria	27		f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy					
22	Son	Andrea	5		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy			Gradafora		
23	Mandato	Rosa	22		f	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barlo	wife	Luisa Barlo	Conn.	Bristol
24	Ceracchi	Angelo	20		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	mother	Teresa Roccamonfina	N.J.	Newark
25	Marchi	Enrico	18		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	father	Cosmo Roccamonfina	N.J.	Newark
26	Cavaniello	[illegible]	29		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Maria Capua Vet	father	Luigi Cavaniello	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Agostini	Antonio	31		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	wife	Giuseppina Agostini	N.J.	Newark
28	Nicodemi	Giuseppe	36		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Teano	wife	Loreta Nicodemi	Mary	Boston
29										Italy	Italian South	Italy					
30										Italy	Italian South	Italy					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August the 5th, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25	no	no	no	Samuele Nunzio Vegla 25 A Poste Southampton Cty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	regular	brown	brown	scar to the face	Italy	Castel Campagno
2		self	$25	yes	1908	Southampton	brother-in-law Mariantonia Sala 67 A Nath Southampton Cty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Buonalbergo
3	yes	brother-in-law	$15	yes	1908	Chicago	brother Giuseppe Tuccillo 139 Fourth St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Italy	Ascoli
4		self	$22	yes	1908	Rochester	brother Nicola Wellsburg NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Italy	Cales Vecchio
5	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Luca Fuoco 1421 Clinton St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gallina
6		self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Grazio Fuschetto 11 Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Casacalenda
7	yes	self	20	yes	1908	NY	cousin Orazio Fuschetto 11 Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Casacalenda
8	yes	self	$150	yes	1908	N.Y.	brother Alfonso 553 - 10th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	scar to the chin	Italy	Baranello
9	via	self	$20	U.S.		Liverpool	family William 27 Kensington Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Kensington Lane
10	yes	self	20	yes	1908	N.Y.	brother Giorgio 528 Jane N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Baranello
11	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother-in-law Angelo 230 Summit Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Serracapriola
12	yes	self	17	yes	1908	N.Y.	brother Angelo 551 - 2nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Italy	Baranello
13	yes	father	30	yes	1908	N.Y.	father Giuseppe 307 W. 97th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Italy	Lucito Campobasso
14	no			no	-	-	brother Agostino W. 2nd Ave. Co. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
15	yes	self	60	yes	1908	N.Y.	cousin Daniele Varola 5 Mitchell N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Baranello
16	yes	self	25	no	-	-	husband Bruno Celidonia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bonetta
17	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe 107 [illegible] N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gallina
18	yes	brother	20	no	-	-	brother Luigi 314 E. 99th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Italy	Morcone
19	no	self	25	no	[illegible]		brother-in-law 313 Fairmount St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Colli Sannio
20	yes	self	35	yes	1909	N.Y.	brother-in-law Nicola Rizzo 70 Mott Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Casalciprano
21		husband					wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
22				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Italy	
23	no	self	30	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio Bo [illegible] Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				none	Italy	Casola
24	yes	self	150	no	-	-	wife Concetta Candeloro 174 Hester St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandina
25	yes	self	15	no	-	-	husband Marcellino Carlo Law 1745 Pr [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccamandina
26	yes	self	100	no	no	no	friend Umberto Sparagni 224 East 116th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Marcello
27	yes	self	30	yes	01	N.Y.	friend Cesare Bianchi Catanzaro Il Borgo Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lupara
28	yes	self	30	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	[illegible] scar to the [illegible]	Italy	Lupara
29								no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Italy	
30								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	

17 De Masi, Giuseppe 11 27 1 LPC Med Cert 3.05 Hackett

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Volpi Giulio master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA; from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Volpi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

M Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

M—1128

NGS / S.S. Indiana, (LLOYD ITAL.) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from ,, 49

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	Supper.
31f	✓	1	Lo Cascio, Maria & sis	5	21/22	2	LPC	With #2	2.15 Tuttle											8/6 148 Gr 10.10						2	2		2
19f	✓		Antonina																										
9m	✓	2	La Mantia, Nicolo	5	23	1	LPC	With #1	2.15 Tuttle											8/6 148 Gr 10.10						1	1		2
57f	✓	3	Cristinziano, Ma. Lugia	8	8	1	LPC		2.15 Tuttle											8/6 160 Gr 10.50						1	1		2
18f	✓	4	Repega Revska, Nevsesian	15	26	1	LPC		2.10 Hackett	8/6 187 Gr						8/ 1 20 Lag 1				8/6 162 Gr 11.00						4	4	4	4
18m	✓	5	Apuzzo, Cosimo	6	15	1	LPC		2.10 Forster											8/6 162 Gr 11.00						1	1		1
63m	✓	6	Rainere Ranieri, Carmelo & wf	9	12/13	2	LPC		1.35 DiMicelli	8/6 172 Gr										8/7 119 Lag 2.40						4	4	4	15
57f	✓		Vieccio Ma. Vincenza																										
21f	✓	7	Montesano, Josefina Guiseppina	15	15	1	LPC		1.35 Hackett	8/6 141 Gr										8/6 101 Jan 1.25						1	1		
13m	✓	8	Gravellese, Filippa	1	10	1	LPC		2.34 Cowen											8/5 9 Chase 3.75									
62m	✓	9	Lauro, Pasquale	12	17	1	LPC	Med Cert	2.40 Tuttle											8/6 144 Gr 10.00						1	1		2
64f	✓	10	Piccoli, Giovanna & dtr	10	9/10	2	LPC	Med Cert	3.00 Forster											8/6 166 Gr 11.00						2	2		
25f	✓		Venti, Agnese																										
64m	✓	11	Tudisco, Benedetto wf & 2dtrs	5	3/6	4	LPC	Med Cert	3.00 Tuttle											8/6 155 Gr 10.35						4	4		
50f	✓		Mancuso, Maria																										
25f	✓		Tudisco, Angela																										
21f	✓		Maria																										
14f	✓	12	Lo Iacomo, Giovanna & sis	5	1/2	2	LPC	With # 11	3.00 Tuttle											8/6 158 Gr 10.45						2	2		
9f	✓		Lucia																										
68m	✓	13	Ferelito, Antonino wf & 3 ch	5	8/12	5	LPC	Med Cert	2.45 Tuttle											8/6 151 Gr 10.25						5	5		
54f	✓		Scolaro, Sebastiana																										
16m	✓		Fereito, Biagia																										
14m	✓		Givo. Battisto																										
11m	✓		Vincenzo																										
14m	✓	14	Cucinotta, Pietro	1	11	1	LPC		2.38 Cowen											8/6 168 Gr 11.55						1	1		
51m	✓	15	De Vito, Carlantonio	15	22	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.00 Hackett											8/6 145 Hgs 1.05						1	1		
42f	✓	16	Di Giulio, Filomena dtr & gr ch	19	6	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.15 DiMicelli											8/6 105 Hgs 9.45						3	3		
24f	✓		Allocca, Ma. Concetta																										
1m	✓		Saunito, Felice																										
2m	✓	17	De Masi, Giuseppe	11	27	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.05 Hackett	8/6 142 Sd		8/9	74 Chase											3pm 8/9/09	Indiana		4	4	

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

HGS-2 S. S. Indiana (~~Hk~~ LLOYD SAB) *arrived* August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from* 30

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56f	✓	18 Di Fede, Angela & dtr	4	7/8	2	LPC Med Cert	3.40 Cowen											8/6	142	Hgs 12 JJ				2	2	2
15m	✓	Scafidi, Giovani																								
11f	✓	19 Adamian, Macruki & bro	17	7	2	LPC	2.55 Connor											8/6	151	Ld 2.00				1	2	2
8m	✓	Adam				Med Cert																				
55m	✓	20 Fantozzi, Christoforo	13	9	1	LPC Med Cert	3.50 Cowen	8/6	146	Hgs								8/9	80	Chow 3.00				4	11	4
62m	✓	21 Sheman, Moisohe	17	13	1	In hosp 8/6/09 11.30 am LPC Med Cert	4.10 Connor											8/8	123	jan 2.15				1	1	1
28m	✓	22 Derbedrosian, Artin	17	5	1	with #24 LPC	4.20 Connor											8/6	180	Ld 4.20				1	1	1
41f	✓	23 D'Andrea, Anna & 2 dtrs	12	12/14	3	with #25 LPC 1 ch in Hosp.	4.50 Tuttle	8/6	141	Ld								8/10	6	jan 1.45				15	15	15
15f	✓	Pino, Giuseppa																								
9f	✓	Ma. Teresa				40																				
31/m	24	Berbedrosian, Toros	17	4	1	with #22 " from hosp 5-6-09 11.50 am Tuttle												8/6	180	Ld 4.20				1	—	
7f	25	Pino, Domenica	2	13	1	with #23 " " " 5 10.07 40 am "												8/10	6	Jan 1.45				—	1	—

TOTALS,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

51

S. S. INDIANA (Lloyds Italiano arrived August 5, 1909., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Savino,	Teresa (1½ Cabin)	3	2		1	To brother 10:-	Bro Giuseppe Cirago 419 W 48 st- Insf Washington D. C.	L	Aug 6	10 30	1	1	1
2	Cicalo,	Carmela &x dau	10	4/5		2	" nephew & cousin	Son & bro Saverio Caccavia 400 N. W. st- J	"	"	9 81	2	2	2
3	Marino,	Gennaro	19	23		1	" father	Paolo Raffaele 113 Mott st- Insf	J	6	9 10	1	—	1
4	Malora,	Francesca	21	17		1	" husband	Hus Bruno Cirlione 7 1st st Hoboken NJ	B	"	9 33	1	1	1
5	Morabito,	Giov'a	21	5		1	" husband	Hus & bro Isidora 199 Hoffman st-	J	6	9 40	1	1	1
6	Consaniello,	Maria	21	26		1	" tel $	Hus, Marcelgnio De Christofore (Insp 1144 Hanover st- Chile Ill		5	3 42	—	—	—
7	Elia,	Barbara & 2 sons	7	20/22		3	" tel $	RR Ticket Hus & fath Nicolo Mariazzo Kingston Ont 13 Ins		6	2 40	3	3	3
8	Gervasi,	Rosaria & dau	2	12/13		2	" sons	Son Rec. Geppe Lizzo 50 For Patchie	Insp	5	2 55	—	—	—
9	D'Anna,	Rosa & son	4	21/22		2	" husband	Hus, Ignazio Messina 199	"	"	2 40	—	—	—
10	Colasurdo, Colazurdo,	Augustina	10	1		1	" father	Paolo Geppe 631 W 48 st- Insf	"	6	10 45	1	1	1
11	Caldarera,	Vincenza	4	9		1	" sisters	Sis, Mrs Lorenzo Capesela 510 E 112 325 E 10	Insp	5	32	—	—	—
12	Alongi,	Antonia	4	10		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Calcagno Mare Bulgarian	Insp	5	4	—	—	—
13	Costa, Xanti	Tindari	4	26		1	" brother	Bro Salvatore 128 Monroe st Hoboken	J.	6	9 10	1	—	1
14	Sangilo,	Gaetano	11	12		1	" brother	Cou, Bro Luigi 234 Mulberry st- Insp		5	3 46	—	—	—
15	Gevork,	Agnoin	16	10		1	" cash check	Rec H. Mouradkian Fitzg	"	"	3 20	—	—	—
16	Zamchi,	Bagdasan	16	13		1	" int.hus.	Do Insp	"	"	3 20	—	—	—
17	Mirra,	Isabella	15	24		1	" son	Dau Geppe Cirago 419 W. 48 st-	"	6	10 30	1	—	1
18	Panasian,	Aslan	16	16		1	" tel $	Rec H. Mouradkian Fitzg	"	5	3 20	—	—	—
19	Arsemian,	Aram	16	9		1	" cash check	Do	"	5	3 20	—	—	—
20	Bahakian,	Vastin	16	15		1	" cash check	Do	"	5	3 20	—	—	—
21	Aziz,	Arutumion	15	25		1	" "	Do	"	5	3 20	—	—	—
22	Agapim,	Arsala	16	14		1	" "	Do Waterbury Conn	"	5	3 20	—	—	—
23	Pertusi,	G'ppe	1	4		1	" tel $	RR Tic to bro Giovanni 137 Division st- J		6	2 45	1	—	1
24	Catalano,	Rosa	5	7		1	" brother	Bro Filippo 512-13 st Passaic N. J	L	6	10 54	1	—	1
25	Ciocconetti,	Tomasso	10	20		1	" tel $	P.O. to Fab- Vincenzo 760 E. Mechanic st Portland Ore	J.	"	1 20	1	1	1
26	Graziano,	Francesca	4	28		1	" father	Aunt, Mrs Antonietta Stellmini 857 Chrystie St Brighton mass Ave	Insp	5	3 55	—	—	—
27	K Mardjian,	Mukor & 3 sis	17	9/12		4	" tel $	RR Tic to unc Martin Avedian 373 Nesbitt	J	6	3	4	4	4
28	Ergatian,	Vitoria	16	18		1	" tel $	Ry. Ti. to bro. John 5401 Irlander Phila Pa	D	8	12 45	3	3	3
29 30	Macaluso,	Cologera	3	8		1	" brother	Bro, Nicolo, 29 1st Brk		5	3 55	—	—	—

97

9 21 / 09

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. INDIANA arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from 52

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	~~Birlibirdy~~	~~Sirar~~ void	3	23		1	~~To brother~~			Aug				
31	Di Liberto,	Cira	3	23		1	" brother	Bro Luigi 192 Chrystie st - Ney	L	6	12 52	/	/	/
32	Di Vita,	Gaetana	3	21		1	" tel $	Bro Antonio 155 Chrystie st - Ney	"	"	12 01	/	/	/
33												2	2	2
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

53

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ~~CINCINNATI~~ TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin M. D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

TEUTONIC

Glasgow

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barne	William Ralph	54		m	m Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Perranwell R.S.O.	Brother. Alfred Barne Penarth. Truro. Cornwall	New York	Syracuse
2	Do	Mary Elizabeth	62		f	m none	Yes	Yes	Do	American	Do	Do	do do	Do	Do
3	O'Brien	Margaret	30		f	s none	Yes	Yes	Do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father. Daniel O'Brien 20 Palace View. Cork.	Penna	Towanda
4	Longstaff	Nelly G	37		f	w none	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England	Broadway, Worcestershire	Husband. W. M. Gibson Union Town. Pa.	Pa	Uniontown Pittsburg
5	Jarrett	Violet C.	27		f	m none	Yes	Yes	Do	English	Do	London	Mrs E. McCandless (Sister) Back Chat-London Edward Lee Ely. (Father)	NY	New York
6	Seeley	Lilly E.	21		f	s Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do		58. Belsize Rd-London	Do	Far Rockaway L.I.
7	Welliles	Ellen	28		f	s maid	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Broadway road.	murden Mrs Miles 50 Pinner St. Oxford	Pa	Uniontown Waterbury
8	Fuerst	Alexander	41		m	s engineering chemist	Yes	Yes	Do	(Hebrew) Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother No. Fuerst. 17 Philpot Lane London Friend. Mrs Wm Bunting Chipperneston. Oxfordshire	NY	New York
9	Harding	John William	44	M	M	Editor	Yes	Yes	Do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	Do	Do
10	Do	Marie Antoinette Lucie	37	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Do	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother. John M. Mortimer Blanch 1214 Tulse Hill. London	Peru	Lima
11	Reid	Clarissa	42	F	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother. Annie Ward 11 King St. Camden Town London	Peru	Lima
12	Ward	Violet	18	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rev. John Murray Selwyn. Cambridge	Mass	Boston
13	Sanders	Edmund Thomas	32	M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	do do	Do	Do
14	Do	Mary May	34	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Do	American	Do	Do	Sister. Miss Webber Exeter. England.	N.Z	Auckland
15	Webber	Richard Bleuchm	52	M	S	Schoolmaster	Yes	Yes	Do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	E. W. Mair (brother) 1 Cumberland Terrace. Regents Park London	L.I.	Flushing
16	Moir	Allan M	37	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS		Father. C. Epitalon St. Etienne. France	NY	New York
17	Epitalon	Denis	24	M	S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	St Etienne	Brother E. R. Beaumont 18 Wake St Liverpool	Peru	Lima
18	Beaumont	Henry Matheson	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife. Mrs Charlton 86. Wilcox St. Toronto.	Canada	Toronto
19	Charlton	Frederick	31	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Do	Canadian	Canada	Toronto			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19 6 Pi

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 5th, 1909*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a prostitute or has been within one year previously.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1899 1904	Syracuse	Brother-in-law D.D. Kenyon Lady St Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blue brown	—	England	Lancaster
2	No	Husband	No	No		American born	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	grey brown	—	U.S.A.	Batavia N.Y.
3	Yes	Self	No	No	1904	New York	brother Daniel O'Brien 73 King St West Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown grey	—	Ireland	Cork
4	yes to N.Y.	No	No	No		American born	mother Mrs Ann Gibson Union Town Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown brown	—	U.S.A	Washington D.C
5	yes	No	yes	yes	1908	N. York	husband Thomas C. Jewett Navy yard New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark grey	—	Australia	Sydney
6	No	No	No	no	—	—	uncle W. Forest Breezepoint Far Rockaway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	auburn blue	—	England	London
7	no	Self	Yes	no	—	—	with Mrs Longeon % Forest Bros & Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark green	—	England	Sheffield
8	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1907 1909	N. York	2 Stone St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown grey	—	Germany	Berlin
9	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	1894 to 1909	New York	Home 122 West 91st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark fresh	grey grey	—	England	London
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown grey	—	France	Paris
11	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Passing thro New York	In transit to Lima Peru % Messrs Duncan Fox & Co. with Mrs Reid	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	sallow	brown hazel	—	England	Hoylake
12	no	Mrs Reid	Yes	no	—	—	in transit to Lima. Peru. mother in law — Mrs Wenson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown blue	—	England	London
13	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Boston	1067 Boylston St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh light	brown blue	—	do	do
14	no	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	American born do	mother do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black brown	—	U.S.A.	Boston
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	in transit to Auckland N.Z. (St Bermuda Pursuer)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fresh	brown brown	—	England	Blackheath
16	no	No	Yes	Yes	1907 1909	Flushing	Resident 448 Broadway Flushing L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	dark	black Brown	—	England	London
17	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Brevoort Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown brown	—	France	St Etienne
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	New York	125 Melchor Malo Lima. Peru.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black brown	—	England	Birkenhead
19	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Passing thro New York	Home 86 Wilcox St. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown blue	—	Canada	Toronto
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the TEUTONIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

p—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 25th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Moran	Mr Charles	31		m	S				U S C					N.Y.	New York
not sailing 2	[illegible]	[illegible]								D						
3	Lou Lebance	Mr [illegible]	34	9	m	m				D					Ill.	Chicago
4	— —	Mrs Nellie	34	6	f	m				D					D	D
5	Clark	Mrs Martha	27	7	f	m				D					D	D
6	— —	Master Lonnie	5		m	S				D					D	D
7	Herod	Miss Minnie	37	9	f	S				D					D	D
8	Spence	Mr Chas R	47		m	S				D					N.Y.	New York
9	Kane	Mr William b	41		m	M				D					R.I.	Newport
10	Champeau	Rev Pierre A	68		m	S				D					Ver	Shelburne
11	— —	Rev Jean V.	47		m	S				D					Mass	Holyoke
12	Cooper	Miss Katharine B	34		f	m				D					H.I.	Honolulu
13	Bush	Mr Frank	39		m	S				D					Cal.	Oakland
14	Eddy	Mrs Lillian K	39		f	m				D					Mass	Boston
15	Horsley	Mr Edward Harold	48		m	m				D					D	D
16	— —	Mrs Medora	45		f	m				D					D	D
17	Hopper	Mrs Mary E	50		f	m				D					N.J.	East Orange
18	Burt	Mrs Caroline Edward	50		f	m				D					N.J.	Orange
19	Anderson	Mr William A	30		m	m				D					N.Y.	New York
20	— —	Mrs Grace Louise	29		f	m				D					N.Y.	New York
21	Northrup	Mr Herbert N	27		m	m				D					D	D
22	— —	Mrs Gertrude S	23		f	m				D					D	D
23	Harman	Rev Bryant G	30	9	m	S				D					D	D
24	Thompson	Miss Frances H	48	8	f	S				D					D	D
25	Vicker	Miss Agnes	35		f	S				D					Pa	Wilkesbarre
26	Kelly	Miss Georgia	26		f	S				D					N.Y.	New York
27	Webster	Aubrey B.	36		m	S				D					Pa	Philadelphia
28	Atkinson	Lynn S.	45		m	m				D					Colo.	Colorado Springs
29	"	Lynn S.	15		m	S				D					Colo.	D
30	Kinman	Bertand	40		m	M				D					N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or care and custody of any institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, of the TEUTONIC., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed in Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin M.D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from Southampton, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Murphy	Thomas	44	m	s				U.S.C.					O	Toledo
2	Dingwall	Adam	48	m	m				D.					N.Y.	New York
3	Oliver	Roland	29	m	s				D.					Wis	Madison
4	Andrews	John H	43	M	M				D.					N.Y.	New York
5	Beckwith	Harriett E	47	F	S				D.					D.	D.
6	Campbell	Jeremiah	40	M	S.				D.					D.	D.
7	Cummings	Charles R	48	M	M				D.					D.	D.
8	Bucker	Frank C.	33	M	S				D.					D.	D.
9	Holman	David Emory	56	M	M				D.					Mass	Attleboro
10	Johnson	Leeds	34	M	S				D.					N.Y.	New York
11	Kohn	Jacob	32	M	S				D.					D.	D.
12	Polan	Joseph	34	M	S				D.					D.	Brooklyn
13	Peters	Elizabeth	43	F	S				D.					N.Y.	Albany
14	Richmond	Harold A	38	M	M				D.					R.I.	Providence
15	Wilder	Marshall P	49	M	M				D.					N.J.	Atlantic City
16															
17															
18															
19.															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 5th*, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or other form of marriage? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

TEUTONIC.

I, R W James (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R W James.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC; SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug 1909

at PORT YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

59

| | | |

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Cherbourg, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Miss Caroline E	41		f s				U.S.A.					Mass	Pittsfield
2	Pulaski	Mr Morris H	55		m m									N.Y	New York
3	——	Mrs Henrietta	50		f m									R.	R.
4	Johnson	Mr Charles E	52		m m									R.	R.
5	——	Mrs Kate A	42		f m									R.	R.
6	Beers	Mr Edward	45		m M									R.	R.
7	Dexter	Mrs Morton Emily	40		f m									Mass	Boston
8	——	Miss Marjorie	20		f s									R.	R.
9	Krotel	Mr Paul	46		m m									N.Y	New York
10	——	Mrs Josephine	43		f m									R.	R.
11	——	Miss Elizabeth	18		f s									R.	R.
12	Harding	Mr John A			m s										
13	——	Mrs			f										
14	Hyatt	Mrs Clara Ogden	40		f m									MD	Forkbelle
15	"	Miss Clara H	11		f									R.	do
16	Hempstead	Miss Ruth	8		f									R.	do
17	Pollard	Mrs Charlotte Townsend	37		f m									Conn	Milford
18	Rocca	Minnie	35		f									N.Y	Brooklyn
19	Phelps	Mr Herbert William C	25	6	m S									R.I.	Newport
20	Mooney	Mary	38		f m									N.Y	New York
21	Kellner	Ethel	35		f s									R.	R.
22	Duntley	Ruth	30		f s									Mass	Boston
23	Hall	Charles H	34		m M									N.Y	New York
24	Straus	Mr Julius H	42		m m									R.	R.
25	Do	Mrs Sadie R	53		f m									R.	R.
26	Blatzy				m s										
27	Lynch	Mr George A	29	4	m S									Ga	Atlanta
28	Stanton	Mrs Clara K	55		f m									N.J	Newyork
29	Dubois	Miss Alice M	60		f									N.Y	do
30	Olivia	Mr José Rosa	36		m S									N.Y	New York

27c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 5th 1904*

60

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulere paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the TEUTONIC. (Master, First or Second Officer.), from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dub, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED
By Harris

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rich	Ellen	36	9	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Wantage	Father G. Barnett East Challow, Wantage	Mass.	Maynesboro
2	"	Mabel Emily	4	10	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather as above	"	"
3	Hill	Sophia Allen	51		f		Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Warleigh		Bro. A.R. Hill New Road, Okehampton Devon	Idaho	Hailey
4	Sutherest	Walter Frederick	24	8	m	s	Chemist	"	"	"	"	London		W. Sutherest Lilac Weistcliffe, Orpington	Cal.	Long Beach
5	Trott	Henry Wm	26		m	s	Groom	"	"	"	"	Ilminster		Father G. Trott Donyatt, Ilminster	Georgia	Atlanta
6	Granger	Mary	20	8	f	s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Taunton		Father G. Granger Thurlbear, Taunton	"	"
7	Willis	Constance Lilian Maude	24	8	f	s	actress	"	"	"	"	London		wm Willis (Father) 11 Sandall Road London N.W.	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Russell	Harley Frank	24	7	m	m	Baker	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		J. R. Finley Road Brighton 338 Lady Ford Road, Birmingham	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Elsie May	26		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		mrs J. Green 57 Surrey Avenue Abingdon	"	"
10	Willis	Tray Lilian	26		f	s	actress	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		aunt mrs Jackson 136 Ossulston Euston Road	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Hodson	Wm	21	4	m	s	Advertiser	"	"	"	"	Birmingham		Father G. Hodson 53 Stratton St. Heath Town Wolverhampton	"	Brooklyn
12	Hicks	Harry Frank	19		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	Calshot		Father A.W. Fish Last Guard Station, Calshot	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Witsey	Mabel	28	6	f	s	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	Plaistow		Father J. Witsey 447 Barking Road, Plaistow	Ill.	Chicago
14	Short	John Ernest	27	5	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father John Short 14, Morley St. Plymouth	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	"	Emma Maria	27	5	f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Father in law as above Mother mrs Murray	"	"
16	Murray	Wm Gerrard Cullerne	18	2	m	s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	London		C/o Miss Sandy Applethwaite Hill, Windermere	"	Pittsburgh
17	Edmonds	Annie	32		f	m	Housewife	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Resolven		D. J. Edmonds Father Cwmfrynn House, Neath Road, Resolven	Pa.	Mahoney City
18	"	Thomas Joseph Lewis	5	7	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		— Do —	"	"
19	Liddy	Martha Jane	49		f	m	Housewife	"	"	English	England	Portreath		Brother in law R. Liddy Bella Vista, Crampound	Washton	Kettle Falls
20	"	John Victor Rhind	11		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		— Do —	"	"
21	Phillips	Kate	35		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Holsworthy		mrs J. Northmore, Sister Maristow, near Roborough	Wis.	Lake Geneva
22	"	Ernest Dwight	11	11	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		— Do —	"	"
23	"	Dora Olwen	8	10	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		C. F. Allen Father Ebenezer, Ashley Road, Upper Tooting	"	Washington Heights
24	Allen	Sydney Ernest	21	6	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Upper Tooting		mother mrs Crabb 14 Avondale Terrace, Devonport	Ill.	Chicago
25	Crabb	George Alfred	25		m	m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		mother in law — Do —	Wis.	Ironwood
26	"	Rosa Wife	22	9	f	m		"	"	"	"	"		Uncle mr Davies Cellan Farm, Lampeter	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Morgan	Mary	49		f	s	Domestic	IN HOSPITAL	DETAINED	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare		No Great Russell St. London	B.W.I.	Jamaica
28	Burton	Charles Hongtis	41		m	m	Clerk	"	"	English	[illegible]	[illegible]		— Do —	"	"
29	"	Mabel Lucie	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		— Do —	"	"
30	Mathias	Henrietta	50		f	w		"	"	"	"	[illegible]		— Do —	"	"

8-173162 — 10/31/39

8-97069

IN HOSPITAL DETAINED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. 62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , August 5th , 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind whatever?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			Husband. J. Rich Box 174 Magnolia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	Dark	Brown	Mil	England	Wantage
2	Yes	Father	No				Father as above							5	6½	fair	fair				London
3	Boy	self	Yes				Brother J. Hill Bailey							5	3	Sallow	Grey	Brown			Rawman
4	Yes		Yes				F. Edmonds Friend Box 256 Long Beach Cal							5	8	fair	Dark	Blue			Liverpool
5	No	Wife	Yes				Friend Mrs. Burney 105 S Peachtree St 105 S Peachtree atlanta Ga							5	7½	Sandy	Dark	Brown			Donegatt
6	—	—	Yes				do							5	8	fair					Ashill
7	—	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Friend Miss Wilycott 255 West 43rd St New York							5	5	Pale	dark	Blue			London
8	—	—	Yes	Yes	1908		Brother R. Russell 70 Myrtle St. Chicago, Ill.							5	9	fair	Brown	Brown			Gloucester
9	—	Husband	—	—	1908		Brother in law as above 70 Myrtle St. Chicago, Ill.							5	3	—	—	Grey			Oxford
10	—	self	$22	Yes	1908	New York	205 West 43 St New York							5		—	—	Blue			London
11	Boy	—	No	No			Uncle C. Wallaston 479 Dean St. Brooklyn							5	11	—	Light	—			Stourbridge
12	Yes	—	$15	—			Uncle W. Easterbrook 519 Commerce Road Philadelphia							5	6	dark	dark	light			Verne Bay
13	Boy	—	No	—			friend Res. N. C. Donnell Chicago Lawn Chicago, Ill.							5	5	fair	Brown	Brown			Silvertown
14	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	1906	Philadelphia	Friend Mr. Brown 1355 S. 46 St Philadelphia Pa							5	10½	dark	dark	Blue			Plymouth
15	—	Husband	—	No			Ditto Mrs. A. King Do							5	9	—	Brown	—			—
16	—	Brother	—	—			33 Union Avenue Crafton Pittsburg							5	10	—	Brown	Brown			Sunbury on Hare
17	Boy	self	No	Yes			Cousin Mrs. L. Davies 5 Pleasant Hill, Mahonoy City							5		fair	dark	—		Wales	Resolven
18	—	mother	No	—			— do —							—	—						
19	Yes	self	Yes	—			Husband J. F. Tiddy Kettle Falls Stevens Co Washn							5	3	fair	Grey	Blue		England	Gwennap
20	Yes	Mother	—	—			— do —														
21	Boy	self	Yes	—			Husband a. b. Phillips Box 7 Lake Geneva, Wis.							5	0	Dark	Dark	Brown			Mariston
22	—	Mother	No	—			Father — do —							—	—	—	—	—			Truro
23	—	—	No	—			Father — do							—	—	—	—	—			Okehampton
24	Yes	self	Yes	—			Brother F. W. Allen Arlington Heights Cook Co Ill							5	7⅓	—	Black	—			Upper Parkstone
25	—	—	$100	Yes	1905	North Ironwood	Home 104 Frederick St Ironwood							5	6	fair	Brown	Grey			Devonport
26	Yes	Husband	—	No	—	—	— do —							5	4½	—	—	—			Launceston
27	—	mother	No	Yes			Mother Mrs Morgan 113 West 17 St. New York							5	5	Ruddy	dark brown	Blue			Lampeter
28	Boy	self	Yes	Yes	1904	Lonsdale N. York	Home 113 W. 5th Kingston Jamaica							5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	—	W Indies	Jamaica
29	—	Husband	—	Yes	1904	N. York	Do							5	2	Dk	Dk	Br	—	Do	Do
30	—	self	—	Yes	1904	N. York	Do							5	4	Dk	Dk	Br	—	Do	Do

James H. Hall Agent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 16 last page

R. W. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Durh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. July 28th, 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knattress	Bernard	20		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Derby	Father Mr C. Knattress 38, Osmaston Road Derby.	Mich	Detroit
2	Billington	Frederick	28	10	M	S	Waiter						Birmingham	Mrs J. Turner's Sister Edgbaston Assembly Rooms, Bragley Birmingham	Mass	Brooklyn
3	Ross	Margaret	21	11	F	S	actress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Mr J. Ross 23 Ivy Lane, Brockley.	NY	Newyork
4	Phillips	Percy	20	11	M	S	Butcher						Reading	Uncle Mr Phillips 43, Oxford Road, Reading	Mich	Detroit
5	"	Albert Bro	18	5	M	S	"							— do —		
6	Tomkinson	Wm Shirley	23	6	M	S	Schoolmaster						Oxford	Mrs J. Boycott Grandmother 24 Sparoe Terrace Portehill wife Mrs A Widow Edgbaston	Pa	Norristown
7	Widdowson	Tom	44		M	M	Mechanic						Nottingham	34 Millman Road Nottingham	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Willoughby	Frank	45		M	M	Pattern Maker							wife Mrs Willoughby 37 Brookfield St. Nottingham	NY	Dobbs Ferry
9	Pearce	Brian Godfrey	13	9	M	S	Scholar						Winchester	Uncle Eastman, Farmer Northwood Park Winchester	—	Portland
10	Schachter	Nathan	65		M	M	Merchant			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	Son Marcus Schachter Lozzinow Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Samuel nephew	24		M	S	Joiner	1-2-3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	3-10-26			Rem. 7/9/38	Drachow	Father Ezra Schachter Drachow Austria	—	—
12	Szeblebka	Michel	38		M	M	farmer				Ruthenian		Zwanivska	Sister Henka Szeblebka Zwanivska, Austria	NY	Newyork
13	"	Ilsbietanje	33		F	M	Horse wife							— do —		
14	Kamerling	Kleva	32		F	M	Horse wife				Hebrew		Tarnopol	Brother M. Mannis Schachter		
15	"	Frein	6		M	S	Child							Ulica 3go Maja		
16	"	Hyse	9		M	S	"							Tarnopol		
17	"	Lali	2		M	S	"									
18	Wellreich	Moses	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew		Nicholinze	Mother Mrs Wellreich Nicholinze Austria		
19	Horwivitz	Chana (with Comm* 14.	15		F	S	Domestic	25 H 2366					Bochdan	Father M. Horwitz Bazkow Austria		
20	Flaks	Bernhard	29		M	M	Embroiderer			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend J. Flewman 25 Marlborough St. London.		
21	Stroud	Schmul	47		M	M	Labourer				Russian	Russia	Minsk Gub.	wife Mrs Stroud, Minsk Gub. Finish, Sabonnetskaia, Minsk Gub.		
22	Wolbenstein	Ernst	19	11	M	S	waiter			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mr Wolbenstein Brother 70 Bellevuestrasse Berlin		
23	Foale	Henry	75	11	M	W	Cattle dealer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Loddiswell	daughter Jamie Brooks, Loddiswell.	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Agnes (daughter)	50		F	S	Housekeeper							— do —		
25	Hawkins	Thomas	60		M	M	Engineer						London	Agent Mr A. Stanley, Friend 58 Chancery Lane, London	NY	Newyork
	"	Edith wife	60		F	M	Horse wife							— do —		
	"	Thomas Child	2	2	M	S	Child									
		Mary Vivian	34		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ellesmere	Sister Miss A. Burrows Rose Cottage Ellesmere Salop	Mich	Mohawk
	Limes (Thomas)		45		M	M	Wheelwright			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Dourne	Brother H. D Jamin Rue Grande Verniers	NY	Newyork
	Hermann		20		M	S	Miller			Germany	German	Germany	Schweiz	Mother Maria Gut N. Schweiz, Swiss		

306

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909

64

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years	17 — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being able to read, has been physically capable and free from any mental defect, and whether not coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made by or on behalf of any person or corporation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made by or on behalf of any person or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	No		Uncle. Mr. J. C. Phillips 1872 3rd ave. of Grummond Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Mil	England	Derby
2	"	"	$5	"		Uncle Mr C. Hoolaston 479 Degan St. Brooklyn Friend Mrs Wilmott	"	"	"	"	"	Exp Disease	5	11	fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Birmingham
3	"	"	—	No	1905	225 W. 43 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	"	fair	Blue	"	"	London
4	S.	Father	$100	No		Father Mr J. C. Phillips 1672 3rd Ave. of Grummond, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Derby
5	S.	"	$10	"		Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark Brown	Brown	"	"	"
6	Boy	self	$25	"		Mrs Baker friend 25 South St. Morristown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Stanley
7	"	"	$800	Yes	1889 Philadelphia	Friend Messrs Scott & Williams 2037 E. Cumberland St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	dark	"	"	"	Nottingham
8	"	"	$25	No		sister Mrs Willoughby Main St. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
9	Yes	Thos Cutting	"	"		Father Mother or Mrs Rose Jefferson St. Long Island N.Y. wife Mrs Schachter	Idiot	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	"	dark Brown	"	Jamaica	Kingston
10	S.	self	$25	Yes	1908 Phila	529 Erin St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Grey	Blue	"	Austria	Gromboula
11	S.	"	$5	No		Mother — as above —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Mogielnicon
12	"	"	$25	"		friend L. Hamerling 54 - 56 West 40th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Gwanovika
13	"	Husband	"	"		Husband Mr. L. Hamerling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	$200	Yes	1896 1908 Philadelphia	54-56 West 40 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Mogielnicon
15	"	Mother	No	Yes	Am. Born	Father address as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Usa	Philadelphia
16	"	"	No	Yes	Am. Born	—do— — . —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	No	Yes	Am. Born	—do— — . —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	$25	Yes		friend Miss Schachter 54-56 West 40 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Mikolinza
19	"	"				Friend Mrs Hagenbuch 54-56 West 40 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Mogielnicon
20	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 New York	Brother in Law A. Samuels 45 13 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sark	Dark	Grey	"	Russia	Lodz
21	"	"	$10	No		Friend H. Friedman % H. Goodberg 213 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Brown	"	"	Pinsk
22	"	"	$25	"		Friend Mr. A. Wolkenstein 346 Rue St. Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blond	Blond	"	"	Germany	Czernowitz
23	Boy	"	$100	Yes	Yes 1907 Chicago	Home 1251 Garfield Blvd, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Grey	Dark	"	England	Black Hawton
24	"	"	—	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	"	"	"	1869 1886 San Francisco	Hotel New York Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Dukenfield
26	"	Husband	"	No		2 —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	Brown	"	"	Brighton
27	"	Father	"	No		2 —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
28	Boy	self	$25	Yes	1905	Brother J. L. Curnow Mohawk Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair hed	Blue	"	"	"	Junor
29	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1906 New York	Home Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	"	"	Belgium	Verviers
30	"	"	$40	Yes		Uncle A. Bastiane 349 East 154 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Germany	Seatib

James Schachter Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No. 65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D Durh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

J. Mellregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sherman	Frank R.	29	M	S				United States Citizen					N.Y	Syracuse
2	Daniels	Howard B.	16	M	S				Do					Mass	Newton
3	Stewart	Francis Laird	72	M	M				Do					Pa	Marysville
4	Swift	John	72	M	M				Do					N.Y	New York
5	"	Mrs. Emma wife	53	F	M				Do					Do	Do
6	Clarke	Wm James	51	M	M				Do					Mexico	Cuba Los Janos
7	Richards	George A.	29	M	S	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	British Subject English				Mother Mrs England Ashford Middlesex	Texas	Orange
8	White	Lucie	65	F	W				United States Citizen					Cam	Marden
9	Bowen	Agnes B.	31	F	M				Do					N.Y	New York
10	"	Herbert C. F. (Jnr)	11	M	S				Do					Do	Do
11	Hunter	Caroline Jane	51	F	M				Do					R.I	Providence
12	Byrne	Joseph	39	M	M				Do					N.Y	New York
13	Smith	Hugh	85	M	M				Do					Do	Do
14	Howard	Wm	68	M	M				Do					Wisc	Milwaukee
15	"	Mrs Marie wife	59	F	M				Do					Do	Do
16	Brown	Harvey E.	46	M	M				Do					Mo	St Louis
17	"	Regina wife	42	F	M				Do					Do	Do
18	"	Edna	20	F	S				Do					Do	Do
19	"	Elsie	18	F	S				Do					Do	Do
20	"	Oliver	16	M	S				Do					Do	Do
21	"	Herbert	13	M	S				Do					Do	Do
22	"	Ruth	11	F	S				Do					Do	Do
23	"	Gilbert	9	M	S				Do					Do	Do
24	"	Hilda	7	F	S				Do					Do	Do
25	"	Helen	4	F	S				Do					Do	Do
26	"	Victor	2	M	S				Do					Do	Do
27	"	John	2	M	S				Do					Do	Do
28	Ruley	John Franklin	37	M	M				Do					Ill	Chicago
29	"	Susana wife	35	F	M				Do					Do	Do
30	"	Henry Jr	8	M	S				Do					Do	Do

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909

66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							110 Baker Avenue Syracuse, Ny.														
2							66, Washington St, Newton, Mass.														
3							Home; Marysville, Pa.														
4							Home; 120, Lawrence St. Newyork														
5							— Do —														
6							Home;														
7	No	Sref	$100.00	Yes	1906	Texas.	Ogilos Janos, Mexico Hadi Orange Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Bl	Br		Nomi	England Ashford
8							39, North 1st Street Meriden Conn:														
9							C/o Husband H. E. Bowen C/o Harper & Bros, 325 Pearl St. Newyork														
10							Father. — as above —														
11							Husband Mrs Hunter 97 Parade St Providence, R.I.														
12							29 West 61st St. Newyork														
13							357 West 42nd St. Newyork														
14							101, Lincoln Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis														
15							— Do —														
16							4311, North 11th St. St Louis, Mo.														
17							Do														
18							Do														
19							Do														
20							do														
21							do														
22							do														
23							do														
24							do														
25							do														
26							do														
27							do														
28							125, Garfield Blvd, Chicago, Ill.														
29							do														
30							do.														

James Ansell Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Jones Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Hemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Pub. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G Hemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requir[illegible] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Felix	John	35	V	m s				[illegible]					N.Y.	New York
2	Harris	Henry Chas.	42		m m									Conn	New Milford
3	"	Margaret wife	42		f m									Do	Do
4	"	Edith Cath dau	11	3	f s									Do	Do
5	"	Grace " dau	8	7	f s									Do	Do
6	Stott	Albert E.	44		m m									Pa	Philadelphia
7	Lemon	Samuel	28		m s									N.Y.	New York
8	Evans	Thomas St.	46		m w									Pa	Everardville
9	Deames	Sarah	63	2	f w									Mich	Detroit
10	"	Harriet Grand dau	23		f s									Do	Do
11	Davies	George E.	45		m m									Ohio	Cleveland
12	Matthews	John T.	43		m m									Do	Do
13	Redfern	Arthur Ewell	23	10	m m									N.Y.	New York
14	"	Blanche wife	24	11	f m									Do	Do
15	"	Wm Bro.	10	11	m s									Do	Do
16	Murphy	Rev. Patrick	49		m m									Idaho	Payette
17	"	Marion E.	15		f s									Do	Do
18	"	Mary Sister	6		f s									Do	Do
19	"	Lorna "	2		f s									Do	Do
20	Mannings	Wm E.	40		m m									Mass	Revere Beach
21	Oddy	Mary A.	32		f m									N.Y.	New York
22	"	Dorothy dau	11		f s									Do	Do
23	Lefebure	Henry	43		m m									Iowa	Fairfax
24	"	Margaret wife	37		f m									Do	Do
25	Ferreter	Nellie	27		f s									Do	Do
26	Jamison	Christina	52		f m									Ill	Biggsville
27	Walsh	Elsie	42		f m									Cal	Santa Cruz
28	"	Kevin Son	44	2	m s									Do	Do
29	Anchester	Henry	26		m s									Wis	Milwaukee
30	Fosdyk	Kirby D.	25		m s									N.Y.	New York

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909

68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, friend, employer, steamship company, railway, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or no.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							267 West 38th St. New York.														
2							Home Bridge St. New Milford, Conn.														
3							Do — do —														
4							Do — do —														
5							— do —														
6							2004, E. Lacific St. Philadelphia														
7							709 East 5th St. New York.														
8							Home 228, Church Ave, Edwardsville, Pa.														
9							81, 21 St. Detroit, Mich														
10							—— do ——														
11							7206 Indiana Ave, Cleveland, Ohio														
12							7604 Worley Ave, Cleveland Ohio														
13							Mr & Mrs W. W. Redfern Gregorian Hotel, New York.														
14							— do —														
15							— do —														
16							Home Payette														
17							Idaho														
18																					
19																					
20							Home 101, Kimball Ave, Revere Beach, Mass														
21							C/O G. F. Bassett & Co Produce Exchange, New York														
22																					
23							Home Fairfax, Iowa														
24							R — do —														
25							R — do —														
26							R Driggsville, Ill.														
27							26, 1st St. Santa Cruz, Cal.														
28							—— do ——														
29							538 Milwaukee St, Milwaukee, Wis.														
30							C/O Messrs Hamlin & Insley. 58 Wall St. New York.														

Samuel Trull Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, master of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D D L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G Flemyng md.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	Rose	26		f S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Mother, Emma King, 26, Knox Buildings Caledonian Road	N.Y.	New York
2	Abbott	Edith	19		f S								Mother, Mrs. Abbott, 79 Union Road Kennington Causeway		Coney Island
3	Chiverton	Celia Ann	34		f M	Housewife							Father, T. J. Goldstone, Hounds & Arrow, Kimberley		Chicago
4	Olivier	Wm. John	29	6	M M	Miner					S. Africa	Johannesburg	Mother in Law, Emily King, 77 Deronte Rd. Johannesburg	Mich.	Battle Creek
5	"	Louisa Emily	28	9	f M	Housewife							— Do —	"	"
6	"	Alice Isabella	4	1	f S	Child	Yes	Yes					— Do —	"	"
7	"	George Wm.	-	4	M S	Infant							— Do —	"	"
8	Gough	Helen Dorothea	23		f S	Music Teacher	Yes	Yes					Father, Rev. J. Gough, The Grammar School, Retford		Kingston Jamaica
9	Campbell	Agnes	21	6	f S	Teacher				Scotch			Father, Lieut. Col. Campbell, Fort Ward Cup		
10	Hall	Matthew	69		M M	Merchant				English			Cousin, Miss Diggins, Woburn. Canada	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Mary Elizabeth wife	68		f M	Housewife							Do	"	"
12	Taylor	Wm. Buchanan	36		M S	Traveller				Scotch			Father, J. G. Taylor, Cairn View, Roffie, Arbroath	"	New York Brooklyn
13	Russell	James	27		M S	Mechanic				English	England	Reading	Father, James Russell, Switchers, Holcombe Rogus,	R.I.	Newport
14	Ward	Charles Bryan	27		M S	Doctor						London	None	Ont.	Strathroy
15	Crosby	George Edgar	67		M M	Retired Master Mariner							Friend, Mr. Wray, 6 Lloyds Ave. London	Mass.	Somerville Brockton
16	Mayne	Edward A.	27		M S	Wireless Operator							Father, J. Mayne, Wanganui, New Zealand		
17	Fessele	Caroline	35		f S	Maid			German	German			Father, Chr. Fessele, Iffenhangson, Wuettenberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Kallenbach	Alfred	32		M S	Tinsmith			Switzerland	Swiss			None	N.J.	West Hoboken
19	Assad	Zalim (Julian)	24		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian			None	Mich.	Calumet
20	"	Zepruniz	17		f M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do			None	Do	Do
21	Burgess	Frank J	37		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes					None	N.J.	East Orange
22	Bocton	Walter George	33		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes		English	England	London	Father in Law, Mr. Edw. Vardon, 21 Wilton Road Merton Surrey	Mass.	Springfield
23	Blackstone	Samuel	23		M S	Do	Yes	Yes			England	London	Father, Mr. B. Blackstone, 3 Newcastle Pl. Clerkenwell	N.Y.	New York
24	Farris	Salim	25		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	None	Mich.	Sault St. Marie
25	"	Wafta wife	20		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	"	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	Fawcett	Thomas	47		M M	Agent	Yes	Yes		Irish			Mr. Cousin, Mr. L. Instrip, 80 St. Saviours R. Leicester	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Edith Mary wife	30		F M	Housemistress	Yes	Yes	Do	English				Do	Do
28	Hayward	Jane	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leamington	Friend, Mrs. Humphrey, The Elms Radford, Leamington	N.Y.	New York
29	Lagorgat	Edward	24		M S	Woodworker	Yes	Yes	French	French			Father, M. L. Lagorgat, Rue St. Antoine 5, Paris	N.Y.	New York
30	Lionarons	Willem	30		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch			Mother, Cousin, M. Van Heurs, Frederik Hendrikslaan 178. The Hague	N.Y.	Do

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909

S. 70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of previous visit. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	Aunt Mrs Whyte 100 W. 49 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Tat	England	London
2	"	"	Yes	No	1909 "	aunt Miss M. Delvon 2833 West 15th St. Coney Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	Yes	No		Husband C. A. Chiverton 356 B. F. Ohio St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	"	Wortwick
4	Yes	"	Yes	No		Mr. J. D. Oliver Brown Box 203, Battle Creek Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo on arm	"	Kingswear
5	Yes	Husband	"	"		— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	Tat	"	Totnham
6	Yes	Father	"	"		— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"		
7	Yes	"	"	"		— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"		
8	Yes	Father	Yes	"		Hampton Lefevre Malvern P.O. Jamaica, B.W.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	—	England	York
9	Yes	self	Yes	"		— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dk	Grey	—	Scotland	Hamilton
10	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907 Boston Mass	Home Clarencehall, Lispenard St. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Red	Grey	Brown	Tat	England	Wisbech
11	"	Husband	"	Yes	1907 Ry	— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brn	Dk	Br.	"	Do	Do
12	"	self	Yes	Yes	1907 New York	Home 45 Lafayette St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark Brown	Brown	Mole on left shoulder	Scotland	Arbroath
13	Yes	"	Yes	No		Ireland but well Harbourview, Newport, Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fresh	Brown	"	Tat	England	Tiverton
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1908 Retour	Home Strathroy Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	Brn	Grey	—	Canada	Strathroy
15	—	"	Yes	Yes	1903 Somerville	Home 84 Josephine Road, Somerville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Grey	Blue	Tat	Canada	Yarmouth N.S.
16	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907 Newyork	Home Braintree Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Light Brown	"	"	Australia	Sydney
17	"	Mr Leicester	Yes	Yes	1908 "	friend C. Muller 14 Amsterdam Ave, Rhinebeck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Brown	"	Germany	Dusseldorf
18	—	self	Yes	Yes	1908 West Hoboken	Home 507 Dodd St, West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	—	Tattoo on right Arm	Switzerland	Koblentz
19	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1908 N. York	Home Duncion 27 Mercedes Chalutica Honduras	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Syria	Aylamilk
20	No	Husband	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn		Do	Do	Do
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1882 E. Orange	Home 76 - 4th Av. E. Orange N.J. Friend T. H. Shea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Blue	Do	Ireland	Enniskillen
22	No	Self	Yes	No		55 Union St. Springfield Mass Friend Mr Tittle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl.	Br	None	England	London
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1908 N. York	5 E 118 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl.	Grey	None	England	London
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Mich	Father Mr H Graham Ferris 400/402 Hagerman St Sault Ste Marie Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Syria	Crait
25	No	Husband	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Br	Do	Do	Do
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1899 1907 N. York	Brother Mr H. Fawcett 115/117 Franklin St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl.	Grey	Do	Ireland	Lisburn
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907 Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Grey	Do	England	Liverpool
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs Edw C Carter 128 E. 36th St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Black	Brown	None	England	Leamington
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904/1909 New York	Home 694 - 8th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Algeria	Angers
30	Yes	Dutch R.M. S.S.Co	Yes	No		To join S. S. Prinz Wilhelm II New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Holland	The Hague

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Durh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng and.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Staines	Orris Robt	39	M	M				United States Citizen					Cuba	Havanna
2	Do	Mrs Hester	30	F	M				Do					Do	Do
3	Harris	John J.	60	M	M				Do					Col	Builder
4	Glover	George	31	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Subject	English			Sister Mrs Isolliffe 52 Colonso Rd Faversham	N.Y	New York
5	Cain	Mrs Susanna	60	F	M				Do					Minn	Benson
6	Esmiol	Leon	47	M	S				Do					Cal	Oakland
7	Hood	Henry B	28	M	S				Do					N.C.	Asheville
8	Jackson	Alice Rebecca	55	F	W				Do					Ind	Hokomo
9	Kempster	Kate	63	F	M				Do					Col	Denver
10	Kutson	Charles A	34	M	S				Do					Ill	Chicago
11	Lathes	Frank	48	M	W				Do					Cal	Alameda
12	Morrow	William	37	M	S				Do					N.J.	East Orange
13	Roberts	J. Dwight	50	M	W				Do					Pa	Johnstown
14	Ripley	John C	60	M	M				Do					Kansas	Fort Leavenworth
15	Do	Emilie wife	50	F	M				Do					Do	Do
16	Schaller	Alfred	34	M	M				Do					N.Y	Schenectady
17	Vallance	Octavia R	32	F	S				Do					N.Y	Brons.
18	Moody	Reginald F	37	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	British Subject	English			Mother Mrs M. Moody Boscobel St Marylebone Lon	P.a	Philadelphia
19	Thebon	Alice Maud	36	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Do	Do			Friend Mr Pearce 18 Mill Road. Salisbury Wilts	N.Y	New York
20	Velasco	Toribi	30	M	M	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican			Friend Mr Guerrero 53 Bd St Michel Paris	Mexico	Mexico City
21	Whyte	Cecilia	30	F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotch			Mother. Mrs Whyte 6 Clinton St Montrose	N.Y	New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21/16/50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1909

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for such passage, whether paid by himself or herself, by a relative, by another person, or by some society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Havanna Cuba														
2							R. R.														
3							504 Morris St. Builder Col														
4	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1901	N. York	Home 565 West 23rd St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	England	Borcham
5							Home Benson Minn														
6							1257 Broadway Oakland Cal														
7							Home Asheville N.C.														
8							928½ S. Main St Kokomo Indiana														
9							Home 250 Broadway Denver Col														
10							122 E 36 St. Chicago Ill														
11							1517 Willow St Alameda. Cal														
12							61 - 4th Ave. E Orange N.J.														
13							211 Clarion Street Johnstown Pa														
14							Home Fort Leavenworth Kansas														
15							R.														
16							806 Craig Street Schenectady N York														
17							746 E 178 St. Bronx N.Y.														
18	No	Self	$30	Yes	1904	Philadelphia	Home Holy Comforter 19th St Wharton. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	England	Bournemouth
19	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	N. York	Home 853 Morris St. Bronx. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ro	Br	Br	None	W. Indies	Antigua
20	No	Mexican Government	$100	Yes	1909	Laredo	Home. Florida 8 Mexico City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
21	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1907	New York	Home 163 E. 36th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rev James Wash, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. F. James.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Amcgregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. L. Flemings, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereon, (Here strike out the words "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dub

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George L. Flemings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 29th July, 1909

No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Patrick James	33		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeedy	Mother Catherine Brown Kilmeedy Co Limerick	Pa	Chicago
2372	Flores	Phoebe Harriet	35		F		Waitress	"	"	England	British	England	Rossenna	Mother Mrs Jane Jones Golden Cove Rosena Co Lippany	Ia	Devon
3	Omalley	Delia	23		"		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father Walter Omalley Longalong Westport	New York	Brooklyn
5524	Khatigan	Thomas	25		M		Labourer	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Khatigan Innisfield Killyon Co Clare	"	"
1445	Brown	Annie Kathleen	34		F		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father James Brown Co Cork	Pa	Devon
1876	Fitzsimmons	Norman	19		M		Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Carnegie Pa	Father William Fitzsimmons Woodville Carnegie Co Cork	Neb	Omaha
7	McCarthy	Charles A	31		"		Engineer	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Alex McCarthy Kilmony Farah Macroom	Iowa	Ida Grove
8	Carroll	Peter	23		"		Labourer	"	"	"	"		Ballyhay	Mother Margaret Carroll Donoghill Ballyhay Co Waterford	NJ	New York
9	Black	Daniel J	40		M	Wid	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father James Black 14 Parkgate St Dublin	"	"
10	Hawthorne	Annie	36		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Heathering Ladysrath Co Meath	Mass	Newton
11	Preston	Georgi	43		M	"	Actor	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother John 28 Bruno Walk Cork	NY	Staten Island
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 a
1 hr.

*Whether able to read or write any language or dialect. If able to read, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th 1909

74

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid for by himself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or both. (Write language, or "both," opposite name.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$				Friend Mr. D. Strahan 715 West Erie St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair / Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
2	"	"	$				Aunt Elizabeth Keighley Dimond 80 Ky St. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair / Dark	Blue	"	"	Roscrea
3	No	Brother	$				Brother Mr. C. Malley 2 Bridge Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair / Brown	Blue	"	"	Westport
4	Yes	Self	$				Sister Mrs. T. Cagney 1637 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark / Fair	Grey	"	"	Mullinavat
5	Yes	"	$				Captain Elizabeth Keighley Box 37 Kilgorry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Dark	Blue	"	"	Inchigeela
6	No	"	$				Friend Mr. Cole 1892 West 2nd St. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair / Dark	Blue	"	"	Wexford
7	No	"	$				Cousin Mary Kelly Castle Bay Skye Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark / Brown	Blue		Ireland	Fermagh
8	"	"	$				Friend John Kelly 248 East 117th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	$ 30	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Mrs. Geo. Neill Smith 51 East 103rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark / Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Sligo
10	"	"	$ 25	No	1887	Austin Texas	Sister Mrs. Mary Sullivan 26 Kingsley St. Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair / Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyraftery
11	No	"	$ 20	No	1872	State Illinois	Cousin Mrs. Taylor 168 Taylor St. Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark / Dark	Brown	"	"	Cork
12																				
13		Cash	$ 1+8																	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

74

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same be a remittance, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to enter the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20		Friend Mr. D. Sheehan 715 East 5th St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Athenry
2	"	"	$35		Aunt Elizabeth Keighron Dromard P.O. Ballymote Co. Sligo	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Auburn Blue	"	"	Drumcra
3	No	Brother	$25		Brother Peter J. Malley 147 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Westport-
4	No	Self	$30	1907 Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Mrs. J. Cassidy 1637 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Grey	"	"	Mallow
5	No	"	$35		Cousin Elizabeth Keighron Bath 34 Bryony Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fresh	Dark Blue	"	"	Dachgeala
6	No	"	$50		Friend Mr. Cole Lough Gowna Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Wexford
7	No	"	$100		Cousin Mary Kelly Knockmore Longford Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown Blue		Ireland	Finnagh
8	"	"	$20		Friend John Kelly 28 Rand Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	$30	Feb 1907 New York	Friend Mr. Smith 140 Hill St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fresh	Brown Hazel	None	Ireland	Sligo
10	"	"	$15	1887 Newton Mass.	Niece Miss Mary Sullivan 26 Kenrick St. Newton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Ballygrath
11	No	"	$20	1897 Staten Island	Brother Mr. Peter Delaney 168 Taylor Pl. Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Cork
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

James Dunn Inspector

except #1+8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d James Master, of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 178 to 185 inclusive

W. H. James.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer. Amerpt regor

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(8)

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Heming, Surgeon of the Centona, Sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Deale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Heming M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, July 29th, 1909.

1 UNITED STATES CITIZENS. 2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finneran	Patrick	49		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Athlone		Mass	South Brooklyn
2	Johnson	Rev Thomas Costello	35		m	s	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	American	America	Newyork		"	Newyork
3	Keeffe	Thomas J.	55		m	m	Engineer Officer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
4	"	Donald "	16		m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Birth	"	"	"		"	"
5	Hanley	John	33		m	s	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Irish	Ireland	Cork		Cal	San Francisco
6	Casey	wife & male child	5	mos			Child	Can't	Can't	U.S. Citizen by Birth	American	America	Brooklyn		Ny	Brooklyn
7	Kyne	Margaret	40		f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Ny	Yonkers
8	"	John Jun.	3		m		Child	Can't	Can't	U.S. Citizen by Birth	"	"	"		"	"
9	McCarthy	Timothy	46		m	m	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	American	America	Holyoke		Mass	Holyoke
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th 1909

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subscribes to or believes in or teaches or advises the practice of it.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	25	New York	Home Street 17 Pearl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	yes	"	"	U. S. Citizen			Home 29 Nassau St.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	No	"	"	U. S. Citizen			Home 4221 Grand Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	father	"	American born			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5		Self	Yes	U. S. Citizen			Home 25 Tomato St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	No	Employer	Yes	5			Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	No	Self	$	Yes	22	Yonkers	At Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	mother	-	"	born	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	-	Self	$	Yes	U. S. Citizen		At Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10		James A. Mellon																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P W James (Master), of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1903,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "In transit." Any temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Kenyon, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by corporation named," as the case may be.)

George E. Kenyon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1909

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

77

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...igus S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton July 28th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Alexson	Gustaa	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finnish	U.S.	Virginia	Father Johan Erling Lapitie Malva pst.	Wash.	Hoquiam
2	Rytkönen	Jafet	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	Negaunee, Mich.			Father Wiem Rytkönen Kuusvesi, Lempyvesi Pohjois Suomi	Mich.	Negaunee
3	Neimi	Matti	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	Finland	Ullava		Wife Olga Neimi Koskenkylä pst. Ullava	Ohio	Ashtabula Harbor
4	[illegible]	Richard	60				Gentleman				English	New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
5	Nute	John Norman	24		M		Painter			England		England	Falmouth	Mrs. John Nute Mother 26 Berkeley Rd. Falmouth	Mass.	Quincy
6	Stoneham	Annie May	20		F		Servant						Beckenham	Grandmother Mrs. Stoneham 1 Alfred Villas Wood Field Rd. Grimsby	O.	Cleveland
7	Goddard	Samuel	33		M	M	Bricklayer						Folkstone	Mother Charlotte Goddard 95 Lower Rd. Folkestone	Colo.	Telluride
8	Williams	Martha	27		F		Wife 393555 - 9/C/38						Walsall	Aunt. Mrs. Price, 63 Jerge St. Walsall.	N.H.	Newark
9	Magne	Sarah Jane	43										London	Sister & Aunt, Mrs. Pegrafes, 81 Lillington St. Pimlico. London.	N.H.	Rochester
10		Florence Edith	19		F		Nursemaid Servant									
11		Bessie Alice	17		F		Lodger									
12		John Richard	10		M		Child									
13	Osmunde	Lawrie	27		F		Cook-Ladies' Servant							Mother Mrs. Osmunde 11 Queen Park Richmond Surrey		New York
14		Mary	25													
15	Hocking	Richard John	33		M	M	Labourer						St. Austell	Wife Eliza Hocking, Gonvena, St. Austell	Mich.	Calumet
16	Southgate	Frederick	38		M	M	Mason						Norwich	Mrs. Mother 101 Waterloo Green, Norwich	N.Y.	New York
17	Williams	Robert	23		M	S	Ship Carpenter						Brittleton	John Henry Williams Father Rosena Terrace, Brittleton	Ill.	Canton
18	Yeramian	Stephen	0		M		Grocer			U.S. America	Armenian	Turkey	Edessa		R.I.	Providence
19		Agamie	17		F		Wife									
20	Davis	Joseph	55		M	M	Farmer			England	English	England	Bristol	William Davis Brother Farm Manager Bristol	N.H.	Long Island City
21	Tibbles	Sidney	38		M		Labourer						Watford	Wife Mary Tibbles Kingsfield, Abbots Langley		Forest Park
22	Larsen	Carl	27		M	S	Gardener			Sweden	Scandinavian		London	Father Carl Larsen c/o P.O. Norrtelje, Sweden		New Rochelle
23	Bardwell	Leon D.	20		M	S	Electrician			U.S.	English				Mass.	Conway
24	Warnes	Charles	20		M	S	Clerk				English	South Africa	Johannesburg		Pa.	Montrose
25	Bowren	Alfred William	36		M	M	Tobacco Exporter						Hagerstown	Rev. H. A. Kimball Surrey, N.H.	N.H.	Sydney
26	Dempsey	Michael	33		M	S	Accountant Telegraphist			G. Britain	English	England	London	Anne Dempsey Mother 239 Kennington Rd. London S.E.	Ind.	Frankfort
27	Clark	Montague	27		M	M	Clerk			England	English		Melksham	Wife Mrs. Clark Melksham Wilts	N.J.	New York
28	McCarthy	Bridget	28		F	M	Wife				Irish		Kilbrittain	Father John Lynch c/o Storey St. Kilbrittain	Mass.	Boston
29	"	Mollie	3		F	S	Child							do		
30	Larsen	Frederick George	10		M		Farm Lab.						Wells	Friend Father N. J. Larsen Wellsburg, N. Wells	N.Y.	Syracuse

Philip Cowen Inspector
Except 1, 2, 4, 8, 19, 23, 24, 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 S 78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27			28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, ticket and cash, through ticket, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; whether anarchist; whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; whether a person who has been previously deported and excluded and who has come in violation of law; whether a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Matts, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 4 do not said

R. W. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug., 1905

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Hennyng, Surgeon of the 'Teutonic', sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by there thereon," as the case may be.) swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M D

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George E. Hennyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1909

at Q. [illegible]

J. McGregor

Immigration Officer.

79

P—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haglund	Vilma	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kimanto	Father Jacob Haglund Kimanto Kauppa Kyla	N.D.	Brocket
2	Viisbacka	Hanna sister	24		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Mathias Johnson Viisbacka	Wash	Tacoma
3	Pethas	Kaisa	49		F	Wd	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Purnus	Purnus, Bennäs 8tt.	do	do
4	Storcamp	Hilma	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Mathias Storcamp, Purnus Bennäs St.	Mich	Paw City
5	Elips	Johanna	22		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Rudens Pass, Purnus Bennäs St.	do	Bingham
6	Janson	Karl	33		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Seattle	Wife Hilja Janson, Vasa Osterbotten Bennäs.	Idaho	Coeur d'Alene
7	Kaapaniemi	Mirka	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Ullava	Father Alex Kaapaniemi Kaapalenki, Ullava.	Mich	Calumet
8	Väisänen	Daniel	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mikkeliperi	Father Dobias Väisänen, Mikkeliperi, Heigenkki	do	Negaunee
9	Paajanen	Tuomas	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Father Thomas Paajanen, Antrea, Nissag.	do	Hancock
10	Ylenriksson	Heikki	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Brother Maria Räikkönen	do	do
11	Lellinen	Juho	37		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Sippola	Sippola, Tuuraisten Talo	Mich	Biwabik
12	Rytkönen	Aatto with wife & child	11		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Evijärvi	Wife Maria Lellinen, Evijärvi Särkijoki.	Mich	Negaunee
13	Gotestad	Margrette	26		F	Servant			Norway	Scandinavian	Engl	Hull	Kinnevei	Father Lars Rytkönen, Kinnevei Lapuroti.	NY	New York
14	Lindgren	Erik Johan	24		M	Laborer			Sweden		Engl	Hull	[illegible]	Father Hellig Almingsg, Bergen	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Johanson	Ida	47		F	Wd	Cook							Brother Karl Lindskild- Hyallefj	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Persson	Per	67		M	Mar	Retired Farmer							Friend Charlotte Gustafson Angelbrektsgatan, Gothenburg	Mass	Boston
	Engrid	Christian	40		M	M	Laborer			Norway				Sister Emilie Olsen, Rei, Rana	Conn	Bristol
	Andersdatter	Ole	21		M	S	do							Wife Mrs A. Engvast Erholtom	ND	Fargo
19	Ulik	Anna	26		F	S	Servant							Mother Mrs Ellen Tuftesen Christies Gd 20 Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	- do -	Magdalene	27		F	S	do							Father A. Ulstrup Arendalsgade 133. Bergen	NY	Hopatcong
21	Dahl	Elida Johanne	22		F	S	do							Mother Ol. Tuftesen Christies Gd 20 Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Stabbe	Anne Sonia	20		F	S								Father A. Stabbe Kirkegaarden 5. Trondjem	Ill	Chicago
23	Hansen	Hans	42		M	M	Mach Engineer							Father Fr. Ellingsen, Hopmoen Lyngdal	Md	Baltimore
24	Anders	Pedersen	27		M	S	do							do Kristiansand		
25	Helgesen	Christian	22		M	M	Seaman							do		
26	Henriksen	Hans Anton	38		M	M	do							do		
27	Olsen	Fredrik	45		M	M	Fireman							do		
28	Carlsen	Harold Marentius	19		M	S	Seaman							do		
29	[illegible]	Julius	22		M	S	Saloon							[illegible]		
30	Danielsen	Sven Johan	27		M	S	[illegible]							Brother P. Danielsen Fogfiorden Folk Kjöping, Sweden	NY	New Rochelle

John A. Lennon
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Selma Fangren, Box 95, Brockett, N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Kimanto
2	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Oscar Silverhjelm 1936 So. L. St. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	married	5	6	dark	dk brown	do	do	Parvia
3	Yes	do	$22	No			Friend dr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Johnson & Anderson & Island	5	—	dk	dark	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	$26	do			Uncle Mr. & Mrs. Sandström Box 18, Park City, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	West	5	—	light	light	do	do	do
5	Yes	Husband	$20	do			Husband Matts Willmann Box 17, Bingham, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dk brown	brown	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$40	Yes	1910	1908	Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	light	dk blue	do	do	Östensö
7	Yes	do	$60	No			Brother Jan Jansson, Box 87, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8½	dk red	dk	do	do	Kellava
8	Yes	do	$60	Yes	1902	1902	Friend K. Rissanen, 804 Elm St. Calumet, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	brunette	dk brown	do	do	Mikkeli
9	Yes	do	$15	do	1905	1905	Brother Wihtor Väisänen Box 857, Negaunee, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9½	light brown	brown	do	do	Antrea
10	Yes	do	$60	do	1908	1908	Brother Matts Riajanen, Box 768, Nauvoo, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7½	dk	dk blue	do	do	Elimäki
11	Yes	do	$10	No		1907	Friend Reppi Airaksinen Franklin Mine, Nauvoo, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	dk	dk blue	do	do	Kortesjärvi
12	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother Wm. Pellinen, Box 52, Bivatic, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		4	5	—	—	do	do	Kuuruvesi
13			$28				Brother in Law Hanna Repsinen Box 245, Negaunee, Mich.														
14	Yes		$16				Brother Nic. Johnson 254 E. 25th St. New York, N.Y.														
15	Yes		$15				Aunt Charlotte Persson 1822 - 11th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.														
16	No		$85				Son in Law Anders Jonsson (deaf) Boston Home, Boston, Mass.														
17	Yes	Self	$25	No		1904	Son Martin Persson 27 min. to Bridge, Minn.														
18	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Home, Rutaholm Handsvarved near Jönköping Friend Mr. Erik Engvik														
19	Yes		$16				Forward N. Dak. Brother Mr. Wall Mendocha for Madison, Wisc. Brother do: —														
20	Yes		$60				Uncle Ludwig Larsen Hafnarfjörður Island														
21	No		$26																		
22	Yes		$65																		
23	Yes	owner		No		1905	New York To join L. L. Brighton agt. H. A. Terrill & Co Baltimore Maryland														
24	Yes		$3				do: —														
25	Yes		$3				do: —														
26	Yes		$3				do: —														
27	Yes		$3				do: —														
28	Yes		$3				do: —														
29	Yes		$15				Brother Herbert Brig 107 Eighth Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.														
30	No		$25				Cousin John Carlson Nordiska Nursery, New Rochelle, N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 22 & 29 did not sail

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1909

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Teutonic, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug. 190[illegible]

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bevan	Charles Henry	25		M S	Steward	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wellington	Brother Mr W.R.C Bevan Wellington Rd Wanstead	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Henry	26		"	clerk			Germany	Hebrew	S. Africa	Goffsvlei	Father Mr. Levi "	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Shuilbig	Leon	17		M S	Minor	12-17191	12/17	3847505	Hebrew	S. Africa	Goffsvlei	Parents Mr. Shuilbig Goffsvlei, So. Africa	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Hanssie	Edouard	32		"	Laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Courrieres	Brother Edouard Hanssie Courrieres, France	Ill	Assumption
5	Riches	Francis	36		"	Tailor	"	"	England	English	England	Geneva	Mother Mrs. L. Howe Rosemount Rd, Hazel Grove, Stockport	Ill	New York
6	Denis	Sidney	28		"	Draughtsman	"	"	England	English	England		Uncle John Denis. Downhayes R' Trowbridge, friend	Me	St. Berwicks
7	Webster	Shadbrook	69		"									Ill	Hope Valley
8	Wyeczykowsky	John	22		M	Cabinetmaker			Russ. S. Austria	Polish					
9	Goldstein	Harry	21		M	Jeweller			England	Hebrew			Cousin Mr Goldstein 10 Brooksford Rd, Lewisham	Ill	Chicago
10	Weinstein	Luther	5		M	Cattleman	2-674231-505		U.S.A.	Afric					
11	Stefano	Gaetano	20		M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian			Cousin Mr Romano 6900 St 21 Leeds Line Canton Father Ariel Argentina	Ill	New York
12	Agstrom	Berhard	24		"	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	12 Drottgatan Stockholm	"	Brooklyn
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Albert Forster, Inspector

1733/9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 5th*, 1909

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Mary Austin 342 High St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 3/4	fresh	brown	brown	none	England London
2	Yes	"	$30	No			Friend Mr. Gelles Southampton Row 6 & 8 Washington Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.		Germany Bremen
3	Yes	Father	$50				Father Leon Shelley (Bile. R.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.		Germany Bremen
4	Yes	self	$20	No	1906	New York	Box 445, Assumption Ill. Friend G. Pavicivic 147 E. 15th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	gray	bl.		France Nevernois
5	Yes	"	$100	No			Friend Samuel Batt North Berwick, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	dark	"	Montenegro Gusova
6	Yes	"	$40	No			Friend A. Stephenson 6 Webster Hope Valley R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	England
7	"	"	"	No	1840	1860 Hope Valley		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	bl.	"	America Hamilton
8		U. S. Citizen					Medical Inspection Ellis Island N.Y. Harbor													England (?) Hope Valley (?)
9	No	self	$30	No			Home 223 1st Ave New York N.Y. Friend Mr. Angelo 3 & 5 High Street Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	br	bl		England London
10	Yes	U. S. Citizen					Home 30 W 67th St Brother Michael Naples 30 Union Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	br	br		Italy Donato
11	Yes	Brother	$40				Friend Mr. Petterson 322 Jacon Av Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	black	bl		Sweden Stockholm
12	Yes	self	$12	Yes	1905 1909	B. Eyre														
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Jamieson, ~~Master~~ (Name of Master, Purser or Surgeon), of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Jamieson
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Pub. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1909

at N. Y. Thos. Gregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cherbourg, July 28th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
51591 1	Klang	Hedwig	33		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	Teutonic	Switzerland	Lorrach	father of Hedwig Klang Lorrach	Ill.	Essex
" 2	"	Angelica	10		F		child									
" 3	"	Theophil	9		M									Switzerland		
" 4	"	Hans	8		M											
" 5	"	Eduard	4		M											
51592 6	Hauser	Rosa	24		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes					father of Hauser Lorrach		
" 7	"	Emil Ch	10		M											
" 8	"	Ernst "	8		M											
" 9	"	Rosa "	6		F											
" 10	"	Pauline "	4		F											
Albers 11	Klang	Alfred	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jacob Klang Rudolfzell	Ill.	Albers
1902 12	Lukek	Martin	47		M	M	laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Smarjeta	Rudolfzell		Milwaukee
" 13	"	Jennieska	25		F	M	wife							Mother Maria L. Smarjeta, Krain		
51594 14	Ulczar	Jacob	30		M	M	laborer	11-18683- 12-9-35								
51593 15	Lukek	Andrej	37		M	M	~~3rd cl~~	3-2493 72- 9/6/09						Wife Maria Ulczar Lukek 31 Krain		
51594 16	"	Maria	35		F	M	Wife	3-2493 71- 9/6/09							WI	Milwaukee
51596 17	Lukek	Anton	4	5	M									Stepson Jenska Lukek		
51598 18	Krasej	Jerry	26		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Dalmatian	Croatian			Wife Maria Lukek Kambon Dalmatia	Ill.	Chicago
51599 19	Lukek	Anna	29		F	S								Wife Wenda Krasej Croatia, Dalmatia		
51605 20	Gjuro	Nata	26		M	M	17 days 6/26/41 sail							Father Gjuro Lukek Kambon, Dalmatia		
51597 21	Krasej	Jakov	46		M	M								Wife Marica Gjuro Krasej		
51607 22	Markovich	Jure	42		M	M				Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Katarina Krasej Kambon Brother Markovich Kambon		Virginia
23														Uncle Lukic		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Albert Forster Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$22	no			husband Rheinhold Lang 1235 E. 27th Erie Pa					good	no	5	3	good	fair		no	Germany	Breslau
2		Mother	#																		
3		D.	30																		
4		D.																			
5		D.																			
6		Husb.	#				husband Emil Hinz 1235 E 27th st Erie Pa							5	3						
7		Father																			
8		D.	115																		
9		D.																			
10		D.																			
11		Self	#35		1907	Altoona	1521 - 1st Ave & 15th Street Altoona Pa							5	4	dark	blue				
12			#22		1907	Milwaukee	friend Joseph Lore 1924 6th Ave Milwaukee, Wis							5	9	fair	gray			Austria	Innsbruck
13		Husband												5	8	"	brown				
14		Self	#25				friend Joseph Lore 1924 6th Ave Milwaukee, Wis							5	5	"	blue				Lukovk
15		D.													7		black	blue			Orle
16		Husband												5	2		brown	blue			
17		Self			1907	Chicago	nephew George Hatak 1920 6th Ave Chicago Ill							6	1						Croatia
18		"	#18				mother in law Jeanne Hatak 1920 6th Ave Chicago Ill							5	10		brown				
19			#14				cousin George Hatak 1920 6th Ave Chicago Ill							5	9						
20							cousin George Hatak 1920 6th Ave Chicago Ill							5	10		gray	blue			
21			#13		1907	Chicago	friend George Hatak 1920 6th Ave Chicago Ill							5	10		black	brown			
22		Self	$22		1907	Taylor Mine	nephew Kuchovsky Maria Taylor Pa							5	8		brown	gray			Slovakia
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1908,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dub , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Augt, 1909

at N. Y. J. Fuellgraf

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg the 28th day of Feb, 1907

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1988 1	Aboulouhi	Brahim	20		M	S	Lab	yes	no	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Ehreibé	his mother: Aziz Sabeyhi Ehreibé	Pa	Pittsburg
1986 2	"	Zaki	19		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father: Brahim Dagher Ehreibé	"	"
1987 3	"	Fahim	19		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father: Brahim Dahmi Ehreibé	"	"
1985 4	Deeb	Nader	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	no body	Mass	Norwood
5		Nasry	24		M	S	IN HOSPITAL with ref.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1984 6	Dowry	Nadich	23		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Beyrouth	Beyrouth	his father: George Bowery	Pa	Central Falls
1983 7	Doomat	Mansour	25		M	S	Dr. Laborer	no	no	"	"	Syria	Baaled-Jbbi	no body	"	Elkhorn
8		Dibé, his wife	25		F	M	housewife									
9		Karime, daughter	1	6	F	S										
10		Khabibé, brother	16		F	S	domestic									
1982 11	Gabrielian	George	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Armenian	Turkish	Liverpool	Liverpool	his brother: Gabriel Gabrielian Liverpool	Col	Jamestown
1992 12	Bohajian	Brakel	19		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father: Bohajian Bedros Liverpool (Surgeon)	Mass	Worcester
1991 13	Barberian	Paul	25		M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Marsovan	his mother: Barberian Philo Marsovan, Turkey	Pa	Avondale
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Philip Cowen Inspector
except 4+5

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 632 86

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or alien race, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$62	no			his brother Michael Caglonka c/o Wm Kelly & Sons 246 Grand Boulevard Pittsburg Pa					no	no	5	8	brown	black	auburn		Austria	Ukraine
2	no	"	$63	yes	1st	Pittsburg Pa	his cousin: Philip Abraham 246 Grand Boulevard Pittsburg Pa.					"	"	5	5	brown	auburn	"		"	"
3	no	"	$62	no			his brother: do do do					"	"	5	5½	clear	"	"		"	"
4	yes	her husband	$30	no			his husband: Assad Deeb in Lawrence, Mass.					"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Syria
5	"	Pd. table Fare																			
6	no	his brother P.P. U.S. 72236	$45	no	5th		his brother: Romanus Bowrs residence to Genesee street in Central Falls					Deaf & Dumb Interpreter	Barbari 311 Henry St Brooklyn	5	8	brown	black	"		"	Russia
7	yes	his brother-in-law P.P. 276 D.	0	no			his brother-in-law: Jacob Gabriel 1010 Eleventh Ave at Albany N.Y.					Pgt Hand		5	9	clear	auburn	"	scarring right hand	"	Kaidan Galicia
8	yes													4	10	"	"	"		"	"
9	yes	Uncle												—	—	"	"	"		"	"
10	yes	D.												5	5	brown	"	"		"	"
11	no	himself	$26	no			his brother: Hanchebrian bro Bedros Hagoopian 234 Lincoln Ave Detroit Mich.					"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Turkey	Erzerum
12	no	"	$26	no			his brother: Bedros Hanchebrian St. Thomas Ont. Mercantile, Detroit					"	"	5	6½	"	black	"		"	"
13	no	"	$22	no			his cousin: Hankerian Jacob Amsterdale Pa.					"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Persons
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1908
at N. Y.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Georg G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dub
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1909

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg the 28th of July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1068	Elorriaga	Candido	22		M. S.	cultivator	yes	yes	Spanish	Iberic	Spain	Bilbao	his brother: Ramon Elorriaga cultiv. at Zamudio (Vizcaya)	Idaho	Boise-Letp
1069	Orbea	Juan José	20		M. S.				Spanish	Iberic			his father: Nolien Orbea cultiv. at Zamudio (Vizcaya)		
1070	Massa	Giovanna	25		M. M.	Housewife			Italian	Italian (Latin)		Origlia	her father: Nicola Massa at Origlia (Como)		
1071	Ferraro	Vincenzo	25		M. S.	Laborer							brother: Teresa Ferraro nee Gamba at Sabrona (Spain)		San Francisco
1072	Cardona	Philomene	20		M. S.	Hair chair-maker			French	French		Algiers	Friend M. Mondigu 5 Rue di Manti Algiers	N.Y.	New York
S I 7		Zibaja	14		M.										
S I 7		Carmen	9		M.	Child	No	No							
S I 8		Pagna	4		M.	Do	No	No							
1549	Turk	William	23		M. S.	student	yes	yes	U.S.	American		Atlanta	U.S.A. Turk father at Homer (Georgia)	Geo.	Homer

Albert Forster, Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 633

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	33 no				friend: Juan Orbea, cashier	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	black	—	Spain	Arteta Larrabezua
2	S	"	50				at Boise City Idaho												Spain	
3	S	Lucky [illegible]	no				brother: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	Zamuro
4	S	Schmaltz [illegible]	no				brother-in-law, Admiral Coghlan,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn auburn	—	Italy	Cogh[illegible] Genoa
5	S	Schmaltz [illegible]	Yes	1904	Redwood City		Hotel, at Santa Cruz Cal. friend: C. Otell manager 319 Broadway San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	healthy	"	—	"	Argenteuil
6	S	herself	42	no	—		her son: M. Jean Cardona	"	"	"	"	"	Eye Disease	5	3	dark	dark dark	—	Algeria	Marseilles Mustagenem
7	S	Mother	41		—		516 Morgan Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	No	4	10	brown	brown brown	—	"	Oran
8	S	D			—		Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	" "	—	"	"
9	S	D			—			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	" "	—	"	"
10		U. S. List.					M. A. T. Burk father at Farmer, Georgia	U. S. List.						U. S. Citizen						
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1908
at Ne. Y. Amelyagon.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, (Strike out words not applicable.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Duke, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

89

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, July 29th, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kean	Mary	22		S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinfull	Father Martin Corrigan Ballinfull	Ivy	New York
2	Walsh	Nellie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Father Richard Ballinaroty Kings Co	"	Yonkers
3	Fitzgerald	Alice	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Old Parish Dungarvan	"	"
4	"	Mary	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Father Michael Kirkpatrick Newport Tipperary	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Murphy	Jeremiah	20		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Patrick Coolowney Co Kerry	Ivy	New York
6	O'Connell	Patrick	21		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lisgarry	Father Daniel Lisgarry Co Limerick	N.J.	Elizabethport
7	Burke	Mary	20		S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Emsworthy	Father Patrick Emsworthy Co Kerry	Ivy	Brooklyn
8	Leonard	Bridget	21		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kinvara	Father Patrick Doogal Kinvara Co Galway	Conn	Stamford
9	Kenayne	Timothy	19		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Father Patrick Carrabulla Bantry	Cal	Oakland
10	Ryan	Mary	34		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeen	Sister Mrs Ford Cassima Keenick Kilmeen Co Clare	N.J.	Newark
11	"	Patrick	6		S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Aunt Do Do	"	"
12	"	Ellen	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Walsh	Mary Delia	3		"	Servt	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aghamore	Father Michael Walsh Aghamore	Ivy	Groton
14	Courtney	Patrick	22		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Father Martin Newport Tipperary	"	New York
15	Cummiskey	Bernard	24		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father James Longfordstown Co Longford	"	Brooklyn
16	Farrell	Patrick	16		"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Lurkenny	Father Thomas Lurkenny Co Longford	"	New York
17	Cummiskey	Patrick	30		"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Longford Co Longford	"	"
18	Power	Mary	18		S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmurray	Mother Mary Kilmurray Co Clare	Conn	New Haven
19	O'Sullivan	John	28		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilclough	Father Daniel Kilclough Duckspoint Co Kerry	Mass	West Haylock
20	Lawlor	Bridget	19		S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Dangan	Father Patrick Dangan Co Kilkenny	Ivy	Long Island
21	Lafferty	Martin	24		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Father Patrick Clifden Co Galway	R.I.	Scituate
22	Kilcoyne	Martin	30		"	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	Dromineer	Father Patrick Dromineer Co Tipperary	"	Elizabethport
23	Buckinor	Michael	22		"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Friend Andy Murphy Grocery Newmarket	Conn	Hartford
24	Dolan	Michael	31		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Donaghie	Aunt Mary Dolan Post Co	Ivy	New York
25	Farrell	Lizzie Kate	22		"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Drohod	Brother Patrick Portumna Co Galway	"	"
26	McCarthy	Daniel	23		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Bat Eskadonny Co Kerry	"	Elizabethport
27	Shea	Denis	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Kenmare Co Kerry	Mich	Calumet
28	Murphy	John	48		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Irale	Brother Timothy Irale Co Kerry	Ivy	New York
29	O'Connor	Thomas	25		"	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Patrick 4 Lower Dominick St Dublin	"	"
30	Sullivan	Thomas	30		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cuskor Co	Father John Sullivan Cuskor Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg

Stockton Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

90

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$25	No		Mrs Sadie Hanlon 2 Clinton St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair Blue	Mole	Ireland	Ballinfull
2	"	Self	$10	"		Bertie Maggie Hanlon " Ball	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark Grey	"	"	Dungarvan
3	"	Brother	"	"		Gerard Hanlon "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
4	"	Aunt	$5	"		Aunt Mrs Brown 93 Bernard St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
5	"	Sister	$10	"		Quant Mrs Brown 294 Johnston Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown Brown	"	"	Newport
6	"	Brother	$10	"		Bertie Mary Murphy 20 East 96 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Sandy Grey	"	"	Kenmare
7	No	Sister	$5	"		Brother John 131 Chrystie St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Brown "	"	"	Kenagary
8	"	"	"	"		Bertie Elizabeth Scotty 131 Chrystie St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" Blue	"	"	Limerick
9	"	Aunt	$10	"		Sister Lottie Day 131 Chrystie St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Kenmare
10	"	Husband	"	"		Bertie Maggie Hanlon 44 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair "	"	"	Kenmare
11	"	Father	"	"		Cousin Mrs Lowe 44 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Grey	"	"	Bantry
12	"	"	"	"		Cousin Mrs Lowe 44 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Kilrush
13	Yes	Aunt	$25	"		Aunt Mrs Kate McCullough 90 1st St. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
14	"	Father	$10	"		Aunt Mrs Bradley 28 Bowery Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Agremoroe
15	"	Self	$5	No		Sister Mary Burke 205 E. 22 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Black "	"	"	Newport
16	"	"	"	"		Cousin Mrs Dooley 201 East 36th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Dark	"	"	Youghal
17	"	"	"	"		Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	" Blue	"	"	Lackamy
18	"	Brother	$20	No		Brother Charles Blue St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" Grey	"	"	Carrigahan
19	"	Self	$10	"		Mr Oliver Hogan Lower Cove Bertie Sophia 124 King St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black Dark	"	"	Milltown Malbay
20	"	"	$30	"		Cousin Mrs Thomas 35 Kenmare Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown Brown	"	"	St Gerry Cork
21	"	"	$25	"		Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
22	"	"	$20	"		Cousin Mary Connell 50 Bartley St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown "	"	"	Clifden
23	Yes	"	$100	"		Cousin John O Connell 155 Kingsland Ave Elizabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Dromintoy
24	No	"	$30	"		Brother Robert "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair "	"	"	
25	Yes	"	$100	1903	H. Newyork	Cousin Mrs Bradford Com Sister Mrs Burkhardt 2092 8th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7/8	"	Dark Grey	Small scar on forehead	"	Banagher
26	No	"	$30	"		Aunt Mrs Clarke 252 West 121 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Fair Blue	Mole	"	Kenagowra
27	No	"	$30	"		Cousin Tilley Fulton 520 Elm St. Elizabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Kenmare
28	No	"	$40	1902	8 yrs Newyork	Cousin Kelly Murphy 184 West 104 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair "	"	"	"
29	Yes	"	$25	No		Daughter Cleary Dromcliffe 305 East 40 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Grey Blue	"	"	Tralee
30	"	"	$25	"		Sister Ann Cleary 33 Acorn St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Dublin
						Aunt Mrs Patrick Lee 33 Acorn St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Carrickmacross

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. James (Master), of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 7 to 20 Inclusive not said

R. H. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug., 1909

at New York

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the "Gustonic", Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dub, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1909

at Mo. Ge.

Immigration Officer.

91

M—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, 29th July, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Shanahan	Patrick	44		M	S	~~Cabinet~~ DISCHARGED HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane	Father James Shanahan Kilfinane Co Limerick	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Barry	Michael	21		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father David Barry Islandarry Kilmoyley Listowel	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Lydon	James	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbill			
4	Ennis	Terence	21		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnard	Father James Ennis William Ennis Meelick Sr Lisnard Co Longford	Pa	New York
5	Sullivan	Thomas														
6	Prendergast	Maggie	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	Mother Catherine Prendergast Cloonormor Claremorris	Ill	Chicago
7	Kelly	Kate	42		F	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"				
8	McGlone	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Father Patrick McGlone Ballymote Sligo	N J	Hoboken
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

John A Carr
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	62.50	No	Cousin Martin J. Burke 25 Charles St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilfinan
2	"	Brother	17.50	"	Brother Joseph Bagley 9A St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Listowel
3	"	Self	Poor	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cootehill
4	"	Self	23.00		Cousin Edward Daly 870 - 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	Granard
5																			
6	Yes	Self	8.00	No	Sister Mary Gundgrant 262 West Adams St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clarenmore
7																			
8	No	Self	10.00	No	Cousin Annie McElvoy 840 James St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballymena
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master, of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 3,547 did not appeal

R. W. James.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1909,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 549
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

9

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dub

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Teutonic

Geo. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 5 09

21—1115

1896
1.6
150
67

31 Del

S I
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

7 S. I Dub

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Lutonia" sailing from Queenstown, July 29th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
5781	Hurley	Philip	35		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Butte	-	Mont	Butte
4758	Finnegan	Edward	48		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Boston		Mass	Boston
5	Kelly	James	60		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Paterson		NJ	Little Falls
6	Cooke	Bridget	40		F	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	New York
7	Kelly	Kate	42		F	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Lambertville		NJ	Lambertville
8	Cooke	Bridget	44		F	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	New Haven		"	New Haven
5708	Barry	Cornelius	35		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Gratton Terence "

Gratton Terence Fred castle Ray -

John A Lamon Inspector

7/4/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Lutonia" sailing from Queenstown, July 29th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
4758 1	Hurley	Denis	35		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	United States	Butte	-	Mont	Butte
4758 2	Linnehan	Nicholas	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	Com Pier Haven
4758 3	Linnehan	Bernard	48		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass	-	Mass	Boston
4758 4	Kelly	James	60		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father Terence Fred castle Ray	NY	Little Falls
4758 5	Cooke	Bridget	40		F	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	New York
4758 6	Kelly	Kate	42		F	M	"	"	"	British	Irish	"	"	Father Terence Fred castle Ray	NY	Lansville
" 7	Cooke	Bridget	44		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4758 8	Barry	Cornelius	30		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	New Haven		Conn	New Haven

John A Comer Inspector

7/4/3

61

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

94

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	No	Self	For	U.S. Citizen			Father 1422 4th Ave Butte Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No.								
	2	"	"	"	"			Wife 4th. Port Town 1st Ward Port, Port Town Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	3	Yes	"	Self	31 yrs	Boston Mass		Home 5 Austin St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	4	No	"	440	44 yrs	Littlefalls		Wife 27 Furnace St Littlefalls N.Y. to make Kelly	"	"	"	"	Exc Drinker	800, Hth Ave N.Y.C.								
	5	"	"	850	"	20 yrs	New York	Steamboat Lowell Agent 409 Pearl St New York	"	"	"	"	"	No								
	6	No	"	800	"	R.L.	Latvia	Home 52 Bremerack Ave Landsmill Lj	"	"	"	"	Cleaner	"			5	3	fair	Blue	Brn		Ireland Castle Ray	
	7	"	"	600	"	"	"	Home 34 Lane Brimfield Pr Rupert Lj	"	"	"	"	Citizen	ship			5	4	fair	Grey	Blue		Ireland Castle Ray	
	8	"	"	1	$30	Yes	9½	Port Haven 39 Division St Port Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	4	fair	Grey	Blue		Ireland Castle Ray	
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James (Master), of the "Kentonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1905,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—1158

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

HGS S. S. Teutonic (WHITE STAR) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

95

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
69m	1	Webster, Thadrick	35	7	1	LPC Med Cert	10.40	Forster						8/5	125	9	12.50			Discharged U.S.Cit.					1	
21m	2	Goldfaw Goldfan, Harry	35	9	1	C.L.	10.40	Forster						8/5	81	K	11.47									
25m	3	Bevan, Chas. Henry	35	1	1	C.L.	10.40	Forster						8/5	84	K	11.47									
40m	4	Engrik, Christian	23	17	1	C.L. With #5	10.30	Connor						8/6	130	NS	9.01									
21m	5	Andresskag, Ole	2	18	1	C.L. With #4	10.30	Connor	8/6	130	NS.			Adm on Appeal 8/13/09						HOLD ON APPEAL					1	1
50m	6	Cuminskey, Patrick	41	17	1	LPC	11.05	Hackett						8/6	126	NS	11.20								12	1 3 1 2
33m	7	Goddard, Samuel	18	7	1	LPC Med Cert	10.55	Cowen						8/6	137	NS	11.01								1	1
46f	8	Cardona, Philomene & 3 ch	63335/8		4	LPC	11.30	Forster	8/6	133	NS														1	1
14f		Gibaya																								
9f*		Carmen																								
4f		Pagna																								
67m	9	Person, Per	28	16	1	LPC Med Cert	11.15	Connor						8/6	118	NS	9.10								1	1
49f	10	Morgan, Mary	II Cab.			Ret 8 6 09 3.30 pm																				
23f	11	Dub, Rada	S1	27	1	LPC Placed in Hosp		McGregor	8/6	98	Gold			8/7	196	Ed	2.25								1	1
2½f		" Mary	C32 4/5		2	" In hosp. Ret 8/10-09 12.10 pm Ret 8/10-09 12.10 pm Ret Hackett Detained			8/7	81	Em															
						" " " Ret Hosp. 8/10/09 pm Ret " " pm																				

Stay 8/18/09 ordered dep. Ret 5.55 8.15.09
Stay 8/10-8 55 pm 8/21/09 Admitted 0 4 2

Deported 5.30 pm 8/21/09 Majestic

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC (White Star Line) arrived AUGUST 5, 1909., 19...., M., from ....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Williams,	Martha	1	8		1	To husband	10:22 Hus. Fredrick Williams 62 St.		8/5	12.15			
2	Ryan,	Mary & 2 ch	41	10/12		3	" husband	To Mr. Newark, N.J. 11.35 Hus, David 23 Cherry, Newark, N.J.		5	11.35	-	-	-
3	Mc Lean,	Mary	41	1		1	" aunt	11.35 Aunt, Mrs Lizzie Hart 2 (2 children) New Haven, Conn.		"	12.55	-	1	-
4	Power, Bawat	Mary	41	18		1	" brother	Bro, Michael 179 Main		"	10.57	-	-	-
5	Laffey,	Martin	41	21		1	" brother	Bro, John. 65 Tyrrell Ave, Trenton N.J.	Bkr.	6	4.15	1	2	1
6	Godenstad,	Margaritha	2	13		1	" brother	Bro, Peter 44 W 21 Bayonne, N.J.	Mfg.	5	11.30	-	-	-
7	Fitzgerald,	Mary	41	4		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Mary Daugherty 73	Bkr.	5	1-	-	1	-
8	Walsh,	Nellie	41	2		1	" sister	Sis, Marg. Smith 66 Vineyard Lane, Yonkers, N.Y.	Mfg	5	11.30	-	-	-
9	Thuillier,	Leon	35	3		1	" tel $	Rq. to father Leon 445 Boy Assumption	Mr	8	12	3	4	3
10	Fitzgerald,	Alice	41	3		1	" brother	Sis, Mrs Margaret Fisher 23 Garden, Yonkers, N.Y.	Mfg.	5	12.40	-	+	-
11	Mc Glone,	Mary	42	8		1	" cousin	Cousin, Mrs Annie M Flory 20 Garden, Natick, Mass.	Bkr.	5	1-	-	1	-
12	Murphy,	John (1 a sister)	41	28		1	" daughter	Sis, Mrs Ellen Fitzgerald 339 E. Bank Walesburg, Pa.	Bkr.	6	1-	1	2	1
13	Joomab,	Mansone wf. & 2 ch	32	7/10		4	" b-i-l	Bro in Law, Jacob Fahuil, 418 Allegheny Ave. Altoona, Pa.	Shr.	6	2.45	4	8	4
14	Kaprielian,	Housep	32	11		1	" tel $	Mc D & Bro. Ardros 734 L. Snow Cal	Sclr	9	7-	4	4	4
15	Kelly,	James	43	4		1	" son	Returned to Registry floor				-	-	-
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30								Teutonic Aug. 5						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the State of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, are,~~ according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909

at [illegible]

R. E. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Finis

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3 August, 1909

1	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barker	Walter R	23		m s	In transit Lieutenant British army	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	[illegible]	Mrs Prospect 9 DCLI Regiment	Bermuda	Albert Memorial Hospital
2	Kruger	Lucretia	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Jos Wilsonuncle	Long Island	Lawrence
3	Kruger	Ludwig	6		m s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Jos Miles Hamilton Bermuda	Long Island	Lawrence
4	Kruger	Amy	41		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Jos Miles Hamilton Bermuda	Long Island	Lawrence
5	Kruger	Sydney	2		m s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Jos Miles Hamilton Bermuda	Long Island	Lawrence
6	James	Dorothy	11		f s	None.	yes	yes.	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	Bermuda	St Georges
7	Constable	Lewis Jr	59		m w	In transit Capt	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	misschetable wife 439 King St W Hamilton Canada	Ont	Hamilton
8	Gorham	Georgina	60		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mr E Gorham son Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	Boucher	Mariette	29		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N.Y.	Montezuma
10	Watlington	Hartley	49		m w	In Transit manager	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	G Pearman Watlington & Co Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
11	Outerbridge	Charlotte	58		f m	None.	yes.	yes.	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Shelly Bay	Shelly Bay Bermuda	atlantic City Pa	Pa USA
12	Outerbridge	Nellie	27		f s	None.	yes.	yes.	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Shelly Bay	Shelly Bay Bermuda	atlantic City Pa	Pa USA
13	Outerbridge	Thomas	24		m s	None	yes.	yes.	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Shelly Bay	Shelly Bay Bermuda	atlantic City Pa	Pa USA
14	Adams	Walter	28		m s	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	3 Hall Road St Johns Wood London	Canada	Quebec
15	Lightbourn	Dorcas H	74		f s	None	yes	yes.	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	J Lightbourne Watlington Pruitland Warwick West Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
16	Williams	Eliza	49		f s	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	R H Jones friend St Georges Bermuda	N York	N.J.
17	Jones	Charles	57		m m	In Transit None	yes	yes.	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget West	Mrs Jones wife Paget West Bermuda	England	Manchester
18	Lane	Ann	51		f w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	P Lane Son Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y	n.j.
19	Lane	Lucy	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	P Lane brother Hamilton Bermuda	n.j.	n.j.
20	Dickins	alice	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	P Lane friend Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y	n.j.
21	Lightbourne	Estelle	40		f s	artist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Paget	Miss L Whitehouse friend 39 Remsen St Brooklyn N.Y.	n.y.	Brooklyn
22	Perinchief	Charles	31		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Boston	219 W Canton St Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
23	Perinchief	Sarah	24		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	USA	Boston	219 W Canton St Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
24	Baeck	alfred	34		m m	mer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		28 Union Sq N.Y. City	N.Y	n.y.
25	Baeck	Hetwig	30		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT N.Y.		28 Union Sq N.Y. City	n.y.	n.y.
26	Davis	Michael	27		m m	Tourist Gentleman	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	[illegible]	
27	Beck	Frances	27		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y	Brooklyn
28	Ward	Horace	39		m m	Shoe salesman	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		39 West 129 St Residence N.Y. City	n.y	n.y
29	Ward	Kathleen	29		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		39 West 129 St Residence N.Y. City	n.y	n.y.
30	Smith	Winifred	7		f s	Tourist Child	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Mrs Smith father Hamilton Parish Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish

28 gtr.

(28)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

98

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York S. Aug, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over yes 1908			Ny.	Jo. A. M. Nanton Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Glastenbury
2	yes	self	over yes 1901			Ny	Ny M Krueger husband Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
3	yes	mother	over no	—	—		Ny M Krueger father Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	yes	mother	over no	—	—		Ny M Krueger father Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	yes	mother	over no	—	—		Ny M Krueger father Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	yes	Father	over				Carley James (father) St Georges Bermuda	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	fair	Brown	blues	None	Bermuda	St Georges
7	no	self	over yes 1909	Ny			439 King St W Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	USA	Moorfield
8	yes	self	over yes 1908	N.Y.			Mr C. Gorham (son) Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	over yes 1906	Ny			c/o Dr Murdock friend Montezuma N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick,
10	no	self	over yes 1907	Ny.			c/o Kilgour Bros. 11 Wellington West Toronto Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
11	No.	Self.	over yes	—	—		Mr. J. Outerbridge (brother) 112 North Elmira Athens	Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6.	fair	brown	blue	None.	Bermuda	Shelly Bay.
12	No	Self.	over No	—	—		Mr J. Outerbridge (friend) 112 North Elmira Athens	Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8.	fair	blue	blue	None	Bermuda	Shelly Bay.
13	No	Self.	over No	—	—		Mr J. Outerbridge (friend) 112 North Elmira Athens	Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Shelly Bay
14	yes	Self.	over yes 1909	N.Y.			Hotel Broadway Brevoort L. M. Smith (friend)	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6.	fair	brown	blue	None.	England	London.
15	Yes	Self.	over yes 1899	N.Y.			674 Columbus Aven	3089 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	dark	Grey	Grey	None.	Bermuda	Warwick.
16	yes	Self.	over yes 1909	N.Y.			Newark Seminary	Clinton Aven 192	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	dark	Grey	brown	None.	Bermuda	Flatts.
17	No.	Self.	over yes 1907	N.Y.			Jno. J. Watts & Co	Manchester Portland St	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Grey	brown	None.	Bermuda	Paget.
18	Yes	self	over				Jno. W. Smith friend 789 Rome St N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
19	Yes	mother	over				Mrs W. C Smith friend 789 Rome St NY City		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	Brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
20	Yes	self	over				Mrs W. C Smith friend 789 Rome St N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	Brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
21	no	self.	over yes 1909	ny.			Miss Violet Lauscheent 1 Remsen St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bahamas	Inagua.
22	yes	self	over yes 1907	Ny.			Residence Boston Mass. 719 Leanton St		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light mulatto	black	blue		Bermuda	Hamilton
23	No	self	over yes 1907	Ny.			Residence Boston Mass Business Same		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	light mulatto	black	black		South Carolina	Leaman
24	yes	self	over yes 1909	ny			28 Union Sq. N.Y. City Quarter Vessel		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
25	yes	self	over yes 1909	Ny			28 Union Sq. N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
26	[redacted]	self	over yes 1906	[redacted]			Hamilton Parish Bermuda		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
27	No	self	over yes 1907	ny.			Mr G. Roberts uncle 15. Roscinsco St Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton.
28	Yes	self	over yes 1909	ny			3910 Irving St N.Y. City Resident		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick
29	Yes	self	over yes 1909	ny			39 W 102 St N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	USA	Rutherford
30	Yes	father	over yes 1905	ny			G. W. Smith father Hamilton Parish Bermuda		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	blue	none	USA	Perth Amboy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909.

at New York

R & Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C. Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3 August, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Osterlidge	Benjamin C.	29		m s	Tourist Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
2	Osterlidge	Sarah E.	23		f w	Tourist none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
3	Lagoteldone	Victorine	64		f w	Farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	Joe de Nova Freat Southampton Bermuda	Mass	Hall River
4	Addinjo	Thomas	15	8	m s	Student	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Samuel Lodging (father) Hamilton Bermudas	Ny.	Albany
5	White	Percy	14		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Emelius White (father) Warwick Bdia	Wash	Seattle
6	Zuill	Eugenius	52		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths	O.C. Zuill Smiths Bermuda	Ore	Smiths
7	Zuill	Adelaide	51		f. m.	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths	O.C. Zuill Smiths Bermuda	NY	Hurley
8	[illegible]	Isenald	26		m s	Registrar	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Harvey	Walter J.	32		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	Prospect Bermuda	[illegible]	Brooklyn
10	Harriott	Florentius	64		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget.	Henry Harriott Paget Bermuda	NY.	Brooklyn
11	Allison	Nathan	24		m s	Student	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Albright	Lena	28		f s	Nil									
13	Andrews	Frank	26		m s	Nil									
14	Abbott	Nathan	24		m m	Pilot									
15	Abbott	Ruth	31		f m	Wife									
16	Achrum	Stuart	15		m s	Reporter									
17	Amos	Josephine	23		f s	Nil									
18	Adams	Blanche	24		f s	Nil									
19	Bailey	Mary	40		f s	Nil									
20	Blandford	Ralph	35		m s	Nil									
21	Butz	Herman	58		m s	Nil									
22	Burns	Kathleen	47		f s	Nil									
23	Burns	Esther	17		f s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Bates	Charles	60		m m	Doctor									
25	Bates	Mrs Chas	45		f m	Wife									
26	Bates	Edward	6		m s	Nil									
27	Brown	Henry	52		m m	Salesman									
28	Brown	Eva	47		f m	Wife									
29	Bromley	Muir	23		f s	Nil									
30	Binns	Mary	30		f m	Nil									

30 20 10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Aug, 1909

100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or escaping from authorized custody, or fugitive from justice, or person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a violation of any law relating to the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs, or person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a violation of any law prohibiting the importation, possession, or distribution of intoxicating liquors of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	over $50	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
2	Yes	self	over $50	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
3	no	self	over $50	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Manuel Corrido	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown	none	Azores	St Michael
4	no	father	over $50	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Dr Chas Lee Bailey (friend) Colonial Clue Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue.	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	no	father	was $50	—	—		Joseph Smith Clarke Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick
6	yes	self	over $50	Yes	1908	N.Y.	O.C. Zuill Smiths Bda.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
7	no	self	over $50	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Mrs C. J. Smyth Hartley N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	N.J.	Port Chester
8	no	self	over $50	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Mrs C. Bennett [illegible] Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Bermuda	Paget
9	no	self	was no				[illegible] College Green Dublin Ireland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	4	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Hartford.
10	yes	self	over $50	Yes	1905	N.J.	Walter Harriott 401 [illegible] Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	white	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909.

at New York P&I Bighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Longerstaff Herring Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter, Wissahickon, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1907

at NY P S Eighth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from BERMUDA [redacted], AUG 3 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Byrne	Joseph	32	M	S	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Byrne	Ignatius	28	M	S	Mrs	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Bennett	Stg. S.	2o	M	S	Daughter									
4	Brannell	Charles	26	M	S	Mrs									
5	Cleland	Winifred	20	F	M	Wife									
6	Cook	Richard	6o	M	M	Mfgr									
7	Carolan	Margt	21	F	S	Nil									
8	Crook	Harrison	R	M	M	Doctor									
9	Crook	Sarah	54	F	M	Wife									
10	Crook	Mary	27	F	S	Nil									
11	Cook	Jno	44	M	M	Mfgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Cook	Gertrude	44	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Cassidy	Mary	27	F	S	Nil	YES	YES							
14	Chester	Wayland	39	M	M	Clerk									
15	Cattino	Bertha	33	F	S	Nil									
16	Cameron	Brenda	11	F	S	Nil									
17	Connell	Rose	55	F	S	Nil									
18	Collins	Phillip	38	M	M	Mrn									
19	Collins	John	52	M	M	Firm									
20	Corrigan	Clara	31	F	S	Nil									
21	Douglas	Mildred	44	F	S	Education Army	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Duhring	Joseph	32	M	S	C. Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Duhring	Herman	68	M	M	Rev.									
24	Duhring	Anna	23	F	S	Nil									
25	Duhring	Lucy	21	F	S	Nil									
26	Duhring	Rebecca	18	F	S	Nil									
27	Evans	Ida	50	F	M	Nil									
28	Dennis	Alice	34	F	S	Nil									
29	Dennis	Agnes	34	F	S	Nil									
30	Dr Gricks	Nicholas	50	M	M	Author									

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5th* Aug, *1909*

162

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Grass, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Grass
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

P. S. Bruhn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wallace Bruce Irvine, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter, ~~sailing~~ Thetis, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Irvine

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1904

at [illegible]

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* BERMUDA, [illegible], *190*

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daigneau	Fred	37	M	S	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Dutcher	Clara	42	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Douglas	Beatrice	59	F	S	Nurse									
4	Davis	Samuel	50	M	S	Prof.									
5	Demarest	Margt	54	F	S	Nurse									
6	DeLong	Flora	19	F	S	Nil									
7	DeLong	John	59	M	M	Mfgr.									
8	DeLong	Emma	59	F	M	Wife									
9	Douglass	Carola	23	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Farrand	Thos W	48	M	M	Editor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Farrand	Mary	46	F	M	Wife									
12	Farrand	Mary	24	F	S	Nil									
13	Gregory	W. G.	39	M	M	Doctor									
14	Gregory	Mrs W G	35	F	M	Wife									
15	Graham	Rita	16	F	S	Nil									
16	Goadby	Eugene	48	M	M	Rest									
17	Goadby	Alumni	57	M	M	Bank									
18	Hamilton	Fred	8	M	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Hunt	Stephen	58	M	M	Mer.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Hunt	Lulu	25	F	S	Nil			U. S.						
21	Hazard	Samuel	35	M	S	Clerk									
22	Hall	Mary	56	F	S	Nil									
23	Hutchings	Wm. S	60	M	M	Supt.									
24	Hutchings	Wm H	18	M	S	Student									
25	Hill	George	41	M	S	Nil									
26	Hurley	Agnes	34	F	S	Nil									
27	Irwin	Wm S.	46	M	S	Doctor									
28	Joseph	Omorah	23	F	S	Nil									
29	Joseph	Alfreda	27	F	S	Nil									
30	Kerrigan	Marie	21	F	S	Nil									

30

(30)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York *S. S.* Acc, *1909*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or paid assistance, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt J Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudean, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907,
at New York PS Braham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Berwindian, sailing thereon, (Name of another Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Herring

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1907

at

P. S. Leighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	King	Margt	24	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Kuepper	Robt	36	M	S	Fireman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Kornbaum	Sydney	22	M	S	Biology			U. S.						
4	Knepp	Mary	35	F	S	Nil									
5	Kammann	Percy	23	M	S	Student									
6	Langs	Alice	26	F	S	Nil									
7	Lee	Joseph	32	M	S	Steward									
8	Loeffelbein	Bertha	26	F	S	Nil									
9	Lingg	Mary	20	F	S	Nil									
10	Marsh	Stanley	23	M	S	Machinist									
11	Mannon	A. L.	47	M	M	Mer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Mannon	Mrs A. L.	44	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Moseley	Mabel	24	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Meeks	Edith	32	F	S	Nil									
15	Manchester	Lurella	30	F	M	Wife									
16	Maguire	Andrew	50	M	M	Rock									
17	Myers	Anna	32	F	M	Nil									
18	Muldoon	Annie	22	F	S	Nil									
19	Mann	Wm	48	M	M	Horse									
20	Monroe	Geo K	43	M	M	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Monroe	Martha	47	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Nuttall	Charles	36	M	S	Artist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Nelson	Grace	23	F	S	Nil									
24	Nelson	Anna	43	F	M	Nil									
25	Nunn	Geo B	46	M	M	Mer									
26	Nunn	Mary	46	F	M	Wife									
27	Outerbridge	Vivian	28	M	M	Mer									
28	Outerbridge	Maud	25	F	M	Wife									
29	Offner	Edith	24	F	S	Nil									
30	Owens	Robert	43	M	M	Clerk									

30

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of New York *5 Aug*, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contract labor system.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at New York P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Cougus Irving, Surgeon of the U. S. Barracudas, caring therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of
New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W C Irving

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1909

at

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, *sailing from* [illegible] 08, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Owens	Frances	36		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Offer	Annie	43		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
3	Osborn	Homer	40		F S	Nil									
4	Pettigrew	Robt	54		M M	Bookkpr									
5	Pettigrew	Margt	44		F M	Wife									
6	Peabody	Isra	58		M M	Accl									
7	Patterson	Caroline	37		F S	Nil									
8	Parsons	Mrs. E.	63		M M	Condr.									
9	Palmer	Saml.	35		M M	Insp.									
10	Phillips	E. A.	61		M M	Coal									
11	Plank	Amy	30		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Portland	Frank	32		M S	Mail	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Portland	George	26		M S	Clerk									
14	Pattison	David	69		M M	Lawr.									
15	Patterson	Jas. a	20		M S	Student									
16	Powell	Joseph	50		M M	Fin.									
17	Quinn	Wm.	17		M S	Student									
18	Rutan	Walter	40		M M	Electrician									
19	Rudd	Margt	32		F S	Nil									
20	Rhoades	Mary	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Rumsey	Frank	50		M M	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Reilly	Wm. O.	23		M S	Clerk									
23	Roach	Bertha	28		F M	Nil									
24	Robinson	Julia	40		F S	Nil									
25	Shannon	Mary	18		F S	Nil									
26	Sutherland	Julia	28		F S	Nil									
27	Sutherland	Emma	30		F S	Nil									
28	Sutherland	Lydia	26		F S	Nil									
29	Sandral	Alfons	53		M M	Nil									
30	Sandral	Louise	43		F M	Wife									

30

(30)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of New York, *5th* Aug, *1909*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is going to join a relative or friend, or has he a ticket, or passage paid for by such relative or friend, or has he any money, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser, Master, of the S. S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. J. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1909,

at New York P. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Longstreet Herring, Surgeon of the 12 Bermudian, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. McHerring

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1904

at NY Pt Bridge

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. *sailing from* BERMUDA AUG 3 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schroder	Emma	23	7	S	Salvation Army	YES	YES	U. S.		BERMUDA				
2	Sweeny	Michael	28	M	S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.		BERMUDA				
3	Sisters	Margarlina	50	7	S	Sisters of Mercy									
4	Sisters	Joseph	46	7	S										
5	Shipman	Harry	29	M	M	Seaman									
6	Shipman	Faith	29	7	M	Wife									
7	Shipman	Earl	4	M	S	Nil									
8	Shipman	Sherman	10	M	S	Nil									
9	Spicer	Effie	29	7	S	Nil									
10	Smith	Elsie	26	7	S	Nil									
11	Smith	Mary	45	7	S	Nil									
12	Sparks	Ralph	36	M	M	Mfgr									
13	Sparks	Richard	8	M	S	Nil									
14	Spicer	Edgar	61	M	M	Judge									
15	Schrum	Edwin	27	M	S	Salesman									
16	Sweeny	Sada	30	7	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Sweeny	Mary	32	7	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Sullivan	Daisy	23	7	S	Nil									
19	Sharpe	Geo L	81	M	S	Nil									
20	Turner	John	46	M	M	Mfgr									
21	Tolman	Olivia	26	7	S	Nil									
22	Trantes	Elizabeth	61	7	S	Nil									
23	Throckmorton	Mrs	36	M	S	Clerk									
24	Thompson	Martha	31	7	S	Nil									
25	Trew	Alice	37	7	S	Nil									
26	Tower	Mc Albert	66	7	M	Nil									
27	Unger	Ferdinand	38	M	S	Musician									
28	Upjohn	Laurence	35	M	M	Dr.									
29	Upjohn	Millie	32	7	M	Wife									
30	Ulmer	Samuel	22	M	S	Clerk									

0
30

(29)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York *5th* Aug *1909*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in polygamy or slavery, or hold views subversive to all organized government, or belong to any class excluded by law? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Fraser, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~its number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909
at New York
R. S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Wilson Longfellow, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of New York, and Penn. Hosp. Phila., and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet ... hereto are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909

at ...

P.S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

W. Wilson Longfellow

Aug. 5, 09.

Remarks

8

'11

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vail	Virginia	58		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Van Doorn	Sky. D.	34		M M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Van Doorn	Mrs Sky D	34		F M	Wife									
4	Van Doorn	Grace	11		F S	Nil									
5	Whittaker	Fred.	50		M M	Mgr.									
6	Wilson	Anna	38		F S	Nil									
7	Wyckoff	Frank	43		M M	Bookkp									
8	Wakeman	Isaac	43		M M	Broker									
9	Wakeman	Harriet	44		F M	Wife									
10	Whittaker	Fred	34		M M	Nil									
11	Williams	Frank	40		M M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Williams	Effie	39		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Whittaker	Anna	39		F S	Nil									
14	Woodward	Harry	46		M M	Mgr									
15	Woodward	Barry	16		M S	Student									
16	Welch	Walter	33		M S	Clerk									
17	Walker	Harley	45		M M	Supt									
18	Walker	Frances	43		F M	Wife									
19	Walker	Gordon	9		F S	Nil									
20	Wesler	Edna	16		F S	Nil									
21	Wesler	Chas H	36		M M	Lumber									
22	Wesler	Bertha	34		F S	Nil									
23	Young	Eva	22		F S	Nil									
24	Zuill	Jennie	45		M M	D.V.S.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Zimmer	Frank	51		M M	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Zimmer	Josephine	48		F M	Wife									
27	Zimmer	Freda	19		F S	Nil									
28															
29															
30															

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from BERMUDA [illegible] 3 1908, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vail	Virginia	28	7	M	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Van Doorn	Sty. D.	34		M	M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Van Doorn	Mrs Sty D	34		F	M	Wife									
4	Van Doorn	Grace	11		F	S	Nil									
5	Whittaker	Fred.	50		M	M	Mgr									
6	Wilson	Annie	38		F	S	Nil									
7	Wyckoff	Frank	43		M	M	Bookkp									
8	Watkman	Isaac	43		M	M	Broker									
9	Watkman	Hannah	41		F	M	Wife									
10	Whittaker	Fred	24		M	S	Nil									
11	Williams	Frank	40		M	M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Williams	Effie	39		F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Whittaker	Anna	39		F	S	Nil									
14	Woodward	Harry	46		M	M	Mgr									
15	Woodward	Percy	16		M	S	Student									
16	Welch	Walter	53		M	S	Clerk									
17	Walker	Harley	45		M	M	Supt									
18	Walker	Frances	43		F	M	Wife									
19	Walker	Gordon	9		F	S	Nil									
20	Wesler	Edna	16		F	S	Nil									
21	Wesler	Chas H	36		M	M	Lumber									
22	Wesler	Bertha	34		F	S	Nil									
23	Young	Eva	22		F	S	Nil									
24	Zuill	Jennie	45		M	D.V.S		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Zimmer	Frank	47		M	Dentist		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Zimmer	Josephine	48		F	M	Wife									
27	Zimmer	Freda	19		F	S	Nil									
28																
29																
30																

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Aug, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read. (Whether able to read any language, or dialect, or not, and which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Frazer Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing ~~List~~ or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Frazer
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Herring, Surgeon of the H Bermudian, lacking therewith, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the City of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909

at NY P&B Brglyn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3 August, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burchall	Anne	32		f	m	cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. T. Harvey (father) Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
2	Harvey	Walter	20		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. Harvey (brother) Paget Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3	Anderson	Olivia	24		f	m	cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	John Bell (brother) Devonshire Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
4	Anderson	James	15		m	s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	John Bell (uncle) Devonshire Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5	Thompson	Anita	25		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Great Britain	English African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Mrs. Maria Thompson (mother) Somerset Bermuda	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Trott	Blanche	24		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. S. Hayward (mother) Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Vera	Michael	36		m	m	farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Hamilton Smith's Parish	Jack Gonsal (friend) Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	Mass.
8	Mason	James	76		m	m	Retired Master Mariner									
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/12a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Aug, 1909

114

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or helpless or destitute person, or person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	Yes	1908	NY	Mrs A. Dikelow (sister) 9 East 99 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
2	no	self	over	no	—	—	Thos H. Harvey (brother) 969 Broad St. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
3	yes	self	over	Yes	1909	NY	Joseph Anderson (cousin) 24 W. 136 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
4	yes	self	over	no	—	—	Joseph Anderson (brother) 24 W. 136 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Paget.
5	yes	self	over	no	—	—	Mrs Bowling (Aunt) 37 W. 136 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Somerset
6	yes	self	over	no	—	—	Mrs Wilson (sister) 2164 - 5 Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	no	self	over	Yes	1895	N.Y.	Michael Dorr (Son) 234 School St. Braintree Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	None	Weston Islands	St. Michaels
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the S S Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet(s), ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909.
at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Bermudian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Goldwing, Surgeon of the H Bermudian, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of Glasgow & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 5th 1909

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909.

at Liverpool

P S Bighin

Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

6 td
6 vo
12

5 1/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

217 S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3 August, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rego	Manuel	28		m m	Transit farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Frank De Silva Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
2	Rego	Ludevina	26		f m	do none	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Frank De Silva Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
3	Rego	Joseph	4		m s	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Frank De Silva Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
4	Rego	David	2		m s	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Frank De Silva Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
5	Rego	John	0	6	m s	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Frank De Silva Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
6	Bolton	Thomas	17		m s	Transit Boy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Afro-American Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mr Ernest Dodgin Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
7	Carreira	Maria	39		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Carreira	Virginia	16		f s	ns	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Carreira	Victoria	5		f s	ns	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Carreira	Lonza	9		m s	ns	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Carreira	Frank	7		m s	ns	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Voelckers	Frederick	25		m s	Colour Master	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/6/15 W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 aug, 1909

116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over no	—	—	Frank De Silva St michael Western Is	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	none	Western Is	St Michael
2	no	self	over no	—	—	Frank De Silva St michael Western Is	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brn. black	none	Western Island	St Michael
3	yes	self	over no	—	—	Frank De Silva St michael Western Is	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	dark	brn. black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
4	no	self	over no	—	—	Frank De Silva St michael Western Is	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	6	dark	brn. black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
5	no	self	over no	—	—	Frank De Silva St michael Western Is	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	0	dark	brn. black	none.	Bermuda	Warwick
6	yes	Self.	over yes	1909	1Y4	Mr Thomas Nelson 133 Street NewYork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	9	Black.	Black.	Black	None.	Island	Nevis St Kitts
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Grace Master of the St Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Grace
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909.

at New York P S Bryan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Nasasi, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1907

at NY

F. A. Wheeler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 Ba

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th July, 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dominica	Guillermo	52		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Argentine	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires		N.Y.	New York
2	— do —	Carlota B. de	65		F	M	None	do	do	German	German	do	do		do	do
3	Mönch	Carlota	18		F	S	Student	"	"	Argentine	Argentine	"	"		Do	do
4	Garcinava	Fern	25		M	S	In transit	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Mexico	
5	Schoenberg	Prinz (Gentleman)	21		M	S	None	"	"	German	German	"	"		U.S. Transit	
6	Hochwaechter	Baron (Alexander)	37		M	S	do	"	"	— do —	"	"	"		New York	
7	Kaiser	Charles	28		M	S	Valet	"	"	do	do	"	"		do	
8	Fernandez	Octavio C.	28		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Uruguay	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	Montreal
9	Holm	Astrued E.	11		M	S	None	"	"	Danish	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
10	— do —	Edward	10		M	S	do	"	"	— do —	"	"	"		do	
11	Gans	Enrique	30		M	M	Professor	"	"	Brazilian	"	"	"	None	Pa.	Lehighton
12	Walker	Hector			M	S	None	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa.	
13	Farre Roig	Gregorio	28		M	S	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"		N.J.	Hoboken
14	Amezaga	Richard	21		M	S	— do —	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"		do	
15	Drover	John H.	33		M	M	Surgeon	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	Toronto
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

New York
4th August 1909
a Paddock
Master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *4th August*, 1909

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Times	1901 New York	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	None	A. Rep.	Buenos Ayres
2	Yes	Son	"	No			"							5	7	do		"	Germany	[illegible]
3	Yes	Uncle	"	No										5	7	Dark		"	A. Rep.	[illegible]
4	No	Self	"	—										5	5	Dark	Black	Br	"	Mexico	Durango
5	Yes	Self	"	Yes			Home St Regis Hotel							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Germany	Stockdam
6	Yes	Self	"	Yes										5	9	Dark	Black	Br	"	"	Berlin
7	Yes	Master	"	No			St Regis Hotel							5	7	Light	Grey	Grey	"	"	Potsdam
8	Yes	Self	"	No										5	6	Dark	Black	Br	"	Montevideo	
9	Yes	Self	"	"			Dr Guldroo Holro 676 Madison Av. N.Y.							5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	Yes	Mother	"	"			Home							4	6	Light	"	"	"	Paraguay	Carolina Elisa
11	Yes	Self	"	"			Stafford A.C.							5	8	Fair	Grey	"	"	Brazil	Miras Gervasio
12	Yes	do	"	"			[illegible]							5	6	"	Light	Blue	"	England	Ft Chester
13	Yes	do	"	Yes	'04 '05 '07	N.York	Hotel Traf[illegible] Cadiz							5	5	"	Dark	Black	Br	"	Spain	Barcelona
14	Yes	do	"	Yes	'05 '08	—	" " "							5	6	"	Black	Br	"	Cuba	Madogines
15	Yes	do	"	Yes	'05 '08	—	[illegible]							5	8	"	Brown	Br	"	Canada	Toronto
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1904

at NY

F D Mccahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H Cryptell, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H Cryptell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1905

at NY

FD Linnecke

Immigration Officer.

119

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Vasari" sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atterbury	Howard E	38		m m				American Citizen					New York	
2	Lane	George A	46		m m									8th August 1909	
3	Lane	Rachel S	39		f m									A Friend	
4	Barlow	Samuel C	38		m m										
5	Barlow	Mary	29		f m										
6	Wakefield	Edna L	45		f m										
7	Goodmanson	Lena F	40		f m										
8	Pratt	Grace	44		f m										
9	Pratt	Norman	16		m s										
10	Perry	Bessie	35		f m										
11	Koberlin	Fredrick R	32		m s										
12	Hall	Levi L	54		m s										
13	Williams	John L	27		m										
14	Murphy	Aubry	32		m										
15	Thorne	Frances A W	55		f w										
16	Fiedler	Walter A	29		m s										
17	Lawrence	George C. L.	59		m m										
18	Turner	Edward			m s										
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "Vastare" from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NY

F O [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

121

Affidavit of Surgeon,

I, Edward H. Krystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Fairhaven Thesmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and those the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Krystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

Aug 5, 1909.

11—1116

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Varari" sailing from Monte Video, 12th July, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Hector	2		M S	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Bage	None		Canada Montreal
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th Class

A Cardoza

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1904

122

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self				For Newark to [illegible]														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	1909																			
6																				
7																				
8	later																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Monte Video, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) A Cadogan Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,

at NY

F D Vincent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Erystell, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith, (Name whether "Surgeon," sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Erystell

Sworn to before me this 3- day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

F. D. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1. 123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lasuri" sailing from Santos, 16th July, 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weston	Charles			M	C		✓			Hungarian Jew	Russia	Cattle	None	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Bertha	4	7	F											
3	"	Ella	21	7	F											
4	do	Elsa	10	7	F											
5	"	Rudolf	16		M											
6	Abeles	Marco	38		M	M	Merchant				Hungarian					
7	Hibbard	Sarah	45		F		None				C. P. L.			Brother		
8	Freeman	George	32		M		Ob. Engr.							Father	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Vanorden	Henrique	31		M		Hotel							None	N.Y.	New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4th Class
& Rail

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

121

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or has practiced polygamy; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, prohibition, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo
2	"	Husband	Yes	/							do			"	7		Dark	"	"	Brazil	Curitiba
3	"	Father	"	/							do			"	7			Blue	"	Brazil	"
4	"	"	"	/							do			4	7			"	"		
5	"	"	Yes	/							do			5	7			"	"	U.S.A	N. York
6	"										do			5	10		Grey	"	"	Chic	Illinois
7	Yes	Self	Yes	'04			Bro Husband				do			"	4	"	"	"	"	Wis	Kenosha
8	"	"	Yes	'08			444 Rue [illegible]				do			"	5	11	Dark	"	"	Rio	Rio
9	"	"	"	No			Sister [illegible]				do			"	5	7	"	"	"		
10							None.														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Cudogan Master, of the S.S. Cusuri, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Cudogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,

at NY

F C Mcneal
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaasa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1905;

at NJ

I. D. Isaacs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 15th July, 1909

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cottrell	Elmer L	68	✓											
2	Cottrell	Maria K	33	✓											
3	Trowbridge	Edward D	39	✓											
4	Trowbridge	Flora L	38	✓											
5	Trowbridge	Arnie	10	✓											
6	Trowbridge	Margaret	8	✓											
7	Trowbridge	Edward	6	✓											
8	Dombrowsky	Clara	31	✓											
9	Dombrowsky	Ralph	8	✓											
10	Dombrowsky	Edith	5	✓											
11	Schmidt	Ralph D	11	✓											
12	Scholl	Lottie	34	✓											
13	Mortimer	Ernest A	27	✓											
14	~~Le Mar~~	William J	48	✓											
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American citizen

New York
4th August, 1909

A Jacobsen
Master

136

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *4th August*, 1909

126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a polygamist, or believes in or practices polygamy? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S. S. "Vasari", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,

at NY

F D Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward V. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Yasaki, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or serving thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward V. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 190 9

at NY

F O Vincent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 17th July, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grossmann	Leopold	21		m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio	Mr.	N.J.	[illegible]
2	do	Nellie wife	21		m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Rogers	Miss Leontine	6												
4	Brown	Mrs Christine	22			do	Yes	No	British	Teuton	do	do	Mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Ross	Mrs Ellen	44						American citizen						
6	Lage	Frederico	28		m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	do	do	Mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Lage	Mrs Hilda			m										
8	Lage	William	1												
9	Hopf	Mathilda	40		s	Nurse	do	No	German	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Pires	Amelia	28		m	do	do	No	Italian	Latin	do	do	do	do	do
11	Le Mon	William S	7						American citizen						
12	Robinson	William	56		m	Commercial traveller	do	No	British	Scotch	do	do	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

411-24918
5/22/1908

2-44875-8

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17/7/09

New York
4th August 1909
C. Cardazan
Master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9				None	U.S.	[illegible]
2	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light				"	[illegible]
3	"	Self	"	Yes	1907		Park Row Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark				"	[illegible]
4	"	"	"	"			Ford building Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair			"	Canada
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	Self	Yes	Yes			Valley Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Fair			"	Brazil
7	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Fair	Blue		"	U.S.A.
8	"	Father	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Brazil
9	"	Employer	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Fair	Gray		"	U.S.A.
10	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"																				
12	"	Self	"	Yes			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Gray		"	[illegible]
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S. S. Vasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1902,
at [illegible]

F D [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August 1905

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Bahia, 21st July, 1909

31—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Xiques	Luis				American Citizen									
2															
3															
4															
5															
6													New York 4th August 1909		
7													A Cristofaro via la		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or under contract to perform labor, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the S.S. "Vasari", from Barim, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at 119

F D [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaasa, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— on ———," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1905

at NY

F.D. Lineaker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Barbados 29th July, 1909

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Phillips	Millicent B	19	7	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Wm Phillips Montpelier Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Bancroft	Estelle S	36	7	S	do	"	"	do	do	"	"	Father J R Bancroft Mt Gilboa Barbados W.I.	do	do
3	Del Coguila	Luis Felipe	32	"	M	Merchant	"	"	Venezuelan	Spanish	"	"	Mrs Mercer del Aguila Hastings Barbados	do	Brooklyn
4	Worrell	William	17	11	S	Student	"	"	British	English	"	"	Mrs H W Worrell Tobago Barbados	do	Brooklyn
5	Hill	Margaret Jessie H	24	M	F	In transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		from U.S.A. to Trade		
6	Deane	Ivy	25	7	S	None	"	"	"	"	St Nicholas Abbey	St Nicholas Abbey	St Peter		Brooklyn
7	Branch	Muriel C	28	7	M	None	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Lucy Tree Hall	Mrs E Branch Clements Vicarage		
8	Vanterpool	Thomas C	43	"	M	Master Mariner	"	"	Barbadian	Indian	"	Bridgetown	Lena Vanterpool Bonnie Lodge		N.J.
9	Vanterpool	Thomas C Jr	11	"	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
10	Wright	Marie	54	7	S	-do-	"	"	British	English	"	"	Brother John Wright Bridgetown		
11	Wright	Constance Adelia	46	7	M	-do-	"	"	Barbadian	"	"	"	Husband do		Jersey City
12	Bostick	Eleanor Constance	34	7	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	St Peters		Thomas Bostick Father St Peters Barbados		
13	Clarke	Hugh Jeffers	16	11	S	None	"	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Barbados	Brother John Wright Bridgetown Barbados		
14	Ward	Florence	23	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father John Ward Bridgetown Barbados		
15	Ward	Elizabeth Jessie	19	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Bridgetown	do		
16	Cox	Gustavus B	39	11	M	Asst Master Harrison Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ed Cox Barbados		Brooklyn
17	Cox	Hilda C & C	27	7	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
18	Cox	Adelia E B	6	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
19	Taylor	Marian Josephine	60	7	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
20	Collins	Evan C	24	"	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St Joseph	Mrs Taylor None		N.J.
21	Collins	Ella E	21	7	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Mc Gill	Herbert G	27	M	M	Comercial	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Barbados		
23	Parker	Mary	52			American	U.S.A.	Citizen							
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23/1
22
2

New York
4th August 1909

Wm Cotgreave
master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Barbados 29th July, 1909

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Phillips	Millicent B	19	7	S	Fine	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Clifton Phillips Fontabelle Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Bancroft	Estelle L	36	7	S	xx	"	"	do	do	"	"	Father J.K. Bancroft Barbados W.I.	do	do
3	Del Aguila	Luis Felipe	32	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Peruvian	Spanish	"	"	Mrs Mercer del Aguila Hastings Barbados	do	Brooklyn
4	Worrell	William	17	M	S	Student	"	"	British	English	"	"	Mrs H.W. Worrell Fisbo Barbados	do	Brooklyn
5	Hill	Margaret Lorge H	24	M	S	In transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister		
6	Deane	Ivy	25	7	S	None	"	"	"	"	St Nicholas Abbey	St Nicholas Abbey	Father St Peter		Brooklyn
7	Branch	Muriel C	28	7	M	None	"	"	"	"	St Lucy	St Lucy	Father Clement Branch		
8	Vanterpool	Thomas C	43	M	M	Master Mariner	"	"	Barbadian	Indian	Bridgetown	Bridgetown	Sister Lydia Vanterpool		Norfolk
9	Vanterpool	Thomas C Jr	11	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
10	Wright	Marie	54	7	S	-do-	"	"	British	English	"	"	Brother John Wright Bridgetown		
11	Wright	Constance Adelia	46	7	M	-do-	"	"	Barbadian	"	"	"	Husband "		Brooklyn
12	Bostick	Ellenor Catherine	34	7	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	St Peters	St Peters	Father Thomas Bostick St Peters Barbados		
13	Clarke	Hugh Jeffers	15	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Bridgetown	Brother John Wright Bridgetown Barbados		
14	Ward	Florence	24	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Bridgetown	Father John Ward Bridgetown Barbados		
15	Ward	Elizabeth Phillis	19	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgetown	"	"		"
16	Cox	Gustavus B	39	M	M	Asst Master Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs G.A. Cox Barbados		Brooklyn
17	Cox	Hilda C.E.C.	27	7	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
18	Cox	Adelia E.B.	6	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
19	Taylor	Marian Josephine	60	7	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
20	Collins	Evan C	24	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St Joseph	Brother None		
21	Collins	Ella E	21	7	M	None	"	"	American	Negro	"	"	"		
22	McGill	Herbert G	27	M	M	Commercial	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbados	"		London
23	Parker	Mary	56			American			U.S. Citizen						
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23
1
22
21

New York
4th August 1909
Alfred Cox
master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Father	yes	No			Aunt Mary O'Ellis 117th 42nd St Brklyn
2	"	"	"	"			Friend — " —
3	"	self	yes				— " —
4	"	"	No				37 Lawrence St
5	"	"	yes	Yes	1908	New York	Brother M. Gilligan 6 Borough Park Brooklyn
6	"	Father	yes	No			Friend E. Griffiths Corkhill L.I.
7	"	Husband	"	"			
8	"	self	yes	Yes	1907	New York	None
9	"	Father	"	No			
10	"	Brother	"	yes	1906	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs H. Clark 443 2nd St Brooklyn
11	"	Husband	"	Yes	1904	New York	sister in Law 443 2nd St —
12	"	Employer	"	No			None
13	"	Uncle	yes	yes	1905	Boston	Mother Mrs H. Clark 443 2nd St
14	"	Father	"	yes			Brother J. Ward 162 W 23rd St
15	"	"	"	yes			
16	"	self	yes	yes		New York	Sister Mrs E. Barnett 126 Prospect Park
17	"	Husband	yes	yes		"	do
18	"	Father	yes	yes			do
19	"	self	yes	No		Boston	do
20	"	"	yes	$30		New York	331 West 43rd
21	"	Husband	yes	1907		"	None
22	"	self	yes	1904		"	In transit to Kingston Ont
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Barbados	Barbados
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	"	Lincoln	Jam
"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Brown	"	Barbados	Barbados
"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"		
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Grey	"	St	St James
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"		Bury Valley
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Lake	Lake
"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	Grey	"	Barbados	Bridgetown
"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	St Peters
"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Barbados
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Bridgetown
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	N. Y.	Kingston
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Grey	"	"	England	Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan (State whether Master, First or Second officer), of the S.S. "Casari", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1909,
at 29

F. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Leyptell, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith, (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Edward H. Leyptell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1905

at NY

F B Meeker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JUL 10 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shlomowitz	Solomon	33		M M	Importer of Jewelry	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Argentine Rep	B Aires	Brother Isaac Shlomowitz 1015 Calle Entre Rios BA	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Eva	32	7	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sarah	11	7			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Fanny	10	7			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Abraham	8	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Esther	5	7			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Lea	4	7			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jane	3	F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ST 9	Bjorkman	Nels	48	M	S	IN HOSPITAL Clerk			Swedish	Swedish			None	Wis	Racine
10	Alvis	Charles	27	M	S	23-3-741			Francais	French				Cal	S. Francisco
11	Armstrong	R. W.	64	M	M	Mariner			Am Citizen	American					
12	Luetgertau	Adolph	59	M	S	Importer	Yes	Yes	American	"					
13	Norman	John A	28	M	S	Electrician			American	"					
14	Warsmuth	Francis	22	M	S	Clerk			American	"					
15	"	Randolph	20	M	S	Mechanical Student			American	"					
16	Turner	Chas L	27	M	S	Stock Raiser			American	"					
17	Strand	William G.	48	M	M	"			American	"					
18	Strand	Thomas L	22	M	S	"			American	"					
19	Klenghoffer	Theodor	27	M	S	Machinist			American	"					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Jan 19 1905 New York City Den

19/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List # 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	M	Self	$45.00	Yes	1903 Chicago	Ernest Benno Smith 202 Evergreen Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	No	Austria Vienna
2	"	Husband	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		Poland Warshaw
3	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "		England London
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	" "		" "
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	" "		" "
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	" "		" "
7	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	" "		" "
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	" "		" "
9	"	Brother	$50.00			Brother Gustaf Björkman Care Wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey Grey		Sweden Stockholm
10	Yes	self	$50.00	Yes	1898 06	Father Jules Adrie 1742 Mason St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown	Grey		France Issoyeville
11																		
12																		
13																		
14						New York												
15						4th August 1909												
16																		
17						C Cadofan												
18						Maker												
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Casari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1908,

at NY

F D Mc Carthy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

L5

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 9 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

FEB 9 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 9 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bamba
Camera Operator

FEB 9 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Edward H Leyssell, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Leyssell

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 190 9

at N.Y.

F O'Donnell

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from MONTEVIDEO, 12th July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quinn	Owen	47	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.K. England		Uruguay	Montevideo			
2															
3															
4													New York 4th August 1909		
5															
6													H Callaghan Master		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

138

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by himself, whether paid by relatives in the United States, and if so, what relatives, or whether paid for by others, and if so, what persons or societies.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what kind or class of labor or service?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Vasari", from Monte Video, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NY

F D Macedo
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H Serpell, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licence from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H Serpell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at NY

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from SANTOS, 16th July, 1909

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schonhage	August	53		M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Brazil	Santos	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN None	Ill.	Chicago
2	Schroder	George	32		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Alma	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Erich	5		M		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

138

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, or another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No.			Friend Ed. Albertsen 6136 California Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Norway	Flaessen
2	"	"	$150	No			Bro. in Law Eylin Federsen P.O. Garden St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Prussia	Arnsberg
3	"	Husband		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
4	"	Father		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	Cologne
5																					
6							New York 4th August 1909														
7							A Cadogan Mark														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NO

F O'Macelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Erystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Erystall.

Sworn to before me this 5- day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from RIO de JANEIRO, JUL 18 1909, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	William	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro			
2	Coquet	Emil	24		M	S	"	"	"	France	French	"	"	None	NJ	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, *4th August*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one by himself, a relative, another prepaid ticket, or by the agent of the steamship company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	New York	Vienna 348 Amsterdam Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Grey	None	France	Sedan
3																					
4																					
5							New York 4th August 1909														
6																					
7							E Cadafar														
8							master														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the S.S. "Vasari", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NY

F O Macon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "*tourists*" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Yasaki, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon is sailing therewith, or employed by ordinary channel, as the case may be.)

Edward H. Crystall.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1909

at NY

F O Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

(5)

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

13

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from BAHIA, 21 July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Magalhaes	Mrs P.	24	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Bahia	Friend Mr J. Douglas Baker	N.Y.	Thompkinsville New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1904

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether able to read or write; whether in custody of officer, guard, or other person, or in charge of physician.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. / Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1	Ja	Self $100	Yes	No		Friend Mr W. A. Waddell 43 Madison Ave Florida. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black / Brown	None	Brazil / Bahia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	New York 4th August 1904																	
6																		
7																		
8	A Cacopardo Master																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the S. S. "Vasari", from Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Verpetell, Surgeon of the S. S. Vasari, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners or agent," as the case may be.)

Edward H. Verpetell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1905

at NY

F B Macomber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Travis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from BUENOS AIRES ADMITTED JUL 10 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murovich	George	28	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Ottoman	B. Aires	None	S.D.	Lead City
2	Coprenja	Cristo	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Steban	24	M	S	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Guricich	Radela	26	M	S	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Porciavalle	Raffaele	51	M	M	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	Same Giovanni Fruguelle 2145 Moreno	B. Aires	N.J. New York
6	Sangonen	Guiseppe	26	M	S	Stone Mason	No	No	"	"	"	"	None	Colorado	Salt Lake
ADMITTED 7	Rannoyheiwicz	Francisyek	35	M	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	"	Eva	26	F	M	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Stanislaw	4	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10	"	Wincney	2	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	De Menna	Guiseppe	31	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	"	Penn.	Philadelphia
12	Serraille	Guiseppe	35	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Calfano	Salvador	29	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 14	Kanaifes	Samuel	22	M	S	Painter	"	"	Syrian	Turkish	"	"	"	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Mackolowsky	Abdel Chickel	22	M	S	11-29870	505	4/25/	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York
ADMITTED 16	Chemmitamien	David	22	M	S										
17	Moracci	Carlino	40	M	M	Mason	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Luis	7	M											Chicago
19	Eunig	Salvador	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	"	"	"	Pa.	Johnstown
20	De Michail	Guiseppe	24	M	S	Stone Cutter	Yes	No	Italian	Italian	Uruguay	Montevideo	"	Pa.	Johnstown
21	Fichole	Guiseppe	34	M	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	B. Aires	"	N.J.	New York
22	Kam	Jaime	21	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	"	"	"	"	"
23	Konwijenke	Gregoria	27	M	M	Baker									
ADMITTED 24	"	Eugenia	25	F	M	IN HOSPITAL	No	No						Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 25	"	Miguel	4	M		IN HOSPITAL									
26	Peerbo	Stefano	27	M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	"	Cal.	San Francisco
27	Radoseni	Vinko	18	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	"	"	"	Iowa	Colfax
28	Starcevich	Casimiro	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Tatteo	Giovanni	23	M	S	Piano Maker	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
30	De Vita	Michele	21	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List #1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

144

M—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Ernesto Torlo M. Lofrinzo Box 880 Leadville Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	No	Montenegro Valenzo
2	"	"	$60		Brother " 88							5	10				
3	"	"	$30		Brother "							5	10		Brown		
4	"	"	$40		Friend Cosmo Francisco Pensavalle 314 E 9th St New York							5	7		Black		Cuneo
5	"	"	$50		Brother John Sanfilippo Galt St Kenosha Ont.												Italy Amanto
6	"	"	$80	No	Brother-in-Law Joseph Tomasso 92 5th St Brooklyn							5	6	Dark	Black Brown		Italy Pastorino
7	"	"	$100	Yes	1904/07 Brooklyn							5	6		Fair Blue	Pork Packer	Russia Berzynud
8	"	Husband			"							5	5			No	" "
9	"	Father			"							3	—			"	New York Brooklyn
10	"	"			"							2	8			"	" "
11	"	Brother-in-Law	No		1906/07 Pittsburgh Brother-in-Law Vincenzo Tornello 821 Christian St Philadelphia							5	7		Black	Grey	Italy Guardiavaro
12	"	"	$100	"	" "							5	5		Brown	Blue	" "
13	"	Self	$200		Brother Albert Calfano 476 Carroll St Brooklyn							5	5		Black	Brown	" Pagano
14	"	"	$50									5	6				Russia Brest
15	"	"	$50									5	5			Blue	" Colmo
16	"	"	$20									5	4		Black	"	" Warsaw
17	No	"	$60	Yes	1890/98 New Orleans Brother Antonio Marrone 192 E 20th St Chicago							5	4		"	"	Italy Pabrino
18	"	Mother			1901/04 " " Uncle "							3	6		Brown	107	" United States New York
19	"	self	$50	No	Brother Salvatore Di Michele Box 464 Schuylkill Pa							5	5		"	"	" Syria Tranbor
20	"	"	$25	No	Brother Vito Lanzo 342 E 115th St New York							5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	" Italy Lorengago
21	Yes	"	$16	Yes	1904/07 New York Brother Nicholas Kain 167 Lodlow St N York							5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	" Italy Pecerno
22	No	"	$25		Sister Mrs Anna Sklonsky 54 Laurelya St Boston Mass							5	5			Brown	" Austria Kolomea
23	"	"	$100		"							5	6				" Russia Zeda
24	"	Husband			"							5	5				" "
25	"	Father	$30									1	—				" Asy. Rel Buenos Aires
26	"	self	$100	No	Cousin Matteo Lamfesta Main St Fall River Mass							5	6				" Italy Bra
27	"	"	$60		Friend Blas Stanewsky 60 Hart Troy							5	6				" Austria Mokotzy
28	"	"	$50	Yes	1905/06 Colfax Brother " "							5	6		Brown	Grey	" " "
29	No	Cousin	$100	Yes	1905/06 N York Cousin Lorenzo Lorenzenbo 314 E 112th St New York							5	5		Black	Brown	" Italy Catajnano
30	"	self	$25	No	1905/06 Philadelphia Father Nicola De Vita 1109 Manton St Philadelphia							5	5		Brown	"	" " Genoa

New York
4th August 1909
U Cadoran

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at NY

E Bracale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S. S. Vasari, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1903

at NY

FOMacatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tasari" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JUL 10 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stefanski	Mauricio	30		M	M	Tailor	No	No	Austrian	Hebrew	Arg Rep	B. Aires	None	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Felisa	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	1		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Girardini	Luigi	26		M	S	Stonebreaker	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Italian	Uruguay	Montevideo	"	Pa	Johnsonburg
5	Venases	James	36		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	American	Italian	Arg Rep	B. Aires	"	Penn	Wamba (Erie)
6	"	Annie wife	26		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Antony child	9		M		Usborn									
8	"	Joseph "	9		M		Usborn									
9	"	Elizabeth "	2		F		—	—	—	Argentine	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Henry "	2		M		—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Corliss	Edward	56		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	American						
12	Schewerling	Joseph	25		M		American citizen born in Elizabeth N Jersey									
13	~~Albert~~ Pinkham	James Albert	33		M		—"						St Louis	Miss	New York	
14	Pates	John F	26		M		—"						—"	—"	4th August 1909	
15	Becker	Fred	23		M		—"						—"	Woodbury	Conn	

Albert Forster, Asst Surgeon

A Copy of Ships Manifest

Except 11 to 15 (inclusive)

15
3/8
18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **146**

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No.			G J Subkoff Home 65 3-2 Ray Hill Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	No	Russia	Kiow
2		Husband	$60											5	4	"	"				
3		Father	45											2	4	"	"			Argentina	Buenos Aires
4	No	self	$50	No.			Friend Salvo di Michele Box 464 Johnstown Pa							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Austria	Lemego
5		self	Yes	1888	06		Father Rocco Virgasso 208 10th St Wembe							5	6	"	"	Grey		Italy	Bamba
6		Husband	Yes	1906	up to		Temporary address 661 Marcy St Brooklyn NY							5	4	"	"	"		U S	Brooklyn
X 7		Father	$50											4	—	"	"	"		"	Wembe Pa
X 8		"	Yes											4	—	"	"	"		"	"
9		"	No											26	"	"	"	"		Argentina	Mardelplata
10		"	No											2	—	"	"	"		"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1902,

at NY

F D Macale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S. S. Yasari, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

147

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 25
10 26 W

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from RIO de JANEIRO, JUL 18 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schindler	Aron	28		M	M	Carpenter Jas Jos Albert. Ofsts Inspector.	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	None	N.J.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6														New York		
7														4th August 1909		
8														Record of Immigration		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, *4th August*, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket has been purchased for such alien, and whether such ticket or passage was purchased in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	self	£3	No			Brother Isaac Shindler 104 Pitt St New York	No	No	No	No			5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Austrian	Wooslow
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,

at NY

F D Macahe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward H. Crystall, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaderland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward H. Crystall

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909

at NY

F S Mencalin

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 5 09

11—1115

4 5/8
5 3

1 Dk

12 Dk

S I
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Barbados, 29th July, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farley	Robert	32	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Negro	Barbados W.I.	Long Bay St Philips	Friend	N.Y.	Atlantic City
2	Beamble	Beatrice	20	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	St Michael	Mother Mrs M. Beamble	St Michael	N.J. Mont Clair
3	Farrell	Marie	20	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	St George	Friend Mrs Farrell	St George Barbados	N.J. Newfork
4	Harrell	William James	29	M	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Lazaretto	Friend Capt D. Harrell	Barbados	" "
5	Thorpe	Thomas	39	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	British	Negro	"	St Michael	Wife Mrs Eliz Thorpe	St Michael	" "
6	Edwards	Rosha	27	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	St Thomas	Mother Mrs Emily Mills	St Thomas	" "
7	Parsons	Frank John	39	M	S	Seaman	"	"	British	"	"	Barbados	None	"	"

Albert Forster Inspector

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

New York
4th August 1909

A Cadogan Master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1909

	13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible] other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	Self	$30	No			Francis W. Gatting 1010 Lincoln Terrace Flatbush	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	No	Barbados	Bridgetown
	2	No	Self	$30				Francis Mrs Herbert Franklin St 26 Nassau	"	"					5	2	Dark	Brown		"	St Lucia	Castries
	3	Yes	Husband	$				Abeland James Farrell 25 W 62nd St New York	"	"					5	4	"	"	Black	"	Venezuela	Caracas
	4	Yes	$30	Yes	Grand Rapids			Bertie Otis Harrell 27 South 4th St New York	"	"					5	8	Fair	"	Brown	"	Barbados	St Thomas
	5	Self	$30	Yes	Hoboken New York			Friend George Marie 218 W 62nd St Lexington	"	"					5	7	Black	"	"	"	St Thomas	St Thomas
	6	"	$50	No				Mrs Priscilla Thorne Lady friend 22 W 62nd St New York	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol
	7	"	$30	Yes	9 yrs New York			Murphy's Sailors Home Boston	"	"					5	3	Fair	Brown	"	"		
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. "Tasaré", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at Brd

F O Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 151

18m HGS S. S. Vasari (LAMPART & HOLT) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.		Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48m	✓	1	Bjarkman, Nils	1	2	1	LPC Placed in Hosp. (6 Cert. Ptl)	Macatee	8/11 48 Hgs																		-	1 -
26f	✓	2	Rannszkiwicz, Eva & 2 ch	1	8/10	3	LPC Husb. in Hosp. 12.00	Hackett	8/16 66 Clerk	1/-	143	Gold	1/9	150	Jan 3	4												15 12
4m	✓		Stanislaw																									
2m	✓		Wincenz																									
27m	✓	3	Konichowski, Gregori Kowjowski, Gryoria	1	23	1	LPC Wf & ch in Hosp. 12.00	Hackett	8/6 73 Clerk	8/10	15	Hgs	8/24	133	Excl 1 00													19 19 19
23m	✓	4	Tateo, Giovanni	1	29	1	LPC 11.40	Hackett	8/6 11 Hgs												HOLD ON APPEAL							6 7 6
22m	✓	5	Chewinskamaa, David	1	16	1	LPC 11.45	Hackett													8/6 76 Clerk	10	45					1 1 1
22m	✓	6	Wichelwsky Chreikel Wickelensky, Chikel	1	15	1	LPC 11.40	Hackett													8/6 77 Clerk	10	51					1 1 1
22m	✓	7	Kauciper, Samuel	14	1	1	LPC 11.35	Hackett													8/6 79 Clerk	10	55					1 1 1
5m	✓	8	Perciavalli, Raffaele	1	5	1	LPC Med Cert 12.00	Hackett													8/6 123 Hgs	10	57					1 1 1
35 m 9			Kamuzkiewicz, Franciwek	1	7	1	" from hosp	4 09	3.00	pw Tuttle											8/9 111	Jan 3	45					
26f 10			Konykowski, Eugenia + ch	1	24/25	2	L. P. C. from Hosp 8/24/09		10 Steer												8/24 133 Excl	1 00						- 2 -
2/12m			Miguel																									

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VASARI (L. & H.) arrived AUGUST 5, 1909. , 19 , M., , from 152

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
V	1	Farrell,	Marie	4	3		1	To husband 11:20	Hus, James, 218 W. 62 St. Nyc.		Aug 5	1.50	-	1	-
/	2	Edwards,	Rosalie	4	6		1	" friend	Frd, Mrs. Priscilla Thome 216 " "			3.30	-	1	-
/	3	Shindler,	Aaron	3	1		1	" brother	Bro, & Am. 98 Willett Stg.	C		11.26	1	1	1
4 /	4	Sanzone,	G'ppe	1	6		1	" Canada	RR#1 Box 158 Box St. Marie Ont.	S	T	4.30	2	3	2
	5												3	6	3
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														

VASARI, Aug. 5, 1909.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julius Ellenbogen Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, Sailing Thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons of Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julius Ellenbogen M.D. L.R.C.P.S.I.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1909

at Ley

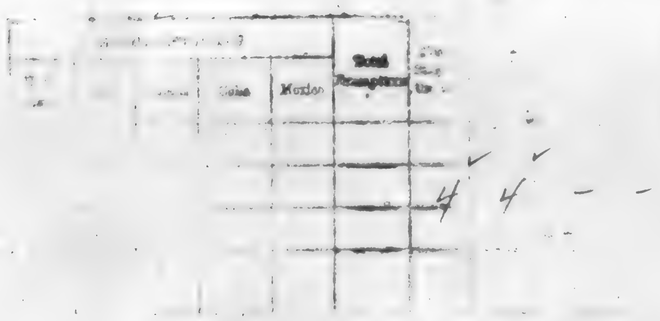
Wm Learlott

Immigration Officer.

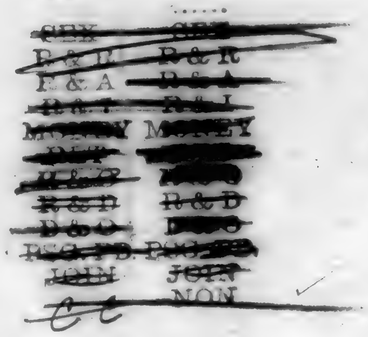
153

1

6-14



IM. NON.



Harris

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zweig	Anna	33		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Guna Bezgen	Teresia Riss Sister Guna Bezgen	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Lupp	Magdalena	19		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Guna Bezgen	father Mathias Lupp Guna Bezgen	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Edelman	Sam	53		m m	merchant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukharest	Brother Mather Edelsman Drobonoutz Austria	NY	New York
4	Gitter	Hende	17		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sniatin	Elkane Gitter Mother Sniatin	NY	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ellis Island Aug 5/07 - 10 a.m.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

154

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had institutional care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$32	Yes	1905 Youngstown O	husband Filep Zweg Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Guzo Bozen
2	Yes	Self	$18	No		husband Andreas Kupp 1210 Central Ave Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	Bozen
3	Yes	Wife	$26	Yes	1906 New York	wife Rosa Edelsman 152 Ludlow St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Greyish	Grey	None	Austria	Dobronoutz
4	Yes	Sister	None			uncle Israel Spetzen 23 Ave C New York	No	Sister + uncle No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	black	brown	None	Austria	Smaltes
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master, of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicans of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen LRCPS I

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liv.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

Trans

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norw.gians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from Rotterdam, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SUBMITTED	Melenczuk	Metrofan	X30		m m	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mussiza (Grodno)	Wife Natalia Melenczuk Mussiza Grodno	New York	
SUBMITTED	Melenczuk	Efanasi	X23		m s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mussiza (Grodno)	Sister in law Melenczuk Mussiza Grodno	New York	
SUBMITTED	Laszuk	Danilo	X20		m s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suszewczyna (Grodno)	Father Jofim Laszuk Suszewczyna Grodno	New York	
4	Peszkun	Andrei	28		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Arsukow (Minsk)	Wife Barvara Peszkun Arsukow minsk	New York	
SUBMITTED 5	Peszkun	Iwan	19		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Arsukow (Minsk)	Wife Anna Peszkun Arsukow minsk	New York	
6	Horodni	Sil	20		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Arsukow (minsk)	father Petro Horodni Arsukow minsk	New York	
7	Balasz	Nikolos	27		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bidrewicz (Wilna)	father Iwan Balasz Bidrewicz Wilna	New York	
† 8	Koslobski	Iwan	28		m m	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Posna (Wilna)	Wife Galsta Kosiol Posna Wilna	Jersey City N York	
† 9	Byjak	Pawlina	19		/ s	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Resnewics (Wilna)	Mother Anna Byjak Resnewics Wilna	Jersey City N York	
10	Szewko	Michal	22		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Resnewics (Wilna)	Father Benedikt Szewko Resnewics Wilna	Jersey City N York	
11	Lenewicz	Elias	19		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Resnewics (Wilna)	Father Walenty Lenewicz Resnewics Wilna	Schenectady N York	
12	Bondarenko	Justina	27		/ m	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potas (Kiew)	Br. in L Jawa Bondarenko Potas Kiew	Albany New York	
13	Bondarenko VL 675/278	Christina	5		/ s	None	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potas (Kiew)	Uncle Jawa Bondarenko Potas Kiew	Albany New York	
14	Bondarenko	Katarina	3		/ s	None	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potas (Kiew)	Uncle Jawa Bondarenko Potas Kiew	Albany New York	
15	Bondarenko	Hoja	2	6	s	None	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potas (Kiew)	Uncle Jawa Bondarenko Potas Kiew	Albany New York	
16	Bondarenko	Sawati	6		m s	None	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potas (Kiew)	Uncle Jawa Bondarenko Potas Kiew	Albany New York	
17	Balasz	Nikolai	26		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kronik (Wilna)	father Boris Balasz Kronik Wilna	New Haven Conn	
† 18	Juszko	Osip	23		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ewaresa (Wilna)	father Anton Juszko Ewaresa Wilna	Claremont N H	
19	Andronczik	Matwei	34		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolabowki Minsk	Wife Anna Andronczik Kolabowki Minsk	New York	
20	Kasperowicz	Andrei	24		m s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Benaska (Wilna)	father Karol Kasperowicz Benaska Wilna	West Nazleton Pa.	
21	Sarkwiczka	Osip	40		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Arsoki (Wilna)	Wife Julie Sarkwiczki Arsoki Wilna	West Nazleton Pa	
22	Dubaneuicz	Kazemira	19		/ s	Servant Girl	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamen (Wilna)	father Tomass Dubaneuicz Kamen Wilna	West Nazleton Pa	
SUBMITTED 23	Szabolcai	Emilian	35		/ m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasawata (Kiew)	Wife Karostowa Szabolcai Kasawata Kiew	Philadelphia Pa	
24	Kasakow	Nikifor	20		m s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Staro Woszko (Chern)	father Arefii Kasakow Staro Woszko Schern	Donora Pa	
25	Storoszow	Aksen	22		/ m	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Woszko (Chern)	father Gerkow Maksimow Woszko Schern	Pa Donora	
26	Kowalow	Pawel	27		m m	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Woszko (Chern)	Wife Mawara Kowalow Woszko Schern	Pa Homestead	
27	Storoszow	Sacharian	27		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Woszko (Chern)	Wife Anisia Storoszow Woszko Schern	Pa Pittsburgh	
28	Kasakow	Makei	29		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Staro Woszko (Chern)	Wife Alexandra Kasakow Staro Woszko Schern	Pa Pittsburgh	
SUBMITTED	Konarowics	Pawel	X26		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Arsoncz (Minsk)	father Chaim Konarowicz Arsoncz Minsk	Ohio Baltimore	
30	Bratkowski	Grehori	38		m m	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wodaka (Kiew)	Wife Marika Bratkowski Wodaka Kiew	Mass Taunton	

30

Philip Cowen Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5, 1909

156

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
3 12 1	Yes	Self	$50	No	X	Friend Stefan Jurczuk 319 E. Houston St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown grey	None	Russia	Mezyicza Grodno
3 13 2	Yes	Self	$50	No	X	Friend Stefan Yurczuk 319 E. Houston St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Mezyicza Grodno
3 21 3	Yes	Self	$5	No	X	Friend Iwan Kanczuky 319 E. Houston St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair Blue	None	Russia	Bussowsen Grodno
3 56 4	Yes	Self	$17	No	1	Friend Wasil Romanok 1089 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Arsukow Minsk
3 59 5	Yes		$45	No	1	Friend Wasil Romanok 1089 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Arsukow Minsk
3 55 6	Yes	Self	$17	No	1	Friend Wasil Romanok 1089 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown grey	None	Russia	Arsukow Minsk
4 04 7	Yes	Self	$8	No		Brother Roman Balasz 320 Grand Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown blue	None	Russia	Sidrewicz Wilna
3 [illegible] 8	No	Self	$25	Yes	Jersey City 1906 New York	Brother Wladyslaw Kostkowski 180. 13th Street Jersey City NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Poznia Wilna
2 57 9	No	Self	$17	No		Brother Tadeus Jozef Bubel 114 Street Jersey City New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Lesnewicz Wilna
3 06 10	No	Self	$28	No	Jersey City 1906 New York	Friend Franciszek Rafal 114 Street Jersey City New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Lesnewicz Wilna
4 08 11	No	Self	$13	No		Brother Josef Lenseweics 26 Jefferson Schenectady N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Lesnewicz Wilna
12	No	Self	$60	No		Mysolina Nikon Borodarenko 58 Rensselaer St. Albany NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Polas Kiew
13	No	mother	$	No		Father Nikon Borodarenko 58 Rensselaer St. Albany N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Polas Kiew
14	No	mother	$	No		Father Nikon Borodarenko 58 Rensselaer St. Albany N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Polas Kiew
3 19 15	No	mother	$	No		Father Nikon Borodarenko 58 Rensselaer St. albany N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Polas Kiew
16	No	mother	$	No		Father Nikon Borodarenko 58 Rensselaer St. albany N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Polas Kiew
4 23 17	No	Self	$16	No		Brother Sergei Balasz 221 Commerce St. Newtown Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown Hazel	None	Russia	Kronek Wilna
3 64 18	No	Self	$2	No		Brother Juraez Zuszko Box 100 Ellenore N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Kowarcsa Wilna
4 19	Yes	Self	$15	No		Cousin Stefan Cotka 1094 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown Hazel	None	Russia	Kokdowski Minsk
3 07 20	No	Self	$12	No		Bro. Alexander Stakowicz 510 Wentworth Ave. West Hazleton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair Blue	None	Russia	Benaska Wilna
3. 21	No	Self	$14	Yes	1903 to 1908 Hazleton Pa	Bro. Alexander Stakowicz 510 Wentworth Ave. West Hazleton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown Hazel	None	Russia	Anoski Wilna
2 55 22	No	Self	$10	No		Friend Alexander Stakowicz 510 Wentworth Ave. West Hazleton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Hamer Wilna
3 15 23	No	Self	$5	No		Cousin Kalinn Patashi 330 S. Fitzwater St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Kasunata Kiew
4 08 24	No	Self	$32	Yes	1905 to 1906	Uncle Mother Kozanow 8 First National Bk. Agnora Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Stare Wiozko Schern
3 17 25	No	Self	$26	No		husband Wasyl Strazzow 8 First National Bank Agnora Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Wiozko Schern
4 09 26	Yes	Self	$20	No		Brother Hector Kowalow 8 Monongahela Ave Homestead Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Wiozko Schern
3 20 27	No	Self	$25	No		Cousin Dmitri Strazzow 2821 Penn Ave. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black brown	None	Russia	Wiozko Schern
4 06 28	No	Self	$25	Yes	1905 to 1906 Pittsburg Pa	Brother Felix Kosakow 8 Mechanics Bank Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Stare Wies Schern
4 08 29	No	Self	$2	No		Friend Stefan Borah 603 South Charles St. Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown Blue	None	Russia	Strasits Minsk
3 5 30	No	Self	$6	No		Friend Sergei Zilinski 19 Franklin St. Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Wledaba Kiew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY. Thos Garrett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen
LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ayr,

Thos Corbett
Immigration Officer.

157

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from Rotterdam, 19 July, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dainowski	Leib	29		m s	Shoemaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Schlig Dainowski Minsk Russia	NY	New York
2	Peklen	Kopel	18		m s	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	minsk Barisow	Father Herzel Peklen Barisow minsk	NY	New York
3	Rudschewski	Seul	14		m s	Hatmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew Brasilow	Mother Fele Rudschewski Brasilow Kiew	NY	New York
ADMITTED 4	Kotlarski	Josef	21		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow Kiew	Mother Rife Kotlarski Makarow Kiew	NY	New York
ADMITTED 5	Brojanski	Lione nephew	9		m s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow Kiew	Stepmother Rife Kotlarski Makarow Kiew	NY	New York
ADMITTED 6	Wertin	Jankel X	33		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel Wolk X	Wife Rechume Wertin Kowel Wolk X	NY	Newark
ADMITTED	Lapsides	Sloime	26		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Father Rechume Lapsides Kiew	NY	New York
8	Feldman	Chaim Rocher	34		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schidnow Kiew	Wife Chaie Feldman Schidnow Kiew	NY	New York
9	Weinstein	Hersch	20		m s	Furrier	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sukorow Bess	Father Josel Weinstein Sukorow Bess	NY	New York
10	Brikel	Keive	22		m s	Furrier	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sukorow Boo	Father Isawa Brikel Sukorow Bess	NY	New York
11	Fraeger	Sloime	34		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sukorow Bess	Father Nusen Fraeger Sukorow Bess	NY	New York
12	Milstein	Gedalje	28		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lebomow Wolk	Wife Feide Milstein Lebomow Wolk	NY	New York
13	Weissbeat	Feiwel	46		m m	Blacksmith	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Potsaw Wolk	Wife Feide Weissbeat Potsaw Wolk	NY	New York
14	Rick	Josef	25		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Potsaw Wolk	Wife Malke Rick Potsaw Wolk	NY	New York
15	Schwelz	Feiwel	21		m s	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lombrow Wolk	Father Berl Schwelz Lombrow Wolk	NY	New York
ADMITTED 16	Grünberg	Josel	51		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felschin Pod	Wife Lina Grünberg Felschin Pod	NY	New York
ADMITTED 17	Grunberg	Moischow	14		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felschin Pod	Mother Lina Grünberg Felschin Pod	NY	New York
ADMITTED 18	Garber	Marian	46		m w	Hatter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Knasa Pod	Brother Saul Pipik Knasa Pod	NY	New York
ADMITTED 19	Garber	Hoach	17		m s	tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Knasa Pod	Uncle Saul Pipik Knasa Pod	NY	New York
ADMITTED 20	Garber	Smil nephew	9		m s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Knasa Pod	Uncle Saul Pipik Knaga Pod	NY	New York
21	Krieklewan	Sloime	38		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
22	Krieklewan	Miriel	37		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
23	Krieklewan	Chane	20		f s	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Gd Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
24	Krieklewan	Hzig nephew	10		m s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Gd Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
25	Krieklewan	Perbe	7		f s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Gd Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
26	Krieklewan	Jordell	4		m s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Gd Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
27	Krieklewan	Rechame	3		f s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriopol Pod	Gd Mother Marian Krieklewan Kriopol Pod	NY	New York
28	Sirotan	Gerschon	16		m s	Tobacconist	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalob Pod	Father Josef Sirotan Kalob Pod	NY	New York
29	Radetzki	Leib	29		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosawata Kiew	Wife Leike Radetzki Kosawata Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Rosin	Henich	26		m m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Asarinetz Pod	Wife Chane Rosin Asarinetz Pod	Pa	Philadelphia

30 W. J. Leonard Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5 09, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	No			Cousin Max Katz 46 Ludlow St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Gaidonor
2	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Joe Pekler 191 Division St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Bzerei
3	Yes	Self	$7	No			Cousin S. Posner 805,807 East 5th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Biasilow Kiew
4	Yes	Self	$	No			friend Hyf Arszanski 182 Broome St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	makarow Kiew
5	Yes	Brother	$	No			father Hyf anszanski 182 Broome St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	freckled	Russia	makarow Kiew
6	No	Self	$15	No			friend W. Barasch 77 Ridge St Newark N.J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Kowel Wolh
7	Yes	Self	$15	No			Uncle A Kapides 537 East 13th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Shulanow
8	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin Lewis Lasten 201 Barone St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Sukoron
9	Yes	Self	$10	No			Uncle Kaufmann 9 Bleecker Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	None	Russia	Beos Sukoron
10	Yes	Self	$	No			Uncle Gol Kuperonder 216 East 4th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Beos Lubkon
11	Yes	Self	$40	No			Cousin Max Feldman 135 Grea St new York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	grey	None	Russia	
12	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Mischke 201 Madison St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Lubonow wolh
13	Yes	Self	$18	No			Br in L Pfadeva 74 Columbia St new York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Potsaio wolh
14	Yes	Self	$75	No			Cousin Jonne Lehrer corner of Delancey & Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kreinenetz
15	Yes	Self	$9	No			Brother Mendel Schaetz 92 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Lombrowes wolh
16	Yes	Son	$25	No			Son Abram Gelenberg 646 40th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew
17	Yes	Brother	$	No			Brother Abram Gleenberg 646 40th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Tchyrkin God
18	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son J Gerber 1108 Black Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kraca God
19	Yes	mother		No			Brother J Gerber 1108 Black Ave Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	black	None	Russia	Kraca God
20	Yes	mother		No			Brother J Gerber 1108 Black Ave Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	grey	freckled	Russia	Kraca God
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906 to 1908	New Orleans	friend J Rosenberg 1380 Diamond St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Obedowka
22	Yes	husband		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Kraca
23	Yes	father		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	hazel	None	Russia	Obedowka
24	Yes	father		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Obedowka
25	Yes	father		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Obedowka
26	Yes	father		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Obedowka
27	Yes	father		No			friend J Rosenberg 138 Diamond St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Obedowka
28	Yes	Self	$28	No			Uncle Sch Gelonsky 273 Devonshire Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Inglow God
29	No	Self	$4	Yes	1900 to 1908	Canada	Brodky Rubin Grodzinski 132 Haynes St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kosmanow Russia
30	Yes	Self	$23	No			Br in L Barad 221 Christian St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Casimoly God

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Curtis, master (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ny. Wm Kearney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellerbeyen, Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 5t years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liv.

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

159

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. BAGLAN CASTLE sailing from Rotterdam, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SX	Bernstein	Chaie	X 23		f s	None	Yes	Yes	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Chomen (Minsk) X	Father Abram Bernstein Chomen Minsk X	NY	New York
2	Schreider	David	35		m m	Baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk (Kiew)	Wife Marian Schreider Shrogrod Kiew	NY	New York
ADMITTED 3	Korman	Chune	20		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Stepfather Morse Fen Makowy Odessa	NY	New York
4	Mandelkern	Meier	X 22		m s	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Brest (Litowsk) X	Mother Kegel Mandelkern Brest Litowsk X	NY	New York
5	Blankleder	Abram	35		m m	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poemdzow (Grodno)	Wife Tolze Blankleder Poemdzow Grodno	NY	New York
ADMITTED 6	Bleicher	Hillel	23		m s	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubenka (Rablen)	Father Hirsch Bleicher Dubenka Rublen	NY	New York
7	Schapira	Aron	27		m s	barber	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz (Pod)	Father Lawid Schapera Kamenetz Pod	NY	New York
ADMITTED 8	Schaferowitz	Hzig	24		m s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sukaron (Bess)	Father Gershon Schaferowitz Sukaron Bess	NY	New York
ADMITTED 9	Frankfowitz	Wolf	26		m m	Cigarmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel (Wolh)	Wife Lea Frankfowitz Kowel Wolh	NY	New York
ADMITTED 10	Press	Chaim	25		m m	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bresno (Wolh)	Mother Cserne Press Bresno Wolh	NY	New York
ADMITTED 11	Press	Ettel	wife 22		f m	housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bresno (Wolh)	Mother Cserne Press Bresno Wolh	NY	New York
12	Friedman	Feige	15		f s	tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Arewsek (Wolh)	Father Moise Friedman Arewsek Wolh	NY	New York
ADMITTED 13	Warrowitzki	Idel	24		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Terlitz (Kiew)	Wife Rachel Warrowitzki Terlitz Kiew	Vt.	Rutland
ADMITTED 14	Surulnik	Mendel	VL 361 576 24		m m	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schertarisk (Wolh)	Wife Manni Surulnik Schertarisk Wolh	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Schor	Mordche	48		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholen (Bess)	Wife Scheine Schor Cholen Bess	NJ	Newark
16	Schor	Feige	daughter 19		f s	tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholen (Bess)	Mother Scheine Schor Cholen Bess	NJ	Newark
ADMITTED 17	Gerstein	Pesie	28		m m	furrier	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bozanow (Wolh)	Wife Feiga Gerstein Bozanow Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 18	Gelman	Abraham	X 27		m m	furrier	Yes	Yes	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Bozanow (Wolh)	Wife Perl Gelman Bozanow Wolh X	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 19	Guttman	Boruch	25		m m	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swenyzad (Kiew)	Father Mordche Guttman Swenyzad Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 20	Guttman	Ruche	wife 25		f m	housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swenyzad (Kiew)	Father Mordche Guttman Swenyzad Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Karol	Hzig	20		m m	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wachnow (Kiew)	Wife Lobe Karol Wachnow Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Geller	Sure	33		f m	housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Brother Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Geller	Gerschon	15		m s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Uncle Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Geller	Ester	10		f s		3-20229	8-6-09	None	No	No	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Uncle Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Geller	Ruchel	6		f s		3-19290	8-6-09	None	No	No	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Uncle Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Geller	Chaie	4		f s		3-19225	8-6-09	None	No	No	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Uncle Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Geller	Sloome	9		m s				None	No	No	Russia	Malba (Pod)	Uncle Alter Baran Malow Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 28	Nalpon	Aron	28		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Galsa (Pod)	Wife Marian Nalpon Galsa Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Rothenberg	Pinchas	33		m m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schowres (Pod)	Wife Perl Rothenberg Schowres Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Landers	Scheine	21		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beltz (Bess)	Father Chaim Landers Beltz Bess	Pa	Philadelphia

30

William Draper

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, a railway corporation, a steamship company, or persons.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$36	No	Bridgeon Aron Spakowski 136 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Russia	Minsk
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	Juna J Bochneodsky 2256 102 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black Brown	None	Russia	Wenopod Kiew
3	Yes	Self	$1	No	Uncle S. Korenmark 68 Forsyth St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Samychow
4	Yes	Self	$30	No	Bessie Gitel Mandelkern 312 6 & 5th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	God Brest
5	Yes	Self	$27	No	Adolph Hertze Blankleder 143 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black brown	None	Russia	Lubowsh Dombrowo
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend S. Graiboman 57 Suffolk St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Grodno Lubertia
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	Br. i. L. Geezelnitzke 1150 Longfellow Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Rublin Hrlow
8	Yes	Self	$85	No	Br. i. Jack Mielman 122 8½ Ave 5th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Bukaron
9	Yes	Self	$5	No	Broder Aron Frankfourtz 40.42 E 3rd 5th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Bess Kowel
10	Yes	Self	$111	No	Rhoda A Dress 210 E 113 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Wolk Bresno
11	Yes	husband		No	Br. i. L. A Dress 210 E 113 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Wolk
12	Yes	Self	$25	No	Coasie S. Freedman 67 Underhill Ave. Brooklyn. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	black brown	None	Russia	Wolk Anerwolk
13	No	Self	$50	No	Broder Eisik Weiss 48 Centre St Rutland N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black brown	None	Russia	Wolk Feskes
14	No	Self	$25	No	Br. i. L. Rubina 55 Putland Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown blue	None	Russia	Kiew Schertarisk
15	No	Self	$60	No	Br. i. L. Abram Fischanan 201 Eleven Ave Newark N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	black Grey	None	Russia	Wolk Cholen
16	No	Bro	$	No	Br. i. L. Abram Fischman 201 Eleven Ave Newark N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	black brown	None	Russia	Bess Cholen
17	Yes	Self	$100	No	Br. i. L. M. Grubman 1738 N. 11th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	Burned None	Russia	Bess
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	Louis M. Grabman 1725 N. 11th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Ossanow Wolk
19	Yes	Self	$1	No	Br. i. Law M. Cohn 732 Walker St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	brown Grey	None	Russia	Ossanow Wolk
20	Yes	husband		No	Br. i. L. M. Cohn 732 Walker St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	brown brown	Remarks: spot on the right eye	Russia	Ussanow Wolk
21	Yes	Self	$8	No	Uncle S. Blender 1609 S. Bentah St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Reddish Grey	None	Russia	Wachanow Kiew
22	Yes	Self	$	No	husband Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	black brown	None	Russia	Malow
23	Yes	Mother	$	No	Father Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	black brown	freckled	Russia	God Malow
24	Yes	Mother		No	Father Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	God Malow
25	Yes	Mother		No	Father Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	God Malow
26	Yes	Mother		No	Father Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	God Malow
27	Yes	Mother		No	Father Meyer Gelfa 240 Delancy St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	God Malow
28	Yes	Self	$102	No	Uncle S. Barman 30 Ferry St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black brown	None	Russia	God Gersa
29	Yes	Self	$102	Yes 1904 Philadelphia	Br. i. L. Harry Glasch 520 S. 3rd Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Wenowes God Bess
30	Yes	Self	$5	No	husband E. Handler 632 Fasher St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	brown brown	None	Russia	Bess

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Curtis Master, of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, //// in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Curtis
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY, Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, J Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen
LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liv

Wm Learmonth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from Rotterdam, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Charsis	Isdes	22		m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Missrels Wolk	father Moise Schorr	Mass	Boston
2	Charsis	Gelle step ch.	8		s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Missrels Wolk	Ed Father Moise Schorr	Mass	Boston
3	Charsis	Gerschon "	6		s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Missrels Wolk	Ed Father Moise Schorr	Mass	Boston
4	Charsis	Nechemchik "	6		s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Missrels Wolk	Ed Father Moise Schorr	Mass	Boston
5	Charsis	Bunie Bro.	20		s	Seamstress None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Missrels Wolk	father Halman Charsis	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Grunstadt	Emil	29		m	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Olewsko Wolk	wife Chaw Grunstadt	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Krawetz	Isaac Itzchok	32		m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawy Wolk	wife Gitel Krawetz	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Samowski	Pinchas	28		m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow Kiew	wife Feige Samowski	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Egdeman	Gise	50		wd	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno Wolk	Sister Malke Chait	Mass	Chelsea
X 10	Bromberg	Klate	40		m	housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malarita Grodno	Bro Mottel Feitelbaum	R.I.	Providence
X 11	Bromberg	Henrich	15		s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malarita Grodno	Bro Mottel Feitelbaum	R.I.	Providence
X 12	Bromberg	Chaie "	9		s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malarita Grodno	Bro Mottel Feitelbaum	R.I.	Providence
X 13	Bromberg	Bouch "	7		s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malarita Grodno	Bro Mottel Feitelbaum	R.I.	Providence
X 14	Bromberg	Leib "	3		s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Malarita Grodno	Bro Mottel Feitelbaum	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 15	Bogelbaum	Ide Leib	32		m	Carpenter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kutno Wolk	wife Chaw Bogelbaum	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 16	Schechtel	Ester	28		wd	Seamstress None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siepetow Wolk	father Berl Gorbat	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 17	Silberfark	Jankel	23		s	presser	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno Wolk	father Nasen Silberfarb		
ADMITTED 18	Bundsman	Schloime	37		m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sabrani Pod	wife Sobrisch Bundsman	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	Gordy Gordig	Osier	35		m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomowis Pod	wife Kreina Gordy	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 20	Eidlman	Aron	19		s	IN HOSPITAL Carpenter	DISCHARGED No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiturtha Pod	father Thomas Eidelman	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 21	Zimianski	Abran	18		s	painter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Litowsk	father Saul Zemianski	N.Y.	New York
X 22	Kusniak	Chene	18		s	Seamstress None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janow Grodno	mother Beile Kusniak	N.Y.	New York
23	Birnenbaum	Hersch Dovid	40		m	shoemaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowo Siede	wife Chaie Sure Bornenbaum	N.Y.	New York
X 24	Gichman	Bruche	8		s	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pultzow Wolk	father Eisik Gochman	N.Y.	New York
25	Kafka	Schloime	20		s	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krutschnek Warsaw	Brother Laser Kafka	N.Y.	New York
X 26	Gelman	Blume	6		s	Seamstress None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berditschew Kiew	father Mule Gelman	N.Y.	New York
27	Roch	Leib	25		m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wabroch Wilna	father maioche Rochow	N.Y.	New York
28	Lerner	Aron	37		m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno Wolk	father Jankel Lerner	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Lerner	Chaie wife	28		m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno Wolk	father of Jankel Lerner	Pa	Philadelphia
	Schepatowski	Moische	26		m	Carpenter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skwera Kiew	Brother Chaim Schepatowski	Conn	Hartford

A.J. Odenweal Insp 4-2V pm

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 . 162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	husband Sem Fenkelstein 96 Everett St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Kieniew
2	Yes	Mother		No	father Sem Fenkelstein 96 Everett St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Kieniew
3	Yes	Mother		No	father Sem Fenkelstein 96 Everett St Boston Mas	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kieniew
4	Yes	Mother		No	father Sem Fenkelstein 96 Everett St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No.			fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Kieniew
5	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Brother Sam Fenkelstein 96 Everett Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Miscody Lwolk
6	Yes	Self	$0	No	Step Brother Mendel Klatzkin 96 Everett St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Olewsko Wolk
7	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin Sam Kupperstein 134 Brighton St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Potsava Wolk
8	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin B. Hollarski 166 Broad St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Mateirow Kiew
9	No	Self	$-0-	No	Cousin A. Milick 37/39 Winnisimet St. Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Rosno Wolk
10	Yes	Self	$0	No	husband Mottel Bromberg 225 Hawmut St. Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Makarita Grodno
11	Yes	Mother		No	father Mottel Bromberg 225 Shawmut St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Makarita Grodno
12	Yes	Mother		No	father Mottel Bromberg 225 Shawmut St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Makarita Grodno
13	Yes	Mother		No	father Mottel Bromberg 225 Shawmut St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Makarita Grodno
14	Yes	Mother		No	father Mottel Bromberg 225 Shawmut St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Makarita Grodno
15	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin Mottel Bromberg 225 Shawmut St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kalno Wolk
16	No	Self	$-0-	No	Cousin M. Wexner 89 Apply St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Baslaw
17	No	Self	$5.00	No	Cousin Leiser Alzanowitz 300 Market St. Newark N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Rosno Wolk
18	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Cousin M. Caslitch c/o 203 Forsail St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Sabran Pod
19	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Cousin J. Wasserman 106 Berry St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Loongewes Pod
20	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin J. Wasserman 106 Berry St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	Grey	None	Russia	Ketazelka Pod
21	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin A. Rosenfeld 40 Forsail St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Brest Litowski
22	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Brother-in-law Uncle Perchuk 2744 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Janow Grodno
23	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Cousin Rifka Goldberg 1856 Christian St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	grey	Grey	None	Russia	Siedl Tultzow
24	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	Cousin Joe Fleishman 405 Williamsburg Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	Gray	None	Russia	Wolk
25	Yes	Self	$19.00	No	Cousin Moses Goldzweig 21 Sanders Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Lomtzowog Pod
26	Yes	Self	$0	No	Cousin Baruch Nowichwastowski 405 E. 60 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Berdutchew Kiew
27	Yes	Self	$27.50	No	Cousin Ch. Laskowitz 362 Stone Ave. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	None	Russia	Walaws
28	No	Self	$ 17.50	Yes 1902 to 1903	Cousin S. Rosenholtz 1429 S. Lawrence St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	Grey	None	Russia	Nascht
29	No	Husband	$	No	Cousin S. Rosenholtz 1429 S. Lawrence St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	brown	Brown	None	Russia	Brisno Skwera
30	No	Self	$20.00	No	Cousin Meier Greenberg 266 London St Salford Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Curtis Master, of the ss RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY, Wm Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

163

I, J Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the s.s. BAGLAN CASTLE herewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15t years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ally

Thurlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from Rotterdam, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
SUBMITTED	Pawczuk	Michal	30	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sobuwczyn Wolh	Brother Iwan Pawczuk Sobuwczyn Wolh	Mass	Peabody
2	Jesenik	Macsian	33	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suwczyna Wolh	Brother Dmitri Jesenik Suwczyna Wolh	Mass	Peabody
3	Jesenik	Woleita	27	m		housewife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suwczyna Wolh	Bro in law Dmitri Jesenik Suwczyna Wolh	Mass	Peabody
4	Jesenik	Ignat	1	m	s	Child	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suwczyna Wolh	Uncle Dmitri Jesenik Suwczyna Wolh	Mass	Peabody
5	Koltaniuk	Fedor	30	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rossbowes Wolh	Wife Paleina Koltaniuk Rossbowes Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Gintowt	Iwan	32	m	s	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Donai Minsk	Father Wincenty Gertow Donai Minsk	N.H.	Claremont
7	Daniszewski	Tara	32	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pdwre Kiew	Wife Natalia Daniszewski Pdwre Kiew	Conn.	Waterbury
8	Lokesik	Iwan	25	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pranza Wilna	Father Stepan Lokesik Pranza Wilna	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Sporias	Iwan	25	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowagol Wilna	Father Pawel Sporias Nowagol Wilna	Pa	Graphite, Warren
10	Lewitzki	Ilia	35	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alexandruki Kiew	Mother Ksenia Lewitzki Alexandruki Kiew	Conn	Waterbury
11	Kaslowa	Helena	18	f	s	Servant	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gerdwozek Wilna	Father Bzip Kaslowa Gerdwozek Wilna	Pa	Forest City
12	Pakacz	Alexander	33	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sontaki Wilna	Wife Michalina Pakacz Sontaki Wilna	RI	Central Falls
13	Pender	Alexander	23	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sondaki Wilna	Father Jakow Pender Sontaki Wilna	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Abegel	Konstantin	18	m	s	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sabilow Wilna	Mother Konstantina Abegel Sabilow Wilna	Conn	Fitchville
15	Kulzycki	Filip	40	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wenograd Kiew	Wife Tewzonia Kulzycki Wenograd Kiew	Mass	Lawrence
16	Serbinowski	Nikolai	23	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wenograd Kiew	Wife Feodosia Serbinowski Wenograd Kiew	Mass	Lawrence
17	Jarowai	Sergei	38	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wenograd Kiew	Wife Feodosia Jarowai Wenograd Kiew	Mass	Lawrence
X 18	Kurajowa	Kardenia	17	f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Starzyna Wilna	Father Iwan Kurajowa Starzyna Wilna	NJ	Jersey City
19	Kaslowa	Aleden	19	f	s	Servant	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gerdwozek Wilna	Father Anton Kaslowa Gerdwozek Wilna	Pa	Forest City
20	Szibski	Michal	35	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Halerowa Wilna	Wife Marie Szibski Halerowa Wilna	NY	Rochester
21	Starkewicz	Osip	17	m	s	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lostopard Wilna	Father Bzip Starkewicz Lostopard Wilna	NY	New York
22	Baturla	Bronislaus	17	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sontak Wilna	Father Mackei Baturla Sontak Wilna	NY	Rochester
23	Rikagonek	Stepan	20	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sobulaw Wilna	Mother Helena Rikagonek Sobulaw Wilna	NY	New York
24	Mateczki	Stefan	33	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Parfanowa Wilna	Wife Adela Mateczki Parfanowa Wilna	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 25	Mateczki	Jan	12	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Parfanowa Wilna	Mother Adela Mateczki Parfanowa Wilna	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 26	Salotun	Petro	40	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chutaro Wolh	Wife Olena Salotun Chutaro Wolh	Conn	Hartford
27	Mnecaki	Josef	18	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chutaro Wolh	Mother Angela Mnecaki Chutaro Wolh	Conn	Hartford
28	Wosielewicz	Fedor	24	m	s	labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pirachoda Wilna	Mother Ludwika Wosielewicz Pirachoda Wilna	NY	Scranton
29	Wasilewski	Wladimir	20	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Leiko Wilna	Mother Maria Wasilewski Leiko Wilna	NY	Scranton
30	Gralla	Michal	38	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	Wife Katarzyna Gralla Chrosdowa Lomza	Mass	Hadley

Ex 13

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5 19, 190

164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, prepaid by others, or paid for by transportation company, and if so, which one.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$5	No		Brother Peter Sawczuk Box 306 Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	Grey	None	Russia	Sobuczyn Wolk
2	No	Self	$2	Yes	1907 Boston Mass	C. i. l. Marko Semczuk Box 60 Peabody mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Suwroszyn Wolk
3	No	Husband	No			C. i. l. Marko Semczuk Box 60 Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Suwroszyn Wolk
4	No	Father	No			Uncle Marko Semczuk Box 60 Peabody mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Suwroszyn Wolk
5	Yes	Self	$8	No		friend Pawlo Kriken 233 Monroal St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Rosdazow Wolk
6	Yes	Self	$4	No		Brother Stanislaw Gentowt Box 179 Belmont NH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Hoonas Prenok
7	Yes	Self	$2	No		friend Emilian Zagorodny 63 Spring St. Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Pillore Kiew
8	Yes	Self	$7	No		Cousin Matzeus Tomasz 327 Ingram St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Siamesa Wilna
9	No	Self	$5	No		Brother Michal Sporga Box 25 Ezekiel Warren Co NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Nowarol Wilna
10	No	Self	$2	No		Brother Semjon Labicki Box 178 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Alexandrow Kiew
11	No	Self	$4	No		Cousin Antoni Kisakowski Box 531 Forest City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Gerdauzak Wilna
12	No	Self	$5	No		Cousin Konstantin Orcekack 555 Mill St. Central Falls RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Sontaki Wilna
13	No	Self	$7	No	2½ yrs ago 1907	Brother Pawel Orcekack 190 Walnut St. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Sontaki Wilna
14	No	Self	$6	No		Brother Joseph Abezel Box 15 Fitchville Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Salidora Wilna
15	No	Self	$2	No		Uncle Wasil Nikolenko 35 Hall St. Lawrence mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wenograd Kiew
16	No	Self	$6	No		Uncle Wasil Nikolenko 15 Hall St. Lawrence mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wenograd Kiew
17	No	Self	$7	No		Friend Wasil Nikolenko 15 Hall St. Lawrence mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wenograd Kiew
18	No	Self	$2	No		Brother Michal Kowgowa 721 Newark Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Starzina Wilna
19	No	Self	$10	No		Brother Antoni Kisakowski Box 531 Forest City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Gerdauzak Wilna
20	Yes	Self	$8	Yes 1905 to 1908	New York	friend Yeslen Holowenko Barren Island Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wabrowa Wilna
21	Yes	Self	$2	No		Cousin Anton Gadowski 150 Clinton Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Pustotad Wilna
22	Yes	Self	$6	No		Uncle Jan Yaronacz 434 Osborn St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Sontak Wilna
23	Yes	Self	$5	No		Cousin Lemsa Lakacz 544 W 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Sobelan Wilna
24	Yes	Self	$8	Yes 1906 to 1910	Peabody Pa	Brother Piotr Walkowicz Box 91 Peabody Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Parfianowa Wilna
25	Yes	Father	No			Uncle Piotr Walkowicz Box 91 Peabody Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Parfianowa Wilna
26	Yes	Self	$3	No		Cousin Iwan Bolkun 1415 Windsor St. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Chulano Wolk
27	Yes	Self	$5	No		friend Iwan Bolkun 1415 Windsor St. Hartford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Chulano Wolk
28	No	Self	$7	Yes 1907	Passaic NJ	Cousin Julian Kawanoky Secaucus NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Pirodato Wilna
29	No	Self	$5	No		Cousin Tony Makies Secaucus NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Rakty Wilna
30	No	Self	$12	Yes 1903	Hadley mass	Brother Fedil Kaslansky Box 38 Hadley mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wodzkowa Lomza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master, of the ss RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellerbogen, Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, herewith, (Here strike out "herewith" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellerbogen LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Di Gennaro	Angelmaria	19	9m	S		Labourer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Basciano	Father Gennatello, Distretto Basciano Italy	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	Schamroth	Samuel	22	7m	S		Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	Mother Leonora Schamroth Krakau Austria	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Wojcik	Stanislaw	30	2m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Asjelecz	Wife Johanna Wajcik Asjelecz Austria	New York	Cohoes
4	Kowrynski	Josef	46	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolbuszowa	Wife Weronika Kowrynski Kolbuszowa Austria	Conn	Derby
ADMITTED 5	Schwarz	Morris	27	7m	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	St Lazar	Wife Linka Schwarz St Lazar Hungary	New York	Jersey City
ADMITTED 6	Tanash	Antal	X 20	7m	S		8-17681 Labourer 11-3[illegible]2-4[illegible]0-5[illegible]19-42	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gpicum X	Father Laslo Tanash Gpicum Hungary	X	Auxiliary
7	Palak	Paula	19	6m	S		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Horna (Trencum)	Father Gabin Palak Horna (Trencum) Hungary	Ky	Brooklyn
8	Kovacs	Josef	25	2m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Grana	Wife Maria Kovacs Nagy Grana Hungary	R.I.	Brooklyn
9	Gawora	Anna	23	7m	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nyitra		N.J.	Newark
10	Machalik	Anna	16	6m	S		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nyitra	Father Stepan Machalik Nyitra Hungary	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 11	Plesko	Raymond	18	9m	S		Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Buczau	Father Maczin Plesko Buczau Hungary	N.Y.	Washington
ADMITTED 12	Szuszki	Wince	26	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Galgoczi	wife Katarina Szuszki Galgoczi Hungary	N.Y.	New York
13	Kubik	Mihaly	39	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak		Bela Trencin Co	Wife Anna Kubik	Pa	St Clair
14	Kazimir	Gyargy	X 24	7m	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Semplin (Bodka)	Wife Anna Kazimir Semplin (Bodka) Hungary	X Conn	Bridgeport
15	Kuczera	Gyorgy	28	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Begoj Szabo	Wife Maria Kuczera Begicz Hungary	Pa	Salsburg
16	Kucin	Iwan	28	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Abala Morony	Wife Senia Kucin Abala Morony Hungary	Pa	Whitney
17	Sclestak	Anna	17	7m	S		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagmy Halo	Mother Sclestak Kugmana Nagmy Halo Hungary	Pa	Lehigh
18	Moritz	Imre	24	7m	S		Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Rozsa	Father Josef Moritz Nagy Rozsa Hungary	N.Y.	Trenton
19	Schneider	Johann	26	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bagarasz	Father Josef Schneider Bagarasz Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Schneider	Barbara (wife)	25	7m	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bagarasz	Father in law Josef Schneider Bagarasz Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Nowotniak	Stanislaw	39	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolow (Siedl)	Wife Paulina Nowotniak Sokolow (Siedl) Russia	Conn	New Haven
22	Boresowa	Weronika	23	7m	F	M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawaniske (Wilna)	Father Tomas Dwarczeczki Dawaniske (Wilna) Russia	Mass	Sunderland
23	Boresowa	Anna dtr	2	7m	F	S	None	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawaniske (Wilna)	Father Tomas Dwarczeczki Dawaniske (Wilna) Russia	Mass	Sunderland
24	Boresowa	Mariana	2	7m	F	S	None	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawaniske (Wilna)	Father Tomas Dwarczeczki Dawaniske (Wilna) Russia	Mass	Sunderland
25	Bores	Czjarlus (?)	32	7m	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawaniske (Wilna)	Brother Thomas Dwarczeczki Dawaniske (Wilna) Russia	Mass	Sunderland
26	Gralla	Gyzmaty	30	7m	S		Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olszyna (Lomza)	Brother Ferdinand Gralla Olszyna (Lomza) Russia	Mass	N. Hampton
27	Kolakowski	Jan	23	7m	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sewkowa (Lomza)	Father Franciszek Kolakowski Sewkowa (Lomza) Russia	Pa	Mt Carmel
	Kolakowski	Alexander (son)	18	7m	S		Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sewkowa (Lomza)	Father Franciszek Kolakowski Sewkowa (Lomza) Russia	Pa	Mt Carmel
DETAINED	Piatkowska	Maria	42	7m	F	M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Poland	Worimin (Kalisz)	Brother Ignaty Szukowski Worimer (Kalisz) Poland	Minn	Duluth
X	Radecka	Helena	17	7m	F	S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rokeniez (Lomza)	Father Josef Radecka Rokeniez (Lomza) Russia	Del	Wilmington
											30					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug* 5, 1909

166

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or friend, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Brother Flaviano Di Gennaro													
1	Yes	Self	$16	No		766 South 9th Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Right Eye blind	Italy	Bacciana
2	Yes	Self	$5	No		Friend Charles Landau 178 Park Avenue Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austria	Krakau
3	No	Self	$8	No		Brother Antoni Wojcik 222 Ontario St Edocs N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Austria	Osiedecz
4	No	Self	$30	Yes	1901-1907 Derby Conn.	br-i-law. Franziczek Stochmal 130 Main St Derby Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Kotuszowce
5	No	Self	$2	No		br-i-law M. Friedenberg 758 Newark Ave Jersey City N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	St Lazar
6	Yes	Self	$12	No		Friend Konstantin Lukasz 204 W 14th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Tscheresz
7	No	Self	$26	No		Broker Jean Palak Box 168 Crompton R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Freckled	Hungary	Horna
8	No	Self	$18	No		Friend Jean Palak Box 168 Crompton R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Nagy Goran
9	No	Self	$2	Yes	1908 Newark	Sister Leisi Rubik 19 Walnut St Newark N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Nyitra
10	No	Self	$26	No		Friend Lusi Kubik 19 Walnut St Newark N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Nyitra
11	Yes	Self	$10	No		Friend Peter Shutsker 100 Seventh St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Buczau
12	Yes	Self	$16	No		Broker Peter Shutsker 100 Seventh St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Galgoczi
13	Yes	Self	$15	Yes		Brother Gustav Rubik St Elgin Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Bela
14	Yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Teodel Kasimir 324 Villait St Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	Good	Rupture	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Right leg shorter	Hungary	Senpeln
15	Yes	Self	$13	Yes	1907-1908 Salsburg Pa.	br-i-l Gyorg Galik Salsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Begez Szabo
16	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1906-1908 Whitney Pa.	Brother Mihaly Kucin Whitney Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Makkoshaza
17	Yes	Self	$16	No		Brother Mihaly Seztak Lehigh Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Nagy Halo
18	Yes	Self	$8	No		Friend Fotk Gergony 27 Kalk St Trenton N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Abagy Korsa
19	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	1906-08 Philadelphia Pa	Br-i-law Pitt Meyer 1725 Hope St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Bagarasz
20	Yes	Self	—	No		Broker Pitt Meyer 1725 Hope St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Bagasz
21	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	1906 Pittsburgh Pa	Cousin Julian Remiszeski 538 Duquesne St Homestead Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Poland	Sokolow (Seint)
22	No	Self	$7	No		Husband Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
23	No	Self	$2	No		Father Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
24	No	Self	$2	No		Father Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
25	No	Self	$25	Yes	1898-06 Sunderland Mass.	Brother Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
26	No	Self	$25	Yes	1899-02 N Hampton Mass.	Brother Jozefil Gyala North Hampton Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Olszyna
27	No	Self	$25	Yes	1902-06 Mt Carmel Pa.	br-i-l Frank Zawalek Mt Carmel Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Senkowa
28	No	Self	—	No		br-i-l Frank Zawalek Mt Carmel Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Senkowa
29	No	Self	$25	No		Husband Anton Piotkaski Do 2 Lake Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Warszewin
30	Yes	Self	$2	No		Brother Pawel Radzieski 113 Bird St Wilmington Del.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Rzkenez

William Bock
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug* 5 , 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by himself, or herself, or by any other person, or by what other person or corporation, or by what society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons or belonging to any organization that teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16 No	—	—		Brother Flaviano Di Gennaro 766 South 9th Street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Right Eye blind	Italy	Bascciano
2	Yes	Self	$5 No	—	—		Friend Charles Landau 178 Park Avenues Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austria	Krakau
3	No	Self	$8 No	—	—		Brother Antoni Wojcik 222 Ontario St Cohoes N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Austria	Cisiecz
4	No	Self	$15 Yes	1901	4yrs	Derby Conn.	Br-i-law Franziczek Stochmel 130 Main St Derby Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Kotzeszowe
5	No	Self	$2 No	—	—		Br-i-law M. Friedenberg 788 Newark Ave Jersey City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	St Fazar
6	Yes	Self	$12 No	—	—		Friend Konstantin Lukasz 204 W 14th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Tscheresz
7	No	Self	$26 No	—	—		Brother Jean Palak Box 168 Crompton R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Freckled	Hungary	Horna
8	No	Self	$18 No	—	—		Friend Jean Palak Box 168 Crompton R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Nagy Goron
9	No	Self	$2	yes	8yr	Newark	Sister Leisi Rubik 19 Walnut St Newark N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Nyitra
10	No	Self	$24 No	—	—		Friend Lusi Rubik 19 Walnut St Newark N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Nyitra
11	Yes	self	$10 No	—	—		Friend Peter Shutzker 100 Seventh St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Buczau
12	Yes	Self	$16 No	—	—		Brother Peter Shutzker 100 Seventh St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Galgoczi
13	Yes	Self	$8 Yes	—	—		Brother Gusta Rubik St Blair Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Bela
14	Yes	Self	$16 no	—	—		Brother Tondi Kazimir 324 Villait St Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	Bore	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Right leg shorter	Hungary	Semplen
15	Yes	Self	$13 Yes	1907-08	Salsburg Pa.		br-i-l Gyorg Galgik Salsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Begez Szabo
16	Yes	self	$5 Yes	1906-08	Whitney Pa.		Brother Mihaly Kucin Whitney Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Makkhonoz
17	Yes	Self	$6 No	—	—		Brother Mihaly Seszták Lehigh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Hegmy Halo
18	Yes	Self	$8 No	—	—		Friend John Germony 27 Kalh St Trenton N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Abagy Rorsa
19	Yes	Self	$26 Yes	1906-08	Philadelphia Pa		Br-i-law Pitt Shaeyer 1725 Hope St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Hungary	Bagarasz
20	Yes	Self	— No	—	—		mother Pitt Shaeyer 1725 Hope St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Bagasz
21	Yes	Self	$12 Yes	1906	Pittsburgh Pa		Cousin Julian Remigzeski 538 Winchester St. Manhattan Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Poland	Sokolow (Seint)
22	No	Self	$7 No	—	—		Husband Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
23	No	Self	$— No	—	—		Father Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
24	No	Self	$2 No	—	—		Father Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
25	No	Self	$25 Yes	1899	8yrs	Sunderland Mass.	Brother Thomas Bores Box 72 Sunderland Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Dawanska (Wilna)
26	No	Self	$25 Yes	1899-02	N Hampton Mass.		Brother Jozfil Grale North Hampton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Olszyna
27	No	Self	$25 Yes	1902-06	Mt Carmel Pa.		br-i-l Frank Zawalek Mot Carmel Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Simkowa
28	No	Self	— No	—	—		br-i-l Frank Zawalek Mt Carmel Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Simkowa
29	No	Self	$25 No	—	—		Husband (Antony) Piotkoski 202 Lake Ave Dubois Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wonsocin
30	Yes	Self	$2 No	—	—		Brother Pawel Rutkeski 113 Bird St Wilmington Del	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Pikenicz

William Bork
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master, of the ss RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Curtis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, natibnality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the S.S. BAGLAN CASTLE, therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brach	Mathilda	18		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Borek Lomza	father Gustav Brach Borek Lomza	NY	New York
2	Drigert	Adela	17		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Ansgow Lomza	father Karol Drigert Ansgow Lomza	NY	New York
ADMITTED 3	Drkowski	Wladislaw	20		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rebna Lomza	father Drkowski Wladislaw Rebna Lomza	NY	New York
ADMITTED 4	Zwetlowecs	Stanislaw	X 38		M	W	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuwansi Wilna	Broder Antone Zwellowecs Kuwansi Wilna	Pa	Wilmerding
5	Szemak	Adam	34		M	M	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szebrena Lomza	wife Mariana Szemak Szebrena Lomza	Mass	West Gardner
6	Pacocka	Broneslaw	20		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szebrena Lomza	father Prok Pacocka Szebrena Lomza	Mass	West Gardner
7	Pawlaczik	Stanislaw	26		M	S	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pengrad Lomza	father Alexander Pawlaczik Pengrad Lomza	Vt	West Rutland
8	Kapusta	Piotr	27		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pengradka Lomza	father Stanislaw Kapusta Pengradka Lomza	Vt	West Rutland
9	Krewelzka	Bossel	40		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Broder Schulem Jabarska Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
10	Krewelzka	Hersch d	17		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Uncle Schulem Jabarska Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
11	Krewelzka	Hyg	11		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Uncle Schulem Jabarska Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
12	Krewelzka	Welwel	8		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Uncle Schulem Jabarska Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
13	Krewelzka	Moische	3		M	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Uncle Schulem Jabarska Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
14	Reichman	Bise bro	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belajalzerkow Kiew	Mother Gitel Reichman Belajalzerkow Kiew	Ohio	Akron
15	Kaliczczuk	Chane	25		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ts Karelz Wolk	Brother Borech Kaliczczuk Ts Karelz Wolk	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Kaliczczuk	Mottel ch	3		M	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ts Karelz Wolk	Uncle Borech Kaliczczuk Ts Karelz Wolk	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Kaliczczuk	Hudel			F	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ts Karelz Wolk	Uncle Borech Kaliczczuk Ts Karelz Wolk	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Lewenberg	Moritz	33		M	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw Russia	Wife Rosa Lewenberg Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
19	Brenmann	Abram	21		M	S	butcher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ts Karos Wolk	father Smel Brenmann Ts Karos Wolk	NY	New York
20	Brenmann	Ysrael bro	17		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ts Karos Wolk	father Smel Brenmann Ts Karos Wolk	NY	New York
21	Schwarz	David	31		M	M	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarok Pod	Wife Dwl Schwarz Jarok Pod	NY	New York
22	Ksensowski	Schaie	18		M	S	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarok Pod	father Senia Ksensowski Jarok Pod	NY	New York
23	Klubis	Moschko	28		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winiga Pod	Wife Udie Klubes Winiga Pod	NY	New York
24	Friedman	Abram	19		M	S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sambrow Lomza	father Nathan Friedmann Sambrow Lomza	NY	New York
25	Garbasch	Jankel	27		M	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow Seidl	Wife Sure Gitel Garbasch Sokolow Seidl	NY	New York
26	Wolow	Chaie Reize	60		F	W	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarost Kiew	Brother Mouse Retter Jarost Kiew	NY	New York
27	Retter	Eli	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarost Kiew	Father Mouse Retter Jarost Kiew	NY	New York
28	Belin	David	X 18		M	S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Wenegrod Kiew X	Father Moische Belin Wenegrod Kiew X	NY	New York
29	Malz	Hersch	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomer Wolk	Brother Nuchem Malz Zitomer Wolk	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Sieberberg	Meyer	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorok Bess.	father Hersch Sieberberg Sorok Bess.	Pa	Philadelphia

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 5th, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia	Szecho
2	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend Rudolf Kormann 444 W. 11th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	fair	fair	brown	None	Russia	Borch Rubna
3	Yes	Self	$7	No			Friend Stanislaw Gosbenka 99 Clays St. Greenpoint Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Lomza Kuwanek
4	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Jos of Palesewski Box 301 Shelmerdine Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wilna Retrena
5	No	Self	$20	No	1907	Rhesla Pa	Brother Wladislaw Siemak 343 Pleasant St. West Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Lomza Szebrena
6	No	Self	$11	No			Brother Alexander Pacocha 5 Moren St. West Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Lomza Sengrad
7	No	Self	$10	No			Brother Franziszek Powlacek Box 383 West Rutland Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Lomza Pengradka
8	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Franziszek Powlacek Box 383 West Rutland Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Lomza Belajalzerkow
9	No	Self	$20	No			Husband Shaffacre Gaw 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Belajalzerkow
10	No	mother	—	No			father H. Morris 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Belajalzerkow
11	No	mother	—	No			father H. Morris 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Belajalzerkow
12	No	mother	—	No			father H. Morris 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Belajalzerkow
13	No	mother	—	No			father H. Morris 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Belajalzerkow
14	No	Self	$7	No			Husband Moische [illegible] 211 Main St. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Tskarety
15	No	Self	$8	No			Husband Moische Galanstay 4215 5 & 52 Sts. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Wolk Tskarety
16	No	Mother	—	No			father Moische Galanstay 4215 5 & 52 Sts. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wolk Tskarety
17	No	Mother	—	No			father Moische Galanstay 4215 5 & 52 Sts. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia	Wolk
18	Yes	Self	$—	No			Bro in L. Mullerbach 330 E. 102nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Warsaw Tskaro
19	Yes	Self	$10	No			Bro in L. B. Weinerman 753 E. 5th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	freckled	Russia	Wolk Tskaro
20	Yes	Self	$—	No			Bro in L. B. Weinerman 753 E. 5th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wolk
21	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mechem Serbowsky 176 E. 2nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Stik Tjasok
22	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Kasandrowski 124 E. 2nd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Pod Winiza
23	Yes	Bro in L.	$20	No			Bro in L. S. Bodkin 621 E. 9th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Pod Bambrow
24	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Moris Salenstay 1566 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Lomza Sokolow
25	Yes	Self	$5	No			Bro in L. Ellias Taver 126 Stockton St. Brooklyn N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Freckled forehead	Russia	Siedle Tsarat
26	Yes	Self	$30	No			Bro in L. Bararowski 326 E. 100th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Greyish	Grey	None	Russia	Kiew
27	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle P. Bararowski 326 E. 100th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Retsitow Wengrod
28	Yes	Self	$45	No	1905	New York	Uncle V. Feuer 391 3 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew
29	Yes	Self	$10	No			Bro in L. K. Greenstein 513 Clymer St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Peltin Sorok
30	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle N. Grobman 643 Patge St. Philadelphia Pa or 605 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Bess

4 60 pm

Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master, of the ss HAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Curtis
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed on vessels thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ellenbogen LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iwonitzki	Abraham	36		M m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wonige Pod	Wife Chane Iwonitzki Wonige Pod	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	Sinezuk VL 440/500	Henick	24		M s	Blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasno Pod	Uncle Mafleele Sinezuk Krasno Pod	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Klotz	Chaie Ester	53		M w	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno Wolh	Bepcher Schame Frachtenberg Rowno Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Klotz	David	19		M s	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno Wolh	Uncle Schame Frachtenberg Rowno Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Klotz	Saronge	14		F s	None	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno Wolh	Uncle Schame Frachtenberg Rowno Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Klotz	Jakob	11		M s	None	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno Wolh	Uncle Schame Frachtenberg Rowno Wolh	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 7	Gurfinkel VL 6/8/8	Jerney	18		M s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarna Wolh	father Hirsh Gurfinkel Sarna Wolh	Mass	Boston
8	Oscher	Hartman	50		M m	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlocy Kiew	husband Susse Oscher Pawlocy Kiew	Pa	Reading
9	Oscher	Esick	7		M s	IN HOSPITAL None	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlocy Kiew	father Susse Oscher Pawlocy Kiew	Pa	Reading
10	Scheinberg	Nachman	22		M s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzewillow Wolh	father Daniel Scheinberg Radzewillow Wolh	Mass	Boston
11	Rothman	Nuchem	22		M s	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalow Pod	father Daniel Rothman Kalow Pod	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Gasinski	Pinkes	26		M s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomysawsko Kiew	father Berl Gasinski Radomysewsko Kiew	NY	New York
13	Feistmann	Elias	23		M s	turner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew Ukman	father Meyer Feistmann Ukman Kiew	NY	New York
ADMITTED 14	Dumajewski	Schloime	26		M m	furrier	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwedowko Kiew	Wife Perse Dumajewski Medwedowko Kiew	NY	New York
15	Flug	Abram	17		M s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zamos Lublin	father Szul Flug Zamos Lublin	NY	New York
X 16	Klick	Nasche	30		F s	Seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sabraschen Lublin	Sister Slowe Segler Sabraschen Lublin	NY	New York
17	Seiderman	Joseph	31		M m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Wife Ester Seiderman Lodz Russia	NY	New York
ADMITTED 18	Kwarta	Rosche David	44		M m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Wife Ester Kwarta Lodz Russia	NY	New York
19	Feigenbaum	Wolf husband	22		M m	Weaver	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father Oscher Feigenbaum Lodz Russia	NY	New York
20	Feigenbaum	Gittel wife	23		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father H Oscher Feigenbaum Lodz Russia	NY	New York
21	Rissenbaum	Jakob	21		M s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Smil Rissenbaum Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
22	Rissenbaum	Abram bro	19		M s	Shipper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Smil Rissenbaum Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
ADMITTED 23	Litwitzki	Halman	36		M m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bolendes Lomsa	Wife Chaye Lewitzki Bolendes Lomsa	NY	New York
ADMITTED 24	Leiferman	Morse brother	24		M m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belzi Bess	Wife Henne Leiferman Belzi Bess	NY	New York
25	Leiferman	Barnet	15		M s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belzi Bess	S i l Henne Leiferman Belzi Bess	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Leiferman	Chane sister	11		F s	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belzi Bess	S i l Henne Leiferman Belzi Bess	NY	New York
ADMITTED 27	Leiferman	Schaike brother	9		M s	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belzi Bess	S i l Henne Leiferman Belzi Bess	NY	New York
28	Wolinski	Isak	25		M s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogansiorka Cherson	Cousin Sali Wolinski Novogansiorka Cherson	NY	New York
29	Fenkrat	Jealare	34		M m	Shochate	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lali Mok	Wife Schine Fenkrat Lali Mok	NY	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	Chaie Sure	50		M w	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hebrew	Russia	Bolton Pod	Brother Yezrel Buchholtz Bolton Pod	NY	New York

30

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 3*, 1909 3.10 pm

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he was sent for by, or has a ticket procured by, any other person, or by any charitable society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, nomination, contract, or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$14	No			(2) Brother P. Goldberg 932 Dickenson St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Salnica Kowno
2	Yes	Self	$10	No			Bro. in law Samuel Burman 2104 Bedford Ave. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Pod Rowno
3	Yes	Self	$	No			Sister in law N. Kapcow 2 Chil + 2 Sons 3058 S. Second Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wolh Rowno
4	Yes	Mother	$29	No			Uncle N. Kapcow 306 S. Second Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia	wolh Rowno
5	Yes	Mother		No			Uncle N. Kapcow 305 S. Second Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wolh Rowno
6	Yes	Mother		No			Uncle N. Kapcow 305 S. Second Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	wolh Sarna
7	Yes	Self	$	No			Uncle Jakob Lidda 57 Salem Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wolh Pawlows
8	Yes	Self	$	No			Bro. Chas Loshor 230 Poplar St. Reading Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Kiew Pawlows
9	Yes	Father		No			Brother Loshor 239 Poplar St. Reading Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Radswillow
10	No	Self	$13	No	25	with Father	Uncle Lt. Rheenberg 94 Chelsea St. Boston mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wolh Kalwa
11	No	Self	$15	No			Brother Louis Rothman 2645 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Pod Karoschozaro
12	Yes	Self	$14	No			Aunt Lee Kasunowske 399. 82 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Woman
13	Yes	Self	$20	No			Uncle Solomon Levy 249 Eldridge St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Medwedowka
14	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin B. Swenberg 466 E. 11 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew Zamos
15	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Pinkus Glube 335 Rivington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Lublin Kraja
16	Yes	Self	$5	No			Brother H. Leuff 311 E 99 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wilna Tomaszow
17	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin M. Jaskowitz 546 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia	
18	Yes	Self	$21	Yes	1902	New York	Sister Rosie Resart 246 Essex St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	black	Hazel	None	Russia	Brest Bez Bianow
19	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother S. Feigenbaum 440 E. Houston St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	warsaw Bianow
20	Yes	Husband		No			Brother S. Feigenbaum 440 E. Houston St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	warsaw
21	Yes	self	$50	No			Friend Schlett 208/10 Elizabeth St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Warsaw
22	Yes	Self	$	No			Friend Schlett 208/10 Elizabeth St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Warsaw
23	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1905	to Brother New York	Brother Yossel Lewitz 2426 Adams St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Anszei Belzi
24	Yes	Uncle	$	No			Uncle El Gladstein 1215 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Beos Belzi
25	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Uncle El Gladstein 1215 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Beos Belzi
26	Yes	Uncle		No			Uncle El Gladstein 1215 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Beos Belzi
27	Yes	Uncle		No			Uncle El Gladstein 1215 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Beos Belzi
28	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin L. L. Reicher 345/7 East 8 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Lomzynmarie Lomza Lab
29	Yes	Self	$me	No			Brother Morris Finkbeil Care Paul v. Humboldt St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Bel
30	Yes	Self	$me	No			Son S. Weissmann 170 E 105 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	

3.20 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H W Curtis master, of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H W Curtis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ellenboger, Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Royal 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

J Ellenboger
LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Liv

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1909

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Lapos	Felix	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wemanta	Brother Wikenty Lapos	NY	New York
2	Nikolanok	Vincent	30		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna	Wife Olga Nickolanok	NH	Claremont
ADMITTED 3	Matickowics	Kazimir	19		M	S	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna Senoska	Father Anton Matickowics	Pa	West Nanticoke
4	Kowit	Kazimir	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suvesen Grodek	Sister Andasi Kowit	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 5	Jakanecs	Augustin	20		M	S	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suvesen Grodek	Mother Anna Jakanecs	NJ	Jersey City
6	Zsemis	Norbert	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna Petrowics	Father Kasemir Zsemis	Ind	Lawrence
7	Pisarkiewics	Kalei	29		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosher Moh	Wife Anna Pisarkiewics	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Belaus	Tomasz	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jawlenezia Kalesz	Brother Michal Belaus	NJ	Jersey City
9	Schreibman	Rosa	18		F	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zewra Wilna	Brother Moige Schreibman	NY	New York
10	Schreibman	Dora	16		F	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowewst Pod	Brother Moige Schreibman	NY	New York
11	Chimanowitz	Gerschon	43		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowewst Pod	Wife Zire Chimanowitz	NY	Brooklyn
12	Dischel	Blaie Sure	16		F	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Minsk Russia	NY	New York
13	Tabak	Leib	53		M	M	Carpenter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzewillo	Mother Sfata Dischel	NY	New York
14	Goldberg	Jossel	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Osdulicz Wolk	Radzewillo Russia	NY	New York
ADMITTED 15	Messita	Sime	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Charostkow	Father Kasar Tabak	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Messita	Mathus	17		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Charostkow	Husband Kasar Messita	NY	New York
ADMITTED 17	Kleinzoller	Abraham	12		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Elbaos	Charostkow	NY	Newark
ADMITTED 18	Berger	Hersch	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	Jtporow	None	NY	New York
19	Fursa	Ludwika	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Wife Gitel Berger	NY	New York
20	Fursa	Antoni	9		M	S	None	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Jtporow Russia	NY	New York
21	Fursa	Sofia	7		F	S	None	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Father Jakob Krembacz	NY	New York
22	Fursa	Anastasia	2		F	S	None	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Pzedtaw Austria	NY	New York
23	Muniak	Karolina	21		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Gd Father Jakob Krembacz	NY	New York
24	Stelcz	Sofia	36		F	M	None	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzedtaw	Pzedtaw Austria	NY	New York
25	Markel	Johann	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Tszcana	Father Tofana Gies	NH	Newmarket
26	Erdlen	Sigmund	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bruck a Leite	Sister Marias Gomoszka	NY	New York
27	Lemansk	Walentin	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuti	Wife Regina Erdlen	NY	New York
	Stelko	Pal	36		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bella	Friend Matias Kallowstra	NY	Johnstown
29	Szekulinacz	Marton	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sambor	Wife Sofia Stelko	NY	Frankfort
30	Szekulinacz	Anton	4		M	S	None	No	No	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sambor	Brother Carolina Szekulinacz	NY	New York
														Gd Mother Karolina Szekulinacz	NY	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 5th, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
																			Hermanli	
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Josef Lapa 82 Clinton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wilna	Starenka
2	No	Self	$25	1904 Claremont N.H. 1907	Cousin Nikolai Sosenski Box 248 Claremont N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wilna	Senoska
3	No	Self	$50	No	Grandfather Alexander Stahowski 510 Venters Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wilna	Suwalen
4	No	Self	$15	No	Father Gustav Lapa Box 252 Gu[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Minsk	Petrowecz
5	No	Self	$50	No	Uncle Franz Spurgasz 745 Newark ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	Grey	Pockmarked	Russia	Wilna	Kushta
6	Yes	Self	$3	No	Brother Adolf Kemis 300 Park St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Mohl	
7	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend Leonard Schmelle 2718 6th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Jawlengeo	Kalios
8	No	Self	$25	No	Cousin Mack Kenz 131 Bowana Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	large mouth	Russia	Zirna Wilna	Nowogrud Pod
9	Yes	Self	$4	No	Father Simane Schrabman 61/83 monroe St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Nowowo	Pod
10	Yes	Self	$—	No	Father Simane Schrabman 61/83 monroe St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia	Minsk	
11	Yes	Self	$—	No	Son Leo Shenanowetz 761 Walkins St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Radzewilbo	Bodalies
12	Yes	Self	$—	No	Uncle Josel Fidel 110 Elridge St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wolh	Bodalies
13	Yes	Self	$—	No	Brother Saul Sabak 247/9 Pitkhoul St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Wolh	Bodalies
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	Brother H Rondaretz Re 224 Osborn St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wolh	
15	Yes	Self	$21	No	Son Louis Inesale 204 Osborn St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Austria	Chrostkow	
16	Yes	Self	$—	No	Brother Louis Inesale 307 Osborn St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Right Eye Glass	Austria	Chrostkow	
17	Yes	Self	$—	No	Father Leopold Kleinfeller [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Grey	None	England	London	
18	Yes	Self	$—	No	Cousin Samuel Gaddaller 315 E 87th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Austria	Zoporow	
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	1908	Husband Josef Fursa 156 93rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Austria	Pisetaw	
20	Yes	Father	—	Yes Born in N.Y.	Father Josef Fursa 156 93rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York	
21	Yes	Father	—	Yes Born in N.Y.	Father Josef Fursa 156 93rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York	
22	Yes	Father	—	Yes Born in N.Y.	Father Josef Fursa 156 93rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York	
23	Yes	Self	$26	No	Uncle Leopold Marchbrewer 58/92 E 11th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Austria	Dusdetaw	
24	Yes	Self	$15	No	Husband Josef Stecz Box 4 Newmarket N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	Grey	None	Austria	Vissiana	
25	Yes	Self	$21	No	Cousin Frantz Bleck 69 E 12th St corner 3rd Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Austria	Bruck	
26	Yes	Self	$60	1904 Steubenville Ohio 1907 New York	Friend Albert Lederman 2936 10th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Pressburg	
27	Yes	Self	$12	No	Friend Paul Ballman 135 Woodhaven Ave Johnstown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Kult	
28	Yes	Self	$6	1904 Pittsburg Pa 1907	Brother John Szabo Franklin Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Bella	
29	Yes	Wife	$12	Yes 1904 1907	Cousin Stephen Szabo 203 East Third Street Homestead Allegheny County Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Sambor	
30	Yes	Mother	—	No	205 Osborn St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Sambor	

4 40 Yes

B. Wiesel
Inspr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Curtis Master, of the R.M.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Curtis.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—7715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Races or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Ellenbogen, Surgeon of the S.S. RAGLAN CASTLE, hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, Nominal Rolls, Manifests, or Schedules, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the health and physical condition of such aliens.

H Ellenbogen
LRCPSI

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

5-09.

Aug

B—1115

290-
3-
293

138 Del

88. SI

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. RAGLAN CASTLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 19, 1909

1		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bashi	Solomon Simon	30		m S	Travellers	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	England	26 Church Lane London	Uncle Ea. Bashi 26 Church Lane London	NY	New York
2	Stein	Isidor	18		m S	Shopwalker	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	27 Bloomsbury Sq London England	N. Stein (Father) 27 Bloomsbury Sq London England	NY	New York
3	Saunders	Louis	22		m S	Masseur	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London E.C.	Grandfather Van Praag 6 Gracechurch St London E.C.	NY	New York
4	Wallack	Marco	18	2	m S	IN HOSPITAL Clerk	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	Whitechapel London	Father Solomon Wallack Haifa Palestine	NY	New York
5	Prysbill	Chone	27		m M	Presser	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	33 St Georges Terrace London	Hersch Cohn 33 St Georges Terrace London	NY	New York
6	Levine	Sarah	22		f S	Dressmaker	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend 28 Stanley St Mr Goldberg London EC England	NY	New York
7	Anderson	Bengt Johan	26		m S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gudmarlarf	mother Josefina Anderson Gudmarlarf Sweden	N.York	Arlington
8	Napierkowski	Paul	21		m M	Sattler	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Horzyna	Father Paul Napierkowski Horzyna Germany	N. York	Rochester
9	Napierkowski	Salomeja	19		f M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Horzyna	F.in-law Paul Napierkowski Horzyna Germany	N.York	Rochester
10	Figlerowicz	Chesław	22		m S	bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Schwarzenau	Father Antoni Figlerowicz Schwarzenau Germany	N.York	Rochester
11	Benedyk	Josef	46		m M	laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzywy	Brother Stephan Benedyk Krzywy Austria	N.York	New York
12	Benedyk	Marcin	11		m S	son	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzywy	Uncle Frank Benedyk Krzywy Austria	N.York	New York
13	Stebnitzka	Anna	18		f S	none	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mikulince	Mother Maria Stebnitzka Mikulince Austria	N.York	New York
14	Moruskowicz	Peter	47		m M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ompitak	wife Anna Moruskowicz Ompitak Hungary	N.York	Dunellen
15	Fischer	Imre	36		m M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fulpecz	wife Emilia Fischer Fulpecz Hungary	N.York	New York
16	Schwarzberg	Malie	21		f S	Domestic none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novosielitza (Bess)	mother Ida Schwarzberg Novosielitza (Bess) Russia	N.York	New York
17	Kawin	Feodor	25		m M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Semenowka (Kiew)	wife Maria Kawin Semenowki (Kiew) Russia	N.York	New York
18	Lawiczki	Alexander	20		m S	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Poland	Wali (Warsaw)	Father Ignatz Lawiczki Wali (Warsaw) Poland	Ohio	Lorain
19	Olekszak	Jan	30		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Wali (Warsaw)	Mother Teofila Olekszak Wali (Warsaw) Poland	Ohio	Lorain
20	Mocak	Jan	25		m S	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Poland	Wali (Warsaw)	Father Franciszek Mocak Wali (Warsaw) Poland	Ohio	Lorain
21	Fiartarski	Roch	37		m M	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Poland	Sedlenk (Warsaw)	Wife Malgs Sedlenk (Warsaw) Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Yozkin	Alexandra	18	7	f S	Seamstress none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Zeruk (Warsaw)	Father Adam Yozkin Zeruk (Warsaw) Poland	Ohio	Lorain
23	Minski	Josef	33		m M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kochmowka (Kiew)	Wife Reicel Minski Kochmowka (Kiew) Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]

Albert Forster Inspector

V B'

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$150	No	—	—	Friend J Lubecky 165 Mc Hockley 91 E. 3rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Gray	Grey	None	Turkey	Bagdad
2	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend Abraham Sampson 426 E 85th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London
3	Yes	Self	$32	Yes	Yes	6 West St New York	Friend Prager 66 West 84 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
4	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Step Mother J. Wartheany H 301 Figueroa St Los Angeles Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	Austria	Smaken
5	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	To Cousin Cousin Mark Lubin Mas 21 GEE.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Lyuchyuzdow
6	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	42 St New York City. USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Russia
7	No	Self	$20	No	—	—	Br-i-l L Larsen. 325 Forest St Arlington New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Holland	Holland
8	No	br-i-l	$25	No	—	—	Br-i-l Antonie Drengelesky 25 Huntingdon St Rochester N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	Caberza (Schwarzenau)
9	No	br-i-l	$25	No	—	—	Br-i-l Antonie Drengelesky 25 Huntingdon St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Caberza (Schwarzenau)
10	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Antonie Drengelesky 25 Huntingdon St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	Caberza (Schwarzenau)
11	Yes	Wife	$33	No	—	—	Wife Stefani Benedyk 233 2nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Austria	Krzyzny
12	Yes	Mother	$40	No	—	—	mother Stefani Benedyk 233 2nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Austria	Krzyzny
13	Yes	Sister	$40	No	—	—	Sister Jadfa Yarenja 6 Straiton Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Austria	Cherkuhe
14	No	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Karol Jankowic Box 221 Dunkeerin N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Hungary	Capistale
15	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Br-i-l Stefan Verbosky 205 East 1st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Gyor
16	Yes	Brother	$5	No	—	—	Brother Abram Schwalbam 290 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Krowielitza
17	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	Friend Jonan Beresy 22 Washington St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Semenowka
18	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Antoni Mikaczyk 1215 Park St Lorain Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Poland	Wola (Warsaw)
19	No	Self	$20	No	—	—	Br-i-l Antoni Mikaczyk 1215 Park St Lorain Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Poland	Wola (Warsaw)
20	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Antoni Mikaczyk 1215 Park St Lorain Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Poland	Wola (Warsaw)
21	No	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Pittsburgh Pa.	Br-i-l Stanislaw Bacenski 29 Penn ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Poland	Sokolow (Warsaw)
22	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Brother Boleslaw Yaskin 1215 Park St Lorain Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Brown	Pockmarked	Poland	Zerut (Warsaw)
23	Yes	Self	$2	No	—	—	Friend Morris Edelman 19 York St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Pechniarke (Kiew)
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Curtis Master, of the s.s. RAGLAN CASTLE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Curtis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909
at NY
Wakefield
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1- 178

S. S. Raglan Castle (N.W. TR. Co.) arrived August 5, 1909, 190, M., , from

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	✓	1	Kulisiewski, Filip	5	15	1	LPC	2.40	Leonard	8/6	95	Gold				8/7	41	Chem	12[00]							2	1	2
22f	✓	2	Levine, Sarah	10	6	1	LPC	2.45	Forster							8/6	90	Lev	1[45]							1	1	1
28m	✓	3	Samowski, Pinchas	4	8	1	LPC	2.50	Odeneal	8/6	116	Jan				8/7	163	E	10[55]							2	1	2
32m	✓	4	Mateczki, Stefan & wf	5	24/25	2	LPC	2.45	Leonard							8/6	84	Gold	1[40]							2	2	2
12m	✓		Jan																									
23m	✓	5	Bleicher, Hillel	3	6	1	LPC	2.45	Bock							8/6	105	Jan	1[50]							1	1	1
26m	✓	6	Schepatowski, Moische	4	30	1	LPC	2.45	Odeneal							8/6	23	Elw	11[05]							1	—	1
20m	✓	7	Karman, Chune	3	3	1	LPC	2.45	Bock							8/6	21	Elw	10[—]							1	—	1
38m	✓	8	Jarowai, Sergei	5	17	1	LPC	2.30	Leonard	8/6	84	Gold				8/7	45	Chem	12[00]							2	1	2
27m	✓	9	Selman, Abraham	3	18	1	LPC	2.30	Bock	8/6	117	Jan				8/9	55	Clark	11[45]							6	5	6
33m	✓	10	Pakucs, Alexander	5	21	1	LPC	2.40	Leonard	8/6	96	Gold				dism on appeal 8/20/09				HOLD ON APPEAL. 9 4 am						15	14	15
38m	✓	11	Gindy, Oiser	4	19	1	LPC	2.40	Odeneal							8/6	59	Lev	11[35]							1	—	1
24m	✓	12	Schaferowitz, Itzig	3	8	1	LPC	2.30	Bock							8/6	49	Lev	10[00]							1	—	1
28m	✓	13	Halpern, Aron	3	28	1	LPC	2.40	Bock							8/6	130	Gil	1[50]							1	1	1
26m	✓	14	Surulnik, Mendel	3	14	1	LPC	2.40	Bock	8/4	112	Jan				8/6	136	Jan	4[20]							1	1	1
25m	✓	15	Press, Chaim & wf	3	10/11	2	LPC	2.50	Bock							8/6	19	Elw	10[50]							2	—	2
22f	✓		Ettel																									
27m	✓	16	Prysbill, Chone	10	5	1	LPC	3.00	Forster							8/6	124	Gil	1[35]							1	1	1
32m	✓	17	Minski, Josef	10	23	1	LPC	3.00	Forster	8/6	162	Gil				8/7	16	Ld	3[55]							2	2	2
19m	✓	18	Matiekowicz, Kazimir	9	8	1	LPC	2.45	DiMicelli	8/6	132	Jan	8/7	21	Leg	8/9	41	Gil	1[30]							4	4	4
30m	✓	19	Bergen, Hersch	9	18	1	LPC	2.50	DiMicelli							8/6	17	Elw	10[45]							1	—	1
35m	✓	20	Kawin, Feodor	10	17	1	LPC	3.00	Forster	8/6	90	Gold				8/11	2	CBQ	3[05]	HOLD ON APPEAL.]						6	6	6
29m	✓	21	Grunstadt, Emil	4	6	1	LPC	3.00	Odeneal	8/6	111	Jan				8/7	162	E	10[50]							2	1	2
24m	✓	22	Warnowitzki, Idel	3	13	1	LPC	2.50	Bock							8/6	110	Jan	2[10]							1	1	1
32m	✓	23	Segelbaum, Ide Lieb	4	15	1	LPC	2.55	Odeneal							8/6	127	Gil	1[45]							1	1	1
36m	✓	24	Lewitzki, Ilia	5	10	1	LPC	3.00	Leonard	8/6	92	Gold				8/7	198	Ld	2[30]							2	2	2
40m	✓	25	Dainowski, Leib	2	1	1	LPC	3.10	Leonard							8/6	15	Elw	10[40]							1	—	1
30m	✓	26	Wojcik, Stanislaw	6	3	1	LPC	5.10	Bock							8/6	88	Gold	1[55]							1	1	1
26m	✓	27	Guttmann, Boruch	3	19/20	2	LPC	2.58	Bock							8/6	64	Lev	1[00]							2	2	2
22f	✓		Rivke																									

88 30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 178

S. S. Raglan Castle (N.W.Trans. Co.) *arrived* August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Issac																						1	1	1
2m	✓	28 Krawetz, Ischon	4	7	1	LPC	3.05 Odeneal							8/6	120	Gil	1 20									
2m	✓	29 Eidelman, Aron	4	20	1	LPC	3.10 Odeneal	8/6	132	Gil														15	15	15
5m	✓	30 Sporias, Iwan	5	9	1	LPC	3.05 Leonard	8/6	93	Gold														10	10	10
0 m	✓	31 Melenczak, Mitrofan & bro	1	1/2	2	LPC	3.12 Cowen													HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						3	3	3
2m	✓	Afanasi																								
5f	✓	32 Piatkowska, Maria =	6	29	1	LPC	3.20 Bock	8/6	83	Gold				8/1	8	Ld	3 10							2	2	2
0m	✓	33 Sawczuk, Michal	5	1	1	LPC	3.10 Leonard							8/6	94	Gold	2 21							1	1	1
1m	✓	34 Kotkarski, Josef & nephew	2	4/5	2	LPC	3.15 Leonard							8/6	62	Lod	10 11							½		½
9m	✓	Orosan ski, Lione																								
4m	✓	35 Sinczuk, Henich	8	2	1	LPC	3.15 Tuttle	8/6	108	Jan				8/1	15	Lag	2 20							2	2	2
6m	✓	36 Lapides, Sloime	2	7	1	LPC	3.35 Leonard							8/6	34	Elm	11 45							1		1
8m	✓	37 Plesko, Raymond	6	11	1	LPC	3.30 Bock							8/6	165	Lag	1 35							1	1	1
2m	✓	38 Kleinsoller, Abraham	9	17	1	LPC	3.35 DiMicelli							8/6	25	Elm	11 20							1		1
9f	✓	39 Garber, Mariam & 2 ch	2	18/20	3	LPC	3.25 Leonard							8/6	30	Elm	11 35							3		3
7m	✓	Noach																								
9m	✓	Smil																								
8m	✓	40 Szapowal, Emilian	1	2	1	LPC	3.15 Cowen							8/6	184	Lag	3 00							1	1	1
7m	✓	41 Mruskowicz, Peter	10	14	1	LPC	3.30 Forster							8/6	167	Lag	1 55							1	1	1
0m	✓	42 Lacsuk, Danilo	1	3	1	LPC	3.20 Cowen	8/6	182	Lag				8/11	1	Elm	3 00			HOLD ON APPEAL.				6	6	6
6m	✓	43 Dunajewski, Schloime	8	14	1	LPC	3.20 Tuttle							8/6	157	Ld	2 30							1	1	1
0f	✓	44 Egdesman, Gise	4	9	1	LPC	3.17 Odeneal	8/6	107	Jan				8/7	161	E.	10 45							2	1	2
8f	✓	45 Schechtel, Ester	4	16	1	LPC	3.25 Odeneal							8/6	122	Gil	1 30							1	1	1
6m	✓	46 Sakeski, Wince	6	12	1	LPC	3.40 Bock							8/6	163	Lag	1 25							1	1	1
5 C f	✓	Manles 47 Weissmann, Chaie S. =	8	30	1	LPC	3.30 Tuttle							8/6	32	Elm	11 40			HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPO per [illegible] HOLD ON APPEAL.						1		1
0m	✓	48 Solotun, Petro	5	26	1	LPC	3.30 Leonard	8/6	38	Lag														15	15	15
5m	✓	49 Mertin, Yankel	2	6	1	LPC	3.30 Leonard	8/6	140	Gil				8/11	72	Gold	11 15							6	5	6
2m	✓	50 Serbinowski, Nikolai	5	16	1	LPC	3.25 Leonard	8/6	178	Lag				8/9	179	Jan	3 31							4	4	4
2m	✓	51 Schamroth, Samuel	6	2	1	LPC	3.45 Book							8/5	28	Elm	11 30							1		1
5f	✓	52 Brownstein, Ite sis & bro	8	25/27	3	LPC With #53	3.45 Tuttle	8/6	8	Elm	3 Ld			8/9	19	E	1 40							12	12	12
1f	✓	Chane																								
9m	✓	Schalke																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

HOS-S. S. S. Raglan Castle (N.W. TRANS CO.) arrived August 5, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

§ 177

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offshore.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Lab hosp fig 9 10am fld 10 11 45 am					8/19	112	Gil												15	15	15
7m	✓	53 Oscher, Eisek	8	9	1	LPC	With gr.mo.#54 4.00 Tuttle	8/6	102	Jan	8/8	6	E							Stay 8/7 3pm						
50f	✓	54 Oscher, Mariem	8	8	1	LPC	With gr.ch.#53 4.00 Tuttle	8/6	102	Jan	8/8	112	Gil							HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.					15	15	15
18m	✓	55 Gurfried, Hermej	8	7	1	LPC	4.10 Tuttle	8/6	113	Jan				8/7	176	E	11 45								2	1	2
19m	✓	56 Peszkur, Iwan	1	5	1	LPC	4.00 Cowen	8/6	166	Lag				8/9	172	Clerk	10 25								7	3	4
18m	✓	57 Belin, David	7	28	1	LPC	4.00 DiMicelli	8/7	170	E				Adm on Appeal 8/7/09 8/13						HOLD ON APPEAL.					12	12	12
20m	✓	58 Tanash, Antal	6	6	1	LPC	3.45 Bock	8/6	134	Jan	8/13	42	Gil	8/13	21	Gr	4 20								8	8	8
27m	✓	59 Schwarz, Morris	6	5	1	LPC	3.45 Bock	8/6	114	Jan				8/7	13	Lag	2 15								2	2	2
24m	✓	60 Leiferman, Moise M.	8	24	1	LPC	With # 52 3.45 Tuttle							8/6	8	Cw	10 30			HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.					1	1	1
22m	✓	61 Mandelkern, Meier	3	4	1	LPC	Med Cert 4.10 Bock	8/6	51	Lov										Per Sch Columbia HOLD ON APPEAL.					15	15	15
26m	✓	62 Konanowicz, Pawel	1	29	1	LPC	4.08 Cowen	8/6	174	Lag				8/12	28	BO	1 05			Appeal withdrawn					7	7	7
5	✓	63 Grimberg, Jossel & son	2	16/17	2	LPC	Med Cert 4.00 Leonard	8/6	36	Cw				11	50										2	—	2
17m	✓	Moische																									
46m	✓	64 Kwarta, Moische, D.	8	18	1	LPC	Med Cert 3.55 Tuttle							8/6	155	Gil	3 55								1	1	1
26m	✓	65 Zewitze, Kalman	8	23	1	LPC	Med Cert 3.50 Tuttle							8/6	158	Gil	4 00								1	1	1
42f	✓	66 Messika, Sime & son	9	15/15	2	LPC	Med Cert 3.55 DiMicelli							8/6	103	Jan	1 45								2	2	2
17m	✓	Markus																									
28m	✓	67 Frankfowitz, Wolf	3	9	1	LPC	Med Cert 4.10 Bock							8/6	45	Lov	10 00								1	—	1
19m	✓	68 Di Gennaro, Angelomaria	6	1	1	LPC	Med Cert 4.10 Bock							8/6	145	Ld	1 40								1	1	1
23m	✓	69 Silberfarb, Jankel	4	17	1	LPC	4.23 Odeneal	8/6	166	Gil				8/7	6	Ld	3 10								2	2	2
16m	✓	70 Timianski, Abram	4	21	1	LPC	4.22 Odeneal							8/6	88	Lov	1 15								1	1	1
37m	✓	71 Bundsman, Schloime	4	18	1	LPC	Med Cert. 4.20 Odeneal							8/6	156	Gil	3 30								1	1	1
35f	✓	72 Wolow, Chaie, Riwe	7	26	1	LPC	Med Cert 4.20 DiMicelli							8/6	64	Lov	12 45								1	1	1
24m	✓	73 Kazimir, Gyorgy	6	14	1	LPC	Med Cert 4.10 Bock	8/6	170	Lag	8/10	35	Ld								10 Am	8/10	Raglan Castle		6	5	6
20m	✓	Orlowski 74 Orwoski, Wladislaw	7	3	1	LPC	4.30 DiMicelli	8/6	191	Lag				8/7	32	Gr	11 55								2	1	2
20m	✓	75 Jakaneca, Augustin	9	5	1	LPC	4.35 DiMicelli	8/6	172	Lag				8/7	186	Gil	3 10								2	2	2
38m	✓	Lwietlowicz 76 Zwetlowicz, Stanislaw	7	4	1	LPC	4.40 DiMicelli	8/6	176	Lag											10 Am	8/10	Raglan Castle		6	5	6
28m	✓	77 Gerstein, Peise	3	17	1	LPC	5.10 Tuttle	8/6	115	Jan				8/9	43	Gil	1 30								4	4	4
23f	✓	78 Bernstein, Chaje	3	1	1	"	S.J. 8-6-09 1 30 pm Bekhor.	8/7	165	E	8/9	50	Jd								10 Am	8/10	Raglan Castle		5	5	5
16m	✓	79 Wallach, Marco	10	4	1	"	Ret 8-11-09 10 45 am Lt hosp Lt Cert Kacher Swidw.	8/10	16	Adj											"	"	"	"			
7m	✓	80 Oscher, Eisek	8	9	1	"	" " " " Tonawanda Bock	{See No 53 same sheet}																			

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RAGLAN CASTLE (N.W.T.CO.) arrived AUGUST 5, 1909., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Bernstein,	Chaje	3	1		1	To int.hus. 2:45	Made D.S.	B	8/6	1 20	1	1	1
✓	2	Schwartzberg,	Mali	10	16		1	" brother	Bro. May 290 Stanton Nyk	B	8/6	10 20	1	1	1
✓	3	Zaemit,	Robert	9	6		1	" tel #	RR Co to bro Adolf 300 Rich st Lawrence Mass Bky	B	7	4 30	2	2	2
✓	4	Friedman,	Feige	3	21		1	" cousin	Cousin Israel Freidman 61 Cumberland Av Bky	B	8/6	12 17	1	1	1
✓	5	Cochman,	Bruche	4	24		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Hus. Sure Fleischman 205 Bway	B	8/6	9 20	1	1	1
✓	6	Gelmer,	Blume	4	26		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Hus. Rose Pastarski 1044 E 6 JC Nyk	B	8/6	10 50	1	—	1
✓	7	Duragowa,	Karolina	5	18		1	" brother	Cousin Michael Dugonia 188 Parmia Av	B	8/6	7 20	1	1	1
✓	8	Tabak,	Leib	9	13		1	" brother	Bro. Saul 297 Wallabout Bky	B	8/6	10 31	1	—	1
✓	9	Yiszkin,	Alex'a	10	22		1	" tel #	RR Wb Bro Boleslaw 12.15 Rich Ave Lorraine Ohio	B	7	11 20	2	1	2
✓	10	Napiorkowski,	Paul & wife	10	8/9		2	" tel #	Bg. Ew to Bil Anton Dziengelewsky 25 Huntington Rochester Sty	B	7	11 20	8	4	8
✓	11	Bujak,	Paulina	1	9		1	" brother	Friend Society Bkg.	B	5	4 20	—	—	—
✓	12	Geller,	Sure & 5 ch	3	22/27	1	5	" tel #	Husb. Weir 241 Delancey Phila P. Conv. B	C	6	11 20	5	—	5
✓	13	Bromberg,	Zlate & 4 ch	4	10/14		5	" tel #	Husb. Mordche 748 Chalkstone Av.	B	6	2 20	5	5	5
✓	14	Yussko,	Osip	1	8		1	" tel #	Bro. Ignatz 400 Bay Clermont Ave.	B	6	2 40	1	1	1
✓	15	Andlers,	Scheine	3	30		1	" tel #	Bro. & Husb. Ekiel 637 Parker Phila Pa	J	6	2 40	1	1	1
✓	16	Kusniak,	Chine	4	22		1	" cousin	Sis. Gittel 74 Madison Nyk 224 E. 9	C	6	5 20	1	1	1
✓	17	Stebnitzka,	Anna	10	13		1	" sister	Cousin, Mrs Sopie Kemowitz, Bkg.		5	4 16	—	—	—
✓	18	Gawara,	Anna and	6	9		1	" sister	Sis Lizzie Kubits 19 Walnut Newark Ny J		6	11 20	2	—	2
✓	19	Machalik,	Anna	"	10		1	" do							
✓	20	Radieska,	Helena	6	30		1	" tel #	Ry Co to bro Paul 113 Bayard Wilmington Del	J	6	9 40	1	1	1
✓	21	Brenmann,	Abm & brother	7	19/20		2	" sister	Bil Bert Weinman 753 E 8. Nyk	J	6	9	2	—	2
✓	22	Finkrut,	Yealares	8	29		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 106 Moore Bky	B	6	9 40	1	—	1
✓	23	Kleid,	Masche	8	16		1	" brother	Sis Rachel Leuff 311 Egg Nyk 13		6	11 40	1	—	1
✓	24	Chimanowits,	Gerschen	9	11		1	" sons	Son Harry 711 Watkins Bky 98 N E. 111	J	6	9 20	1	—	1
✓	25	Muniak,	Karolina	9	23		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Leopold Marcinkowitz Bkg.		5	4 16	—	—	—
✓	26	Kalinosuk,	Chane & 2 ch	7	15/17	1	2	" tel #	Husb. Moisch 611 So. Phila	B	6	9 40	2	—	2
✓	27	Lewemberg,	Morits	7	18		1	" sister	Bi L. Lewis 330 E 109 Nyk 13		6	10	1	—	1
✓	28	Brach,	Matilda	7	1		1	" sister	Germ. Luth Em K.	B	6	2 20	1	1	1
✓	29	Drigert,	Adela	7	2		1	" brother	Bro. Aug. 444-1st Av Nyk	J	6	10 20	1	—	1
✓	30	Koslowski,	Iwan	1	8		1	" brothers	Bro. Wlad. 180-13. JC	C	6	2 26	1	1	1

RAGLAN CASTLE Aug. 5, 1909.

U. S. Form 93
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Raglan Castle arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Kapusta, Piotr	7	8		1	To tel $ 4:10	Rutland 204 Ry. E. to Bro Fr. Pawlaczyk Box 313 Eldridge, Ia.	J.	Aug 8	11 a.m.	3	3	3
32	Dischel, Bissbut, Chaie Sure	9	12		1	" uncle	Uncle, Fossel Fuel Co, 116 Liberty		5	4 p.m.	-	-	-
33	Schreibman, Rosa & sister	9	9/10		2	" father	Father Omaria 76 Market Nyl	J	6	9 a.m.	2	2	2
34	Pawlaczik, Stan.	7	7		1	" tel $	Ry E to Bro. Francisek Box 383 Ev Rutland Vt		8	10 a.m.	3	3	3
35	Nowik Kazimir	9	4		1	To telg for $	RR E. to Bro Bolesław 5 Stillman St Boston, Mass	J	7	10 a.m.	2	1	2
											10	9	10
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

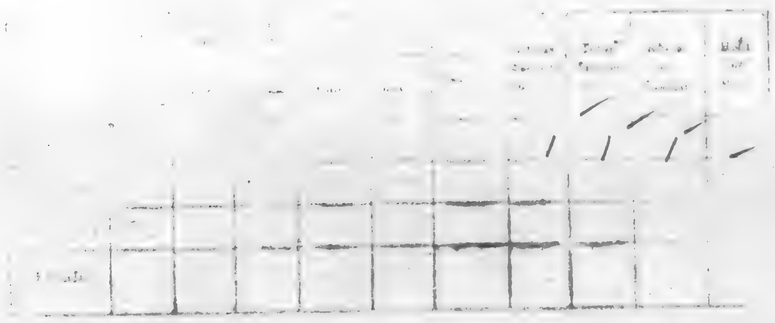
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

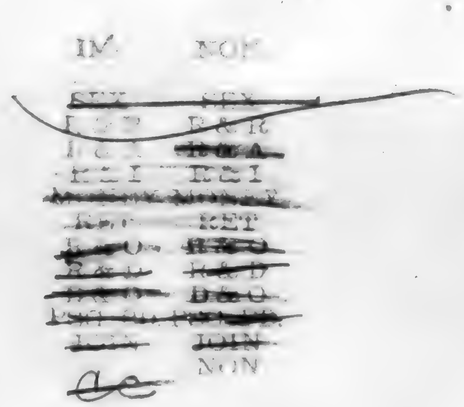
Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115





LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alfred Dumois sailing from Porto Plata R.D., July 30th, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hernandez.	Rodolfo.	39				Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Dominican	West Indian	Dominican Republic	Santiago	Rafael Hernandez.	Santiago	N.Y. San Domingo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Mr. Scallett
U.S. Ins. Insp. Aug 5/09 - 7.00 am

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1909.

13—1115 13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so, whether relative, friend, employer, or guardian.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she or either of them) belong to the class of persons who cannot be admitted to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Dom. Govt.	Yes	Yes	1	New York.	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Jet black	Brown		Dominican Rep	Santiago
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Isaac, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Alfred Dumois, from Coto Plata SD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Isaac

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1909,

at Ny

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the "P. P. Parsons," "Carling Terrace," (Strike out whichever Surgeon "attached thereto with" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

'82

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Mly

Mr Bartlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 30, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ansberry James	39	m	m	Wife	Runner	Yes	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Ansberry Charles	34	m	o	Laborer	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	Abernathy Thurman C.	28	m	o	Police	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	Bowle Mary C	23	f	o	Musician	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
5	Breslin Alphonsus	23	m	o	Cook	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Barrows (Mrs) A. C.	41	f	m	wife	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7	Bowman (Mrs) J. W.	31	f	m	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
8	Bowman Harry J.	3	m	o	Child	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9	Bayhman John E	24	m	o	Engineer	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
10	Burchman Harry	28	m	o	mach.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
11	Bromley John J	30	m	m	Mech. Eng.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
12	Bromley (Mrs) J. J.	27	f	m	wife	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
13	Bromley Opal	4	f	o	Child	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
14	Beverley Robert	37	m	o	Clerk	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
15	Bundy Oscar W.	30	m	o	Civ. Eng.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
16	Brooks John A	36	m	m	Physician	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
17	Benjamin William	23	m	o	Mach.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
18	Cordova Osmond de	39	m	m	Clerk	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
19	Cordova (Mrs) Osmond de	39	f	m	wife	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
20	Curran Francis J.	27	m	o	Saloon Waiter	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
21	Cooke Mortimer	29	m	m	Civ. Eng.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
22	Cassell John	28	m	m	Steward	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
23	Conlin Carl	19	m	o	Cond'r R.R.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
24	Cate (Mrs) Chas J	35	f	m	wife	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
25	Cate Anna F	4	f	o	Child	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
26	Cate Joseph	1.10	m	o	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
27	Calvert Fred'k	34	m	m	Police	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
28	Dennison Julius	35	m	o	Capt.	"	"	"	U.S. Govt.						
29	Dubky Ignatius	28	m	o	Nurse	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
30	Dawson J. Melvin	34	m	o	Mach.	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909.

11—1176

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Corning, Master, of the O. O. Owens, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at NY

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. McGinn, Surgeon of the P. O. Honors, Quincy Terminal, (State whether "surgeon at this port," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Chicago Ill and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. McGinn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Mt Vernon Ill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., July 30, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drummond	Joseph N.	33		m m	Mar. Eng.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	Dorsey	Wm A	29		m m	R.R. Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Dorsey	(Mrs) Wm A	20		f m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
4	Dillon	Jasper C	33		m o	Chief Foreman	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	Darling	Nelson L	24		m o	Elect Eng	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6	Ericson	Martin	44		m m	R.R. Labor Foreman	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
7	Ericson	(Mrs) Martin	29		f m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
8	Ericson	Edward	4		m o	child	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
9	Ebdon	Thomas	22		m o	Str. Shovel Crane man	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
10	Fraroe	Peter	30		m m	Mach.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Fraroe	(Mrs) Peter	23		f m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
12	Fraroe	Oliver	3		m o	child	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
13	Fleming	Ralph C.	24		m o	Str. Shovel Engineer	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Fleming	Harry V.	29		m o	"	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15	Finch	Ernest	24		m o	Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
16	Fenilbois	Robert	37		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	McLeod						
17	Farley	Edward	36		m o	Electn	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18	Goethals	Thomas T.	18		m o	Student	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
19	Gray	John	40		m m	Painter	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	Gaertner	Phillip	38		m m	Iron Moulder	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
21	Gibson	(Mrs) W. C.	30		f m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
22	Gates	Ira N.	31		m o	Physn	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
23	Gorham	(Mrs) Lucella	37		f m	Copyist	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
24	Haberkorn	Christian	20		m o	Student	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
25	Hill	Donald E.	32		m m	Rail Foreman	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
26	Hill	(Mrs) D. E.	28		f m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
27	Hanson	Ulysses O.	34		m o	Loco. Eng.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
28	Haines	Abram L.	45		m m	Physn	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
29	Hamlin	Frank T.	30		m o	Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
30	Heim	George W.	27		m o	Mach.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you come to the United States to practice polygamy; or to perform any act for any purpose immoral in its character?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Corning Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Ponce, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. P. Corning Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ny Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. McGuire, Surgeon of the P. D. Parsons' Dairy Herd, (State whether Surgeon "under Contract" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug. 1909

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

186

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 590
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., July 30, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haussler	Ernest	40	m	m	Iron moulder	Y	Y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	Hansen	Lawrence	28	m	S	Mach.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Johnson	Frank E.	38	m	m	Fireman	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
4	Johnson	(Mrs.) F. E.	32	f	m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	Kosier	Robert P.	47	m	m	Mach.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6	King	Clarence P.	23	m	S	Elect.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
7	Kelder	Gustav	24	m	S	Stoker	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
8	Kratz	Oscar A.	21	m	S	Laborer	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
9	Kelder	Morris J.	27	m	S	Loco Eng.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
10	Lingeman	Helen	20	f	S	Servant	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Lingle	George P.	27	m	m	Loco Eng.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
12	Lingle	(Mrs.) Geo. P.	27	f	m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
13	Moses	Roy L.	27	m	S	Clerk	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Maltby	Francis B.	45	m	m	Cur. Eng.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15	Maltby	(Mrs.) F. B.	35	f	m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
16	Morton	Rachel E. F.	20	f	S	Singer	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
17	Medenger	Frank	34	m	m	Carpt.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18	Mudgett	Lila	19	f	S	Student	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
19	Miller	John	45	m	m	Supervisor	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	McCormick	William J.	29	m	S	Clerk	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
21	McFarland	John	48	m	m	Cur. Eng.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
22	McKeown	Henry	36	m	m	Electrician	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
23	McEwan	John L.	34	m	m	Mach.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
24	McCaffrey	Dennis W.	31	m	S	Elect.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
25	McLeod	John A.	29	m	m	Mach.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
26	McLeod	(Mrs.) J. A.	27	f	m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
27	McLeod	Lucille	1	f	S	Child	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
28	Nichols	Marion A.	25	f	S	Reader	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
29	Nado	Peter	38	m	S	Baker	"	"	Austria						
30	Nauss	Ralph W.	32	m	S	Plyr.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., July 30, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haussler	Ernest	40		m m	Iron moulder	Y	Y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Hennen	Lawrence	25		m S	mach	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	Johnson	Frank E.	38		m m	fireman	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	Johnson	(Mrs.) F. E.	32		f m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
5	Kosier	Robert P.	47		m m	mach.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	King	Clarence P.	23		m S	Electn	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7	Keller	Gustav	24		m S	Engr.	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
8	Kratz	Oscar A.	26		m S	Fireman	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9	Kelleher	Morris J.	27		m S	Loco Engr	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
10	Lingeman	Helen	20		f S	Servant	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
11	Lingle	George D.	27		m m	Loco Engr	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
12	Lingle	(Mrs.) Geo. D.	27		f m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
13	Mocks	Robt. L.	27		m S	Clerk	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
14	Maltby	Francis B.	45		m m	Civ. Engr	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
15	Maltby	(Mrs.) F. B.	35		f m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
16	Morton	Rachel E. F.	20		f S	Singer	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
17	Medenger	Frank	34		m m	Carpr	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
18	Mudgett	Lila	19		f S	Student	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
19	Miller	John	45		m m	Supervisor	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
20	McCormick	William J.	29		m S	Clerk	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
21	McFarland	John	48		m m	Civ. Engr	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
22	McKeown	Henry	36		m m	Electrician	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
23	McEwan	John L.	30		m m	Mach	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
24	McCaffrey	Dennis W.	31		m S	Electn	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
25	McLeod	John A.	29		m m	Mach	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
26	McLeod	(Mrs.) J. A.	27		f m	wife	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
27	McLeod	Lucille	1	5	f S	child	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
28	Nichols	Marion A.	25		f S	Reader	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
29	Nado	Peter	38		m S	Baker	"	"	Greek.						
30	Nauss	Ralph W.	32		m S	Plumber	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						

30 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Corning Master, of the O O Barnes, from Cristobal, C Z, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manfr Corning Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909,

at Nog

Hunt Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. McGuire, Surgeon of the P. P. "Panama" Sailing thereon from Seattle, Wash. (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Chicago. Ill. that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug. 1909

at Juneau

Wm. Searcliff

Immigration Officer.

188

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z. July 29, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nylen	Charles	38	m	m	Asst Steel Engin.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Nylen	(Mrs.) Chas	29	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	Nylen	Jas F.	1-1	m	o	child	✓	✓							
4	Ramer	Benny	30	m	m	Asst Steel crowman	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
5	Patton	Jas	26	m	o	Civ. Eng	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Patwin	Robert	27	m	m	Concrete Foreman	✓	✓							
7	Patwin	(Mrs) Robt.	27	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
8	Patwin	George	1	m	o	inft	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9	Quillen	E. M.	40	m	m	Asst Steel Eng.	✓	✓							
10	Pike	Earl R.	30	m	o	Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Pearson	Freds	27	m	o		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
12	Poole	Bernell	31	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
13	Poole	(Mrs) B.	27	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Pierce	James	42	m	m	Master Mariner	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15	Ray	Walter J	32	m	m	Eng.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
16	Pickard	Wilson E.	25	m	o	Clerk	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
17	Paw	Chas. P.	27	m	o	Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18	Partar	Ralph L.	25	m	o	Chauffeur	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
19	Shearer	Harry W.	31	m	o	R.R. Steel Foreman	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	Sweet	Lyle W.	27	m	o	Lieut Eng.	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
21	Sullivan	Edwd G.	35	m	m	Civ Eng	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
22	Sullivan	(Mrs) E. G.	30	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
23	Sullivan	Edwd. G. Jr.	4	m	o	inft	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
24	Sommerville	Robert	50	m	m	Civ Eng	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
25	Sommerville	(Mrs) Robt	46	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
26	Sommerville	Robert L.	14	m	o	Student	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
27	Shields	Edward	28	m	o	Painter	✓	✓							
28	Stewart	Burt C	24	m	o	Chauffeur	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
29	Staats	John	48	m	m	Carpt	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
30	Staats	(Mrs.) John	39	f	m	wife	✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 5,* 1909. 189

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support from charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. J. Canning, Master, of the O. D. Conners, from Cristobal, C. Z., do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred. J. Canning Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1907,

at Ney

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

190

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the P. C. Ponoma, Sailing Vessel, (State whether "surgeon," "acting surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Chicago Ill and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Hy

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 20, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stoats	Annie	11		F S	child	Y	Y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	Skipper	Calvin	51		M M	Capt.	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Skott	Ernest V	27		M M	Genl. Foreman	-	-							
4	Salty	John W.	29		M S	clerk	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	Thorne	Charles L	29		M M	Genl. Foreman	-	-							
6	Thorne	(Mrs.) C.L.	26		F M	wife	-	-							
7	Thorne	Ada	3		F S	child	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
8	Trask	(Mrs.) Henry R.	40		F M	wife	-	-							
9	Trask	Welland R	9		M S	child	-	-							
10	Trask	Mary B	7		F S	"	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Tarvey	Edith	13		F S	Student	-	-							
12	Toomey	Jonathon	16		M S	"	-	-							
13	Underwood	Danford	19		M S	"	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Underhill	Percy	26		M S	Civ. Eng	-	-							
15	Unterman	Louis	28		M S	Mate Merchant	-	-							
16	Vreeland	Eugene	40		M M	Civ. Eng	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
17	Vreeland	(Mrs.) Eugene	30		F M	wife	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18	Vreeland	Aillen	4		F S	child	-	-							
19	Wilson	James	26		M S	Iron Worker	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	Webster	William W.	37		M M	Chief Engineer	-	-							
21	Webster	(Mrs.) W. W.	28		F M	wife	-	-							
22	Webster	Maylew	7		M S	child	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
23	Webster	George	5		M S	"	-	-							
24	Webster	John	2		M S	"	-	-							
25	Wahlquist	Oscar	28		M S	Steam engr.	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
26	Weaver	Joseph M.	44		M M	Mining Inspector	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
27	Walsh	Patk. F.	39		M M	R.R. Condr.	-	-							
28	Walsh	(Mrs.) P.F.	36		F M	wife	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
29	Wilson	(Mrs.) Mary C	47		F M	wife	-	-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
30	Whipple	Chas Earl	27		M M	Engineer	-	-							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909. 191

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Corning, Master, of the S.S. Panama, from Cristobal C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Corning Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1907

at Key West

Wm. Loomis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

38

6

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John McGuire, Surgeon of the O.O. Parsons, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Ont. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug 1907

at Toronto

Wm Scott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1/2c ✓ 1 ✓ 164 5 36 1 —

Det 1 Ret 1

175 190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 30, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Whipple (Mrs.) C. Earl	24		F	m	wife		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	Whipple Richard F.	8		M	S	inf.		✓	✓	"						
3	Walker John C	26		M	m	Clerk		✓	✓	"						
4	Walker (Mrs.) John C	24		F	m	wife		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	Walker John C. Jr.	1		M	S	child		✓	✓	"						
6	White Mark	28		M	S	Electr		✓	✓	"						
7	Woodward William	37		M	m	Capt.		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
8	Woodward (Mrs.) Wm	33		F	m	wife		✓	✓	"						
9	Woodward George	12		M	S	Student		✓	✓	"						
10	Woodward Mary	11		F	S	"		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Woodward Walter	9		M	S	"		✓	✓	"						
12	Woodward Edwin	7		M	S	"		✓	✓	"						
13	Woodward William Jr	4		M	S	child		✓	✓	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Woodward Albert	1	8	M	S	"		✓	✓	"						
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

✓ 14 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, *August* 5, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race or people or nationality, as classified by the Immigration Laws.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Corning Master, of the O. O. Panama, from Cristobal, Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out inapplicable words.)

Master. (Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1904

at Colon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the P. C. Pomeroy, Darling Meredith (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by contract," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Chicago Ill and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Ney

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 30, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barnett	Thomas	29		M	S	Driller	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Byers	Joseph	48		M	M	Car Foreman	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	Clarke	Harry L.	39		M		Fireman Engr.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	Cadman	John	28		M	O	Waiter	Y.	Y.	British Subject	Asiatic	Arrested Spain	Canal Z.	Mother, Mrs. J. Cadman 11 Irwin Lane, S. of Thun	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	Dreyer	Henry C.	33		M	O	Mach.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Dougherty	David J.	27		M	M	Driller Runner	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7	Ferguson	James	39		M	M	Pipe Fitter	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
8	Foster	Wallace O.	35		M	Wdr.	Steward	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9	Green	Al	32		M	O	Marine Engnr.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
10	Hill	James J.	28		M	O	Blacksmith	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
11	Hamlin	Roy	22		M	O	Cabinet maker	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
12	Hadjynni	Peter	27		M	O	Cigar Maker	Y.	Y.	Greek	Greek	Greece	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Home	Hamilton	Ontario
13	Kenney	Michael	25		M	O	Asst. Steward Fireman	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
14	Kearsley	William J.	31		M	M	Marine Engineer	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
15	Lathrop	Albert	4		M			Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
16	Murray	John	23		M	O	Mach.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
17	Maier	Albert	33		M	M	Baker	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
18	Makennon	Carl	22		M	S	29-4-1912- Oiler	Y.	Y.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oso	Father Gustav Makennon Oso, Finland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
19	Nation	Walter	38		M	O	Marine Oiler	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
20	Nexiares	Spiros	22		M	M	Laborer	Y.	Y.	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eaton	Employee of the Panama Canal Com.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
21	Redder	Louis F.	25		M	O	Mach.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
22	Richards	Francis	22		M	M	Mach.	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
23	Vergyle	John	40		M	M	Boat Marine	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
24	Whaley	Walter	44		M	M	Driller Runner	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
25	White	James	32		M	O	Tailor	Y.	Y.	Jamaica B.W.I.	African	Jamaica	Mandeville	Father, David White Mandeville, Jam.	Mass.	Boston
26	Wilde	John	34		M	M	Sail Maker	Y.	Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
27																
28																
29																
30																

The Earlett
U.S. Examiner Aug 5/09 — 7 45 A.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909. 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said last mentioned person is a relative, friend, or employer of such passenger, or other person, and his name and complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own personal labor he has the means or capacity for labor, and if so, in what occupation?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4 ✓	Yes	Self	$15.	Yes 1907 1907	N.Y.	Cousin Wilfred Leamer 22½ W. 57th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Col.	Blk	Br.	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11 ✓	No	Self	No.	Yes 1909 1909	N.Y.	In transit to London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	In transit to England				Greece	Isle of Samos
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17 ✓	Yes	Self	No.	Yes 1904 1904	N.Y.	Friend & Fellow Countryman 536 E. 137th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Br.	Blue		Finland Opo
18																	
19																	
20 ✓	Yes	Self	$17.	No	-	-	Greens Restaurant 7 Albany St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	207	Gr.	Blk		Greece Athens
21																	
22																	
23																	
24 ✓	No	Self	No.	No	-	-	Cousin Com'l Mitchell 271 Centre St. Newton Centre, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Col	Blk	Br.		Jamaica B.W.I. Mandeville
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Corning, Master of the O. O. Barnes, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1909

at Key West

H. M. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Johns Nfld, July 31, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wooster	Albert M	59	m	m	—			U S						
2	Williamson	Daniel	65	m	m	Diver									
3	Williamson	John	17	m	s	—									
4	Gallert	Louis J	35	m	s										
5	Luebbers	Charles F	31	m	s										
6	Kiernan	Patrick	40	m	m	—									
7	[illegible]	Thomas	44	m		—									
8	Shea	Elizabeth	39	f	s	—									
9	Shea	Mary	35	f	s	—									
10	Barrett	Minnie A	20	f											
11	Barrett	Sarah A	38	f											
12	Barrett	Elizabeth	[illegible]	f											
13	Gray	Margaretta	22	f	s										
14	Donnelly	Lillian A	25	f	s										
15	de Bevoise	Augustus M	33	m											
16	Fredricks	William L	32	m											
17	Graham	William H	29	m	m										
18	Graham	Honora	26	f	m										
19	Slade	Benjamin	36	m	s										
20	Scudder	John K	44	m	m	do									
21	Scudder	Alice G	40	f	m	do									
22	Stillwell	Liddia	87	f	m	—									
23	Stillwell	Sarah	61	f	s										
24	Keeler	Charles C	76	m	s	—									
25	Sears	Harry	31	m		Railroading	for	yrs	England	English	C A	New Orleans	Cousin	La New Orleans	
26	De Buys	James F	[illegible]	m	s	—									
27	Ripton	William	41	m	m	—									
28	Ripton	Mary	36	f	m	—									
29	Richards	Frank D	39	m	s	—									
30	Richards	Frank N	60	m	m	—									

IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 8, 1907

19

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	—	Alf Jno Fr					Harry Hearn 609 Highbury Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark	dark			Eng
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, master of the S. S. Rosalind, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rosalind* sailing from *St. Johns Nfld*, *July 31*, 190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horburn	Eleanor	30		F S	—	yes	yes	Nfld	~~Nfld~~ Canada	~~St Johns~~ Montreal			NY	Buffalo
2	Slade		48		M S										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

199

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	Yes	Yes	1908	N. Y.	Mrs Thordsen wife 250 Mansfield Place Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair light blue	none	Russia	Libau
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Rosalind, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" = Employed by Owners
(State whether "Surgeon" "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rosalind

Thos. Keenan M.D.

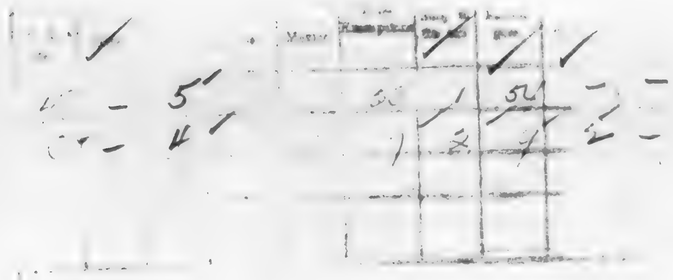
Aug 5, 09.

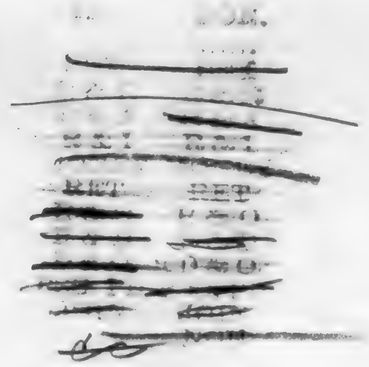
~~Sworn to before~~ me this Third day of August 1909

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

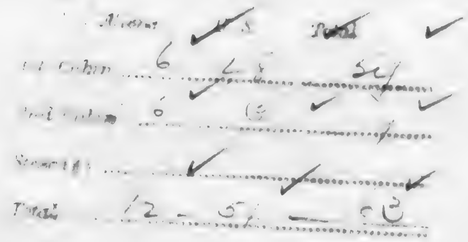
11—1115





LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Rosalind sailing from Halifax, August 3, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ross (Ross)	Liddey	25		f s	—			U. S. Citizen						
2	Mc Dauald	William S	33		m m	Sales Agent	Yes	Yes	Canadian	[illegible]		R. Mc Dauald North Sydney N.S.	father	Pittsburg	
3	Mc Dauald	Mabel	30		f m	—			U.S.	Born					
4	Mc Dauald	Margaretta	1		f s	—			U.S.	Born					
5	Lee	Mary E.	25		f s	—			U. S. Citizen						
6	Pratt	Addison	36		m m	—			do						
7	Sheridan	Rosemarrie	24		f s	—			do						
8	Warren	Clara	26		f s	—			do						
9	Gibney	James	43		m m	—			do						
10	Gibney	Annie M.	43		f m	—			do						
11	Gibney	Eliz.	8		f s	—			do						
12	Bondy	Charles	45		m m	—			do						
13	Bondy	Emma	45		f m	—			do						
14	Schwebke	Albert	45		m m	—			do						
15	Schwebke	Lina	38		f m	—			do						
16	Sister	Gratia	49		f	—			do						
17	Sister	Jerimina	60		f	—			do						
18	Mc Manus	Cacilia	25		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Halifax	P. Mc Mann Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Carey	Mary	49		f s	—			U. S. Citizen						
20	Buckley	Elizabeth	50		f m	—			do						
21	Tilley	Albert	48		m m	Mfg.	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Montreal	42 St. Paul West Montreal	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Bligh	Harris H	25		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Halifax	H. Bligh Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 Bligh H 3 Bna

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1904

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2		Self	No	1904 Pittsburg 1909	W. S. McDonald 131 North Negley Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	light blue	none	Canada North Sydney
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18		Self	No	1906 1908 N.Y.	Ellis Parker Hospital 16th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark brown	none	Canada Halifax
19																
20																
21		Self	No	1902 Jan. 1903 N.Y.	(on vacation)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	light blue	none	Canada Canada
22		Self	No	1903 N.Y.	Imperial Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light blue	none	Canada Halifax
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pendland", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St. Johns, July 31, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Norris	Josephine	25		f	s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U. S. N. Y.		Mr. als. Daddy St. Mary's Bay	N Y	N Y.
2	Tapper	Minnie	26		f	m	—			U. S. Citizen						
3	Tapper	Margaret	2	7	f	s	—					do				
4	Tapper	Alma	4		f	s	—					do				
5	Linehan	Annie	19		f	s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St. Mary's	Pat. Linehan Patricks Island	Nfld	N Y Brooklyn
6	Osmond	Emily	22		f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Upper Pond	St. John Osmond	"	"
7	Hoseworthy	Jennie	28		f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	St. Johns	St. John Hoseworthy	"	" N. Y.
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-425514 2-18-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909

203

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid for by the passenger, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	—	self	25	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light gray		Nfld	St Mary's Bay
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	—	self	25	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	none	Nfld	Patricks Island
6	—	self	25	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	none	do	Grates Cove
7	—	self	25	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light gray	curly hair	do	St Johns
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, Master, of the S. S. Rosalind, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Renaud M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" - Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Renaud M.D.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1909

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from Belfast, Aug 3rd, 1909

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prat	J. Baptist	26	7	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		French Consul - Me		
2	Bazire	E. Eugene	22	10	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓	✓	✓
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 of 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **205**

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no	—	—	of French Cable Co NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark light	black light	brown	none	France	Cherbourg
2	Yes	his wife	no	yes	1908	with family	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light	brown	none	"	Cherbourg
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith (Master, or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Randal" sailing from Baracoa Cuba 31/7, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sloan	Frank K.	42	6	m m	Cine Sage	yes	yes	United S. Born U.S.a.	New York		C. C. Sloan Bloomburg Pa. U.S.a	N.Y.	New York
2	Flam	Baptist	20	6	m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Old Flam Drammen Norway	Norway	Drammen
3	Astrud	Ole	58	4	m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anne Astrud Drammen. Norway	Norway	Norway Christiania
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
28														
29														
30														

"No aff."

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 6, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	yes	Self	$100	no		going back to Norway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	red	blue	—	Norway	Drammen
3	yes	"	$150	no		going back to Norway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	green	blue	—	"	Christiania
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master L. L. Lonnsdahl, of the L. L. Lonnsdahl, from Bonsaso, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Rosland
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1909

at

E. L. Toomey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2893

aug. 5-6-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 9 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 9 1944 ..... Caroline A. Dambo

Date ..... Camera Operator